

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL A05

C51P1

1998

AGENDA

PARKS & RECREATION  
COMMITTEE

Jan. 20, 1998 ...



URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL A05  
C51P1  
1998



The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

JAN 21 1998

Tuesday, 1998 January 20  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**A G E N D A**

1. **CONSENT AGENDA**
2. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**
  - (a) Huntington Park Recreation Centre  
Pool Environmental Control
  - (b) Swim Lesson Registration Procedure  
at Community Recreation Centres
  - (c) Zero Tolerance of Violence in  
Culture and Recreation Facilities Policy  
Proposed Amendments
  - (d) 2000 International Olympic Children's Festival
  - (e) Contract Amendment with Patriot Enterprises  
Hamilton Civic Golf Course Signage
  - (f) "PARKS AND RECREATION ONTARIO"  
1998 Provincial Educational Forum/Conference  
Sponsorship of Conference



- (g) Culture and Recreation Buildings and Facilities  
Setting Strategic Direction for new Capital  
and Capital Maintenance Projects

3. **COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**

- (a) Proposed Task Force to Study  
Dogs in Parks - Leash Free, A Permitted Use?
- (b) Glen Manor - The Veever's Home - Tenant Lease 1998
- (c) Red Hill Creek Expressway - N/S Section
- (d) Tariff of Charges for Cemeteries

4. **NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE**

Status Update - Crystal Palace

5. **OTHER BUSINESS**

1998 Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting Schedule

6. **ADJOURNMENT**



## OUTSTANDING ITEMS

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Gender Equity Policy for Municipal Arenas	1994 April 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
2.	Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Tennis Club - Allocation of Use	1995 January 24	C.A.O.	Report Back
3.	St. Mark's Church - Proposed Multi-Purpose Community Facility	1996 March 19	Alderman McCulloch and Staff	Report Back
4.	Hamilton Public/Roman Catholic Board of Education - Sale of Surplus School Site - 116 Currie Street, Berrisfield Neighbourhood	1996 September 17	Alderman T. Jackson	Report Back
5.	Regional Report, Proposal Received from the Delphi Group concerning "Greening" Sports and Leisure Events and Facilities in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region	1997 January 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
8.	Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Requirement for two new ice pads	1997 March 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
6.	Strategic Options for the Management and Operation of the Civic Golf Courses and Ski Hill	1997 June 24	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report back for 1998 January meeting
7.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy	1997 August 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back August, 1998

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
January 20th, 1998



CITY OF HAMILTON

2(a)

- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Huntington Park Recreation Centre  
Pool Environmental Control

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the capital allocation for Huntington Park Recreation Centre Pool Environmental Control System be increased from \$29,168 to \$60,000; and,
- (b) That the Finance and Administration committee recommend the method of financing the additional funding totalling \$30,832.

R. L. Fair

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Construction Cost	\$ 38,600.	
Construction Contingency	<u>3,000.</u>	41,600.
Consultant's Fee	4,500.	
Project Costs	5,000.	
General Contingency	<u>8,900.</u>	<u>18,400.</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>60,000</b>
Money in CF 709741016		<u>29,168</u>
<b>Funds Required</b>		<b><u>30,832</u></b>

## BACKGROUND:

1. Huntington Park Recreation Centre Renovation and Addition was completed September of 1993. During the design phase of the project, construction estimates provided by the Consulting Architect and a Cost Consultant, hired directly by the City, were higher than the tender price. As a result, several elements of the project were eliminated and were not added after the tender. The Computerized pool system was not, at that time, used by the City in any other pool, therefore, our knowledge of its performance was based on manufacturer literature not practical experience. Since the commissioning of the facility, staff of the Property Department have experienced difficulties in maintaining the temperature and humidity of the pool area at a reasonable level, especially during the Summer months. The addition of the condensing unit to the existing pool cooling/heating system will alleviate the problem as it will discharge the excess heat and humidity to the outdoors instead of into the pool space.

The level of heat and humidity in the pool space and change rooms is beyond the acceptable levels where the front line staff have received several complaints. The Property Department and CUP have been called several times to adjust the system and it is maintained presently at the best level possible.

2. This project was tendered late summer of 1997. Four (4) General Contractor bids were received by the City. The submissions were as follows:

1.	Airon	38,600
2.	Cimco	41,025
3.	Air Audit	43,422
4.	Canadian Trades	43,500

3. Due to the spread between the bid prices and the funds available at tender closing, the project was not awarded then.
4. In the interim, the construction economy has strengthened. There has been escalation, and that is being factored into the funds requested, in order to implement this project.

c.c. A.C. Ross, Treasurer  
S. Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee

SC/am

2(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Swim Lesson Registration Procedure  
at Community Recreation Centres

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That staff be authorized to introduce a "random selection draw" procedure for swim lesson pre-registration at city recreation centres effective for the 1998, March session, and;
- b) That the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department prepare a report prior to year end which outlines the results of this revised procedure.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

No financial implications can be accurately forecast. A nominal increase in registration revenue may be realized if a segment of the public has in fact avoided the program due to the inconvenience of long lines in the past.

Last year 21,900 individuals were registered at a value of \$547,500. This breaks down to approximately 4,380 registrations at \$109,500 for each of the five sessions offered throughout the year.

**BACKGROUND:**

The total number of swim registrations has been in decline over the past three years. This can no doubt be attributed to several reasons including changing demographics, reduced and/or selective family spending and changing recreational priorities. Staff also recognize that the inconvenience of long lines (some for twelve hours) results in parents refusing to participate at all or less often per year.

**DISCUSSION:**

Front-line personnel, management staff, and elected officials routinely field complaints regarding the registration procedure. Surveys, "straw-polls", and every day feedback from centre patrons

have not resulted in a clear solution that would please all patrons. Although survey results vary from centre to centre, the majority (60 - 75%) of those surveyed favour the current system. All potential variations have distinct pros and cons which various groups in the community prefer or reject. Staff believe the current system of "first come, first served" is the most fair to all but recognize the shortfalls in public relations that the prolonged waiting lines cause.

In a pro-active effort to improve customer service, staff have recommended a "random selection draw" (lottery) system of which the main goal is to eliminate the escalating line-up situation. This principle will be used to select the time at which persons return to pre-register. Master lists will be posted so that patrons can determine their specific registration time slot. As the centres are not equipped to handle the potential number of calls during these peak times, no master list information will be given out by phone. Each "draw" will cover all family members (if they qualify for pre-registration). Individuals with pre-registration rights who choose not to participate in the random selection draw will still be allowed to pre-register after the pre-registration night although preferred placement cannot be guaranteed. Staff anticipate that each facility will be able to accommodate users similar to that which occurred with the past procedure.

The current process allows those who have been registered in the preceding session to qualify for pre-registration for the next session on a date prior to those individuals not currently in the system. At heavy turn-out locations, the pre-registration begins with numbered slips being issued two hours prior to the start of the actual registration process. The numbered slip indicates a time period for the individual to return for processing. The original intent was to eliminate the inconvenience of waiting in line. Unfortunately the demand for spaces reached a peak at most mountain facilities (63% of city registrations), resulting in lengthy waiting periods and lines just to receive the pre-scheduled numbers.

It must be recognized that complaints will continue to be expressed by those who prefer an alternate system. For example, this recommendation will not please the segment of the population that wish to "control their destiny" to have first choice no matter what the inconvenience. Others, such as dual working parents, will no longer feel discriminated against, having equal opportunity to re-register.

Staff have considered introducing computers as a method of speeding up the registration process. It was learned however that many municipalities that have computerized registration systems in operation actually use them to register all recreation programs except aquatics due to the volume of participants. It has been determined that the use of staff and volunteers is actually much quicker and more personal than using computers. Once the registration procedure actually begins, individuals are processed very quickly. In addition, up to fifteen computers would be required to replace the our current system.

This recommendation does not apply to the registration for new applicants which occurs at a later date. No locations are experiencing large enough numbers to warrant a change in current procedure.

21(c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 15

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** ZERO TOLERANCE OF VIOLENCE IN CULTURE AND  
RECREATION FACILITIES POLICY - PROPOSED  
AMENDMENTS

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the City Zero Tolerance to Violence Policy be amended to include a mandatory two month penalty for violation of the policy; and
- b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to investigate and report back on the feasibility of establishing a third party appeals board to review appeals from violators of the Policy; and
- c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to redouble efforts to communicate the existence of this Policy to the community.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There will be minimal costs associated with these recommendations which will be included within the 1998 current budget estimates of the Department of Culture and Recreation

The establishment of an appeals board has some complex ramifications relative to the spirit of the policy and liability for decisions taken within the context of the policy.



2(d)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** 2000 INTERNATIONAL OLYMPIC CHILDREN'S  
FESTIVAL

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the organizational structure and list of volunteers as outlined on the chart attached hereto as Schedule A be endorsed by Council and that the committee be authorized to continue the development of the model for the 2000 International Youth Olympics; and
- b) That the Parks and Recreation Committee nominate two of its members to represent the City on this important sports development project; and
- c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to provide a strategic plan for the organization of these games to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its March 1998 meeting.

R. L. F.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no financial implications related to these recommendations.

**BACKGROUND:**

Since 1989, the City of Hamilton has participated in the International Children's Games movement, and is currently the only North American community involved in this sport development initiative.

In September 1997, as instructed by City Council, the local President of the Hamilton International Children's Games Committee. Mr. John Kiriakopoulos made a presentation to the

International Children's Games board that resulted in Hamilton being awarded, in principle, the rights to hold the Games in the year 2000. This award is subject only to the City finally deciding to host.

Council, at its meeting of 28 October 1997, authorized the Director of Culture and Recreation to work with the local committee and, in particular, to approach senior levels of government to solicit funding support.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

As reported in an earlier Information Report, the committee has met with Ms. Lillian Ross. On January 12, 1998, the committee met with Ms. Sheila Copps, the Federal Heritage Minister. It is anticipated that grant applications will flow to both levels of government as an outcome of these meetings.

It had been my intention to report back to Committee this month with a strategic plan for the games organization, however, that timeline is not appropriate until we are able to determine the funding base that might be available for the games.

In the meantime, it is necessary to continue with other elements of the planning of these Games. The recommendations legitimize the expanded Hamilton International Children's Games and directs me to report back on options relative to the working relationship between the volunteer group and the City.

If appropriate, I would welcome direction from the Parks and Recreation Committee as to whether it would like to see group evolve as an arms length committee as in other major events or whether it would prefer a closer working relationship through the Department of Culture and Recreation.

/RF

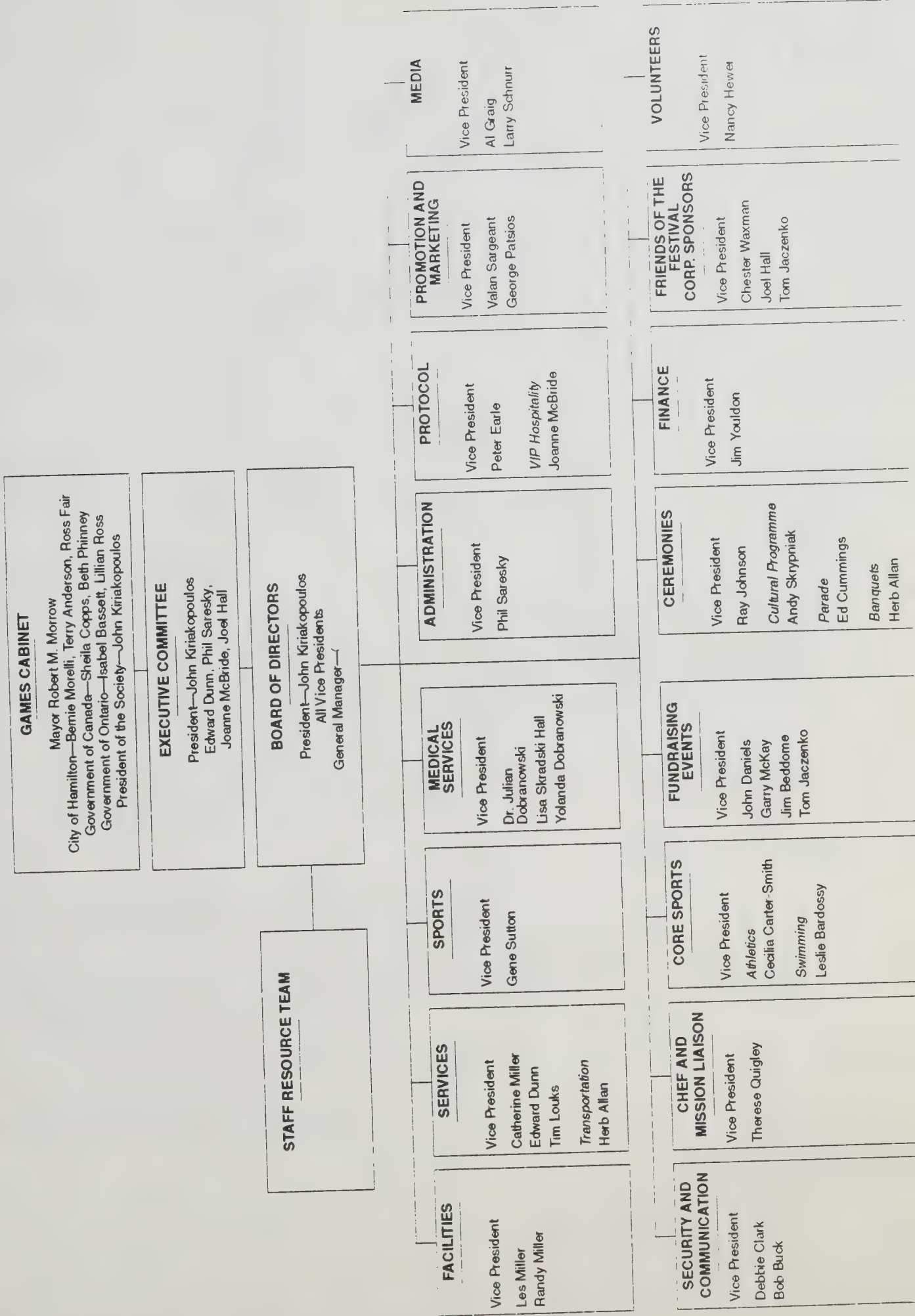
Attach.

c.c. Mayor Bob Morrow  
Mr. John Kiriakopoulos



# July 1-4, 2000 International Olympic Children's Festival Host Society Organizational Chart

Schedule A





2(e)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14


**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Civic Golf Courses  
- Contract Amendment with Patriot Enterprises

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the contract dated January 31, 1996 between the City and Patriot Enterprises (A Division of - 952532 Ontario Ltd.) regarding the sale of advertising rights at Hamilton Civic Golf Courses be amended to reflect a one year extension on the due date at Chedoke Golf Courses for signage and to reduce the size of the tee signs to 5 square feet portrait style mounted on a single post, and;
- b) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute an amending agreement which is satisfactory to the City Solicitor.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

If approved the contract will terminate as follows: on January 1, 2002 the City will assume the advertising rights to 18 tee signs at Kings Forest Golf Course. On 1 January 1997 rights at Chedoke Courses will revert to the City.

This is the second extension requested by the supplier.

Projected revenues will be delayed for one year.



Mar '91

# CITY OF HAMILTON

## - RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 1996, March 07

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Awarding of Contract - Patriot Enterprises  
Signage on Golf Courses

Approved 96.06.25-  
5th Report P.R.  
item # 9

### RECOMMENDATION:

That the term of the contract with Patriot Enterprises to provide golf course signage, previously approved by City Council through adoption of Item #11 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1996, January 30th, be amended to a term of five years commencing Spring 1997, beginning with King's Forest Golf Course, and terminating in the year 2002, for the supply, installation and maintenance of tee signs for the Hamilton Municipal Golf Courses.

### FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There is no cost to the City for the implementation, installation, storage and maintenance of tee signs for the Hamilton Municipal Golf Courses.

The existing tee signs are in poor condition and a number of signs are presently missing. If the City were to be financially responsible for the replacement of these signs, the cost incurred would be approximately \$32,400 (54 signs at approx. \$600).

In the year 2002, the advertising rights for all Tee signs at Chedoke and King's Forest will be turned over to the City. This will amount to an estimated revenue of between \$250 to \$750, with an additional 20% premium for Tee holes 1 and 10. There is a potential for additional revenue to be accrued to the City, in the order of approximately \$14,000 and up to \$40,000 annually.

.../2

### BACKGROUND:

On 1995 November 30, Patriot Enterprises submitted a proposal through the Purchasing Department for the supply, installation and maintenance of tee signage for King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses.

The proposal states that Patriot will provide and install initial 24" x 36" x 2" Sandblasted Cedar Tee signs. The signs are durable and with proper care will last for many years. The signs shall number at least 54 in total. The signs will be sandblasted and painted to depict the hole layout (map), yardages, par and hole number. All backgrounds shall be finished naturally in highest quality Sikkens Cetal. Patriot shall also provide and install matching 8" x 36" x 2" cedar advertising panels beneath each Tee sign. The maintenance of all the signs shall remain the responsibility of Patriot until turned over to the Corporation.

The proposal also states that the term of the agreement runs from 1996 until the Corporation assumes complete control in 2001.

Patriot Enterprises has since requested an amendment to the proposal because they feel there is insufficient time available to sell advertising, produce and gain approval of artwork, and produce and install the signage. The intent is to erect as many tee signs and ad panels as possible for the 1996 season even though the customers cannot be offered a full golf season.

Implementation of this program will now commence in 1997 in stages of one Course at a time, beginning at King's Forest completing the program at one of the Courses before starting the next. The intention is to have all the advertising in place by no later than the Spring of 1998.

Patriot will be supplying these signs in return for the rights to sell advertising. For the year 2001, the advertising rights for 18 Tee signs at Chedoke will be turned over to the City. In the year 2002, the advertising rights for the remaining Tee signs at Chedoke and King's Forest will be turned over to the City. At this time the Corporation will assume all maintenance.

The advantage to the City is the fact that, in most cases, the current advertiser on a sign will only require renewal of the contract. Once Patriot has obtained the initial advertisers, most of the foundation work for the City to build on will have already been completed.

/DC

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer, Attention: Iris Tesch  
John Snoei, President, Patriot Enterprises

Jan '9

# CITY OF HAMILTON

## - RECOMMENDATION -

*Approved 96.01.30  
1st Report P+R  
Item #11*

**DATE:** 1995 December 13

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Awarding of Contract - Patriot Enterprises  
Signage on Golf Courses

### RECOMMENDATION:

1. a) That approval be granted to enter into a contract with Patriot Enterprises, being the only bid received in response to a request for proposal closing 1995 December 6, for a period of five years commencing Spring 1996 beginning with King's Forest Golf Course, and terminating in the year 2001, for the supply, installation and maintenance of tee signs for the Hamilton Municipal Golf Courses.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary documents.

### FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There is no cost to the City for the implementation, installation, storage and maintenance of tee signs for the Hamilton Municipal Golf Courses.

The existing tee signs are in poor condition and a number of signs are presently missing. If the City were to be financially responsible for the replacement of these signs, the cost incurred would be approximately \$32,400 (54 signs at approx. \$600).

In the year 2001, the advertising rights for all Tee signs at Chedoke and King's Forest will be turned over to the City. This will amount to an estimated revenue of between \$250 to \$750 per tee, with an additional 20% premium for Tee holes 1 and 10. There is a potential for additional revenue to be accrued to the City, in the order of approximately \$14,000 and up to \$40,000 annually.

### BACKGROUND:



2(f)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Parks and Recreation Ontario 1998  
Educational Forum - Sponsorship Of Conference

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That a contribution in the amount of \$10,000 to Parks and Recreation Ontario be authorized to assist in the presentation of their 1998 Educational Forum to be held in Hamilton from 26-29 April 1998 at the Hamilton Convention Centre; and
- b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The 1998 Parks and Recreation Ontario Conference will attract over 500 delegates to Hamilton for a four day period.

The City of Hamilton, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, is serving as host for this year's Forum. The Mayor and Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee will be requested to welcome delegates to the City.

City staff from Culture and Recreation and from the Parks Division of Public Works are assisting in a variety of ways in the organization and delivery of this, the largest parks and recreation conference in Canada.

It is anticipated that this conference will return to Hamilton every three years should this year's event prove to be successful.

## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The funds will be used to purchase registration folios for forum delegates. The City logo will be emblazoned on each folio and tourism information promoting Hamilton will be distributed to all delegates.

In addition, City staff will be able to attend sessions (excluding meals) free of charge should Council choose to provide this funding support.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Parks and Recreation Ontario is a provincial body composed of members who work in the field of parks and recreation and for provincial, municipal, voluntary and institutional agencies. Please find appended as Schedule A a copy of their information brochure. Most recently, this organization played a critical role in providing resource assistance to the GTA Mayors Committee that successfully fought the proposed Development Charges Act. Through its work, the Government was forced to amend the Act to provide a more favourable balance between the interests of municipalities and the development community.

This annual forum provides an outstanding opportunity for training and professional development at reasonable costs.

For the host communities, the economic impact of a conference of this size is significant. The Sheraton Hotel, as the host site, will be filled to capacity, while other downtown hotels will accommodate overflow delegates. The Hamilton Convention Centre will be the site of all of the sessions, meals and a day long leisure trade show.

The forum organizing committee is co-chaired by Randy Miller of Mohawk College and Carolyn Triemstra from St. Joseph's Hospital in Hamilton. Staff from the Stoney Creek, Ancaster and Burlington Parks and Recreation Departments; McMaster University; as well as City staff are involved in the development of the Forum.

PRO does not receive any base government assistance and must finance its products and services through individually paid memberships, workshops and forums.

/RF

c.c.     A.C. Ross, Treasurer  
           Susan Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee

2(g)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** **CULTURE AND RECREATION BUILDINGS AND  
FACILITIES - SETTING STRATEGIC DIRECTION  
FOR NEW CAPITAL AND CAPITAL  
MAINTENANCE PROJECTS**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council endorse the Strategic Direction New Capital and Capital Maintenance projects for Culture and Recreation buildings and facilities as described in the document attached hereto as Schedule A.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no financial implications associated with endorsement of this recommendation. Council will deal with the outcomes of this strategic direction during its review of the 1998-2007 Capital Plan.

A similar document is being submitted to the Finance and Administration Committee as it has jurisdiction for city-owned buildings not dedicated to culture and recreation purposes.

**BACKGROUND:**

Please see document attached hereto as Schedule A.

## CULTURE AND RECREATION FACILITIES AND BUILDINGS

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION

#### NEW CAPITAL AND CAPITAL MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

##### OVERVIEW:

The Department of Culture and Recreation exists to enhance the quality of life in the City Hamilton through the provision of arts, heritage, sport and recreation services. It has also been assigned responsibility for the stewardship and management of all city-owned buildings and facilities.

The building inventory includes up to 200 properties and includes City Hall, fire stations, museums, arenas, recreation centres, major outdoor stadia, fieldhouses, tennis and lawn bowling facilities and other civic properties. The Kings Forest and Chedoke Civic Golf Courses and Chedoke Winter Ski Park further add to this list of properties under the jurisdiction of the Department.

The functions and uses of these buildings vary greatly. City Hall, for example, serves as the focal point for civic life in our community. It is a meeting place, a place of business and a downtown attraction.

For the past number of years, up to three civic departments have given consideration to the capital requirements of the city's buildings and facilities. Through a series of reorganizations City Council has now concentrated this responsibility with the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Staff of the Department have just completed a total review of capital needs and capital budget development processes and are presenting this Strategic Plan for the consideration and approval of City Council for implementation for the 1998 Ten Year Capital Plan.

##### MISSION:

Buildings and facilities in the ownership of the City of Hamilton set the standard for appearance, cleanliness, energy efficiency and ease of access and use. Pride of ownership is an essential element of being a good neighbour. The City's buildings and facilities reflect taxpayers' pride in their heritage, their community and their institutions.

The staff of the Department of Culture and Recreation are committed to achieving this mission in fulfilment of their role as stewards and managers of the City's inventory of buildings and facilities.

We will achieve this mission by adhering to the principles outlined in this plan and by adhering to a planning process that ensures that:

- \* need for buildings and facilities is clearly understood
- \* use of buildings and facilities drives design and construction
- \* designs for retrofits and new construction balance use, design, maintenance and safety objectives

## **PRINCIPLES:**

### **1. FUNCTIONAL AND USER-FRIENDLY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES:**

All buildings and facilities must provide a positive environment in order to ensure that the intended uses can be carried out effectively and efficiently.

### **3. ENERGY EFFICIENT AND ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES:**

The development of a strategic energy plan; increased investment in building automation system technology and modernization of the Central Utilities Plant through the District Heating initiative will maximize energy efficiency, thereby reducing costs and ensure compliance with global environmental initiatives in the area of greenhouse gases. The application of other environmentally friendly objectives will carefully considered.

### **3. BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES THAT MAXIMIZE CAPITAL INVESTMENT THROUGH PROACTIVE LIFE CYCLE MAINTENANCE:**

The capital construction and maintenance programs ensure that buildings and facilities perform up to and beyond city and industry standards throughout their life cycle.

## **CURRENT STATE:**

The vast majority of the City's buildings are near or at the end of their normal life cycle. Past capital planning approaches have been specific and fragmented. The mandate in the recent past has been simply to fix what is broken. Until recently, little attention has been paid to evaluation of use and aesthetics.

## **PREFERRED STATE:**

In order to achieve the Mission, it is necessary to adopt a broader and more aggressive capital strategy. Balance must be achieved relative to use, maintenance, design and safety. The capital

review and prioritization process documents and recommends capital priorities on a more coordinated and systematic way.

This "Total Building Approach" will ensure that any future investment will return full value in terms of programming and efficiency of operation.

#### ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM:

Staff are proposing the adoption of an Asset Management Program. By its very name, the program assumes that each and every one of the city's buildings and facilities is an "asset" in true financial terms. As such, it is imperative that the value of these public assets be protected and enhanced.

Beyond financial considerations, these public assets fulfil a civic purpose in that they are used for a variety of needed and important functions.

The Total Building Approach that characterizes the Asset Management Program examines each building and facility in its totality and considers capital requirements across a number of dimensions:

**1. PROGRAMMING:**

For what purpose is the asset intended to be used? Does the current state of the asset facilitate the full and effective use? Does it meet current trends and standards relative to use? Is it organized in such a way as to maximize revenues, should this be an element of its use?

**2. IMAGE:**

Does the asset present an external appearance in keeping with the Mission? Does it have an attractive address? Is the asset present an appealing internal appearance? Are users comfortable?

**3. OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE:**

Does the asset perform to code, city or industry standards? Is it energy efficient? Is it time to replace major infrastructure elements? What's worn out? What needs to be replaced? What needs to be done to support changes to programming?

#### PRIORITIES:

Staff of the Department of Culture and Recreation Department, in consultation with stakeholders have developed a draft Ten Year Capital Plan for each asset for consideration during the 1998 Capital Budget based on the principles of this strategy.

Priority will continue, in the short term, to be placed on the evaluation and retrofit of existing assets.

New projects will also be evaluated based on service need and financial impact.

Schedule A

3.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

APPROVED  
1997 AUGUST 26  
EIGHTH REPORT OF  
PARKS + RECREATION  
COMMITTEE ITEM 12

**DATE:** 1997 August 13

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R.L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** ZERO TOLERANCE FOR VIOLENCE IN  
RECREATION FACILITIES POLICY

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Zero Tolerance of Violence in Recreation Facilities Policy, attached hereto as Schedule A, be approved; and
- b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to implement the policy effective immediately; and
- c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to communicate the implementation of this policy to all affected stake holders; and
- d) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back in one year on the effectiveness of this policy initiative

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no financial implications arising from these recommendations.

Training for facility staff will be required to ensure that the policy is implemented in a fair and effective manner.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting of 22 April 1997 gave consideration to a report concerning increased incidents of physical violence in City-owned arenas and recreation centres, a copy of which is appended as Schedule B. Committee gave me direction to prepare a "zero tolerance" policy for its consideration.

## DISCUSSION:

The policy has two components: education and enforcement. The key to the potential success of this policy lies in raising awareness among spectators and parents of their role in creating a positive atmosphere. The enforcement element ensures that the policy has teeth and that volunteers and staff have the mandate and the means to deal with violent behaviour in an effective manner.

Staff have had the opportunity to review the thrust of this proposed policy with key stake holders, most notably the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council. I am pleased to report that the Council and all of its member associations support the policy's goals and intent and are prepared to work with staff on its implementation.

The policy is, indeed, complimentary to work already underway within the minor sports system to control excessive violence on the fields of play. Further initiatives are underway to require compliance with a coaching code of conduct that restricts strong verbal outbursts, a form of violent behaviour, aimed at players, referees and officials.

The rules of the game and officials of minor sports retain responsibility for managing excessive violence on the field of play. Associations and groups, with the City, are responsible for managing the behaviour of coaches, volunteers and spectators.

In most cases, officials of the association using the facility will be best suited to handling most situations, as they will know their spectators. City staff will be available and ready to support the volunteers and implement the ejection and banning components of the policy, as volunteers do not have the legal right or responsibility (Law: is this so?)

The legislative responsibility requiring the City to maintain safe facilities is vested within the Occupiers Liability Act which, in general, requires building owners to meet standards of care in providing safe environments. Authority to act is rooted in the Trespass to Property Act with respect to banning individuals from City facilities. In cases of assault and battery the Criminal Code is prescriptive. (Comment from Law).

The Zero Tolerance Policy will serve notice that the City of Hamilton is committed to maintaining a safe and positive atmosphere at its arenas and recreation centres.

It is hoped this strong approach will be successful in reducing or eliminating these negative behaviours and, thereby, creating a safe and positive environment for our facility users.

CITY OF HAMILTON

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

ZERO TOLERANCE OF VIOLENCE IN RECREATION FACILITIES POLICY:

Policy Statement:

The City of Hamilton's recreation facilities: arenas, recreation centres, outdoor pools and parks sports pitches exist to provide residents with opportunities to participate in sport and other recreational activities in a safe and positive environment. The City will ensure the most supportive climate possible for Hamilton children, so that they can enjoy their sport, and learn about competition, teamwork, sportsmanship and fair play.

As with many Ontario communities, Hamilton's minor sport system is managed and operated by volunteers. These community-minded citizens contribute in many ways to the success of minor sport in Hamilton. It is the City's responsibility that they, too, have the ability to work in a safe and positive environment.

It is critical, then, for the City, via the Department of Culture and Recreation to do all things necessary to ensure that deterrents are in place to ensure that incidents of violent behaviour do not occur in its recreation facilities.

Included in this commitment is an understanding that organizations that rent City facilities must take PRIMARY responsibility for the behaviour of all associated with them: players, officials and spectators.

Statements of Principle:

1. Participation by children in sport is an important element in the human development process.
2. To ensure maximum enjoyment and benefits from participation in sport, the maintenance of a safe and positive environment is essential.
3. The rules of each of the games exist to protect the players. Referees/officials are charged to ensure the fair and even application of the rules and to ensure safety of the players.
4. These referees/officials as well as organizers of minor sport, are for the most part volunteers and, as such, the City must put measures in place to ensure their safety.
5. Violent or abusive behaviours, such as verbal threats and insults, attempts to intimidate as well as physical assault and battery have no place in the City's recreation facilities.
6. Promotion of spectator "positive cheering" will assist in the reduction of violent behaviours in City facilities.

### Goals of the Policy:

1. To reduce or eliminate violence from City-owned recreation facilities, including outdoor sports pitches.
2. To promote positive cheering behaviours among spectators and fans.
3. Increase the level of understanding among spectators and fans of the importance of creating a positive and supportive environment for children's sport.

### Definition of Violence:

For the purposes of this Policy, the focus is on the behaviour of non-players, except in a situation in which a player leaves the area of play to engage in a violent act.

Violence is seen to be the following behaviours:

- \* loud verbal assaults
- \* threats and attempts to intimidate
- \* throwing of articles in a deliberate or aggressive manner
- \* aggressive approaches to another individual
- \* physical striking of another individual
- \* attempts to goad or incite violence in others

### The Consequences:

Individuals who engage in any of the above behaviours will be subject to immediate ejection from the facility and a further ban from all City facilities for a period of time to be determined by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

All incidents will be reported to the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police. Criminal charges may follow.

### Components of the Policy:

#### The Education Component:

The Department of Culture and Recreation, with its local sports partners, will undertake a promotional and educational campaign aimed at raising awareness among parents, volunteers and spectators of the Zero Tolerance Policy and, in particular, the importance of their role in creating a positive playing atmosphere in City recreation facilities.

This component will include posters to be hung in all facilities; circulation of the policy to all stakeholders as well as posting of the policy in all City facilities; inclusion of reference to the policy in affiliate organization newsletters/handbooks.

### The Enforcement Component:

In accordance with the Occupiers Liability Act, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the Trespass to Property Act and the Criminal Code, the Policy will detail actions to be taken by staff if violent behaviours are observed or reported by organizations that have rented City facilities. The Procedures section of the Policy will detail actions to be taken.

### Implementation:

If approved by Council the policy will take affect on 1 September 1997. The Policy will be implemented in two phases:

The Education Component will be launched immediately in order to provide fair warning to all parties of the Policy and its impacts on their behaviour. It is anticipated that this phase will have an immediate impact but will need to be an ongoing effort.

During the Fall of 1997, staff and volunteer organizations will work together to increase awareness of the policy.

Incidents of a verbal nature will be tolerated initially, but will be noted and raised as an issue by the organization utilizing the facility.

Incidents of a physical nature will be dealt with as in the past. Immediate ejection from the facility, possible banning, and a call to the police.

Staff training will also continue through this phase.

Full Implementation will be achieved by 1 January 1998. It is anticipated that all affected parties will have an awareness of the existence and contents of this policy by this time.



3 (a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works & Traffic

**SUBJECT:** A Proposed Task Force To Consider  
Dogs in Parks, Leash Free

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That for the purposes of determining the merits of leash free areas in the City of Hamilton, a task force be established and be comprised of two elected officials, a representative from the Hamilton Academy of Veterinary Medicine, Hamilton Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, the Hamilton Sports Council and five citizens at large, and;
- b) That the City Clerk be authorized to advertise for the private sector citizen positions in order that interviews may be completed and a task force committee established, and;
- c) That the appointed elected officials together with the Manager of Parks be responsible for interviews and selection of citizen members, and;
- d) That the task force investigate criteria for site selection, environmental impacts, operational rules and regulations, methods for capital cost recovery and public outreach, and;
- e) That the findings of the task force referred to in recommendation (d) be submitted to Committee for consideration prior to the summer season.

## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective, following the recommended process it is anticipated that sites will be identified for a trial period thus requiring modifications such as temporary fencing and signage. Costs will be reported to Committee once sites have been selected. Any permanent capital upgrades together with cost recovery opportunities will be brought to Committee for consideration prior to any work commencing.

No additional staffing is required.

From a legal perspective a short-term exemption from the Park By-law 95-126 as amended would be required. If any sites are deemed suitable for long-term use, an amendment to the Park By-law will be required. Any matters of a legal nature will be referred to the Law Department.

## **BACKGROUND:**

This report has been prepared partially in response to our receipt of a petition from a group of dog owners who frequent Gage Park requesting staff consider designating a leash-free zone and also in recognition of the degree of non-compliance with existing park regulations.

At present, under Park By-law 95-126 as amended, dogs are allowed in all City parks and open space lands while on a leash. However, it is apparent from observation and the number of concerns from park users that dogs off leash are a major concern requiring citizen based solutions. Over the 1997 summer season, a program involving by-law enforcement officers was implemented to deal with "dogs at large" on City-owned properties. Although fines are in place for non-compliance the direction followed by enforcement officers was to educate the public regarding the by-laws through conversation and literature.

In 1997, staff received a petition from residents in the area of Gage Park, requesting a leash-free zone be established.

Leash-free zones on public lands have been established in several major centres across Canada including Toronto, Vancouver, London and Ottawa. Recently the City of Mississauga has undertaken a six month trial program whereby seven sites throughout the municipality have been identified for leash-free zones. The Town of Oakville and City of Burlington are also involved in establishing pilot programs.

There are many issues which must be considered prior to introducing leash-free zones. The following are some of the major issues for investigation by the task force.

- Some members of the community have a genuine fear of dogs and this program would restrict their movement within those sites designated as leash-free.

- Criteria must be developed to determine whether a site is suitable with a rating system for such items as, but not limited to, topography, site amenities, conflicting uses, and environmental impact.
- For certain areas, leash free access may require restrictions as to specific days, times of the year or hours of the day.
- Determine how boundaries for leash-free zones are to be designated and separated from other activities, i.e. formal fencing or vegetation , so the area may operate separately and simultaneously with normal pedestrian activity.
- Determine role of dog owner(s) and their ability and willingness to self-police the leash-free areas in terms of adherence to safety, boundaries and stoop 'n scoop and site maintenance.
- Role of City forces in designated leash free areas.
- Liability issues, insurance requirements.
- Should there be a ratio of dogs off leash per person?
- Potential of non city lands for leash-free zones ie. hydro and pipeline corridors which would require permission from the respective agency
- A promotional program would have to be developed to educate the public on the use of leash-free zones
- Enforcement and level of tolerance allowed in areas other then leash free sites.
- Methods for cost recovery must be established for implementation of the leash-free zone(s). There are no available funds dedicated in the 1998 Parks Maintenance budget for such a pilot project.

### **Summary:**

Regarding the establishment of leash-free zones, it is recognized at the outset that thorough consideration must be given to numerous issues as affected persons are likely to be either strongly for or against the creation of leash free zones and compromise will be required by most.

Staff regularly receive calls from the community requesting enforcement of the existing by-law requiring a leash. In response and due to the number of complaints received specific to Gage Park, by-law enforcement was initiated in mid-summer 1997 and to the extent possible staff endeavoured to achieve compliance with existing by-laws and otherwise educate park users on the regulations in place. What was generally observed was a high level of non-compliance and

disregard for park rules hence part of the reason to consider leash free zones as a means of meeting the expectations of all park users without compromising safety and health issues. Implementation of the recommended actions will allow both sides of the issue to discuss respective points of view and establish a means of testing the suitability of maintaining present requirements or amending same based on mutually acceptable terms. It appears there are community groups who feel that exercising their dog off the leash is healthy and beneficial for their pet. At the same time it must be respected that there are members of the community, for many reasons, who wish to have the existing by-law enforced.

h RWC/PSU/bg

cc: R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
M. Hazell, Manager of Community Traffic Services  
Sharon Herstek, The Hamilton S.P.C.A.

3(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 12

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Glen Manor - The Veever's Home - Tenant Lease 1998

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That pursuant to the approved plan for use of "Glen Manor - the Veever's Home", the City Clerk be authorized to finalize a lease renewal with Mr. N. M. Tomlinson, effective February 1, 1998, and
- b) That with the exception of metered water supply costs for the period June 1 to September 30 the tenant be responsible for all utility costs, day to day personal living expenses and content insurance for any personal belongings and/or household effects brought into the residence during the lease period, and
- c) That in lieu of payment of rental charges fixed at \$1,500 per month and annual property taxes, Mr. Tomlinson will undertake to complete a project on behalf of the Department of Public Works and Traffic as detailed in the Terms of Reference attached to this report as Schedule 'A', and
- d) That a budget upset limit of \$12,600.00 be approved for expenditures required to complete this project and funded from revenues derived from the estates of Ronald and Bertram Veevers, and
- e) That a Consultant's contract for services be entered into by the City with Mr. Tomlinson to provide the services to the City referred to in paragraph c) above in return for the City's provision of the said rent-free accommodation; said contract to be in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor and Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic.

## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This unique arrangement whereby the tenant of 22 Veever's Drive is authorized to occupy the residence, rent and property tax free, for the lease period stems from the approval by Council in June 1995 of a long term use plan for this property. In lieu of rental payment, the Tenant is responsible for undertaking a work program designed to equal the value of rent plus taxes.

The proposed work program is defined by the Terms of Reference attached to this report as Schedule 'A'.

While costs for Mr. Tomlinson's professional services are covered by the rental agreement, there are expenditures anticipated as a result of this project moving forward. A breakdown of activities and related costs (approximately) is provided in the attached Schedule B and totals \$12,600.00.

There are no changes in permanent staff complement resulting from this recommendation, however, City staff will be involved in working with Mr. Tomlinson toward completion of the defined work program.

From a legal perspective, the lease and consultant agreement prepared for Mr. Tomlinson's tenancy over 1997 will be used as a basis for implementing relative portions of this recommendation.

## **BACKGROUND:**

In accordance with the approved long term use plan for Glen Manor, the City entered into a lease and consulting agreement with Mr. Neil Tomlinson effective for a 1 year period commencing February 1, 1997. This first time "test" of the approved plan has proved successful and resulted in a body of information relative to implementation of a Regional Greenlands System. An update on this work program is provided in a separate Information Report dated 1998 January 7, and entitled "Veever's Project - Greenlands System Naturalization Project."

For the next one year lease period this report proposes a renewal of Mr. Tomlinson's tenancy and recommends a new work program attached to this report (see Schedule 'A').

Mr. Tomlinson's credentials and interests are well suited to the proposed inventory and documentation of site conditions associated with natural and built corridors within City boundaries, focusing on potential for enhancing our existing network of recreational trails and forecasting remediation measures where necessary. The costs and other implications associated

with this form of development are significant and access to relevant information about site conditions represents a timely opportunity to obtain a 'snapshot' of existing field conditions and establish a base of data for future analysis and decision-making.

RWC/mc

cc: J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Chief Administrative Officer  
P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor, Attention: L. Farr/D. Powers  
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk Attention: B. Hayes, Real Estate Division  
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
C. Firth-Eagland, Manager of Streets & Sanitation

**CONSULTING SERVICES TO INVENTORY AND DOCUMENT SITE CONDITIONS  
FOR WATERCOURSES AND OPEN SPACE CORRIDORS, CITY OF HAMILTON**

***TERMS OF REFERENCE***

**I. Introduction**

Within the City of Hamilton two features dominate the physical landscape, namely the Niagara Escarpment and Lake Ontario/Harbour Shoreline. Connecting one to the other is a system or network of built and relatively natural corridors in the form of watercourses, utility rights-of-way, abandoned and in-use rail lines and roads.

Recognizing the public's interest and capacity for healthy living and the natural environment, the City has been active in constructing recreational trails, capitalizing on opportunities to improve pedestrian access to the Niagara Escarpment and the water's edge. And, while work to date has been positive and certainly well received, there is undoubtedly more to be done as far as expanding the pedestrian transportation network linking together natural and facility oriented resources, residential communities, schools and destinations adjacent to and beyond City borders.

Understanding the condition of existing natural and built corridors is an important step toward proper planning and management of these resources. Using existing base mapping and data compiled from the Region's watershed planning exercise combined with field work on soil, vegetation, channel and right-of-way characteristics, etc. the project consultant will undertake to document and describe features of natural and man-made corridors within the City as well as other opportunities to accommodate trail developments and forecast remediation measures where necessary.

**II. Background**

City Council approved a list of recommendations in June 1995 pertaining to the Veever's Estate including a plan for the long term use of the property.

Following Council's direction, staff commenced a modest campaign in search of qualified candidate(s) for the purpose of selecting a tenant (hereafter referred to as consultant) who would occupy the estate under the terms of the approved plan. The first lease arrangement commenced February 1, 1997 and the assigned work program was successfully completed within the 1 year lease period, ending January 31, 1998.

In keeping with lease conditions, the consultant will be responsible for undertaking a work program designed to equal the value of the rent plus taxes calculated to total \$24,775 for the lease period.

City of Hamilton Parks Division staff will be involved in working with the consultant toward the completion of the defined work program.

### III. Objectives

1. To identify opportunities for expanding the City's network of recreational trails giving consideration to natural and built drainage systems, utility rights-of-way, escarpments and other open space corridors.
2. To establish a set of criteria for evaluating potential trail development opportunities and evaluate identified opportunities using said material.

### IV. Scope of Work

Under the direction of the City of Hamilton, Parks Division, the consultant shall undertake the following work within the schedule discussed in Section V.

1. Attend an initial orientation meeting (to be arranged by staff) and in consultation with staff, prepare a time chart for undertaking the scope of work outlined in these terms of reference to be completed by January 31, 1999.
2. Working with City staff, become familiar with existing trail development program and conceptual plans for future development both within the City and bordering municipalities/agency sponsored.
3. Assemble and become familiar with relevant background material in the form of Official Plan policies (City and Region), watershed plans, waterfront Regeneration Trust Trails/Bikeways reports, Stoney Creek Trail Master Plan, RBG studies, HRCA, etc.
4. Prepare and receive staff direction on a set of criteria to be used in evaluating potential of identified areas for recreational trail development.
5. Prepare property ownership information of selected sites and recommend consultation requirements prior to field work.
6. Undertake field work, as required, to photo document and otherwise record existing site conditions for selected areas.
7. In consultation with staff, determine field conditions to be regarded as "hot spots" and potentially requiring remediation/restoration or some other form of special attention, as required.

8. Document all findings in a final report.

V. Schedule

This work program is designed to coincide with a lease arrangement between the City of Hamilton and the consultant, involving residency at 22 Veevers Drive. The lease period is for 1 year, effective February 1, 1998.

For the purpose of commencing this project, the Manager of Parks shall convene an orientation meeting involving the consultant and affected staff, said meeting to be arranged prior to February 28, 1997. At this time a work schedule will be finalized and will include a regular series of meetings for the purpose of reporting progress.

VI. Fees

There is no fee payment to accompany this project as this work program represents a unique arrangement stemming from the City's ownership and obligations relative to Glen Manor - the Veever's Home. This work program has been designed to equal the value of rent plus annual taxes for a 1 year period at 22 Veever's Drive.

( ) RWC/mc

SCHEDULE 'B'

*COST BREAKDOWN FOR WATERCOURSE/CORRIDOR  
CONDITIONS SURVEY 1998*

•	Contractual	-	\$10,000
•	Film/Photography	-	\$ 1,000
•	Mileage	-	\$ 150
•	Training Courses	-	\$ 250
•	Resource Material	-	\$ 200
•	Report Printing	-	\$ 500
•	Miscellaneous	-	\$ 500

+



3(c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 8

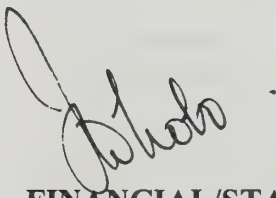
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Red Hill Creek Expressway - N/S Section

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or his designate(s) be authorized to participate directly with the Region's design team members involved in the N/S section of the Red Hill Creek Expressway and this person be considered the liaison for the City's input into the project in view of the completion of the Impact Assessment Design process by the end of April 1998.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no changes in staff complement, financial or legal implications anticipated with approved of this recommendation. At present, the City is consulted by Regional staff along with other affected agencies and stakeholders. As the owner of lands adjacent to the proposed expressway, it is considered appropriate that the City have a greater degree of involvement in the design phase of this project. This recommendation addresses this concern and will facilitate a more direct carriage of information between project proponents, City staff and Parks and Recreation Committee.

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting of 1997 December 11, City Council approved a Committee recommendation regarding the transfer of certain City owned property in the Red Hill Creek Valley to the Region for the N/S section of the Expressway project. Coupled with the property negotiations, the

Regional Road Division (Special Projects Office) is carrying out an Impact Assessment and Design Process (IADP) involving affected approval agencies and stakeholder groups. It is anticipated that this IADP phase will be completed by the end of April 1998, after which the Region expects to secure the necessary permits to enable the construction of the project. Construction is planned to begin the Fall of 1998.

From staff's attendance and involvement at stakeholder meetings it is apparent that various design options under consideration may require access/use of City owned lands adjacent to the expressway corridor and possibly beyond but within the Red Hill Creek watershed. Stream re-alignment work and/or visual impact mitigation measures represent two areas of potential interest in City open space in the valley.

In view of the completion of the IADP by the end of April 1998, it is considered essential that staff be allowed to work in partnership with the design team and to bring forward recommendations for Committee consideration at the end of the Impact Assessment and route selection that will reflect both the City's interest in its open space lands adjacent to the expressway and the realities of this major undertaking.

(1) RWC/mc

cc: R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
J. van der Mark, Director, Special Projects

3(d)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo  
Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Tariff of Charges for Cemeteries

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That By-law 8861 - Tariff of Charges be amended with the addition of the following interment rights.

- (i) Two-Grave Lot (Hamilton Cemetery)

RESIDENT:	\$ 2,920.00	\$ 204.40 GST	\$ 3,124.40
NON-RESIDENT:	\$ 3,504.00	\$ 345.28 GST	\$ 3,749.28

- (ii) Two-Grave Lot (Woodland Cemetery - Section 14)

RESIDENT:	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 245.00 GST	\$ 3,745.00
NON-RESIDENT:	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 294.00 GST	\$ 4,494.00

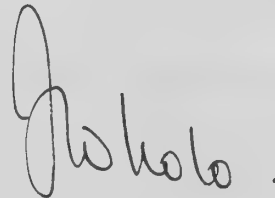
- (iii) Three-Grave Lot (Woodland Cemetery - Section 14)

RESIDENT:	\$ 4,208.00	\$ 294.56 GST	\$ 4,502.56
NON-RESIDENT:	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 353.50 GST	\$ 5,403.50

- (b) That the following new crypt charges for 1998 - 2000, approved by City Council on December 16, 1997, be registered with the Ministry of Consumer & Commercial Relations:

	COST	GST	TOTAL
YOUTH	\$ 339.00	\$ 23.73	\$ 362.73
STANDARD	\$ 330.00	\$ 23.10	\$ 363.10
INTERMEDIATE	\$ 363.00	\$ 25.41	\$ 388.41
OVERSIDE	\$ 385.00	\$ 26.95	\$ 411.95

- (c) That the Manager of Cemeteries file these changes with the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations.



#### **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Section 27 (1) of the Provincial Cemetery Act states that "Every owner shall file with the Registrar a price list of all interment rights and cemetery services and supplies that may be sold and all charges that may be made by that owner."

#### **BACKGROUND:**

In accordance with the Provincial Cemetery Act, there is a requirement for City Council to approve any new charges for Interment Rights and services. The new lots within Hamilton and Woodland Cemeteries, which are now available, must have a Council-approved price that is subsequently registered with the Ministry of Consumer & Commercial Relations.

The Council-approved pricing for crypts is now being forwarded to the Ministry for registration.

4.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

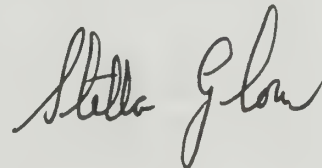
**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Stella Glover, Secretary  
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

**SUBJECT:** Status Update - Crystal Palace

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee be directed to pursue the identification of additional project partner(s) and create a business plan including capital and operating costs for the new facility, preferably located on Commonwealth Square; and,
- b) That when completed, this business plan costs and final location be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

As the use and redevelopment of Commonwealth Square has been given to the Art Gallery, by the City well into the next century, this agreement must be renegotiated by the City Solicitor prior to examining this site for any additional use.

The financial implication of the redevelopment of Commonwealth Square for Crystal Palace will be subject to the identification of a project partner(s) and the development of a detailed business plan outlining all capital and ongoing operating costs of the facility.

**BACKGROUND:**

The following resolution from the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee was approved as item 14 of the Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee by Council at its meeting of 1996 February 27.

- (a) That Commonwealth Square is not an appropriate location for the Crystal Palace Project in conjunction with the Art Gallery, predominantly because of the Art Gallery's option to expand on Commonwealth Square; and,
- (b) That the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee pursue other locations for the home of the Crystal Palace including but not limited to:
  - the West Hamilton Harbourfront Precinct
  - the Hamilton Downtown Core such as west side of City Hall plaza or the north east corner of King Street and James Street
  - Gage Park

## DISCUSSION:

### a) Locational Analysis

Since the last report to the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Committee has since reviewed the above-noted locations, in addition to various locations in the Downtown Core and have come to the conclusion that the Commonwealth Square far exceeds all other sites as the most advantageous and optimal location taking into consideration the synergy derived from the surrounding Copps Coliseum, Hamilton Place, Art Gallery, Sheraton Hotel, Jackson Square and other downtown business establishments. This site is likely one the most attractive locations for potential partners, that would be needed to develop the facility. In addition, a downtown location will add to the many ongoing initiatives currently underway in regard to the revitalization of the downtown. Regardless of whether the Crystal Palace facility will ultimately be located on Commonwealth Square, this location is too valuable to the downtown to remain "frozen" for an extended period of time.

Further, the conclusion of the Baird Sampson (consultant's) study dated 1990 September 12, with respect to optimal revenue potential states that the most preferred site for the location of the Crystal Palace is Commonwealth Square, from the analysis of twelve sites in the City.

### b) Negotiations with the Art Gallery

For the past few years, Committee has been laying the foundation stone upon which we hope to build a Crystal Palace for the Corporation of the City of Hamilton. Efforts have leaned toward making the structure as perfect in its parts as possible, become an honour to the City, and would earn the respect and pride of its citizens.

1990/91 proved to be a very creative and productive period. The Committee developed its spatial requirements and established parameters along with the help and support of surrounding facilities. The purpose and the usages of the structure were listed, examined and re-examined. Methods of operation and productivity were plotted. Further strength was added to the Committee with the acquisition of a renowned fundraiser and a publicity and promotions chairman.

During 1992 a second element was added to the project with a request from the Art Gallery of Hamilton Incorporated to become a partner in our efforts. While both parties were dissimilar in effort and direction they were nevertheless both of a very strong cultural nature and so the Crystal Palace Committee agreed. The Art Gallery further requested that the new Crystal Palace Sub-Committee hold off on any further action until their consultants had finished the work on their

reconstruction plans for the Art Gallery. (Regretfully this lasted some 33 months). In the meantime the Art Gallery requested the Sub-Committee to kindly supply all plans, details of usage and special requirements and all other pertinent information as soon as possible.

While the Art Gallery always appeared agreeable to this co-existence on the Square, there was nonetheless the appearance of misunderstanding the purpose, size, intended locations or room on the Square for the proposed facility. This concern prompted the Sub-Committee to further examine the principles and status of the whole Commonwealth Square. The Committee was advised by the City's Law Department that, due to an agreement with the City, the Art Gallery was given complete and solid control of the Commonwealth Square including all buildings and their use.

It is difficult to understand the reasoning for the extent and penetration of this most onerous agreement. It has to be read to fully appreciate its contents. This agreement, in the opinion of the Crystal Palace Sub-Committee, is and was the root cause of the difficulties in negotiating with the Art Gallery.

As stated, the Sub-Committee has examined the City's downtown sites for a new location to no avail and have determined that the Commonwealth Square is the most logical, compatible and credible site for the Crystal Palace Project and would like to proceed on that basis.

At its meeting of 1997 February 13, the Sub-Committee was advised of new information introduced at the Committee of the Whole at its meeting of 1997 February 11, from the Art Gallery Board requesting Capital funding to assist with the rehabilitation of the building on a cost sharing basis of approximately \$450,000 Federal and \$900,000 Municipal funding (a copy of which is attached hereto).

This new information allowed the Sub-Committee to review its position on the Commonwealth Square location based on the fact that there is now opportunity to negotiate the termination of the 1975 agreement subject to the City providing assistance, financial or otherwise to the Art Gallery. Further, if financial assistance is required for the existing operation, new or expanded facilities on Commonwealth Square appear unlikely on this basis, Art Gallery restrictions on the Square including egress, site lines and building footprint must be examined.

## **CONCLUSIONS:**

The existing agreement with the Art Gallery for the use of Commonwealth Square should be renegotiated since:

- The City has been kind enough to subsidize the Art Gallery for the past few years with grants, contributions, tax concessions etc. in order to keep it afloat, and therefore, the Art Gallery will not likely be needing the Commonwealth Square for any expansion/development in the foreseeable future;
- The Art Gallery has complete control of the Commonwealth Square well into the 21st century (2,060 by agreement);

- The Commonwealth Square is among the most valuable property in downtown Hamilton; and,
- This agreement with the Art Gallery has delayed the Crystal Palace Project for some five years and it is now time to proceed with this project.

If the plans of the Art Gallery make the redevelopment of the Square viable for their purposes, a case can be made to the City for the use of the Square at that time.

With the termination of this agreement, the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee can now proceed with the recruitment of a partner(s) that are critical for the project to proceed. As part of the proposal, the Commonwealth Square can be identified as a possible site. In addition, a detailed business plan will be prepared.

Once a partner(s) has been identified and a business plan prepared, the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee will formally request, from the City, the use of Commonwealth Square for the facility.

BJ:FD

c.c. Alderman T. Jackson  
 E. Seager, Chairperson, New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee  
 J. Pavelka, C.A.O. and Co-ordinator, New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee  
 P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor



ART GALLERY OF HAMILTON

February 5, 1997

*Refer to staff  
Capital Budget Comm  
for more process.*

Alan Ross  
Treasurer  
City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 1T4

TREASURY	
1997 FEB 6	
ROUTE	REC'D
ACD	
ADM	
FIN	
GEN	
HR	
LEGAL	
PLN	
PROJ	
REC	
SEC	
TRAIN	
UTIL	
WATER	
WASTE	

Dear Mr. Ross:

*Alan*

Enclosed is the Art Gallery of Hamilton's application for capital support of badly needed building repairs. This application represents a new direction for the Art Gallery, in that capital support was previously provided by the Region. The reason for the new direction includes, the Region has declined providing such support for the last number of years, the City of Hamilton has a reversionary interest in the building which is on city land. Due to this, it was felt that the City be forwarded a request for partial support of this important capital project.

123 King Street  
Hamilton, Ont.  
Canada L8P 4  
Tel: (905) 527-  
Fax: (905) 577-

Pursuit of such a significant capital repair is dependent on many things including the success of this request, as well as, the financial stability and organizational priorities of the Gallery as we move into a time of operational uncertainty.

Further justification of our position and explanation of our request is enclosed. Should you have any questions do not hesitate to contact Robert Ridge, Head of Administration or myself regarding this proposal. We will be meeting with a number of City Alderman to further explain our position.

Yours sincerely,

Ted Pietrzak  
Executive Director

Enclosure

cc: Mayor Robert Morrow  
Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
City of Hamilton  
Patrice Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor  
Robert Ridge, Head of Administration



## Art Gallery of Hamilton

Application to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
1997-2006 Capital Budget Program

Collection Protection Project

February 4, 1997

## Project Description

### Background

Since its opening in 1977 the Art Gallery of Hamilton has been burdened by water leakage problems that have both threatened our permanent collection and disrupted access to the public. Four years ago many of these problems were eliminated when the Gallery replaced its roof. However, we continue to experience serious problems with water leakage and condensation through our exterior walls and windows - problems that are seriously jeopardizing our ability to operate as a public art gallery.

During the heavy rains on October 6, 1995, for instance, water entered the Gallery at *fourteen* different points. A crew of five staff members worked throughout the night literally running from room to room covering and moving works of art to avoid major damage. Works removed from troublesome areas were placed in an adjacent gallery which necessitated closing that gallery (and the exhibition on display) for a week.

Currently the we must closely monitor the weather forecast. Should heavy rain be expected, a staff team must be arranged to work around the clock to monitor gallery spaces and be prepared to move art works. Not only do the leaks themselves cause potential for damage, but moving art works under emergency conditions is also unsafe.

We have had to close one of our exhibition spaces (Steiner Gallery), in order to store works removed from a particularly problematic space. This closure represents a loss of approximately 1,200 sq. ft. of high quality public space.

In October 1994 we contracted Halsall and Associates (see attached report) to analyze our building envelope and provide us with recommendations for remedial action. Their study identified a number of major problems with the exterior of our building including:

- the lack of a continuous vapour barrier
- the lack of continuous insulation
- extensive cracking and leakage through the exterior concrete walls
- poor window fit and failing window panes

Halsall recommended that we:

- completely recover the building with an insulated cladding system
- replace all windows

This work would prevent further deterioration of the building envelope and provide an appropriate museum environment for our collection.

There is one area that requires a different solution. We have an exterior sculpture court which has caused a serious condensation problem on our second floor. Recladding this area would be difficult and may not solve the condensation problem. Completely covering this area with a vaulted roof ( thereby creating an interior sculpture court) was recommended as the best, most cost-effective long term solution by John Langley, of John Langley and Associates.

## Project Description

### *Recladding*

The Gallery's exterior walls will be completely covered by an insulating layer and then a panelized recladding system effectively creating a new exterior wall structure around the existing building.

### *Sculpture Court Roof*

The exterior sculpture court on the Gallery's second floor will be covered by a vault roof and fitted with a concrete slab floor, producing an environmentally controlled interior public programming space.

### *Re-windowing*

All exterior windows will be removed and replaced by highly energy efficient, triple glazed replacement windows. Windows frames would be refit and resealed.

### *Other Remedial Work*

In addition to new windows, some spaces may require electric baseboard heaters to prevent condensation. Exterior doors would be weatherstripped and other work necessary to completely seal and insulate the building will be undertaken.

## Principals

The gallery's building committee along with Robert Ridge, Head of Administration, will oversee the project. A consulting and engineering team will be assembled in early 1997. A project manager will be hired to manage the project.

## Implementation

Construction should commence in May 1998 and be completed by October 1998.

## Evaluation

We believe that the project will be successful if:

1. the *potential* for water damage from exterior leaks or condensation has been eliminated, and
2. we can, with certainty of their safety, store art works in areas that are currently unsafe thereby allowing public spaces to be returned to public use, and
3. we can safely maintain acceptable humidity levels throughout the winter without serious condensation problems.

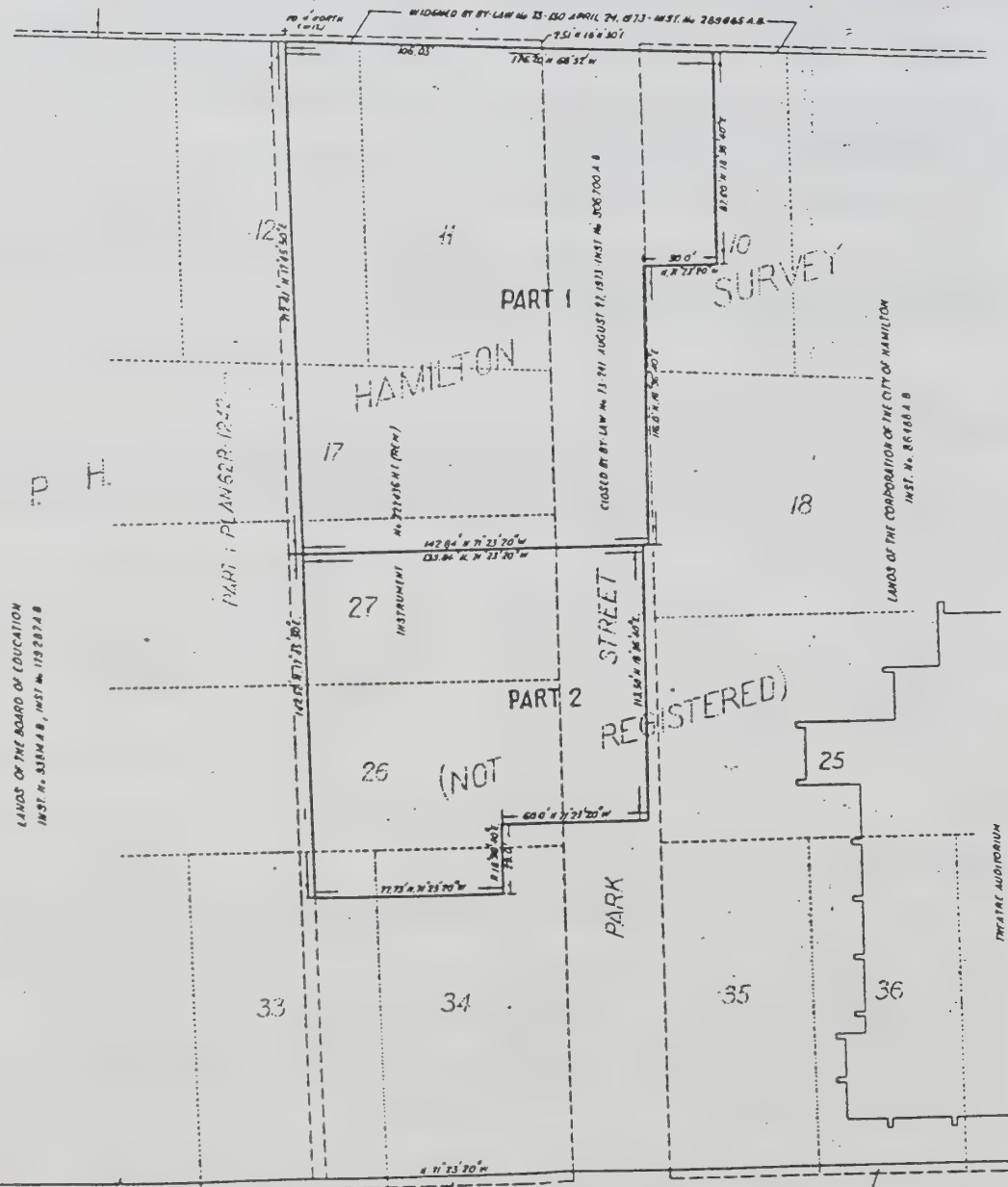
The Gallery currently keeps detailed logs of water entry and condensation problems. As well, we have ongoing hygrothermograph readings that allow us to monitor temperature and relative humidity levels. These records will continue to be maintained after the project is complete. Before and after comparisons of the records will provide a basis for evaluating the project's effectiveness.

WIDENED BY BY-LAW No. 31-325 REC. H. 1370 - INST. No. 231312 A.B.

WIDENED BY BY-LAW No. 70-346 NOVEMBER 10, 1911

KING

STREET



LANDS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
INST. No. 3384 A.B., INST. No. 119287 A.B.

LANDS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON  
INST. No. 86468 A.B.

THEATRE AUDITORIUM

DR'S CERTIFICATE

BEING THAT  
THE PLANS ARE CORRECT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SURVEYS ACT AND THE  
BY-LAWS AND REGULATIONS MADE THEREUNDER AND THE MONUMENTS AS  
SHOWN ON THE SURVEY ACT ARE NOT SHOWN DUE TO PRESENT CONSTRUCTION  
TO FILE A FURTHER REFERENCE PLAN SHOWING MONUMENTS ON

MAIN

STREET

WIDENED BY BY-LAW No. 31-64 MARCH 40, 1911 - INST. No. 200230 A.B.

5.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 15

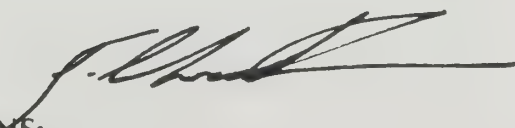
**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Parks and Recreation Committee  
Schedule of Meetings

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the 1998 Parks and Recreation Committee Schedule of Meetings, attached hereto, be approved.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

Following review of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting schedule, it is being proposed that the Parks and Recreation Committee be rescheduled from Tuesday mornings the week of the second Council meeting of the month to the Monday afternoon of the first Council meeting of the month (unless otherwise noted).



# **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

## **SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 1998**

<b>Report titles to be listed in the "S" Drive by 5:00 p.m. Friday</b>	<b>Deadline for Reports 12:00 noon</b>	<b>Agenda Review Meetings Wednesday 10:00 p.m. Room 219 unless otherwise stated</b>	<b>Committee Meetings Monday <u>1:30 p.m.</u> Room 233 with the exception of January and February, 1998</b>	<b>Council Meetings 7:30 p.m. Council Chamber</b>
		<b><u>Room 264</u></b>		
January 9	January 9	January 13	January 20	January 27
February 6	February 6	February 11	February 17	February 24
February 20	February 20	February 25	March 2	March 10
March 27	March 27	April 1	April 6	April 14
April 24	April 24	April 29	May 4	May 12
June 12	June 12	June 17	June 22	June 30
<b>Schedule for Canada Day Week June 26</b>	June 26	<b>Monday 10:00 a.m. Room 219 June 29th</b>	<b>July 6</b>	July 14
August 7	August 7	August 12	August 17	August 25
September 11	September 11	September 16	September 21	September 29
September 25	September 25	September 30	October 5	October 13
October 23	October 23	October 28	November 2	November 10
November 20	November 20	November 25	November 30	December 8



CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1998 January 20

9:30 o'clock a.m.

Room 233, City Hall

A G E N D A:

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation  
Committee meeting held 1997 December 11

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (i) OGA Amateur Championship  
King's Forest Golf Course  
2001 July 3 to July 7
- (ii) Hamilton Senior Games Tournament  
Chedoke-Martin Golf Course - 1998 May 14
- (iii) Hamilton Tiger Cats  
Beer Garden Approval
- (iv) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology  
Engine Restoration Project and Contract
- (v) Overhead Door Inspections and Maintenance  
Award of Contract
- (vi) Issuance of Purchase Order, Airon HVAC & Control Ltd.  
Supply and Installation of Gas Detection Equipment

C. CITY CLERK

Lease Agreement Renewal  
Ministry of Government Services  
Air Pollution Monitoring Station, Woodlands Park



Parks and Recreation Committee  
Consent Agenda

- 2 -

Tuesday, 1998 January 20

D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Heritage Canada Museum Assistance Program  
Grant - Job Retro fitting the Stable Building Whitehern

E. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Items



Thursday, 1997 December 11  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

1(A)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:**

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Also Present:**

Alderman A. Horwath  
Alderman D. Haining  
Alderman D. Wilson  
Alderman C. Collins  
Alderman B. Kelly  
B. Price, Senior's Council  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
B. Christian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
W. Plessl, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor  
D. Powers, Law Department  
M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk  
M. Watson, City Clerks Department  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1997 October 21 were adopted as circulated to the Members of the Committee.

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

**Sir Sanford Fleming Internship Programme - Cultural Division**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 28 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to host a placement student from the Collections Conservation and Management Programme, Sir Sanford Fleming College under the supervision of the Cultural Division Conservator from 1998 January to 1998 April.

C. SUPPLY AND DELIVERY GRAVE CRYPTS  
AND/OR LINERS DURING 1998, 1999 AND 2000

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a blanket purchase order be issued to Parsons Precast Inc., Hamilton to supply and deliver various size grave crypts (liners) as and when required during 1998, 1999 and 2000 in accordance with the specification issued by the Purchasing Department and Vendor's tender at the following prices, and that this expenditure be financed through Sale of Crypts Account No. CH44332 63169:

Youth	\$310.00
Standard	\$315.00
Intermediate	\$335.00
Oversize	\$360.00
PST included at 8%. GST extra at 7%	

D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 25 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into discussions with McMaster University to examine options to expand the present six week Archaeological Field School at Dundurn Castle.

E. LEASE RENEWAL - 534 DUNDURN STREET SOUTH, UNION GAS LIMITED

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 27 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease with Union Gas Limited for a parcel of City owned land located at No. 534 Dundurn Street South, containing approximately 29.2 square metres (957 square feet) more or less, for the operation of a pressure reducing and measuring station only; and,
- (b) That the term be for a period of five (5) years commencing 1997 August 1 and expiring 2002 July 31, at a rental rate of \$1,000 per year plus any applicable taxes (\$3,450.64 for 1997), and proceeds be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rental Civic Property-Civic Properties Rented); and,
- (c) That the tenant shall have the option to renew the Lease for a further five (5) year period, with the rate and terms to be mutually agreed upon six (6) months prior to the expiry of the Lease; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

F. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**1997 Annual Canadian Public Works Golf Tournament  
King's Forest Golf Course**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 5 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That an amount of \$630 be returned to the City of Hamilton for subsidizing the 1997 Ontario Chapter, Canadian Public Works Association's Golf Tournament at King's Forest Golf Course on Thursday, 1997 June 19.

G. BUILDING COMMISSIONER/  
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC(i) **Barrier Free Design Modification to Seven Buildings - Construction Contract**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 27 from the Building Commissioner and Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a contract be awarded to Triple Crown Enterprises Ltd. in the amount of \$77,400 including G.S.T. for the Barrier Free Design Modification of the seven (7) buildings at various locations in Hamilton; and,
- (b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Triple Crown Enterprises Ltd., No. 170 Shaw Street, Hamilton, Ontario; and,
- (c) That the Building Commissioner be authorized to carry a \$16,000 Project Contingency to cover any additional unforeseen items which may arise; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the associated contract in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (e) That these expenditures be funded from the Account: Barrier Free Design Modifications CF809453005.

(ii) **Barrier Free Design Modification to Eleven Buildings Construction Contract**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 18 from the Building Commissioner and Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a contract be awarded to STF Construction in the amount of \$256,742.22 including G.S.T. for the modification of eleven (11) buildings at various locations in the City of Hamilton; and,
- (b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and STF Construction Limited, No. 148 Stapleton Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario; and,

- (c) That the Building Commissioner be authorized to carry a \$52,000 Project Contingency to cover any additional unforeseen items which may arise; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the associated contract in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (e) That these expenditures be funded from the Account: Barrier Free Design Modifications CF809453005.

## H. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

### (i) Information Reports

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 11 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

The sub-joined list of Information Reports that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
October 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Contingency Programming at Culture and Recreation Facilities in the Event of a Teacher's Strike	October 23
October 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	Reroofing Westmount Recreation Centre	October 28
October 27	Director of Culture and Recreation	Initiation of Teacher's Strike	
October 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Culture and Recreation Recreation Department Quarterly Report as at September 30, 1997	November 6

### (ii) Notice of Meeting Parks and Recreation Committee

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1997 December 3 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved that the item be received.

## 2. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

### Glen Manor - The Veever's Home Interest Revenue Carry-over

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 4 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That all revenue derived from the estate of the late Ronald and Bertram Veevers and determined surplus to project requirements be carried over annually to the next fiscal year and deposited in an account acceptable to the City Treasurer; and,

- (b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to utilize this funding source annually for the purpose of covering expenditures associated with the approved Long Term Use of "Glen Manor" and maintenance and operating costs in accordance with the last wills of Ronald and Bertram Veevers; and,
- (c) That implementation of the Long Term Use Plan be subject to approval of an annual Budget from the identified funding source, as part of the annual lease terms.

3. **CITY CLERK**

(a) **Declaration of Surplus Property/Sale/Authority to Enter -  
City Owned Red Hill Creek Valley Lands Required for Freeway Project**

- (a) (i) That the Red Hill Creek valley lands required for the construction of the proposed Red Hill Creek Expressway (North South Section) as described below, be declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049; and,
- (ii) That the Real Estate Division be authorized and directed to sell this property in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049; and,
- (b) (i) That an Offer to Purchase City owned lands located between Mud Street to the south and the CNR line (between Brampton and Barton Streets) to the north in the Red Hill Valley for the price of \$3,222,000, executed by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, dated 1997 November 11, be approved and completed. The said lands described below, comprising 65.388 hectares (161.574 acres); are required for the North-South Section of the Red Hill Creek Expressway, with various parts on Plans 62R-11198, 62R-11194 and 62R-11187 being subject to easements in favour of Ontario Hydro, Trans Northern Pipelines and the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth (Sewer), said transaction scheduled to close on 1998 March 28. Funds derived from this sale be credited to Account No. CH4X501 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases):  
  
Parts 1, 2 and 4 to 12, Plan 62R-11198  
Parts 6, 7, 15 and 16, Plan 62R-11194  
Parts 1 to 7, Plan 62R-11187  
Parts 2, 4 and 8, Plan 62R-11164  
Parts 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9, Plan 62R-11165  
Part 4, Plan 62R-11340  
Part 1, Plan 62R-11287, save and except Part 2, Plan 62R-12235  
Part 2, Plan 62R-11249  
Part 1, Plan 62R-11231  
Part 1, Plan 62R-11263, save and except Part 1, Plan 62R-11580  
Parts 2, 3, 4 and 5, Plan 62R-11267; and,
- (ii) That the following clauses or partial clauses are included in the Offer to Purchase:
  - (1) this transaction shall be closed on or before the 1998 March 28 in accordance with and subject to the following provisions:

- (aa) the subject property is legally described in Schedule "A" attached to the agreement in eleven (11) parcels, each parcel pursuant to a distinct Reference Plan; and,
- (bb) the first six parcels listed in Schedule "A" attached to the agreement shall be closed on or before 1998 March 27 subject to the passage of the authorizing By-law provided for in paragraph 7(k-a) of the agreement and the remaining five parcels shall be closed on or before 1998 March 28; and,
- (cc) if requested by the Purchaser, the Vendor, in its discretion, may agree to close the sale of part or parts of the subject lands on or before the said closing dates for a price which is the same percentage of the total purchase price for that category of land use (ie., subdivision, hazard land, etc.) hereunder as the percentage which the area of the lands to be closed bears to the area of the total lands for that category of land use (ie., subdivision, hazard land, etc.) which are subject of this Agreement; and,
- (dd) that the sale of those portions of the first and third parcels in Schedule "A" attached to the agreement that are subject to easements in favour of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. identified as Parts 8 and 11, Plan 62R-11198 and Parts 4 and 6, Plan 62R-11187, shall be closed 30 days after:
  - (A) the existing pipeline has been relocated by and at the expense of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. to the satisfaction of the Purchaser; and,
  - (B) the Purchaser informs in writing, the Vendor that the Purchaser is satisfied with the relocation of the Pipeline; and,
  - (C) the Vendor informs the Purchaser that the conditions set out below in favour of the Vendor have been satisfied; and,
- (ee) upon acceptance of this Offer, the City shall give notice to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. to relocate its pipeline to the parcel of land and/or alignment as designated and described by the Purchaser, which the Purchaser shall provide at that time; and,
- (ff) the Vendor will give the said Notice according to the terms of the easement agreement to have the pipeline relocated, at no cost to the Vendor or the Purchaser, however, the Vendor makes no representation to the Purchaser as to whether or not the said notice will be effective to have the pipeline relocated by and at the expense of Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.; and,

(gg) the agreement resulting from the acceptance of this offer is conditional until the 30th day following acceptance upon the Vendor providing written assurances from TNP directed to both the Vendor and the Purchaser, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser's solicitors, that:

- (A) TNP will relocate its pipeline within one year from the date it receives the notice to relocate from the City (in accordance with Clause 7(e) of the agreement) at TNP's sole expense in accordance with Clause 9 of the agreement of the license between the City of Hamilton and TNP dated 1977 October 28; and,
- (B) that it agrees to the assignment of the before mentioned license from the City of Hamilton to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser's solicitors; and,
- (C) that it acknowledges that the Vendor and Purchaser are relying upon the assurances given;

failing which this agreement shall be null and void and the Purchaser's deposit shall be returned; and,

(hh) in the event that pipeline relocation will result in the pipeline being relocated upon land owned by the Region, the Region shall grant an easement to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. for the new location; and,

(ii) in the event that pipeline relocation results in a larger area of the Vendor's land being occupied by the pipeline than the area being vacated by the existing pipeline, the Vendor will grant an easement to Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. across its lands, to facilitate the Region's grant of easement to TNP across the lands being acquired by the Region:

- (A) the Purchaser acknowledges that it will be responsible for the surveying cost and the cost of any remedial landscaping work incurred by the City as a result of the City's grant of easement to TNP in accordance with this clause up to but not exceeding \$100,000. . . .
- (B) the Purchaser agrees to compensate the Vendor for the fair market value of the Vendor's lands subject to the relocated TNP easement in excess of 1/2 acre (2,023.5 square metres) net of the area of the City's lands presently subject to TNP's existing easement . . .

- (jj) . . . . the closing of the sale by the Vendor of the subject property is also conditional upon the Vendor enacting a By-law to authorize the sale of the closed former highways included in the lands intended to be sold, which closed highways are listed on Schedule 'D' attached to the agreement, and upon the compliance by the Vendor with the procedures for that purpose in the Municipal Act. In the event that the Vendor does not enact a By-law(s) for the sale of the closed highways and does not complete the conveyance of the closed highways described in Schedule 'D' attached to the agreement on or before 1998 March 27, the Purchaser and the Vendor agree that this Agreement of Purchase and Sale shall be null and void and the deposit, if any, received by the City from the Purchaser shall be returned to the Purchaser without deduction or interest and the Purchaser agrees that it shall have no claim against the City for any cost, expense, interest, claim or damages as a result of the termination of this Agreement. The Purchaser at its expense shall deposit plans of survey as Reference Plans of the subject closed highways. . . .
- (2) the deed to the Purchaser shall be subject to and include the Purchaser's covenants regarding the Red Hill Creek Expressway in favour of the City set out below and the deed to the Purchaser shall be executed by the Purchaser (for purposes of the said covenants, in favour of the City), well in advance of closing and prior to the execution of the deed by the City; and,  
in consideration for the grant of the hereinbefore described land to the Purchaser, in addition to payment of the sale price to the City, the Purchaser covenants and agrees to and with the City:
  - (aa) that the Purchaser (Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth) shall use the lands described in Box 5 of the Transfer/Deeds only for the Red Hill Creek Expressway and other lawful related or ancillary uses; and,
  - (bb) that the Purchaser (Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth) hereby grants to the Vendor (The Corporation of the City of Hamilton) an Option to Purchase the subject lands from the Region if The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth has not substantially completed construction of the Red Hill Creek Expressway on or before 2011 January 1. The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, may, in its discretion, exercise the said Option by written Notice to The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, to require The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to reconvey to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton free and clear of all encumbrances (other than registered easements,) the lands or part(s) thereof not so used, at the price set out in the Transfer/Deeds (or if part(s) of the lands, a proportionate amount of the price for the category of land use as the case may be). The benefit of this option is not assignable by The Corporation of the City of Hamilton; and,

- (cc) that if the Purchaser (Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth) decides to dispose of some or all of the lands described in Box 5 of the Transfer/Deeds, The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth first shall offer the lands to be disposed of to the Vendor (The Corporation of the City of Hamilton) at or for the price (or a proportionate amount of the price for that category of land use in the event of the disposition of only some of the said lands) set out in the relevant Transfer/Deeds. The benefit of this covenant and agreement is not assignable by The Corporation of the City of Hamilton; and,
- (3)
  - (aa) the Purchaser agrees that it does not require of the Vendor, environmental searches, investigation, studies, or assessments as a condition of this transaction and waives any and all requirements and rights in this regard and covenants and agrees that it is purchasing the subject lands on an "as is" basis. The Vendor makes no representation, warranty, condition either express or implied as to soil or other environmental conditions, utilities and fitness for the Purchaser's intended use(s). The Purchaser shall inspect the property and satisfy itself in respect of such matters prior to submitting this Offer. The purchaser acknowledges that it is acquiring the property "as-is", that it has inspected the property and made its own inquiries as to past and present use. The vendor has not made any warranties or representations relating to the condition of the property whether patent or latent and the purchaser so acknowledges; and,
  - (bb) notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in this Agreement, the Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Purchaser is responsible for existing contaminants and other wastes (if any) (hereinafter called the "contaminants") situate upon and within the subject property and that the Purchaser is responsible for the costs and any liability or claim which may arise as a result thereof including orders from any governmental authority including liability for the clean up of spills or in tort; and,
- (4)
  - (aa) the Purchaser covenants and agrees with the Vendor that, in addition to the fair market value sale price payable by the Purchaser to the City:
    - (A) the Purchaser shall be responsible for any significant damage caused by its agents, contractors or employees to adjacent land and highways of the Vendor and shall, as far as reasonably possible, replace or repair, at its expense, any soil, turf or ground coverings, pavement or equipment removed or damaged in connection with any of the Freeway Work and shall repair any damage caused by the Purchaser, its agents, contractors or employees, in the exercise of its rights pursuant to this Agreement, to the lands of the Vendor adjacent to the subject lands; and,

- (B) the Purchaser shall replace, cure or restore, at its expense any significant trees, shrubs, or plantings located on the Vendor's lands adjacent to the subject lands, which become diseased or damaged as a result of the Purchaser's construction, operation or maintenance of the Expressway for a period within 3 years after the opening of the freeway. In the event that the parties cannot agree upon the "significance of the trees, shrubs or plantings, either party may apply to the Director of the Royal Botanical Gardens (680 Plains Road West, Burlington, Ontario, L7T 4H4) or her/his designate to appoint an independent arborist who will decide whether the Purchaser caused the disease or damage, whether the tree, shrub or planting is "significant", the remedial action to be undertaken by the Purchaser, the cost to be borne by the respective parties in connection with the arborist's decision and any other relevant issues related to this clause. The parties hereto agree to compensate the Royal Botanical Gardens for the costs incurred by the Director or her/his designate in investigating the dispute in order to determine the appropriate independent arborist most suitable to settle the dispute between the parties; and,
- (C) the Purchaser shall comply with and implement at its expense the conditions of the Exemption Order dated 1997 March 5 issued as an Order in Council (582/97) by the Lieutenant Governor and the Executive Council of the Province of Ontario pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act (Section 3.2); and,
- (D) the Purchaser shall be responsible to install, rectify, remedy and mitigate at its expense the impact and disruption caused by the Purchaser's construction on the land being acquired upon the lands being retained by the Vendor, their natural environment, including re-forestation, landscaping, sound barriers, creek diversion works, restoration of watershed, watershed works, as well as pedestrian, bicycle and vehicular paths and links, retaining walls, rerouted local traffic roads, curbs, sidewalks and lighting, municipal services, streets and traffic controls, recreational facilities and amenities. Said impact and disruption caused by the Purchaser's construction on the adjacent lands being retained by the City shall be determined by the Vendor and communicated to the Purchaser within three years after the opening of the Freeway; and,

- (E) in recognition of the extraordinary one time expenses and costs to be incurred by the Vendor as a result of the Purchaser's Freeway project, the Purchaser undertakes to reimburse the Vendor for the costs incurred by the Vendor for consulting services and/or studies undertaken by it to determine and analyze the impact of the expressway on the adjacent lands of the City in an amount up to but not exceeding \$100,000 as soon as reasonably possible after the City justifies its costs to the Region's auditors . . . .
- . . . These costs would include but not be limited to the costs of impact assessment studies and the evaluation of remediation alternatives and the development of mitigation alternatives. Whenever possible, the Vendor agrees to refer to the existing studies and reports already assembled by the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees to allow the Vendor access to review those studies . . .
- (bb) Nothing in this section and in this Agreement is intended or shall:
- relieve the Purchaser from any obligation the Purchaser has at law or pursuant to the said Exemption Order; and,
  - impose any liability upon the City to carry out or bear the cost of any obligation the Purchaser has at law or pursuant to the said Exemption Order; and,
- (5) Dispute Resolution
- (aa) If any disagreement arises with respect to this Agreement the parties agree to attempt to settle the disagreement, in good faith and in a timely manner, with the assistance of a mutually agreed upon mediator; and,
- (bb) However, if the parties cannot agree upon a mediator either party may request the President of the Hamilton Law Association to appoint a mediator and the President's appointment shall be binding upon both parties; and,
- (cc) If the parties are unable to resolve their disagreement within 45 days from the day the mediator was selected or appointed, then the disagreement shall be settled by a single arbitrator, in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitrations Act of Ontario, amended from time to time; and,
- (dd) If the parties cannot agree upon a single arbitrator then the disagreement shall be determined by a board of arbitrators composed of three arbitrators, one chosen by each of the parties and the third to be chosen by the two arbitrators selected by the parties; and,

- (ee) The decision of the arbitrator, or the majority of the three arbitrators, shall be final and binding upon the parties and judgement upon the award rendered by the arbitrator(s) may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction; and,
  - (ff) Each party shall bear their own costs of applying for or responding to an application for mediation and arbitration and shall share equally in compensating the mediators or arbitrators for their time, disbursements and applicable taxes; and,
- (iii) That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute and issue a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act incorporating the following:
  - (1) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale; and,
  - (2) an appraisal of the fair market value of the real property intended to be sold was obtained on 1997 November 18; and,
- (c) That an Authority to Enter noted as Schedule "C" to the Offer to Purchase be approved, to permit entry by the Region:
  - (i) upon the subject land to be transferred for the purpose of surveying and conducting engineering and environmental investigations including soil tests, prior to the closing of the transaction; and,
  - (ii) upon the lands adjacent to the subject land to be retained by City for purposes noted in (i) and in order to implement remedial works necessary to mitigate any adverse impacts resulting from the construction of the Freeway in accordance with the process approved in the Exemption Order, and the provisions of Clause 18.
- (b) **Sub-Committees of the Parks and Recreation Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1997 November 28 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following appointments to the Parks and Recreation Committee's Sub-Committees:

Arts Advisory Committee	-	Alderman R. Corsini
Golf Sub-Committee	-	Alderman T. Anderson
Hamilton Historical Board	-	Alderman B. Morelli Alderman F. Eisenberger
Hamilton Veterans Committee	-	Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Wilson
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee	-	Alderman M. Kiss Alderman T. Jackson
New Mum Show Sub-Committee	-	Alderman R. Corsini Alderman T. Jackson

**4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION****(a) 1998 Winterfest Carnival and Community Council Activities**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be granted to the following Community councils to conduct horse drawn wagon rides, bonfires, skating parties, lumberjack Games/Demonstrations and various large Winterfest Family activities on the dates listed below:

Community Council	Date - 1998	Location
Crown Point	January 31	Lloyd George School
North Central	January 31	North Central Park
Friends of Gage Park	January 31	Gage Park
Gourley Park	January 31	Gourley Park
Gilkson Park	January 31	Gilkson Park
Riverdale	February 1	Warden Park
St. Clair	February 1	Myrtle Park
Eleanor	February 1	Eleanor Park
Strathcona	February 1	Victoria Park
McCulloch Park	February 1	McCulloch Park
Churchill Park	February 1	Churchill Park; and,

- (b) That approval be granted to hold midway rides in the Leander Boat Club parking lot on 1998 February 6, February 7 and February 8 as part of the Winterfest Carnival subject to the Special Event Guidelines Terms and conditions; and,
- (c) That permission be granted as required by Parks By-law No. 95-125 as amended Section 5, 12 (a) and Section 35 to hold a fireworks display, bonfires and bring animals into Chedoke Winter Sports Park, Pier 4 Park and Bayfront Park on 1998 February 6, February 7 and February 8 and in the specified parks mentioned in this report.

**(b) Private and Confidential Items**

The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss the following items;

**(a) Contract - Legal Matter****(b) Personnel Issue**

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and agreed that the Contract - Legal Matter be received and that the Personnel Issue be received and referred to the Law Department.

**5. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1997 December 11

/mjw



**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

1(BX):

**DATE:** 1997 December 09

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** OGA Amateur Championship  
King's Forest Golf Course - July 3-7 2001

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees in order to host the 2001 OGA Amateur Championship at King's Forest Golf Course July 3-7.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Green fee revenues in the amount of approximately \$18,000 - \$25,000 will be forfeited during the week long tournament. This amount is dependent upon weather and green fee costs in 2001.

**BACKGROUND:**

The last two OGA Junior Juvenile Championships in 1996 and 1997 were extremely successful. Tournaments of this calibre provide an excellent advertising opportunity for Hamilton's most challenging course through extensive press coverage.

The Ontario Amateur Championship is similar in format to the Junior-Juvenile in that it is a week long tournament with about 150 players beginning the qualifying round. The 150 qualifiers are trimmed for this - premier event from 1,000 province-wide competitors. Provincial champions such as Gary Cowan have gone on to compete in the US Amateur Championships.

DC/am  
Attach.





# Ontario Golf Association

Golf House Ontario, 2768 Davis Drive., RR#3, Newmarket, Ont. L3Y 4W1

Tel (905) 853-8511

Fax (905) 853-0803

September 18, 1997

CULTURE &amp; RECREATION

DATE SEP 22 1997


*King's Forest Golf*

Mr. Ross Fair  
 Director of culture and Recreation  
 City of Hamilton  
 71 Main St W  
 L8P 4Y5

Dear Mr. Fair:

**Subject: Hosting of 2001 O.G.A. Amateur Championship**

Further to our discussions in July during the O.G.A. Juvenile/Junior Championships at King's Forest Golf Course, this is to confirm that the Ontario Golf Association would be pleased to have the City of Hamilton host the 2001 O.G.A. Amateur Championship at King's Forest. The tentative dates for the tournament are July 3 - 7, 2001. If the 2001 date does not meet with your plans, please propose a year that is acceptable

We appreciate having had an opportunity to review the Facilities Improvement Study that was prepared for King's Forest. It is not our practice to insist on a host club investing considerable funds on improvements in order to host our events. If you are considering implementing the plan over a period of years and your initial focus is towards preparation for the Amateur Championship, then we would recommend consideration of the Bunker and Practice Facility programs.

Regardless of your ability to implement the recommendations of the Improvement Study, the Ontario Golf Association looks forward to the possibility of again returning to the City of Hamilton and the King's Forest Golf Club in 2001 with our premier Golf Championship.

CULTURE & RECREATION  
 LET No: 743

97.09.23

	DIST.	REC'D
D. Cowan		
D. Smith		
T. Collyer		
R. Gallo		
J. Holmes		
J. Berdome		
D. Shock		



## Ontario Golf Association

/2

If required, we are available at your convenience, to meet with officials and provide specific details of the event and what it would bring to the City and the Golf Club.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Dave Mills", written over a circular stamp or seal.

Dave Mills  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

DM:ct

c.c. Ian Giles  
Martin Hay  
Elliot Gardiner  
Kim Langton  
Rob Gibson

1(B)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1997 December 09,

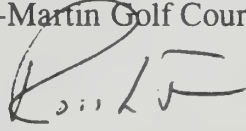
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Senior Games Tournament  
Chedoke-Martin Golf Course - May 14, 1998

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees in order to host the annual Hamilton Senior Games Tournament at Chedoke-Martin Golf Course, May 14, 1998 with a rain date of May 21, 1998.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Approximately 90 golfers are expected to participate in this year's tournament.

At the proposed green fee rate of \$26.00, \$2,340 in revenue will not be realized.

**BACKGROUND:**

This arrangement maintains our past practice of keeping this event feasible for area seniors that otherwise would not be able to participate.

DC/am



CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

1(B)(iii)

**DATE:** 1998 January 9

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

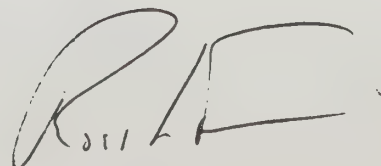
**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club  
Beer Garden Approval

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That approval, as required by Parks By-law 95-126, as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club (1097694 Ontario Limited) to hold a beer garden as part of a pre-game party in the east end of Brian Timmis Stadium or in the west end zone area of Ivor Wynne Stadium, on the following dates:

Wednesday June 24 1998  
Wednesday July 8, 1998  
Thursday July 30, 1998  
Thursday August 13, 1998  
Thursday August 27, 1998  
Monday September 7, 1998  
Sunday September 20, 1998  
Sunday October 4, 1998  
Sunday October 11, 1998  
Sunday November 1, 1998  
Sunday November 8, 1998  
Sunday November 15, 1998



## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11 requires that permission must be obtained from the owner of the public park.

There will be no additional cost to the City.

An insurance certificate has been obtained to insure the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club from liability arising from the beer garden.

## **BACKGROUND:**

The Tiger Cat Football Club requested and was granted permission from committee and council to hold beer gardens for all home games from September 1st 1997 until the end of the season. The beer gardens were deemed a great success and the Club would like to obtain the same privilege for the entire 1998 season.

In 1997 permission was granted only for use of the east end zone area in Brian Timmis Stadium. For 1998, in order to cater to large corporate sponsors, they are also seeking permission to utilize the west end zone area of Ivor Wynne Stadium beside the score clock. Dates for this area have not been finalized because of the Corporate involvement.

Dealing with this recommendation at this time will enable the Hamilton Tiger Cats to avoid the problems and tight time frames they have experienced in the past.

DC/am

c.c. Licensing, City Clerks

1(BXiv)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 9

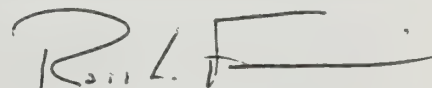
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology  
Engine Restoration Project and Contract

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the Council resolution awarding the Engine Restoration Project contract, Item 8 of the 10th Report of the Committee, adopted on 1997 October 28, be amended to add the name, Spantec Constructors Ltd., to the name, UMA Engineering Ltd., as an additional party with the City herein.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorised to prepare the necessary Agreement accordingly, and
- (c) That the Mayor and Clerk be authorised and directed to execute the Agreement on behalf of the City.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

No financial or staffing implications will result from the amendment of the previous resolution. The requested amendment is legally necessary in order for the required Agreement to reflect accurately who is doing what on the project, as explained in **BACKGROUND**, and to make an Agreement that will be fully enforceable by all 3 actual parties involved.

**BACKGROUND:**

The original recommendation to award the total contract, both the consulting and the restoration / construction work, to UMA Engineering Ltd. was approved by Council on 1997 October 28 as Item 8 of the 10th Report of the Committee.

UMA Engineering Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of the UMA Group, which also is the parent company for Spantec Constructors Ltd.

UMA Engineering Ltd. is providing the consulting aspects of the project, whereas Spantec Constructors Ltd. will be providing the actual labour, material and construction expertise required to carry out the restoration of the engines.

While these facts were contained in the approved Proposal, dated 1997 August 6, signed by UMA Engineering Ltd., the Proposal was not also signed by Spantec Constructors Ltd., which situation has led to some subsequent uncertainty.

Accordingly, both UMA Engineering Ltd. and Spantec Constructors Ltd. should be approved by Council resolution as required parties to the Agreement with the City. When all 3 parties sign the Agreement, it will fully reflect the actual situation both in practice and legally.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Attention: P. Hooker, Senior Solicitor, Corporate & Litigation  
C. Mascarenhas, Manager of Accounting & Purchasing  
Attention: P. Bachand, Acting Supervisor of Accounts Payable, Treasury      Department  
M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services  
H. Kayal, Senior Project Manager

1 (B)(v)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** **Overhead Door Inspections and Maintenance**  
**- Award of Contract**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That Speedy Industrial Door Repair Limited be awarded the contract for the semi-annual and annual inspection, adjustment and lubrication of manually and electrically powered rollup overhead doors as specified, at the various facilities maintained by the Building Operations and Maintenance Division of the Culture and Recreation Department as the lowest of four acceptable bids for the portion of the contract to inspect, adjust and lubricate overhead doors as specified.
- (b) That Speedy Industrial Door Repair Limited and Larco Industrial Services Limited provide ongoing services for the repair and maintenance of overhead services for a period of three years, as the lowest of the four acceptable bids providing hourly rates for ongoing repairs and maintenance.

*R. L. Fair*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

- (a) Bid Analysis for the Annual and Semi Annual Inspections of Overhead Doors:

**Speedy Industrial Door Repair Limited**

1998	1999	2000
\$3576.	\$3576.	\$3576.

**Larco Industrial Services Limited**

\$3615.	\$3615.	\$3615.	.../2
---------	---------	---------	-------

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

**Murphy Industrial Door Service**

1998	1999	2000
\$4250.	\$4250.	\$4250.

**O'Brien Installations Limited**

\$9685.	\$9685.	\$9685.
---------	---------	---------

(b) Bid Analysis of Hourly Rates for Ongoing Overhead Door Repair Services:

**Speedy Industrial Door Repair Ltd**

**Larco Industrial Services Ltd**

**1998**

**1998**

Hourly Rates

1st Person	\$24.
2nd Person	\$24.
Electrician	\$24.
Minimum Call Out	- None

Hourly Rates

1st Person	\$22.
2nd Person	\$22.
Electrician	\$22.
Minimum Call Out	- None

Overtime Rates

1st Person	\$36.
2nd Person	\$36.
Electrician	\$36.
Minimum Call Out	- None

Overtime Rates

1st Person	\$32.
2nd Person	\$32.
Electrician	\$35.
Minimum Call Out	- 3 hours

**1999**

**1999**

Hourly Rates

1st Person	\$24.
2nd Person	\$24.
Electrician	\$24.
Minimum Call Out	- None

Hourly Rates

1st Person	\$22.
2nd Person	\$22.
Electrician	\$25.
Minimum Call Out	- None

Overtime Rates

1st Person	\$36.
2nd Person	\$36.
Electrician	\$36.
Minimum Call Out	- None

Overtime Rates

1st Person	\$32.
2nd Person	\$32.
Electrician	\$35.
Minimum Call Out	- 3 hours

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

**2000**

**Hourly Rates**

1st Person \$24.  
2nd Person \$24.  
Electrician \$24.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**Overtime Rates**

1st Person \$36.  
2nd Person \$36.  
Electrician \$36.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**Murphy Industrial Door Service**

**1998**

**Hourly Rates**

1st Person \$26.  
2nd Person \$26.  
Electrician \$45.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**Overtime Rates**

1st Person \$39.  
2nd Person \$39.  
Electrician \$67.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**1999**

**Hourly Rates**

1st Person \$26.  
2nd Person \$26.  
Electrician \$45.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**Overtime Rates**

1st Person \$39.  
2nd Person \$39.  
Electrician \$67.50  
Minimum Call Out - None

**2000**

**Hourly Rates**

1st Person \$23.  
2nd Person \$23.  
Electrician \$26.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**Overtime Rates**

1st Person \$33.  
2nd Person \$33.  
Electrician \$37.  
Minimum Call Out - 3 hours

**O'Brien Installations Ltd**

**1998**

**Hourly Rates**

1st Person \$40.  
2nd Person \$25.  
Electrician \$55.  
Minimum Call Out - None

**Overtime Rates**

1st Person \$59.  
2nd Person \$59.  
Electrician \$65.  
Minimum Call Out - 2 hours

**1999**

**Hourly Rates**

1st Person \$40.  
2nd Person \$25.  
Electrician \$55.  
Minimum Call Out - 1 Hour

**Overtime Rates**

1st Person \$59.  
2nd Person \$59.  
Electrician \$65.  
Minimum Call Out - 2 hours

2000		2000	
Hourly Rates		Hourly Rates	
1st Person	\$26.	1st Person	\$40.
2nd Person	\$26.	2nd Person	\$25.
Electrician	\$45.	Electrician	\$55.
Minimum Call Out - None		Minimum Call Out - 1 Hour	
Overtime Rates		Overtime Rates	
1st Person	\$39.	1st Person	\$59.
2nd Person	\$39.	2nd Person	\$59.
Electrician	\$67.50	Electrician	\$65.
Minimum Call Out - None		Minimum Call Out - 2 hours	

These costs will be funded from the Culture and Recreation Department Building Operations and Maintenance Division Current Budget maintenance accounts for various locations, as required.

**BACKGROUND:**

It is imperative that for both safety and reliability, these doors receive an annual inspection and service as well as ongoing maintenance. Speedy Industrial Door Repair Limited and Larco Industrial Services Limited have provided such services for the Corporation in the past. We are requesting both companies be retained to provide ongoing maintenance and repairs as it is conceivable that on occasion one company may not be available due to workload or other commitments, or malfunctions may arise at more than one site simultaneously, particularly after business hours. Our needs often dictate immediate response, especially where it concerns doors at Fire Stations and the Downtown Library/Market.

RS:mp

- c.c. R. Swan, Manager of Building Operations and Maintenance  
R. Desnoyers, Assistant Manager of Building Operations and Maintenance  
J. Krochak, Senior Buyer, Purchasing Division, Treasury Division

1(B)(vi)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair  
Director, Culture & Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Issuance of Purchase Order  
Airon HVAC & Control Ltd.  
Supply and Installation of Gas Detection Equipment

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be given to issue a Purchase Order to Airon HVAC & Control Ltd. of Hamilton, Ontario as the Contractor for the supply, labour, and installation of Gas Detection Monitors at eight of the City's Arenas, in accordance with specifications issued through the Purchasing Division on 1997, September 23, and closed on 1997, October 20, in the amount of Ninety Six Thousand Six Hundred and Sixty Eight Dollars (\$96,668) plus applicable GST to a total of One Hundred and Three Thousand Four Hundred and Thirty Four (\$103,434), as the only bid received in accordance with the Request for Proposal documents issued and with funds to be drawn from account CF 709741041.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The work will be financed from Account CF 709741041 (available funds of \$100,000)  
This project is I.T.C. (GST exempt).

**BACKGROUND:**

City Council approved this project on 1997 March 18, as a part of the 1997-2006 Provisional Capital Budget.

On 1997, September 23, the Purchasing Department issued a request for proposal for the supply and installation of gas detection equipment for nine of the City's Arenas. This proposal closed on 1997, October 20.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Airon HVAC & Control Ltd. was the only bid received. Prior to setting the budget for this proposal Staff investigated the costs of the necessary equipment and are confident that this proposal represents good value, subsequently, we are recommending that this single bid be accepted.

Initially, the budget for this work submitted by the contractor was not within the budget parameters. Staff have worked with the contractor to maximize the coverage of buildings and maintain the integrity of the system. In order to remain under budget the Mountain Skating Centre was dropped from the proposal. It is expected that this work will be completed upon the renovation of the Centre through the Capital Budget in 1999.

This project has two purposes. Firstly, Staff will be able to monitor the air quality on a regular basis to ensure superior quality, safety and accurate reporting of conditions. Secondly, the system will be interlocked with the Arena exhaust systems which will automatically respond to any adverse increase in gas levels by automatically starting the fans to alleviate any problems. As a result, it is our belief that overall building air quality and the safety of our staff and patrons will be enhanced.

Currently, air quality sampling is taken through hand held units on a random basis. Through this project we anticipate having a daily record. Aside from ensuring air quality, we can expect that inconsistencies surrounding random sampling are relieved. Further, if levels are increasing on a gradual basis it may signal the need to service our exhaust systems to increase air replacement.

Subsequently, we recommend that this proposal be accepted and approved.

/WM

c.c. William Moffatt, Manager, Arenas and Technical Services, Culture and Recreation  
Rob Swan, Manager, Building Operations and Maintenance, Culture and Recreation  
Ted Hammond, Co-ordinator of Technical Services, Culture and Recreation  
John Avery, Supervisor of Purchasing, Attention: John Krochak  
Facility Supervisors

1 (c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 11

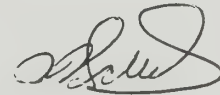
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Lease Agreement Renewal-Ministry of Government Services  
Air Pollution Monitoring Station, Woodlands Park

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Renewal Agreement for the City owned lands at the north/west corner of Barton Street East and Sanford Avenue North (Woodlands Park) with the Ministry of Government Services for the operation of an Air Pollution Monitoring Station; and,
- (b) That the term be for a period of five (5) years, commencing 1998 January 1, and expiring 2002 December 31, at a rental rate of \$25 per year plus taxes, and proceeds be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rental Civic Property-Civic Properties Rented); and,
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Renewal Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Proceeds from the lease be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Rental Civic Property-Civic Properties Rented).

## BACKGROUND:

In 1969 the former Board of Parks Management entered into a Lease with the Ministry of Public Works for a parcel of land on Woodlands Park at the north/west corner of Barton Street East and Sanford Avenue North to erect an Air Pollution Monitoring Station. The Lease was to continue year to year at a yearly rental of \$25. On 1977 December 13 City Council approved the Ministry's requests for further renewals to commence 1978 January 1 and again in 1983, 1987 and 1993.

The Ministry of Government have now requested a Lease Renewal for a further five (5) year period for this property.

As this Monitoring Station is to the benefit of the City, we recommend no increase in the present rent of \$25 per year.

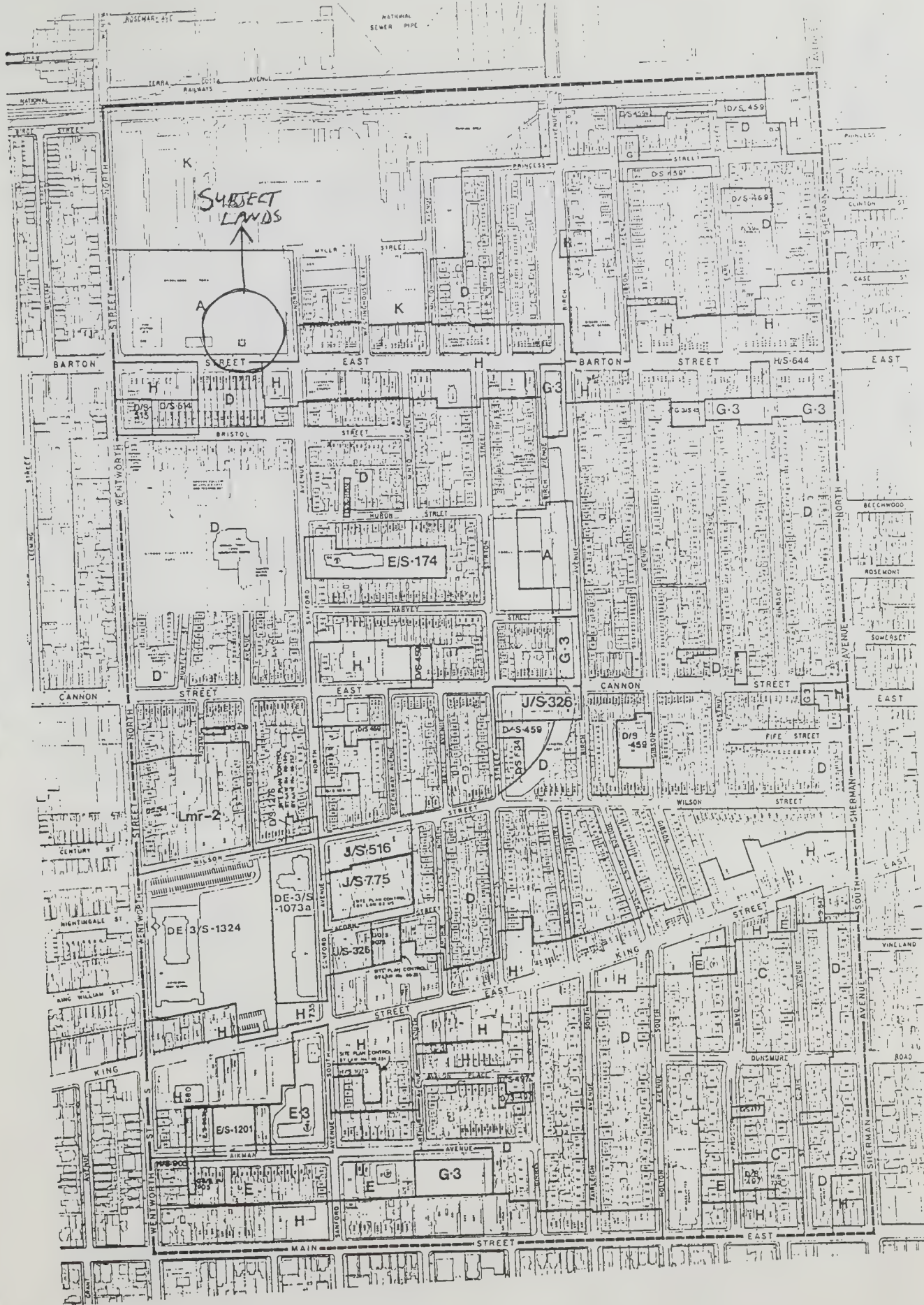
 RJH/nw

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Attention: J. Davidson

A. Ross, Treasurer

B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works & Traffic Department





1 (D)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 13

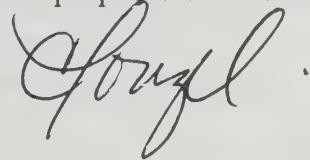
**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Heritage Canada Museum Assistance Program - Grant for  
retrofitting the Stable Building at Whitehern

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to apply for a federal grant from the Museum Assistance Program, Department of Canadian Heritage, to request funding assistance to retrofit the stable building at Whitehern for the purposes of a barrier-free visitor and program space.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no staffing or legal implications. The total estimated cost of the project is \$170,000. The Museum Assistant Program will provide up to 50% funding of an approved project. The City's commitment is \$85,000 (\$82,000 from Account No. CF 3294 41016 and \$3,000 from Account No. CH 55304 71205).

**BACKGROUND:**

The Museum Assistance Program (MAP) provides assistance to Canadian museums and related institutions for museum activities that support the objectives of the Canadian Museum Policy including the development of museum programs, services and products for the encouragement of wide and diverse public participation.

The project to retrofit the stable building at Whitehern into a barrier-free visitor and program space would enable the site to maximize its audience and revenue potential. The project has been recommended in the 1997 Barrier-Free Modification Study prepared by E.R.A. Architect Inc. to

facilitate physical and intellectual access to the site, and, in the 1996 Infrastructure Study - Technical Background Report on Cultural Facilities, prepared by Sears & Russell Architects Limited to improve the provision of public programming, services and amenities. The separation of collections and service functions, possible with the creation of a visitors centre, will improve conservation standards at the site.

The unfinished interior of the stable building is currently not used and is not subject to the terms of the Ontario Heritage Foundation Easement Agreement. However, every attempt will be made to preserve the historic fabric and exterior appearance. Deficiencies to the exterior of the building (roof, masonry), were restored in 1993-94.

The above-noted recommendation was approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its 1998 January 13 meeting.

cc     Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Allan Ross, Treasurer  
       Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department

1 (E)

CITY OF HAMILTON  
- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** January 20th, 1998

**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:** Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

**Attachment**



*Information Reports*

*Parks and Recreation Committee*

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
December 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	Joint Garden Brochure Project Garden Committee of Ontario	1997 December 17
December 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	Trees on Grounds of Dundurn Castle, Dundurn Park	1997 December 17
December 16	Director of Culture and Recreation	Bank of Montreal Figure Skating Championships	1997 December 19
December 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Facility Booking System	1998 January 5
December 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	2000 International Children's Games	1998 January 5
January 7	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	The Veevers Project Greenlands System Naturalization Project	1998 January 13

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
1998 January 20th






NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Tuesday, 1998 February 17th  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

  
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**A G E N D A**

1. **DELEGATION:** (9:30 o'clock a.m.)

Riverdale Community Council  
Recreation Centre  
Ms. Judy Kloosterman

The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (a) Request for Financial Support
  - 1998 Canadian Gymnastics Championships  
Chedoke Twin Pad Arena - May 25 to May 30
  - 1998 OFSSA Ontario Gymnastics Championships  
Chedoke Twin Pad Arena - April 20 to April 24
- (b) Sale of Sewer Easement across Chedoke Golf course (Report to Follow)  
to service former Lapp Property



4. 1998 - 2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSIONS

- (a) Public Works and Traffic Department, Parks Division,
- (b) Department of Culture and Recreation

5. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/  
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

Waterfront Trail - Enhanced Scope of Work

6. OTHER BUSINESS

Correspondence - Hamilton Minor Hockey Council  
\$2 Million Liability Insurance

7. ADJOURNMENT



# RIVERDALE COMMUNITY COUNCIL 1.

January 23, 1998

Alderman Bernie Morelli  
Chairperson  
Culture and Recreation Committee  
City Hall

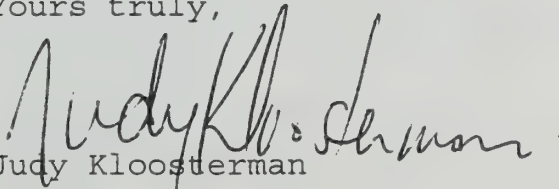
Dear Alderman Morelli:

I am writing to request that I, as the President of the Riverdale Community Council, be allowed to speak briefly to this committee at the next meeting. I would like to address the need for the Recreation Centre that will be coming up again in the budget review for approval.

Please make this request to the committee on my behalf.

Thank you.

Yours truly,

  
Judy Kloosterman  
27 Glenburn Crt.  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8E 1C6

Phone: Day - 546-4295  
Evening - 578-2759



3(a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 11

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair  
Director, Culture & Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Canadian Gymnastics Championships  
1998 May 25 - May 30 - Chedoke Twin Pad Arena

OFSSA Ontario Gymnastics Championships  
1998 April 20, April 24 - Chedoke Twin Pad Arena

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That a contribution in the amount of \$6,000 be granted to the Ontario Gymnastics Federation to assist in the hosting of the 1998 Canadian Gymnastics Championships to be held at the Chedoke Twin Pad Arena from 1998 May 25 to May 30; and
- b) That a contribution in the amount of \$6,000 be granted to the Ontario Federation of Secondary Schools Association to assist in the hosting of the 1998 Ontario Gymnastics Championships at Chedoke Twin Pad Arena from 1998 April 20 to 24; and
- c) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Funds granted will be used to offset user fees and support costs for the Chedoke Twin Pad Arena. The City will retain all snack bar and concessions revenues.

The Ontario Gymnastic Federation, in partnership with the Burlington Aerialesettes and Burlington BG's, shall act as host and organizers of the Canadian Gymnastics Championships.

The Ontario Gymnastics Championships are governed by the Ontario Federation of Secondary Schools Associations.

The City will partner with local gymnastics clubs and these organizations to present the events. Staff are supporting these events because of the sport development outcomes for local gymnasts as well as for the economic impact of these events

Each of the event organizers will be required to enter into a contract in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor. Insurance in the amount of \$5,000,000. will be provided, naming the City as an additional insured party to the policy.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Dr. Gene Sutton, on behalf of the Ontario Gymnastics Federation and the Ontario Federation of Secondary Schools Associations has approached the Department of Culture and Recreation in a spirit of partnership and requested both our financial assistance as well as our co-operation in hosting a first class event.

Government funding cutbacks to sport and internal cash shortfalls are making it necessary for the OGF to seek some relief from facility user fees.

## **DISCUSSION**

The Canadian Gymnastics Championships require two arena sized spaces to accomodate practice and event requirements. McMaster, Mohawk and high school gym facilities in Hamilton do not meet these specifications.

Mountain Arena was identified as a preferred site because of its spectator seating capability, however, the height of the ceiling within the Skating Centre is not sufficient to accommodate the gymnasts. The Chedoke Twin Pad Arena became the only option.

For the Canadian National Championships, it is estimated that daily attendance will reach 1000 spectators per day. In addition, the facility will be home to 500 athletes, coaches and judges along with 300 volunteers.

For the Ontario Federation of Secondary Schools Ontario Championships will require a single floor only and regular programming will take place simultaneously to this event. The Twin Pads were selected as it is better able to make spring ice due to its more modern technology as compared to the aged plant at Mountain.

For the Secondary Schools Association Championships, it is estimated that in excess of 500 spectators will attend each day. Additionally, it is anticipated that 600 athletes, coaches and judges will participate and be supported by 150 volunteers.

In order to accommodate our May ice rental customers arrangements will be made to leave ice in a Mountain Arena until 1998 May 29 and delay planned maintenance work at Lawfield Arena until 1998 May 12.

The Hamilton Minor Lacrosse Association times at Mountain will be accommodated at Coronation Arena which would normally be closed at this time of year.

It is staff's belief that this event is of a nature and importance to warrant the actions detailed herein. These National and Provincial events are expected to showcase not only our facilities, but the resolve of our volunteers and the staff who support them. With this in mind, this report is respectfully submitted.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Law Department  
William Moffatt, Manager, Arenas and Technical Services

4(a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 6

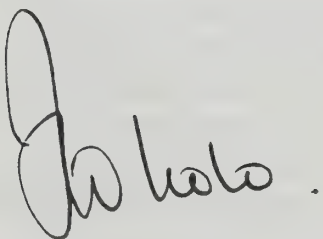
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works & Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Department of Public Works and Traffic - Parks Division  
1998-2007 Provisional Capital Budget

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the attached capital projects from the Department of Public Works and Traffic - Parks Division, be considered for inclusion in the ten-year 1998-2007 Provisional Capital Budget; and,
- b) That these capital projects be reviewed by the Management Team (Capital Budget Sub-Committee) for consideration by the Committee of the Whole and City Council.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

To be reviewed by the Management Team.

**BACKGROUND:**

All development cost estimates have been prepared by the Department of Public Works and Traffic and the annual current budget impact for each project is included with the capital budget submission.

The individual project costs are listed on the attached submission forms (Schedule 'A') and separate project estimates are available for review.

From a legal perspective, all issues of a legal nature that may arise during the implementation of these development projects will be forwarded on an individual basis to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

There are no new staffing positions proposed with the Department of Public Works and Traffic Capital Budget Projects.

The following is a brief summary of the Capital Budget Submission for the Parks Division of the Department of Public Works and Traffic.

#### **1. C.N. Land Acquisition**

This project was approved for 1997 and involves a pedestrian and bicycle linkage from the terminus of Macklin Avenue at Princess Point, through the Desjardins Canal and along the CNR lands to Bayfront Park. In 1997, City Council approved \$1.0 million in capital funding from the City and \$3.0 million in funding from senior levels of government and private donations. The total land area required for the trail construction is  $\pm 8$  acres and C.N. is proposing to make  $\pm 40$  acres of the Harbour waterlot available with the sale of the shoreline lands for the trail.

**1. Total 1998 - \$2,000,000.**

#### **2,3 Playstructures Redevelopment & 4.**

To replace aged and substandard play structures throughout the City. In previous years two programs were parallel to the Creative Play Structure - New Development Program where new structures are installed with development or redevelopment of parks. In 1997, City Council increased the funding level for the Playstructure Redevelopment Program to \$500,000 to permit an accelerated schedule for replacement of timber structures. Of this amount \$300,000 was funded via the infrastructure programme.

All play structures or components will be installed in accordance with the Canadian Standards Association Standards (C.S.A.) - A Guideline on Children's Play Spaces and Equipment. The guidelines will become legislated standards in May 1998.

Funding under this program covers the redevelopment of existing playground sites and development of new sites based on a breakdown of costs for a typical site as follows:

Creative play structure purchase	\$26,500.
Swings	\$ 2,000.
Installation of equipment	\$ 5,000.

Site grading (and removals)	\$ 1,500.
Concrete perimeter	\$ 3,500.
Drainage	\$ 1,000.
Granular base (#8 grit)	\$12,000.
Site restoration/sodding	\$ 1,500.
Contingency	<u>\$ 2,500.</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$55,500.</b>

These projects involve liaising with neighbourhood committees which contribute \$5,500. of the cost towards the purchase of a new playstructure.

**2. Total 1998 - \$217,000.**

**(includes \$17,000. subsidy)**

**3. Total 1999 - 2007 inclusive - \$1,953,000.**

**(includes \$153,000. subsidy)**

**4. Total 1998-1999 - \$212,000.**

**(includes \$12,000. subsidy)**

## **5.6. Park Development & Redevelopment Program**

This project is an ongoing program of developing new parks and redeveloping older parks on a city-wide basis. A project list for this program which detailed the phased implementation of the various individual projects was presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee with the Capital Budget Submission during the last four years.

Since the time of compiling and approving the project list in December 1993, additional project sites have been added, and will be phased in as funding permits. Details for the programme are provided on the attached Schedule "B" and "C". Schedule "D" and "E" attached is the approved Capital Budget for the Park Development and Redevelopment Program versus funding required to complete construction of projects on the list.

Under the Parks Expenditure Policies approved by City Council on May 28, 1996, a ceiling was placed upon park development project annual funding from the 5% Park dedication fund in the amount of \$1,200,000. for park development and redevelopment. During the past five years the funding level for this programme has been as follows:

1993	\$900,000.
1994	\$600,000.
1995	\$600,000.
1996	\$600,000.
1997	\$600,000. additional \$800,000.

Due to the public demand for this program, and subsequent funding requirements, the current funding limits prohibits new projects added in 1997 from receiving funding until after 2010. At the current funding level of \$600,000. annually, projects on record prior to 1994 will not be completed until 2010. In order to advance completion of projects, a Phase II-Park Development & Redevelopment Programme funding request of \$600,000. annually in the years 2007 and after was advanced.

5. Total 1998 - \$600,000.  
6. Total 1999-2007 inclusive - \$5,400,000.

**7. Parkland Acquisition**

This is an ongoing program to provide funding for the acquisition of parkland on a city-wide basis. Individual acquisitions are advanced to the Parks and Recreation Committee, through City Management Team and the Parks Staff Advisory Committee. The acquisitions which may take place in a given year are primarily the Priority One Parks and sites identified for acquisition on the City's various secondary plans.

Acquisitions are made on a willing seller willing buyer basis and sufficient funds are required to enable the City to respond as properties become available.

7. Total 1999-2007 inclusive - \$4,500,000.

**8,9. Bocce Court, Basketball Court, Handball, Shuffleboard, Court Development & Enhancement**

To respond to community demand for upgraded facilities. Currently no funds are available to allow works to proceed on existing facilities i.e. fences, lighting, water lines, etc. As well, no funds are available to construct a new bocce court or basketball court, etc. This Capital Budget line would allow for some of these projects to proceed. In 1996 City Council approved to a 75/25 cost-sharing between the City and Associations for provision of amenities to the existing facilities. In order to keep our commitment, funds must be set aside to finance these requests.

8. Total 1998 - \$53,000.  
(includes \$3,000. - subsidy)  
9. Total 1999-2007 inclusive - \$477,000.  
(includes \$2,700. - subsidy)

**10. Escarpment Stairs - Fennell to Greenhill**

Construction of steel galvanized steps with trough for bicycles providing access from Greenhill Avenue to Fennell Avenue East. The steps cross the Escarpment Rail Trail over the mid-point of the proposed steps.

10. Total 1998 - \$480,000.

**11. Commercial Improvement Program - Phase II - to Planning & Development Committee**

**12. Warden Park Pathway Improvements**

To upgrade existing park pathways with asphalt surface, lighting and site furniture. No capital cost for the City as this project will be paid 100% by Child Find Ontario under the Green Ribbon of Hope Trail program.

**12. Total 1998 - \$50,000.  
(includes \$50,000. - subsidy)**

**13. Tennis Court Major Repairs**

To undertake major repairs works on the sixty-five tennis courts throughout the City of ensure safe play. Funds as allocated.

**13. Total 1998-2002 inclusive - \$90,000.**

**14. Red Hill Valley - Reconstruction and Open Space Master Plan**

To implement components of the Red Hill Valley Recreation and open space masterplan including linkages and connections with Ottawa Street to TB McQuesten Park, Albion Falls, King's Forest Gateway, Glen Castle Park and Globe Park. Also implement natural environmental rehabilitation plans in designated areas.

**14. Total 1998 - \$600,000.  
Total 1999-2002 inclusive - \$2,465,000.**

**15. Hamilton Beach Recreational Trail Development**

The development concept is expected to include the construction of parking facilities, separate pedestrian and bicycle corridors, disabled access features, interpretive nodes and active recreational amenities. The development of this project will provide a major recreational facility for Hamilton. It is proposed that the funding for the project will be through the sale of publicly owned lands identified through the approved neighbourhood plan as surplus properties. A strategy for acquiring these properties from the HRCA has been approved by the Minister of Natural Resources based on a joint request from the City and HRCA.

**15. Total 1998-2003 inclusive - \$2,138,000.  
(includes \$1,069,000. subsidy)**

**16. Parking Lot and Pathway Repairs - Various Locations**

This project entails the construction of new parking areas and pathways in various parks and the reconstruction of existing facilities throughout the City. Many parking and walkway areas are badly in need of repairs and are becoming safety concerns. A number of sites were addressed but this only addressed the worst cases with over 100 parking areas and pathways requiring work.

**16. Total 2001 - \$1,160,000.**

**17. Grass Maintenance Equipment**

This equipment is needed for turf maintenance as a result of development of turf areas over the past four years. The existing equipment is used to capacity and in order to maintain a seven to eight working day cutting cycle additional equipment is required.

**17. Total 2002 - \$68,000.**

**18. Wading Pool Conversion**

To replace aging wading pools. This is a moderate priority in that the pools are in need of replacement due to age, cost and health concerns. There are a number of wading pools already in operation which can be expected to require significant refurbishing in the year 2002 and thereafter. Prior to working on the spray pads it will be necessary to convert those remaining wading pools identified (Bayview, Myrtle, Alexander).

**18. Total 2002 - \$100,000.**

**Total 2003 - \$200,000.**

**19. Tennis Court Redevelopment - Phase I**

This project is the result of safety concerns having surfaced in the past which resulted in the closing of King's Forest tennis courts. This situation brought to our attention the need for long-term forecasting and a condition survey was ordered. As a result of this survey the proposed remediation plan has been developed to ensure the courts can be reconditioned and open in a safe condition. Failure to implement this plan at this time may result in some programmes being cancelled until repairs can be completed.

**19. Total 2004 - \$646,000.**

**20. Redevelopment of City Hall Grounds**

The specific elements included in this project are walkways, soft and hard landscaping, irrigation system, lighting, site furnishings, trees, shrubs, signage, water feature, public art, parking.

**20. Total 2003-2004 inclusive - \$4,487,000.**

**21. Major Gateways to the City**

Three major entrances, five minor entrances. This program would involve improvement to City entrance ways through sign fabrication, soft and hard landscape treatments timed to greet the new millennium. Suggested Gateway locations include York Boulevard, Centennial Parkway, Mohawk Road, Upper James, Rymal Road, Queenston Road, Barton Street and Main Street West.

**21. Total 1998-1999 inclusive - \$500,000.**

**22. 2000 Trees for the Millennium**

A partnership program with industry to beautify and enhance the industrial area of the City. The City will cover the cost of landscaping including importing topsoil, planting trees etc. on the road allowance and greenspaces in the industrial area in partnership with corporations such as: Stelco, Dofasco, and National Slag. The industrial contribution will be to beautify their properties by painting their buildings and cleaning up their sites.

**22. Total 1999-2000 inclusive - \$3,000,000.**

**23. Turner Park Development Phase III**

On March 09, 1993, City Council approved a development concept for Turner Park for phased implementation. The development proposal for this site will ultimately result in this park being able to handle programmed adult baseball for the citizens of Hamilton and major provincial wide tournaments.

The site is capable of holding 12 individual diamonds and support facilities such as washrooms, changerooms, lighting, paved access and parking areas. The phase I and II funding for this site allowed for the construction of twelve diamonds with no support facilities as well as various upgrades at Olympic Park.

The project timing with funding available from 1999 to 2005 for the Phase III project to complete limited support facilities is recommended in order to facilitate the movement of major provincial tournaments to Hamilton. These tournaments will have significant positive economic benefits for Hamilton. In addition, achieving the full potential of this site will allow for the relocation of adult leagues to Turner Park away from neighbourhood parks thereby reducing ongoing conflicts between adult league play and adjacent residents.

**23. Total 2005 - \$1,420,000.**

**24. Tennis Court Redevelopment - Phase II**

To undertake a redevelopment of tennis courts requiring retrofit, upgrades and resurfacing. There are sixty-four court locations in the City, four of which were rebuilt in 1995. This work will ensure safety and maintain these facilities for the public.

**24. Total 2007 and after - \$247,000.**

**25. Landscaping Bayfront Park (Harbourfront) CSO Tank**

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth installed a combined storm and sanitary water management facility at the Harbourfront. The surface of the site is a parking area and located at the entrance of Bayfront Park.

The City of Hamilton is responsible in this project for the soft landscaping treatment of the site.

This project submission will provide for landscaping amenities such as a disabled access ramp from the overflow parking area, trees, shrubs and lighting. The site is partially landscaped now as a result of the overall Harbourfront improvements undertaken in 1993.

In this regard, the project timing has been suggested for 2007 as the site is serviceable in the interim.

**25. Total 2007 and after - \$278,000.**

**26. Park Development and Redevelopment Program - Phase II**

Planning, designing and developing new parkland and the redevelopment of older parks within the City. This is in addition to Phase I which is for an annual allotment of \$600,000. but at present, the schedule for funding of new park development and redevelopment projects is ten years away.

**26. Total 2007 and after - \$3,000,000.**

**27,28. Bayfront Park Development**

Through the West Harbourfront Development Study plans for Bayfront Park were prepared as a component of the study. The West Harbourfront Development Study was received by the Parks and Recreation Committee in December 1995 including the concept plan for Bayfront Park. The improvements recommended in this project are seen as desirable elements in any final proposal.

The specific elements included in this project are: public washrooms, multi-purpose buildings, performing arts facility, entrance building, upper level walkway/service road, children's play area, feature art area, sunshelters, natural area boardwalk, irrigation system, site amenities and maintenance area.

The funding proposal recommended is for the 2007 and after. The financing of additional work at the Harbourfront is recommended in order that the site becomes capable of hosting moderate programming demands and to maintain private and public sector interest in the overall rejuvenation of the West Harbourfront.

**27. Phase I-III Total 2007 and after - \$1,314,000.**

**28. Phase IV Total 2007 and after - \$3,445,000.  
(includes \$1,000,000. subsidy)**

**29. Bikeway Development**

To provide funding for the ongoing development of the city-wide bicycle path network. Funding for future development was addressed in the 1996 budget year. Large portions

of the City remain unconnected in an organized manner, signed and wherever possible away from motor vehicle traffic. This funding would allow for continued improvements to the existing system and allow continued development toward a fully integrated network. Project will range from signing, publicity, to actual design and construction of bikeway paths.

**29. Total 2007 and after - \$500,000.**

- 30. Crown Point East/McNaulty - Phase II - to Planning & Development Committee**
- 31. Stipley South Neighbourhood - to Planning & Development Committee**
- 32. Parkview - (East and West) - to Planning & Development Committee**
- 33. Blakeley/St. Clair Revitalization - to Planning & Development Committee**
- 34. Commercial Improvement Program Phase III - to Planning & Development Committee**
- 35. Crystal Palace - Study and Construction**

The Hamilton Crystal Palace is to be a horticultural conservatory designed to host horticultural shows and civic/cultural events. It would offer a year-round publicly accessible, indoor park-like environment in the heart of Hamilton's Downtown Cultural Centre. Previously proposed for Commonwealth Square, this project is now considering alternate sites.

**35. Total 2007 and after - \$8,151,000.  
(fully subsidized)**

- 36. Mountain Brow Fence and Pathway Reconstruction**

During the past several years the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the City of Hamilton have jointly participated in several Mountain Brow stabilization projects. This project is to provide a continuation of civic initiatives in the parkland area on top of the brow from Upper Wentworth to Upper Ottawa Streets.

This area requires that walkways and railings be replaced with new "set backs" from the brow to ensure public safety. The format for replacing walkways and railings has been established in several areas which were completed in 1993; these are at the terminus of Upper Wentworth and Upper Ottawa Streets, and along Mountain Brow Boulevard, at the Henderson Hospital. The construction format is similar to that used in Sam

Lawrence Park in order that this project provide not only safety and access improvements, but an aesthetic unifying theme as well.

**36. Total 2007 and after - \$1,581,000.**

**37. Soccer Facilities Development**

On July 20, 1993, the Parks and Recreation Committee directed staff to prepare a development concept for the Region Water Storage Facility at Stone Church Road and Garth Street. In this regard, a development proposal has been prepared which includes the phased development of four soccer fields, a parking area, a perimeter jogging track with ten fitness stations and a modest washroom building.

It is recommended that the project be developed over a three-year period such that any phase of the proposal could be a "stand alone" project. The first phase would provide for two soccer fields, a parking area and the jogging track with fitness stations.

The development proposal is viewed as a cost-effective means of satisfying needed recreational facilities as there are no additional land acquisition costs for the City of Hamilton.

**37. Total 2007 and after - \$396,000.**

**38. Gage Park Fencing Replacement**

Gage Park is bounded on the north by Main Street East and on the west by Gage Avenue. At these locations an existing steel fence is in disrepair and requires total replacement. The proposal is to remove the existing fence and replace with a new galvanized fence painted black providing a durable long lasting replacement.

**38. Total 2007 and after - \$180,000.**

**39. Sackville Hill Memorial Park Redevelopment**

The present major fenced facility at Sackville Park contains a soccer/football field, seating for 500 spectators, washroom/changerooms, and a running track. All these facilities are under utilized with the seating structure in poor condition. A redevelopment of this site could include a parking area, two soccer fields, and one soccer/football field, seating and new washroom/changeroom. A redevelopment of the site will make better use of the land resource, upgrade facilities, and triple the number of playing fields to meet the demand of the expanding user groups. The development of this site by the City proposed that the sports users will fund construction of the washrooms/changeroom at an estimated cost of \$150,000.

**39. Total 2007 and after - \$719,000.**

**40. William Connell Park Development**

The high use of neighbourhood parks by sports users on the west mountain has resulted in many conflicts with area residents. To accommodate the baseball players at a location with minimal impact on the surrounding residential area, the proposal is to develop 11.5 ha. of the 25.7 ha. park site for baseball. The facility would include parking, four lighted diamonds, washrooms and landscaping buffers. This facility will permit a reduction in diamonds at William McCulloch Park and permit more passive use by area residents. To assist the City in the development of the site, to users will be requested to fund the construction of the washroom building.

**40. Total 2007 and after - \$1,850,000.**

**41. Mohawk Sports Park Development - Phase II**

In 1994 preparation of a Master Plan for the eastern portion of the park commenced. Although final plans have not been prepared, this submission is forwarded to allow funding to be allocated for future park development, to meet intensive recreational needs on a city-wide basis.

**41. Total 2007 and after - \$3,760,000.**

**42. Open Space Corridor Study and Construction**

A comprehensive review of greenspace lands, utility corridors and parklands, to plan a strategy for linkage of these lands with an integrated pathway system and further to commence construction of same.

**42. Total 2007 and after - \$1,280,000.**

**43. Tennis Court Redevelopment - Phase III**

To undertake a redevelopment of tennis courts requiring retrofit, upgrades and resurfacing.

**43. Total 2007 and after - \$2,485,000.**

**44. Park Development - Undeveloped Sites**

Various other capital project submissions have been forwarded which cover the redevelopment and development of neighbourhood parks and the neighbourhood component of the community parks as well as site specific park development such as Mohawk Sports Park, William McCulloch Park, Sackville Park. This submission is to cover the development of parklands which are owned by the City and remain undeveloped as well as lands which are proposed to be purchased in the future.

**44. Total 2007 and after - \$5,278,000.**

**45. Waterfront Development**

This project entails the development of the West Harbourfront Precinct based on the concept plan prepared for the West Harbourfront Development Study and received by City Council in December 1995. The vision for the Waterfront Precinct development is "A new century, a new waterfront, a new Hamilton". This capital budget submission is to get the project on the record.

**45. Total 2007 and after - \$100,000,000.  
(includes \$90,000,000. subsidy)**

WJP:PSU:gs  
Attach.

cc: Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer  
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. N. Adhya, Manager of Budgets, Treasury Department  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Mr. W. J. Plessl, Co-ordinator of Park Development & Maintenance

## (Thousands of Dollars)

**First Draft**

PROJ NO.	DEPT (2)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3)	PUBLIC WORKS & TRAFFIC – PARKS 27-Nov-97															NATURE OF FUNDING (18)	Annual Operating Cost (20)
			PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)												
			START (4)	FINISH (5)	COST (6)	SUBSIDY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)			
1.0	PWD – P	WATERFRONT TRAIL – CN LAND ACQUISITION	1998	1998	2,000			2,000									0		
2.0	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1998	1998	217	17	200										3		
3.1	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	1999	1999	217	17	200										3		
3.2	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2000	2000	217	17		200									3		
3.3	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2001	2001	217	17			200								3		
3.4	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2002	2002	217	17				200							3		
3.5	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2003	2003	217	17					200						3		
3.6	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2004	2004	217	17						200					3		
3.7	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2005	2005	217	17							200				3		
3.8	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2006	2006	217	17								200			3		
3.9	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT	2007	2007	217	17									200		3		
4.1	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT – ADDITIONAL	1998	1998	106	6	100										2		
4.2	PWD – P	PLAYSTRUCTURE REDEVELOPMENT – ADDITIONAL	1999	1999	106	6	100										2		
5.0	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1998	1998	600		600										41		
6.1	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	1999	1999	600		600										41		
6.2	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2000	2000	600			600									41		
6.3	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2001	2001	600				600								41		
6.4	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2002	2002	600					600							41		
6.5	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2003	2003	600						600						41		
6.6	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2004	2004	600							600					41		
6.7	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2005	2005	600								600				41		
6.8	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2006	2006	600									600			41		
6.9	PWD – P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME	2007	2007	600										600		41		
7.1	PWD – P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	1999	1999	500		500										16		
7.2	PWD – P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2000	2000	500			500									16		
7.3	PWD – P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2001	2001	500				500								16		

## 1998-2007 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT (1) (2)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3)	PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)								NATURE		Annual		
			START (4)	FINISH (5)	COST (6)	SUBSIDY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)	OP FUNDING (18)	DEBT Charges (19)	Annual Operating COST (20)
7.4	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2002	2002	500							500							16
7.5	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2003	2003	500							500							16
7.6	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2004	2004	500							500							16
7.7	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2005	2005	500								500						16
7.8	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2006	2006	500									500					16
7.9	PWD-P	PARKLAND ACQUISITION	2007	2007	500										500				16
8.0	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	1998	1998	53	3	50												
9.1	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	1999	1999	53	3	50												
9.2	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2000	2000	53	3			50										
9.3	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2001	2001	53	3				50									
9.4	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2002	2002	53	3					50								
9.5	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2003	2003	53	3						50							
9.6	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2004	2004	53	3							50						
9.7	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2005	2005	53	3								50					
9.8	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2006	2006	53	3									50				
9.9	PWD-P	BOCCE, BASKETBALL, SHUFFLEBOARD COURTS, HANDBALL DEVELOPMENT	2007	2007	53	3										50			
10.0	PWD-P	ESCARPMENT STEPS - FENNELL TO GREENHILL	1998	1999	480		480												
11.0	PWD-P	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME - PHASE II	1998	2000	315		105	105	105										15
12.0	PWD-P	WARDEN PARK - PATHWAY IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1999	50	50													
13.1	PWD-P	TENNIS COURT - MAJOR REPAIRS	1998	1998	25		25												
13.2	PWD-P	TENNIS COURT - MAJOR REPAIRS	2000	2000	30				30										
13.3	PWD-P	TENNIS COURT - MAJOR REPAIRS	2002	2002	35						35								
14.0	PWD-P	RED HILL VALLEY - RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE	1998	2002	3,065		600	600	600	600	665								55
15.0	PWD-P	HAMILTON BEACH RECREATIONAL TRAIL DEVELOPMENT	1999	2002	2,138	1,069		9	10	300	350	400							
16.0	PWD-P	PARKING LOT AND PATHWAY REPAIRS - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	2001	2001	1,160					1,160									0
17.0	PWD-P	GRASS MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	2002	2002	68						68								18
18.1	PWD-P	WADING POOL CONVERSIONS	2002	2002	100						100								0

## 1998-2007 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										NATURE OF FUNDING (18)	Annual DEBT Charges (19)	Annual Operating COST (20)
			START (4)	FINISH (5)	COST (6)	SUBSIDY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)			
(1)	(2)	(3)																	
18.2	PWD-P	WADING POOL CONVERSIONS	2003	2003	200							200					0		
19.0	PWD-P	TENNIS COURT REDEVELOPMENT - PHASE I	2004	2004	646							646							
20.0	PWD-P	REDEVELOPMENT OF CITY HALL GROUNDS	2003	2004	4,487							2,000	2,487				50		
21.0	PWD-P	MAJOR GATEWAYS TO THE CITY	1998	1999	500		200	300									20		
22.0	PWD-P	2000 TREES FOR THE NEW MILLENIUM	1999	2000	3,000			100	2,900								30		
23.0	PWD-P	TURNER PARK DEVELOPMENT PHASE III	2005	2005	1,420							1,420					60		
24.0	PWD-P	TENNIS COURT REDEVELOPMENT - PHASE II	2006	2006	247									247					
25.0	PWD-P	LANDSCAPING - BAYFRONT CSO TANK	2006	2006	278									278			5		
26.0	PWD-P	PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME - Phase II	2007	2011	3,000									3,000			41		
27.0	PWD-P	BAYFRONT PARK DEVELOPMENT - PHASE I, II AND III	2007	& After	1,314									1,314			76		
28.0	PWD-P	BAYFRONT PARK DEVELOPMENT - PHASE IV	2007	& After	3,455	1,000								2,455			20		
29.0	PWD-P	BIKEWAY DEVELOPMENT	2007	& After	500									500			4		
30.0	PWD-P	CROWN POINT EAST/MCANULTY - PHASE II	2007	& After	542									542			7		
31.0	PWD-P	STIPELEY SOUTH NEIGHBOURHOOD	2007	& After	551									551			29		
32.0	PWD-P	PARKVIEW (EAST AND WEST)	2007	& After	266									266			14		
33.0	PWD-P	BLAKELEY / ST. CLAIR REVITALIZATION	2007	& After	532									532			29		
34.0	PWD-P	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PHASE III	2007	& After	2,500									2,500			35		
35.0	PWD-P	CRYSTAL PALACE - STUDY AND CONSTRUCTION	2007	& After	8,151	8,151											50		
36.0	PWD-P	MOUNTAIN BROW PARK FENCE AND PATHWAY RECONSTRUCTION	2007	& After	1,581									1,581			12		
37.0	PWD-P	SOCCER FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT	2007	& After	396									396			20		
38.0	PWD-P	GAGE PARK FENCING REPLACEMENT	2007	& After	180									180			0		
39.0	PWD-P	SACKVILLE HILL MEMORIAL PARK REDEVELOPMENT	2007	& After	719									719			8		
40.0	PWD-P	WILLIAM CONNE;; PARK DEVELOPMENT	2007	& After	1,850									1,850			80		
41.0	PWD-P	MOHAWK SPORTS PARK DEVELOPMENT - PHASE II	2007	& After	3,760									3,760			80		
42.0	PWD-P	OPEN SPACE CORRIDOR - STUDY AND CONSTRUCTION	2007	& After	1,280									1,280			76		
43.0	PWD-P	TENNIS COURT REDEVELOPMENT - PHASE III	2007	& After	2,485									2,485			0		
44.0	PWD-P	PARK DEVELOPMENT - UNDEVELOPED SITES	2007	& After	5,278									5,278			352		

# 1998-2007 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT (2)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3)	PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										NATURE		Annual	
			START	FINISH	COST	SUBSIDY	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	FUNDING	DEBT	Operating	Cost
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	Charges	(19)	(20)
450	PWD-P	WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT	2007 & After	100,000	90,000											10,000				
		Sub-total Public Works & Traffic - Parks	(Net City Costs	71,514)				2,564	4,995	3,410	2,568	3,950	4,483	2,770	1,875	40,539			0	1,774
		1997-2006 Capital Budget			16,718	198	1,450	1,450	1,401	2,510	1,518	1,550	1,996	2,770	1,875	0				
		Over/(Under)			155,278	100,284	2,910	1,114	3,594	900	1,050	2,400	2,487	0	0	40,539				

List of Creative Play Structures to be funded from the 1998 Capital Budget:

Adelaide Hoodless School

Arcade Park

Billy Sherring Park

Bobby Kerr Park

H.A.A.A. Grounds

Pinky Lewis Park

**PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT  
1998-2007**

(Assume An Annual 3% Inflation Rate)

PROJECT NAME	1998 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	Future Funding Allotment	1999 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2000 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2001 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2002 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2003 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2004 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2006 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)	2007 Funding Allotment (\$500,000.00)
1. Central Park	\$28,079	\$102,480	\$28,079	\$28,079	\$22,590					
2. Gage Park-Bandshell Seats	\$8,588	\$31,342	\$8,588	\$8,588	\$6,909					
3 J.C. Beemer Park	\$23,860	\$87,082	\$23,860	\$23,860	\$19,196					
4 Montgomery	\$28,595	\$104,365	\$28,595	\$28,595	\$23,005					
5 Perimeter Tree Planting	\$30,000	\$233,583	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
6 Pipeline	\$20,000	\$155,723	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
7 Rosedale Neighbourhood	\$29,969	\$109,377	\$29,969	\$29,969	\$24,110					
8 Shawinigan Park	\$38,264	\$139,654	\$38,264	\$38,264	\$30,784					
9 Berrisfield Park	\$35,893	\$131,000	\$35,893	\$35,893	\$28,877					
10 Broughton East Nghd.	\$42,155	\$153,853	\$42,155	\$42,155	\$33,914					
11 Churchill Park - Phase I	\$28,063	\$102,421	\$28,063	\$28,063	\$22,577					
12 Eastmount Park	\$47,898	\$174,815	\$47,898	\$47,898	\$38,535					
13 Eleanor Park	\$22,574	\$82,388	\$22,574	\$22,574	\$18,161					
14 Gilkson Park	\$34,159	\$124,672	\$34,159	\$34,159	\$27,482					
15 Gourley Park	\$39,583	\$144,467	\$39,583	\$39,583	\$31,845					
16 Inch Park	\$8,675	\$31,663	\$8,675	\$8,675	\$6,980					
17 Powell Park	\$17,960	\$65,550	\$17,960	\$17,960	\$14,449					
18 Red Hill Bowl Park	\$19,554	\$71,368	\$19,554	\$19,554	\$15,732					
19 Wm. McCulloch Park	\$35,921	\$131,100	\$35,921	\$35,921	\$28,899					
20 Woodward Park	\$45,209	\$165,000	\$45,209	\$45,209	\$36,371					
21 Misc., i.e. lighting, safety	\$15,000	\$116,792	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
<b>Total Page 1</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>\$2,458,695</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>\$495,415</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>

## SCHEDULE A

**Total Page 2**

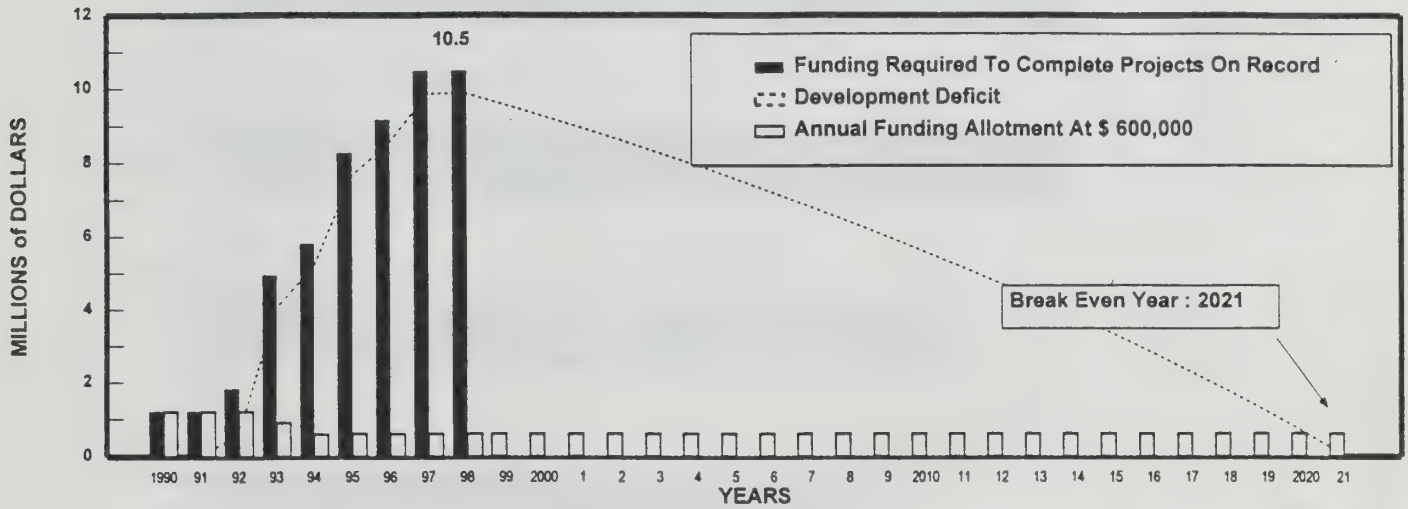
(Assume An Annual 3% Inflation Rate)

[illegible]

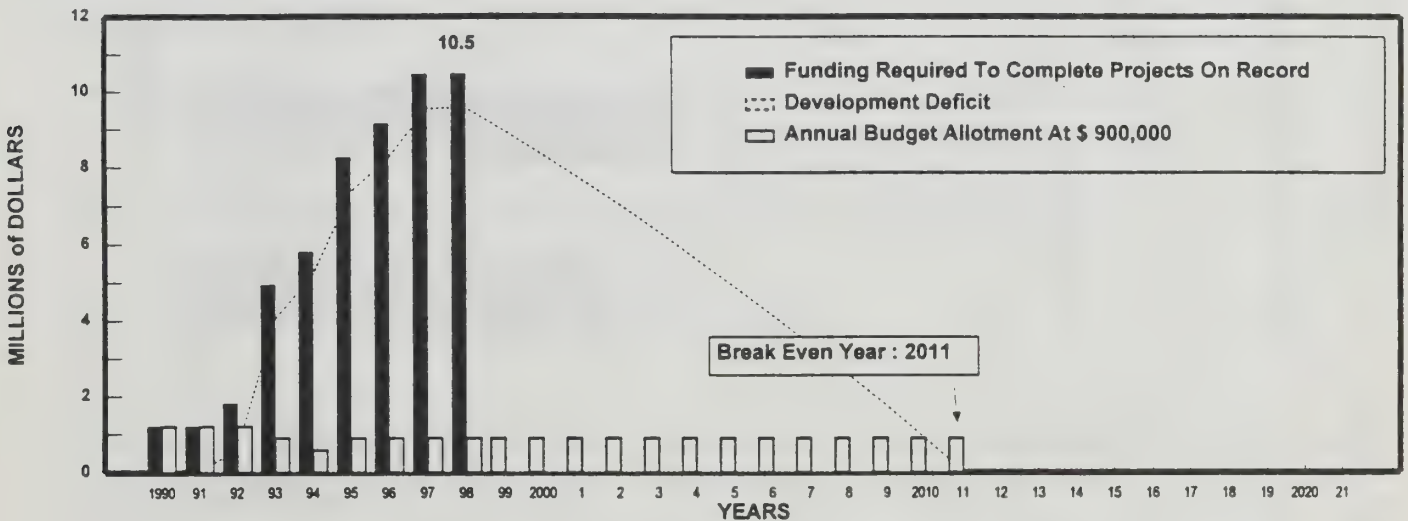
# PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

FIGURE 3: EFFECT OF DIFFERENT ANNUAL BUDGET ALLOTMENTS vs. TIME

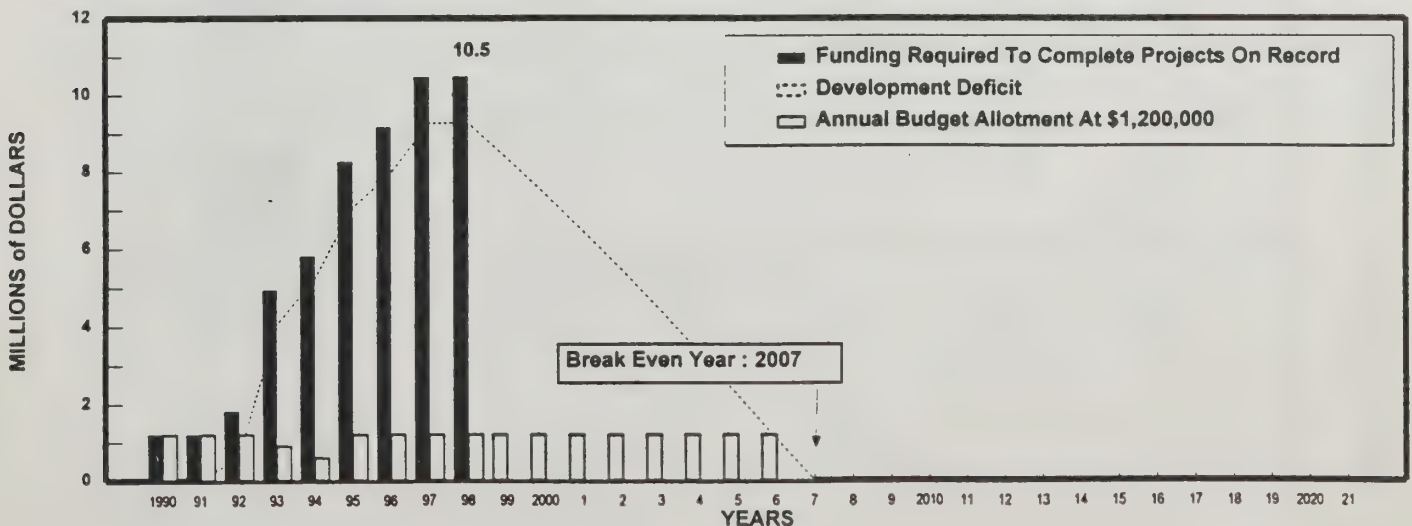
ANNUAL BUDGET OF \$ 600,000



ANNUAL BUDGET OF \$ 900,000

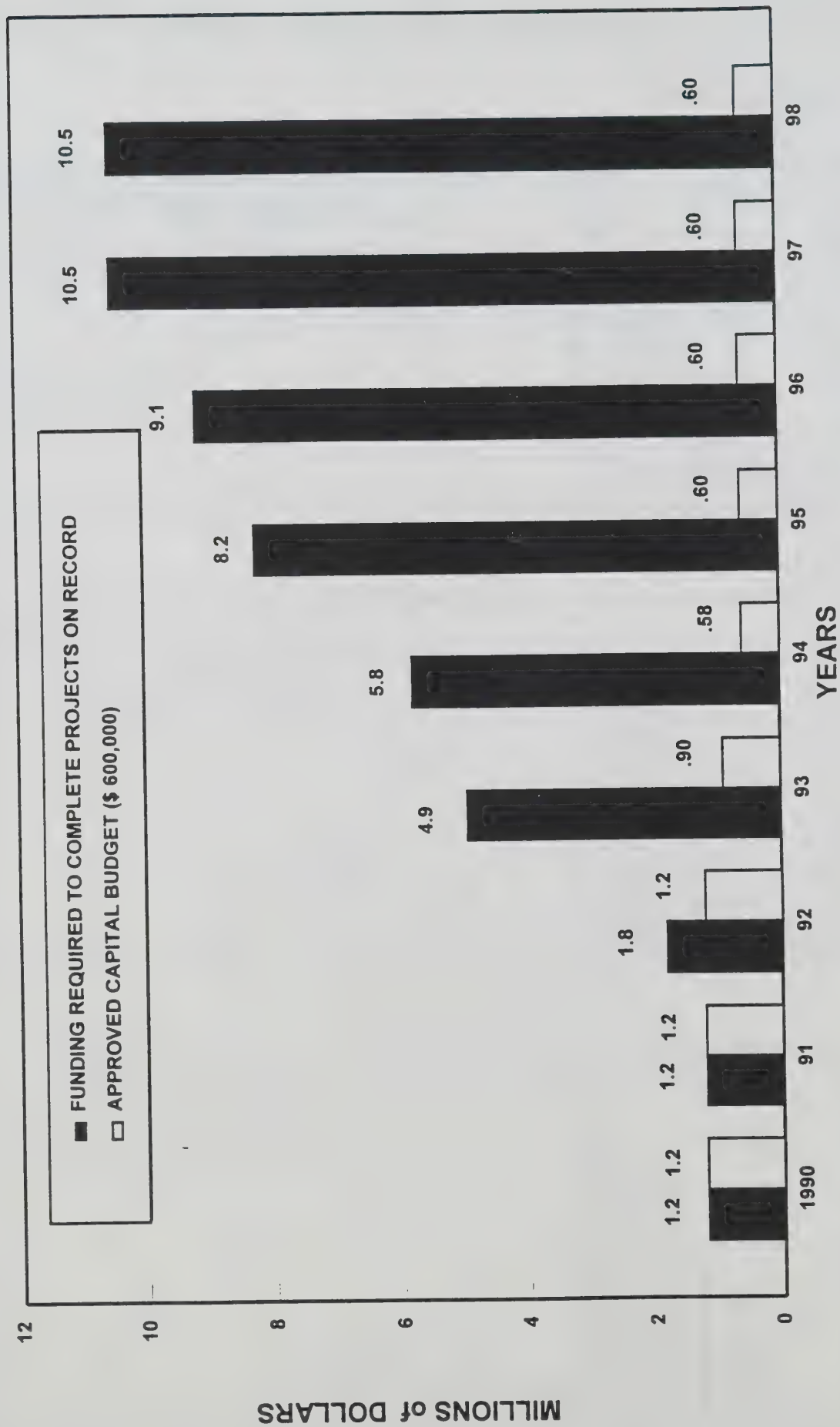


ANNUAL BUDGET OF \$ 1,200,000



# PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

FIGURE 1: APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET vs. FUNDING REQUIREMENTS



4(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 10

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R.L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION -  
1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the attached capital projects from the Department of Culture and Recreation be considered for inclusion in the ten year 1998-2007 Provisional Capital Budget; and,
- b) That these capital projects be reviewed by the Management Team for consideration by the Committee of the Whole and City Council.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The attached capital submissions represent 109 individual projects with a gross cost of \$149,519,000 less subsidies of \$15,810,000 for a ten year net cost of \$133,709,000. This net cost represents an increase of \$60,605,000 over the estimates approved in the 1997-2006 capital budget.

Increased costs are due to Departmental resubmission of major new and replacement projects from outside the ten year time frame; inclusion of new maintenance items reviewed in the past by the Finance and Administration Committee and a new submission for a multiple pad arena.

A copy of detailed project summaries will be forwarded within the Capital Budget Book in due course.

Financial implications will be reviewed by the Corporate Management Team as part of its deliberations as the Capital Budget Sub-Committee.

## **BACKGROUND:**

With the transfer of building maintenance responsibilities to the Department of Culture and Recreation, staff have collected and prioritized in one listing the capital priorities for all City buildings and facilities. The listing, then, considers projects for facilities overseen by the Finance and Administration Committee and the Parks and Recreation Committee. For simplicity, one list has been prepared. Projects for consideration of the Finance and Administration Committee have been highlighted by a "F/A" symbol.

The Departmental prioritization exercise was conducted in accordance with Council's guidelines and directives and is influenced by the Strategic Directions adopted by Council and the 1996 Infrastructure Study. All submissions are to be considered by the Management Team for inclusion in recommendations to Council in the 1998-2007 Capital Budget.

## **DISCUSSION:**

All but three of the submissions are for maintenance and/or upgrade work on existing buildings and facilities.

## **MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADES:**

Repair and upgrade to the city's existing building and facility inventory remains the Department's major focus.

Continuation of the risk management program remains the Department's number one priority. Completion of work in city arenas and commencement of work in recreation centres is planned.

Major retrofit work is proposed for 1998 for Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club and Bennetto Recreation Centre. The Kiwanis Club of East Hamilton has operated the city-owned building on Ellis Ave. on behalf of the City since 1961. The building mechanical/electrical system is well beyond its normal life cycle and must be replaced as soon as possible. As per the Strategic Capital Direction design changes are proposed to upgrade the facility to current standards and to accommodate current and projected service needs.

Bennetto Recreation Centre is in a similar need for repairs and upgrade to modern facility standards and incremental expansion to meet current and projected service needs.

## **NEW CAPITAL PROJECTS:**

This fiscal year marks the end of Council's moratorium on new capital projects. This submission includes three new capital construction projects. Two of the projects have been before Council in previous years: the Riverdale Recreation Centre and the South Mountain Recreation Centre/Library.

Another partner has been added to the latter project, the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Services is seeking a new site for its Mountain station. A new arena is the third new project included in the submissions.

#### **RIVERDALE RECREATION CENTRE:**

Previous reports have emphasized the need for a service level adjustment for the east end of Hamilton. A site adjacent to Lake Avenue public school was identified previously for construction of the Riverdale Recreation Centre. Design work has been completed as per Council direction resulting in a capital budget of \$4,250,000. This design does not include an indoor swimming pool as other east end pools are not filled to capacity. The design does contain a plan to add a pool in the future should demand warrant.

Projected net operating cost for the new centre are \$306,000.

The submission requests approval for the 1999 fiscal year.

#### **SOUTH MOUNTAIN RECREATION CENTRE/LIBRARY/POLICE STATION:**

The budget submission indicates that this centre is being proposed within the context of a larger public building that would also include a library and a new mountain police station.

Rapid growth across the south mountain is driving the need for a new facility. All mountain recreation centres have experienced increased attendance over the past several years and registration lineups for swimming lessons have become very onerous.

This project is currently within the Ten year plan for the year 2005, however, the rate of growth and the need of the police to begin construction of their new station by the year 2000 has moved up the timing of this work to 1999. The construction of the centre is proposed in two phases with the construction of the pool element to be delayed for operating cost reasons. While the mountain pools are close to capacity, other city pools are not.

#### **TRIPLE PAD ARENA:**

The Ontario Municipal Board decision relative to the construction of the Chedoke Twin Pad Arena in 1990 indicated support for the view that the City was five ice pads below the needs of the day. The opening of the Twin Pads and the addition of the Mountain Skating Centre left the City two pads below requirements.

While the existence of two privately operated facilities (four pads) has helped with needs of adult patrons, we continue to experience scheduling difficulties. Residential growth on the mountain continues to drive increased demands on mountain based minor hockey associations. This upswing is offset to some degree by declining or static registration at lower city associations. Please find

attached a copy of a submission received from the Hamilton Minor Hockey Association relative to the need for immediate construction of new facilities for minor hockey.

Growth in demand from other customers, including girls hockey and adults have increased the urgency for consideration of this project.

cc: A.C.Ross, Treasurer

## 1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO. DEPT		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										NATURE		NOTES		ACTION TAKEN BY C.M.T. (23)	Line No. (24)
			START (4)	FINISH (5)	COST (6)	SUBSIDY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)	OP FUNDING (18)	Assess DEBT Change (19)	Assess Operating Cost (20)	Comparison 1997-2006 (21)		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	
9.4	IS	CORPORATE NETWORK IMPROV. COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE	2002	2002	50						50								10 NEW			28
10.1	IS	CORPORATE NETWORK EXT. COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE	1998	1998	84		84												16 NEW			29
10.2	IS	CORPORATE NETWORK EXT. COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE	1999	1999	84		84												48 NEW			30
10.3	IS	CORPORATE NETWORK EXT. COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE	2000	2000	84				84							100			10 NEW			31
11.0	IS	CORPORATE NETWORK IMPROV. COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE	2007	2007	100														94			32
Sub-total Information Systems (Net City Costs)			787			787	0	369	134	84	50	50	0	0	0	0	100	0				33
Sub-total Information Systems							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				34
1997-2006 Capital Budget							787	0	369	134	84	50	50	0	0	0	100					35
Over/(Under)																						36
																						37
																						38
																						39
																						40
																						41
																						42
																						43
																						44
																						45
																						46
																						47
																						48
																						49
																						50
																						51
																						52
																						53
																						54
																						57 NEW

## CULTURAL &amp; RECREATION 5-3-98

12.1	C&R	RISK MANAGEMENT - VARIOUS FACILITIES	1998	1998	590															
12.2	C&R	RISK MANAGEMENT - VARIOUS FACILITIES	1999	1999	350															
12.3	C&R	RISK MANAGEMENT - VARIOUS FACILITIES	2000	2000	400															
12.4	C&R	RISK MANAGEMENT - VARIOUS FACILITIES	2001	2001	400															
12.5	C&R	RISK MANAGEMENT - VARIOUS FACILITIES	2002	2002	400															
13.0	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	1998	1998	140		140													
13.1	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	1999	1999	300															
13.2	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2000	2000	300															
13.3	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2001	2001	300															
13.4	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2002	2002	300															
13.5	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2003	2003	300															
13.6	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2004	2004	300															
13.7	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2005	2005	300															
13.8	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2006	2006	300															
13.9	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	2007	2007	300															
14.0	C&R	CIVIC FACILITIES CAPITAL REPAIR RESERVE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE	1998	1998	700		700													
15.0	C&R	BENNETTO RECREATION CENTRE RENOVATION & EXPANSION	1998	1998	2,300															

## 1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	FIRST DETAIL																	NATURE OF DEBT	Actual Opening Cost	NOTES Comparison 1997-2006	ACTION TAKEN BY C.M.T.							
			PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										RANKING	2007	2006					2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	1999	1998
			START	FINISH	COST	SUBSIDY	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)														
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)							
16.0	C&R	HAMILTON EAST KIWANIS	1998	1999	2,400	550	1,850											55	2004-2005				55							
17.0	C&R	CITY HALL - 1998 RETROFIT - F/A	1998	1998	1,425		1,425											(67)					56							
18.0	C&R	LIBRARY/MARKET - BOILER RETROFIT - F/A	1998	1998	375		375											(35)					57							
19.0	C&R	COPPS/CENTRAL LIBRARY CONVERT CFC REFRIGERATION EQUIP - F/A	1998	1998	342		342																58							
20.1	C&R	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1998	700		700												20 NEW				59							
20.2	C&R	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS	1999	1999	500		500												20 NEW				60							
20.3	C&R	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS	2000	2000	600		600												20 NEW				61							
20.4	C&R	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS	2001	2001	600		600												20 NEW				62							
21.0	C&R	CENTRAL FIRE STATION - MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL RETROFIT - F/A	1998	1998	241		241											(5)					63							
22.0	C&R	HAMILTON STEAM & TECHNOLOGY MUSEUM - OPERATIONAL IMPROV.	1998	1998	520		520											(20) NEW					64							
23.0	C&R	JIMMY THOMPSON POOL REMEDIAL WORK	1998	1998	80		80											0 NEW					65							
24.0	C&R	INCH PARK ARENA OPERATION IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1998	150		150											(2) NEW					66							
25.1	C&R	GOLF COURSES REDEVELOPMENT - CHEDOK	1998	1998	305		305											(20)					67							
25.2	C&R	GOLF COURSES REDEVELOPMENT - CHEDOK	1999	1999	670		670											(20)					68							
25.3	C&R	GOLF COURSES REDEVELOPMENT - CHEDOK	2000	2000	500		500											(20)					69							
25.4	C&R	GOLF COURSES REDEVELOPMENT - CHEDOK	2002	2002	500		500											(20)					70							
25.5	C&R	GOLF COURSES REDEVELOPMENT - CHEDOK	2003	2003	500		500											(20)					71							
26.0	C&R	PARKDALE ARENA - OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1998	210		210											0 NEW					72							
27.0	C&R	SOUTH MOUNTAIN COMBINED FACILITY - PRELIM DESIGN & STUDY	1998	1998	200		150											0 2005-2006					73							
28.0	C&R	SACKVILLE HILL SENIOR CENTRE	1998	1998	60		60											0 NEW					74							
29.0	C&R	CONVENTION CENTRE - REPLACE VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES - F/A	1998	1998	100		100											(5)					75							
30.1	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1998	1998	90		90											0					76							
30.2	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	1999	1999	90		90											0					77							
30.3	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	2000	2000	90		90											0					78							
30.4	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS	2004	2004	100		100											0					79							
31.0	C&R	LAWFIELD ARENA BUILDING ENVELOPE REMEDIAL REPAIRS	1998	1998	60		60											0 NEW					80							
32.0	C&R	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM - PHASE II STUDY - F/A	1998	1998	30		30											0 NEW					81							

## Schedule "A"

## 1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT (2)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3)	NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										NATURE OP (18)	ANNUAL DEBT COST (19)	ANNUAL OPERATING COST (20)	NOTES Completion 1997-2006 (21)	RANK (22)	ACTION TAKEN BY C.M.T. (23)	Line No. (24)
			START	FINISH	GROSS	RECEIPTS	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(22)	(23)	(24)
33.1	C&R	FIELDHOUSE - MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL & REEROOFING	1998	2000	285		285												83
33.2	C&R	FIELDHOUSE - MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL & REEROOFING	1998	2000	70		70												84
33.3	C&R	FIELDHOUSE - MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL & REEROOFING	1998	2000	322		322												85
34.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1998	325		325												86
35.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS	1998	1998	150		150												87
35.0	C&R	SIR WILFRID LAURIER	1998	1998	125		125												88
36.0	C&R	MOUNTAIN ARENA CONDITIONAL ANALYSIS STUDY	1998	1998	95		95												89
37.0	C&R	MILITARY MUSEUM & DUNDURN PAVILION RE-ROOFING	1998	1998	40		40												90
38.0	C&R	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE - KING STREET	1998	1998	150		150												91
39.1	C&R	FACILITY EFFICIENCY MEASURES	1999	1999	150		150												92
39.2	C&R	FACILITY EFFICIENCY MEASURES	1998	1998	70		70												93
40.0	C&R	BIO SISTERS - 52 & 56 CHARLTON - RE-ROOFING	1998	1998	42		42												94
41.0	C&R	EASTMOUNT COMMUNITY CENTRE RE-ROOFING	1998	2000	424		60	364											95
42.0	C&R	WEST AVENUE SCHOOL - RETROFIT HEATING SYSTEM	1998	1998	300		300												96
43.0	C&R	KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE - DRIVING RANGE	1998	1998	160		160												97
44.0	C&R	WHITERN CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC WALL & BALCONY	1998	1998	60		60												98
45.0	C&R	GAGE PARK - SOIL TESTING & GEOTECHNICAL STUDY	1998	1998	130		75	75											99
46.0	C&R	CUP COMMUNITY ENERGY SYSTEM - FEASIBILITY STUDY	1998	1998	97		97												100
47.0	C&R	KENILWORTH FIRE STATION - RE-ROOFING	1998	1998	42		42												101
48.0	C&R	RAY STREET SOUTH FIRE STATION (NO. 11) - RE-ROOFING	1998	1998	45		45												102
49.0	C&R	MELVIN AVENUE FIRE STATION (NO. 6) - RE-ROOFING	1998	1998	215		215												103
50.0	C&R	BALFOUR ESTATE - BUILDING ENVELOPE RESTORATION	1998	1998	100		100												104
51.1	C&R	OUTDOOR AND LANDSCAPING UPGRADES, CUL & REC FACILITIES	1999	1999	100		100												105
51.2	C&R	OUTDOOR AND LANDSCAPING UPGRADES, CUL & REC FACILITIES	2000	2000	100		100												106
51.3	C&R	OUTDOOR AND LANDSCAPING UPGRADES, CUL & REC FACILITIES	2001	2001	100		100												107
51.4	C&R	OUTDOOR AND LANDSCAPING UPGRADES, CUL & REC FACILITIES	2002	2002	100		100												108
51.5	C&R	OUTDOOR AND LANDSCAPING UPGRADES, CUL & REC FACILITIES	1998	1998	30		30												109
52.0	C&R	HAMILTON TENNIS CLUB																	110

## 1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT START (4)	FINISH (5)	GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										NATURE OF FINANCING	Actual DEBT CHARGE (19)	Actual Opening COST (20)	NOTES Comparison 1997-2006 (21)	RANK (22)	ACTION TAKEN BY C.M.T. (23)	Line No. (24)
					COST (6)	SUBSIDY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)							
53.0	C&R	CUP - REPAIRS TO MAIN HEATING BOILERS	- F/A	1998	1998	100		100									0 NEW		109				
54.0	C&R	TOURISM SIGNAGE		1998	1998	29		29									16 NEW		110				
55.0	C&R	EMERGENCY LIGHTING/ALARM SYSTEM / P.A. SYSTEM		1999	1999	100		100									(15) NEW		111				
56.1	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	- F/A	1999	1999	4,644		4,644									NEW		112				
56.2	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2000	2000	5,750		5,750									NEW		113				
56.3	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2001	2001	3,550		3,550											114				
56.4	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2002	2002	2,550		2,550											115				
56.5	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2003	2003	4,050		4,050											116				
56.6	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2004	2004	50		50											117				
56.7	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2005	2005	50		50											118				
56.8	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2006	2006	50		50											119				
56.9	C&R	CITY HALL - MULTI YEAR RETROFIT	"	2007	2007	50		50											120				
57.0	C&R	DALEWOOD RECREATION CENTRE - RETROFIT		1999	2000	2,100		2,100									55 2000-2001		121				
58.0	C&R	RYERSON RECREATION CENTRE - RE-ROOFING		1999	1999	116		116									0 NEW		122				
59.0	C&R	WALKER POOL - OUTDOOR POOLS REHABILITATION		1999	1999	1,010		1,010									19		123				
60.0	C&R	CORONATION ARENA UPGRADES & POOL RENOVATIONS		1999	1999	2,300		2,300									22 2002-04		124				
61.0	C&R	CONVENTION CENTRE - AIR HANDLING UNIT RETROFIT		1999	1999	95		95									0		125				
62.0	C&R	RESTORATION OF ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES, HISTORICAL SITES		1999	1999	200		200									0 NEW		126				
63.0	C&R	MOUNTAIN ARENA - CONSTRUCTION		1999	1999	5,650		5,650									55 2000		127				
64.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE HISTORIC LANDSCAPE RESTORATION - PES. STUDY		1999	1999	50		25		25							0 NEW		128				
65.0	C&R	107 GRAHAM STREET - RE-ROOFING	- F/A	1999	1999	5		5									0		129				
66.0	C&R	CHILDREN'S MUSEUM - FEASIBILITY STUDY		1999	1999	150		150									0 NEW		130				
67.0	C&R	PROPERTY & MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP - REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE		1999	1999	36		36									0		131				
68.1	C&R	PUBLIC ART PROGRAMME		1999	1999	120		120									15 1998-2000		132				
68.2	C&R	PUBLIC ART PROGRAMME		2000	2000	120		120									15 1998-2000		133				
69.0	C&R	KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE - RECONSTRUCTION & UPGRADE		1999	2001	1,315		200		615							0 NEW		134				
70.0	C&R	REPLACEMENT OF ORNAMENTAL (GLOBE) LIGHTING	- F/A	1999	1999	100		100									(3) NEW		135				

## 1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	NET FINANCING (City's Cost)																	NATURE OF FUNDING		NOTES		ACTION TAKEN BY C.M.T.
			PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS		NET FINANCING (City's Cost)										FUNDING	ANNUAL DEBT	Comparison 1997-2006	RANK				
			START (4)	FINISH (5)	COST (6)	SUBSIDY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)					(18)	(19)	(20)	
(1)	(2)	(3)																			(22)	(23)	(24)	
71.0	C&R	HILL PARK RECREATION CENTRE - RENOVATION/EXPANSION	1999	1999	2,350		2,350											45					136	
72.0	C&R	RIVERDALE RECREATION AND SENIOR CENTRE	1999	2000	4,250		4,250											306	2007 & AFTER				137	
73.0	C&R	SOUTH MOUNT LIBRARY/RECREATION CENTRE/POLICE STN PHASE I	1999	2000	4,550	740	3,810											310	2005-2006				138	
74.0	C&R	CUP - BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM UPGRADE - F/A	2000	2001	2,270	120	2,150											(10)	1998-2000				139	
75.1	C&R	COPPS COLISEUM - STEAM TO HOT WATER CONVERSION - F/A	2000	2000	135		135											(5)					140	
75.2	C&R	COPPS COLISEUM - STEAM TO HOT WATER CONVERSION - F/A	2005	2005	25		25											(5)					141	
75.3	C&R	COPPS COLISEUM - STEAM TO HOT WATER CONVERSION - F/A	2006	2006	1,500		1,500											(5)					142	
76.0	C&R	CITY HALL - REPLACEMENT OF ROOF PHASE III - F/A	2000	2000	200		200											0					143	
77.0	C&R	FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME - MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL RETROFIT - F/A	2000	2000	251		251											(1)					144	
78.0	C&R	REPLACEMENT OF MARKET REFRIGERATION UNITS - F/A	2000	2000	390		390											0	NEW				145	
79.0	C&R	EASTWOOD ARENA UPGRADES - CAPITAL CONSERVATION	2000	2000	1,375		1,375											0	2002				146	
80.0	C&R	WESTMOUNT REC. CENTRE - MAJOR MAINTENANCE/UPGRADE	2000	2001	1,730		1,730											47	2004-05				147	
81.0	C&R	CHEDOKE SKI HILL - UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS	2000	2001	454		454											(15)					148	
82.0	C&R	INCH PARK - OUTDOOR POOLS REHABILITATION	1999	2000	720		60	660										29	2000				149	
83.0	C&R	CHILDREN'S MUSEUM - RE-DEVELOPMENT - PHASE I	2000	2001	5,150	400	4,750											128	2007 & AFTER				150	
84.0	C&R	ROSEDALE ARENA - RENOVATION & EXPANSION	2000	2000	2,560		2,560											23	2003				151	
85.0	C&R	125 BARTON STREET - REPLACE EXTERIOR WINDOWS - F/A	2000	2000	150		150											(5)	NEW				152	
86.0	C&R	CHEDOKE TWIN PAD ARENA - INCREMENTAL EXPANSION & IMPROVEMENT	2000	2000	725		725											33	NEW				153	
87.0	C&R	PARKDALE - OUTDOORS POOLS REHABILITATION	2000	2001	755		755											29	2001				154	
88.0	C&R	DUNDURN CASTLE HISTORIC LANDSCAPE RESTORATION	2000	2002	1,600	800		250	250	300								10	2007 & AFTER				155	
89.0	C&R	662 RYMAL ROAD EAST - RE-ROOFING - F/A	2000	2000	9		9																156	
90.0	C&R	LAWFIELD ARENA RENOVATIONS - FEASIBILITY STUDY/CONSTRUCTION	2001	2002	3,350													14	2000				157	
91.0	C&R	TRIPLE PAD ARENA FEASIBILITY STUDY	2001	2001	200		200												NEW				158	
92.0	C&R	CHEDOKE - RELOCATE MARTIN GOLF COURSE WORKSHOP	2001	2001	712		712											0	2007 & AFTER				159	
93.0	C&R	FIRE STATION NO. 3 - RE-ROOFING - F/A	2001	2001	60		60											0	NEW				160	
94.0	C&R	KENILWORTH COMPOSITE BUILDING - MECHANICAL/ELEC. RETROFIT - F/A	2001	2001	193		193											(1)					161	
95.0	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - REPLACEMENT OF ASTROTURF	2001	2001	2,000		2,000											0	NEW				162	

## 1998-2007 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM

## Schedule "A"

## PROJECTS BY DEPARTMENT

(Thousands of Dollars)

First Draft

PROJ NO.	DEPT (2)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3)	PROJECT		GROSS RECEIPTS			NET FINANCING (City's Cost)							NATURE OF FINDING			ACTION TAKEN BY C.M.T.					
			START (4)	FINISH (5)	SUBSIDY (6)	SURDSY (7)	1998 (8)	1999 (9)	2000 (10)	2001 (11)	2002 (12)	2003 (13)	2004 (14)	2005 (15)	2006 (16)	2007 (17)	FINDING (18)	DEBT (19)	CHARGE (20)	Comparison 1997-2006 (21)	RANK (22)	(23)	Line No. (24)
96.0	C&R	STEAM MUSEUM 1913 BUILDING RESTORATION - STUDY	2001	2001	70					70									0 NEW				163
97.0	C&R	1150 LEASIDE - RE-ROOFING - F/A	2001	2001	5					5									0				164
98.0	C&R	2656 KING STREET EAST - RE-ROOFING - F/A	2001	2001	5					5													165
99.0	C&R	FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME - RE-ROOFING - F/A	2001	2001	110					110									0				166
100.0	C&R	ARTIFACT STORAGE / CONSERVATION LAB FACILITY	2001	2002	2,150	600				1,550									127 2007 & AFTER				167
101.0	C&R	SIR WINSTON CHURCHIL - MAJOR MAINTENANCE/FACILITY UPGRADE	2002	2002	1,860						1,860								49 2007 & AFTER				168
102.0	C&R	STEAM MUSEUM 1913 BUILDING RESTORATIONS	2002	2003	1,500						1,500								10 2007 & AFTER				169
103.0	C&R	TRIPLE PAD ARENA - NEW CONSTRUCTION	2002	2002	9,750						9,750								162 NEW				170
104.0	C&R	SCOTT PARK ARENA RENOVATIONS	2002	2002	1,600						1,600								1 NEW				171
105.0	C&R	MACNAB STREET TUNNEL - CONCRETE REPAIRS - F/A	2002	2002	70						70								0 NEW				172
106.0	C&R	JIMMY THOMPSON POOL RENOVATIONS	2003	2003	545						545								30 NEW				173
107.0	C&R	SIR ALLAN MACNAB RETROFIT	2003	2003	490						490								40 NEW				174
108.0	C&R	SOUTH MOUNTAIN LIBRARY/REC. CENTRE/POLICE STN. PHASE II	2003	2004	10,400	5,500					4,900								773 2005-06				175
109.0	C&R	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS CENTRE - REROOFING - F/A	2004	2004	500						500								(3)				176
110.0	C&R	RYERSON RENOVATIONS - FACILITY UPGRADE	2004	2004	1,850						1,850								47 NEW				177
111.0	C&R	SIR WILFRID LAURIER RETROFIT	2004	2004	1,805						1,805								49 NEW				178
112.0	C&R	HUNTINGTON PARK	2004	2004	475						475								14 NEW				179
113.0	C&R	WHITEHERN STABLE REHABILITATION	2004	2004	645	150					495								0 2007 & AFTER				180
114.0	C&R	NORMAN "TINKY" LEWIS CENTRE RENOVATIONS	2005	2005	540						540								28 2002				181
115.0	C&R	MOUNTAIN Y.M.C.A.	2005	2006	8,000	6,800						1,200							0 2007 & AFTER				182
116.0	C&R	CHILDREN'S MUSEUM EXPANSION - PHASE II	2006	2006	4,500							4,500							30 NEW				183
117.0	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - REPLACE AND UPGRADE SEATING	2006	2006	1,670							1,670							0 2007 & AFTER				184
118.0	C&R	IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - WEST END ZONE EXPANSION	2007	2007	5,475								5,475						0 2007 & AFTER				185
119.0	C&R	FIRE STATION NO. 6 (BARTON & WENTWORTH) - RE-ROOFING - F/A	2007	2007	65								65						0 2007 & AFTER				186
120.0	C&R	FIRE STATION NO. 3 (MOHAWK & GARTH) - ELEC./MEC. RETROFIT - F/A	2007	2007	250								250						(3) NEW				187
Sub-total Culture & Recreation			(Net City Costs)			149,579	15,810	12,993	29,915	24,541	14,755	18,930	10,785	5,575	2,115	8,020	6,140		0 2,409				188
1997-2006 Capital Budget						76,396	3,292	3,216	3,694	5,715	9,826	8,158	7,786	6,754	17,525	10,430	0						189

5.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 13

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

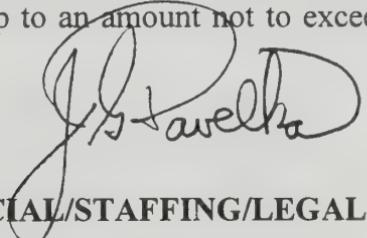
**FROM:** J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.,  
Chief Administrative Officer

D. Lobo  
Commissioner, Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Waterfront Trail - Enhanced Scope of Work

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the scope of work for Capital Fund Account No. CF629754026 Harbour Waterfront Trail - Phase 1 Construction be expanded to include work related to soil testing, land appraisals and land survey up to an amount not to exceed \$100,000 of the \$1 M. previously approved by Council.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

In 1997, City Council approved two Capital Projects relating to the Harbour Waterfront Trail development as follows:

CF62975026 Harbour Waterfront Trail - Phase 1 in the amount of \$1,000,000 funded by the City.

CF629754027 Harbour Waterfront Trail - Phase 2 in the amount of \$3,000,000 funded by senior levels of government and private donation. To date \$157,000 in funding/donations have been received.

At the time of this approval it was anticipated that acquisition of required lands from CN would follow in a timely manner as negotiations had already commenced some time previous. Unfortunately, circumstances caused negotiations to stall for several months bringing to light the necessity of a third party to intervene on behalf of the City and CN with a view to finalizing the land transaction. In this connection City Council at its meeting of 1997 July 8 approved the following:

- (a) That the Chief Administrative Officer be authorized to finalize arrangements with J.J. Barnicke Ltd. for the purpose of facilitating negotiations between the City and CN with the objective of securing certain property for a recreational trail between Bayfront Park and the Desjardins Canal; and,

- (b) That a sub-committee, consisting of Alderman Eisenberger, Alderman Anderson and Alderman Charters, be established to work with the C.A.O. and staff in the co-ordination of all components and issues of the waterfront trail, including, but not limited to the acquisition of required properties, design, development, etc.

Following this decision, J. J. Barnicke personnel proceeded promptly to work with staff and Steering Committee members to address outstanding issues and undertake steps necessary to advance negotiations with CN. Two important tasks required the involvement of outside consultants, namely Dillon Consulting to undertake initial soils analysis work and Jacob Ellens and Associates for land appraisal purposes. For this latter undertaking, CN agreed to share the expenditure on a 50/50 basis. Financial expenditures to date are summarized as follows:

Dillon consultants	\$22,577 (taxes included)
Jacob Ellens*	\$ 4,500 (disbursements and taxes extra)

\* Cost divided between City and CN on 50/50 basis

Additional work by both consultants may be required as land and water lot areas being considered as part of the transaction are changing now that the negotiations are reaching a final stage. Further, staff of the Ministry of the Environment are being consulted to assist in determining the extent of any additional field analysis considered significant to construction of a recreational trail on the subject lands.

## BACKGROUND:

Following Council's direction to engage J.J. Barnicke for the purpose of facilitating negotiations with CN, a number of steps were required to effectively advance the project beyond the point we were in prior to this decision. Three of the tasks identified were the preparation of a legal survey of lands and waterlots proposed to be purchased by the City, the preparation of an environmental audit of said lands and an appraisal. Preliminary surveys have been prepared by Yates and Purcell Ltd., O.L.S., CN's land surveyor and a number of modifications to the survey have been made as a result of the ongoing negotiations.

Letters for the Request for Proposals for Environmental Audit of the subject lands were sent by J.J. Barnicke Ltd. to a number of environmental consultants and the quotations received are summarized as follows:

<u>Consultant</u>	<u>Amount *</u>
Dillon Consulting Limited	\$22,577.
XCG Consultants	\$28,858.
Peto MacCallum Ltd.	\$24,275.

\*all taxes included

The environmental audit has been completed by Dillon Consulting Limited, who submitted the lowest priced proposal and this report will assist J.J. Barnicke under the direction of the Waterfront Trail Sub-Committee in their negotiations with CN in the purchase of the shoreline tablelands and waterlots.

Similarly, letters for the Request for Proposals for Appraisal of lands proposed for purchase from CN were sent by J.J. Barnicke to the following firms; quotations received are summarized below.

<u>Consultant</u>	<u>Amount*</u>
Jacob Ellens	\$ 4,500.
Mark Boyak	\$15,000. - 18,000.
Humphreys Appraisal Group	\$ 5,000. - 7,500.

\* disbursements and taxes extra.

Based on its review of consultant submissions J.J. Barnicke directed Jacob Ellens to undertake the required appraisal with the City and CN sharing equally in the cost. Final submissions and invoices are outstanding, however, this recommendations will facilitate payment upon acceptance of the Consultant's report by J.J. Barnicke and the Waterfront Sub-Committee as well as soils work costs incurred by Dillon Consulting.

c.c. Alderman Terry Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7  
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5  
Alderman Bob Charters, Alderman, Ward 6  
D. Lobo, Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk

- (b) That a sub-committee, consisting of Alderman Eisenberger, Alderman Anderson and Alderman Charters, be established to work with the C.A.O. and staff in the co-ordination of all components and issues of the waterfront trail, including, but not limited to the acquisition of required properties, design, development, etc.

Following this decision, J. J. Barnicke personnel proceeded promptly to work with staff and Steering Committee members to address outstanding issues and undertake steps necessary to advance negotiations with CN. Two important tasks required the involvement of outside consultants, namely Dillon Consulting to undertake initial soils analysis work and Jacob Ellens and Associates for land appraisal purposes. For this latter undertaking, CN agreed to share the expenditure on a 50/50 basis. Financial expenditures to date are summarized as follows:

Dillon consultants	\$22,577 (taxes included)
Jacob Ellens*	\$ 4,500 (disbursements and taxes extra)

\* Cost divided between City and CN on 50/50 basis

Additional work by both consultants may be required as land and water lot areas being considered as part of the transaction are changing now that the negotiations are reaching a final stage. Further, staff of the Ministry of the Environment are being consulted to assist in determining the extent of any additional field analysis considered significant to construction of a recreational trail on the subject lands.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Following Council's direction to engage J.J. Barnicke for the purpose of facilitating negotiations with CN, a number of steps were required to effectively advance the project beyond the point we were in prior to this decision. Three of the tasks identified were the preparation of a legal survey of lands and waterlots proposed to be purchased by the City, the preparation of an environmental audit of said lands and an appraisal. Preliminary surveys have been prepared by Yates and Purcell Ltd., O.L.S., CN's land surveyor and a number of modifications to the survey have been made as a result of the ongoing negotiations.

Letters for the Request for Proposals for Environmental Audit of the subject lands were sent by J.J. Barnicke Ltd. to a number of environmental consultants and the quotations received are summarized as follows:

<u>Consultant</u>	<u>Amount *</u>
Dillon Consulting Limited	\$22,577.
XCG Consultants	\$28,858.
Peto MacCallum Ltd.	\$24,275.

\*all taxes included

The environmental audit has been completed by Dillon Consulting Limited, who submitted the lowest priced proposal and this report will assist J.J. Barnicke under the direction of the Waterfront Trail Sub-Committee in their negotiations with CN in the purchase of the shoreline tablelands and waterlots.

Similarly, letters for the Request for Proposals for Appraisal of lands proposed for purchase from CN were sent by J.J. Barnicke to the following firms; quotations received are summarized below.

<u>Consultant</u>	<u>Amount*</u>
Jacob Ellens	\$ 4,500.
Mark Boyak	\$15,000. - 18,000.
Humphreys Appraisal Group	\$ 5,000. - 7,500.

\* disbursements and taxes extra.

Based on its review of consultant submissions J.J. Barnicke directed Jacob Ellens to undertake the required appraisal with the City and CN sharing equally in the cost. Final submissions and invoices are outstanding, however, this recommendations will facilitate payment upon acceptance of the Consultant's report by J.J. Barnicke and the Waterfront Sub-Committee as well as soils work costs incurred by Dillon Consulting.

c.c. Alderman Terry Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7  
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5  
Alderman Bob Charters, Alderman, Ward 6  
D. Lobo, Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk





# HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

P.O. Box 60521, Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet, Hamilton, Ontario L9L

6.

January 26, 1998

DISTRIBUTED FOR INFORMATION  
TO MEMBERS OF PARKS AND  
RECREATION COMMITTEE.

FEB 6 1998

*K. Christensen*

DATE

SIGNATURE

*sent Feb 6 mpr*

Mr. B. Morelli, Chairperson  
Parks & Recreation Committee  
City Hall  
Main St. West  
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Mr. Morelli:

The Executive Committee of the HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL has reviewed the attached document from the NEWS BOARD, INDUSTRY NEWS, LEGISLATION & VIEWPOINT.

In view of the amount of recent claims, the HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL is requesting that the Legal Department review its limit of \$2 Million liability. The Executive Committee is concerned that \$2 Million coverage is not enough and that the limit should be increased.

Once the consideration for review is addressed, please respond directly to me at:  
817 Syer Drive, Milton, Ontario L9T 4C6.

Thanking you in advance.

Yours truly,

*Joanne Altenburg*  
JOANNE ALTENBURG  
SECRETARY/TREASURER  
HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

c.c. R. Fair, Director, Culture & Recreation Dept.  
P. Noe-Johnson, Legal Dept.  
HMHC Executive members

## Hockey teen wins appeal of \$4.2-million award

**A** recent ruling by B.C.'s Court of Appeal has upheld a \$4.2-million award to a young hockey player who was seriously and permanently disabled by a body check from a player on the opposing team on October 7, 1992.

In September 1995, the Supreme Court of B.C. ruled on the case of Zapf v. Muckault et al, one of several recent multi-million dollar sports injury cases.

Much of the evidence in the trial examined the conflicting testimony about the nature of the check. The plaintiff contended that the check was from behind, hence an illegal check, while the defendant contended that it was a legal, shoulder-to-shoulder check.

The trial judge decided the case in favour of the plaintiff and awarded about \$4.2 million in damages.

At appeal, the defendant argued that too high a standard of care had been imposed in finding him liable because of carelessness. The defendant's appeal as to liability was dis-



missed. The plaintiff's cross-appeal on damages resulted successfully in a minor increase in damages.

We are becoming alarmed by the escalating damages awarded right here in Canada for the most serious bodily injury cases. Several classes appear to be particularly susceptible to these awards, none more so than the sports, leisure and recreation sector.

### Other recent sports injury awards

#### *Arena to pay \$8-million hockey award*

Seventeen-year-old John Stein was permanently and completely disabled after he slipped on a patch of thin ice while playing hockey at a township-owned arena in October 1988. He sued the Township of LaSalle,

Ontario, which was responsible for the ice surface in the arena, and was awarded damages of \$8.7 million.

The lower court verdict was appealed, and in February 1995, the appeal court upheld the decision of the lower court. The total cost of this verdict, including defence expenses, interest on the judgment and the cost of the appeal, probably exceeds \$10 million.

#### *\$4.1-million hockey injury award upheld by appeal court*

In November 1993, the lower court awarded \$3,742,509 to a young hockey player who was rendered a quadriplegic in March 1990 as a result of an illegal body check from behind. The Supreme Court of B.C. heard the defendant's insurer's appeal in April 1994.

The appeal was unsuccessful and resulted in additional damages of about \$360,000 adjudicated against the defendant, as well as the attendant cost of the appeal.

#### *\$3.5-million hockey pre-trial settlement*

In December 1988, the plaintiff, then a keen 18-year-old hockey player in the Major Junior A division of the Western Hockey League, collided with a member of the opposing team near the end zone. He fell into the boards and sustained a broken neck. Now he is completely disabled and requires round-the-clock care. He

... continued on page 3

### Inside

#### More news on:

- **choosing the right liability cover**
- **the rising cost of sports injuries**
- **sports and fitness programs**

## **The rising cost of sports injuries**

**I**f players, spectators or bystanders are injured during a sporting event, don't expect them to be "good sports" about it. If they think you are to blame for their injuries, they'll probably sue!

Catastrophic sports injuries have the most tragic consequences for the often young victims and their families.

Like it or not, contemporary case law has shifted the risk of compensation for such injuries



*David Eastaugh,  
President*

away from the victim. This shift has increased the financial risk of others involved in sports, whether amateur, professional or commercial, and to other players, officials and volunteers. Today, even minor injuries can result in costly litigation, which is a wasteful drain on the scarce financial resources

of businesses and non-profit organizations alike.

Lawsuits can take a long time to work their way through the courts, so this hazard may not be readily appar-

ent. But the long-term, corrosive consequences of personal injury litigation shouldn't be underestimated.

The threat of under-insured litigation can play havoc with your financial stability. Your ability to borrow, build and attract members or customers can be jeopardized. Because the damages at stake are so high, it is vital that adequate insurance be available and that cover is extended to defend any official or volunteer who may also be named in a suit.

## **How to choose the right liability cover**

**S**uitable insurance for sports or recreational activities should:

- Contain no exclusion for participant injury—the insurer may recommend or require an approved hold-harmless agreement with each player (or their parents, in the case of young players)
- Cover emergency medical aid (incidental malpractice)

- Provide sufficient limits—\$1 million is really no longer sufficient; we recommend \$5 million, \$10 million or more if affordable
- Include cover for all officials and volunteers—the standard CGL is designed for corporations and does not automatically include such officials and volunteers unless specifically endorsed therein; the policy may also name players while engaging in competition, in addition to officials and volunteers
- Offer a deductible level that recognizes and is consistent with your organization's general budget

- Cover all activities of the organizers, including out-of-season activities, fund raisers and social events such as the end-of-season banquet, with no restriction for liquor liability
- Provide a policy period long enough to include all preparatory and post-tournament activities for single event cover such as a hockey tournament
- Cover transportation exposures (non-owned automobile), especially any out-of-country exposures
- Provide Directors and Officers Liability Cover for non-bodily injury or property damage litigation for damages.

# All Sport Insurance Marketing Ltd.



we were saddened by the recent passing of Bob Reed, President of All Sport Insurance Marketing Ltd. of Vancouver.

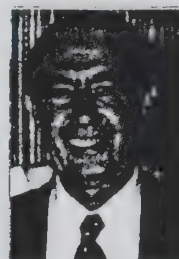
We know that Bob's many friends in the insurance industry across the country will wish to join us in extending our condolences to Bob's family.

After a distinguished career in the insurance field, Bob established All Sport in 1988. Under Bob's leader-

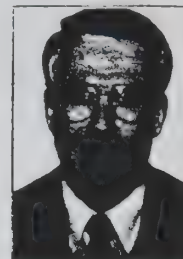
ship, All Sport has become Canada's leading provider of insurance services to national, regional and local amateur sport organizations.

Murray Morrison has accepted the appointment as President of All Sport, succeeding his colleague and friend.

Elliott Special Risks acquired an equity interest in All Sport earlier this year.



Bob  
Reed



Murray  
Morrison

## Recent sports injury awards *(continued from page 1)*

sued the opposing player, game officials and the Western Hockey League.

The dispute was settled by compromise just prior to trial in March 1996. The settlement cost insurers for the defendants about \$3 million, plus about \$500,000 in defence expenses.

### **Climbing injuries result in \$3-million award**

A 19-year-old plaintiff fell during a school-sponsored mountain-climbing excursion, suffering serious permanent brain injury. As a result, the plaintiff is partially paralyzed on the right side, with impaired vision and speech, cognitive difficulties and post-traumatic epilepsy.

Damages were assessed at \$3,074,991. The action against the supervising teacher and school board

succeeded, but the court found 25-per-cent contributory negligence on the part of the plaintiff.

### **Ski resort to pay \$2.1 million award**

A ski resort has been found 70-per-cent liable for a skier's permanent injuries, suffered in January of 1989. Dagmar Resort Ltd. was ordered to pay the plaintiff, now a paraplegic, damages of \$2.1 million.

The North York School Board had also been sued (the plaintiff was 16 and on a school trip at the time), but no negligence was found against them. The plaintiff was held 30-per-cent responsible for his own injuries. The run where he fell had been closed during the day because of icy conditions, but some staff members had

seen a group of students jumping from a makeshift ramp there, and didn't stop them.

### **Pro-hockey star awarded \$521,043 for bar-fight injuries**

The risk of injury to highly paid professional athletes brings another elevated risk. Florida Panthers forward Scott Mellanby was awarded more than \$500,000 in a lawsuit against a Muskoka bar and a bar-room fighter. In August 1989, the defendant gouged Mellanby's left forearm with a broken glass during a brawl at a Gravenhurst, Ontario bar and was held 50-per-cent responsible for the \$521,043 judgment. Mellanby was held 35-per-cent responsible because he should not have fought; by doing so, he accepted the risk of injury.

Mellanby's lawyer said that if the defendant cannot foot the bill, the Gravenhurst bar and its insurers will be forced by Ontario's contributory negligence rules to pay the full award, then pursue the defendant for 85 per cent of the damages.

## Staff news



we are pleased to welcome Jeff Somerville, who joined our Toronto office in July. He will be handling our Sports, Leisure & Recreation program. Jeff was previously with



Jeff Somerville

the Toronto office of a large Toronto insurer. Jeff earned his BA at Trent University and is presently working toward his AIIC.

# Your insurance passport to financial fitness

**W**e are one of Canada's leading markets for the sports and recreation sector. Our clients include commercial businesses, non-profit organizations and member-owned clubs. We can provide cover for:

- Aerobics studios
- Arenas
- Athletic clubs
- Auto clubs
- Bands, including marching bands
- Billiard and pool halls
- Bowling centres
- Camping and campgrounds
- Carnivals, rides and amusement devices
- Climbing walls, indoor and outdoor
- Golf and country clubs
- Figure skating clubs
- Fitness clubs
- Hockey tournaments, leagues
- Ice hockey and skating rinks
- Indoor playgrounds
- In-line skating
- Martial arts and self-defence clubs
- Music festivals and concerts
- Parades, tournaments and other special events
- Racquet, squash and tennis clubs
- Rock-climbing
- Rollerblading rinks
- Soccer clubs
- Spas
- Track and field clubs and events
- Wilderness and adventure touring

- Wilderness outfitters and guides, including ocean kayaking
- Yacht and boat clubs.

Our Sports, Leisure and Recreation program provides:

- Broad general liability cover, including participant injury, server liquor liability and incidental malpractice cover
- Directors' and officers' liability cover
- Medical, dental and other health covers, including trips
- Accidental death and dismemberment cover
- Property covers for a wide range of risks, including seasonal, frame and unprotected club premises
- Event cancellation and weather-related risks
- Prize indemnity, such as hole-in-one covers.

Our first-class coverages are backed up by excellent specialty risk management advice, claims-handling service and litigation defence expertise.

For more information, please contact Cathy Lanktree or Jeff Somerville in our Toronto office, or Richard Champagne or André Hebert in our Montreal office.

## Elliott Special Risks Ltd

130 Adelaide St. West, Suite 1000  
Toronto, ON M5H 3P5  
Phone: 1 (416) 601-1133  
1 (800) 223-8858

Fax: 1 (416) 601-1150  
E-mail: eastaugh@inforamp.net

2000 Rue Mansfield, Suite 710  
Montreal, PQ H3A 2Z4  
Phone: 1 (514) 849-4992  
Fax: 1 (514) 849-9443  
E-mail: elliottm@quesoft.com

## All Sport Insurance Marketing Ltd.

107A-1367 West Broadway  
Vancouver, BC V6H 4A9  
Phone: 1 (604) 737-3018  
Fax: 1 (604) 737-3076

Your Broker:

*The information in this newsletter is intended to be general in nature and should not be construed as specific recommendations, nor as a substitute for the advice of a professional insurance broker who is familiar with a client's particular exposures or circumstances.*



**Aussi disponible en français.**



## CONSENT AGENDA

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1998 February 17

9:30 o'clock a.m.

Room 233, City Hall

#### A G E N D A:

##### A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation  
Committee meeting held 1998 January 20th

##### B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (i) "Longest Day of Golf"  
King's Forest Golf Course/Chedoke Golf Course  
1998 June 18
- (ii) Ontario Golf Association 1998 Amateur Qualifying Event
- (iii) The Hamilton YWCA - Fundraising Auction "My Secret Garden"  
Whitehern Museum Gardens  
1998 June 2, 6:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.

##### C. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

Keith Park - Community Mural Project

##### D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum

##### E. SELECTION COMMITTEE

Appointment of Citizen Members to Sub-Committees  
of the Parks and Recreation Committee

##### F. SECRETARY, NEW MUM SHOW SUB-COMMITTEE

Appointment of Members to the New Mum Show Sub-Committee

##### G. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports



Tuesday, 1998 January 20  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

2(A)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:**

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Absent:**

Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business

**Also Present:**

B. Price, Senior's Council  
R. Dunn, Board of Education  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
B. Christian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Zbucki, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
K. Harrop, Culture and Recreation Department  
Wm. Moffat, Culture and Recreation Department  
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1997 December 11 were adopted as circulated to the Members of the Committee.

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(i) **OGA Amateur Championship  
King's Forest Golf Course**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 9 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees in order to host the 2001 OGA Amateur Championship at King's Forest Golf Course 2001 July 3 to July 7.

(ii) **Hamilton Senior Games Tournament  
Chedoke-Martin Golf Course, 1998 May 14**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 December 9 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees in order to host the annual Hamilton Senior Games Tournament at Chedoke-Martin Golf Course, 1998 May 14 with a rain date of 1998 May 21.

(iii) **Hamilton Tiger Cats  
Beer Garden Approval**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 9 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval, as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club (1097694 Ontario Limited) to hold a beer garden as part of a pre-game party in the east end of Brian Timmis Stadium or in the west end zone area of Ivor Wynne Stadium, on the following dates:

Wednesday 1998 June 24

Wednesday 1998 July 8

Thursday 1998 July 30

Thursday 1998 August 13

Thursday 1998 August 27

Monday 1998 September 7

Sunday 1998 September 20

Sunday 1998 October 4

Sunday 1998 October 11

Sunday 1998 November 1

Sunday 1998 November 8

Sunday 1998 November 15

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson recorded opposed.**

(iv) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology  
Engine Restoration Project and Contract**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 9 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Section 8 of the Tenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1997, adopted by City Council on 1997 October 28, awarding the Engine Restoration Project contract, be amended to add the name, Spantec Constructors Ltd., to the name, UMA Engineering Ltd., as an additional party with the City herein; and,
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary Agreement accordingly; and,
- (c) That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the Agreement on behalf of the City.

(v) **Overhead Door Inspections and Maintenance  
Award of Contract**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Speedy Industrial Door Repair Limited be awarded the contract for the semi-annual and annual inspection, adjustment and lubrication of manually and electrically powered rollup overhead doors as specified, at the various facilities maintained by the Building Operations and Maintenance Division of the Culture and Recreation Department as the lowest of four acceptable bids for the portion of the contract to inspect, adjust and lubricate overhead doors as specified; and,
- (b) That Speedy Industrial Door Repair Limited and Larco Industrial Services Limited provide ongoing services for the repair and maintenance of overhead services for a period of three years, as the lowest of the four acceptable bids providing hourly rates for ongoing repairs and maintenance.

(vi) **Issuance of Purchase Order, Airon HVAC & Control Ltd.  
Supply and Installation of Gas Detection Equipment**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to issue a Purchase Order to Airon HVAC & Control Ltd. of Hamilton, Ontario as the Contractor for the supply, labour, and installation of Gas Detection Monitors at eight of the City's Arenas, in accordance with specifications issued through the Purchasing Division on 1997 September 23, and closed on 1997 October 20, in the amount of \$96,668 plus applicable GST to a total of \$103,434, as the only bid received in accordance with the Request for Proposal documents issued and with funds to be drawn from Account No. CF709741041.

C. **CITY CLERK**

**Lease Agreement Renewal  
Ministry of Government Services  
Air Pollution Monitoring Station, Woodlands Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Renewal Agreement for the City owned lands at the north/west corner of Barton Street East and Sanford Avenue North (Woodlands Park) with the Ministry of Government Services for the operation of an Air Pollution Monitoring Station; and,
- (b) That the term be for a period of five (5) years, commencing 1998 January 1, and expiring 2002 December 31, at a rental rate of \$25 per year plus taxes, and proceeds be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rental Civic Property-Civic Properties Rented); and,

- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Renewal Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

**Heritage Canada Museum Assistance Program  
Grant - Job Retro Fitting the Stable Building Whitehern**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to apply for a federal grant from the Museum Assistance Program, Department of Canadian Heritage, to request funding assistance to retrofit the stable building at Whitehern for the purposes of a barrier-free visitor and program space.

E. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

**Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 20 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the sub-joined list of Information Reports that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
December 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	Joint Garden Project Garden Committee of Ontario	Brochure 1997 December 17
December 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	Trees on Grounds of Dundurn Castle, Dundurn Park	1997 December 17
December 16	Director of Culture and Recreation	Bank of Montreal Figure Skating Championships	1997 December 19
December 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Facility Booking System	1998 January 5
December 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	2000 International Children's Games	1998 January 5
January 7	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	The Veevers Project Greenlands System Naturalization Project	1998 January 13

2. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) **Huntington Park Recreation Centre  
Pool Environmental Control**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the capital allocation for Huntington Park Recreation Centre Pool Environmental Control System be increased from \$29,168 to \$60,000; and,
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing the additional funding totalling \$30,832.

(b) **Swim Lesson Registration Procedure  
at Community Recreation Centres**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief presentation by Mr. Fair, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That staff be authorized to introduce a "random selection draw" procedure for swim lesson pre-registration at City Recreation Centres effective for the 1998 March session; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation prepare a report prior to year end which outlines the results of this revised procedure.

(c) **Zero Tolerance of Violence in  
Culture and Recreation Facilities Policy**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Fair reviewed the report in some detail and following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Section 12 of the Eighth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1997 which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1997 August 26, respecting the City Zero Tolerance to Violence Policy be amended to include a mandatory two month penalty for violation of the policy; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to investigate and report back on the feasibility of establishing a third party appeals board to review appeals from violators of the Policy; and,
- (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to redouble efforts to communicate the existence of this Policy to the community.

(d) **2000 International Olympic Children's Festival**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee discussed the Parks and Recreation Committee's representation on the Festival's Organizing Committee and agreed that Alderman Morelli, Anderson and O'Sullivan be appointed to represent the City.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the organizational structure and list of volunteers as outlined on the Chart attached hereto as Appendix "A", be endorsed by Council and that the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to continue the development of the model for the 2000 International Youth Olympics; and,
- (b) That Alderman B. Morelli, Alderman T. Anderson and Alderman D. O'Sullivan be appointed to represent the City on this important sports development project; and,
- (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to provide a strategic plan for the organization of these games to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its 1998 March meeting.

(e) **Contract Amendment with Patriot Enterprises  
Hamilton Civic Golf Course Signage**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the contract dated 1996 January 31, between the City and Patriot Enterprises (A Division of 952532 Ontario Ltd.) regarding the sale of advertising rights at Hamilton Civic Golf Courses be amended to reflect a one year extension on the due date at Chedoke Golf Courses for signage and to reduce the size of the tee signs to 5 square feet portrait style mounted on a single post; and,
- (b) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute an amending agreement which is satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(f) **"PARKS AND RECREATION ONTARIO"  
1998 Provincial Educational Forum/Conference  
Sponsorship of Conference**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a contribution in the amount of \$10,000 to Parks and Recreation Ontario be authorized to assist in the presentation of their 1998 Educational Forum to be held in Hamilton from 1998 April 26 to April 29 at the Hamilton Convention Centre; and,
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.

(g) **Culture and Recreation Buildings and Facilities  
Setting Strategic Direction for new Capital  
and Capital Maintenance Projects**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief explanation from Mr. Fair and Committee discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Council endorse the Strategic Direction New Capital and Capital Maintenance projects for Culture and Recreation buildings and facilities as described in Appendix "B", attached hereto.

3. **COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**

(a) **Proposed Task Force to Study  
Dogs in Parks - Leash Free, A Permitted Use?**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Chrystian gave a brief report on the issue and following discussion, the Committee agreed to amend the number of Parks and Recreation Committee representatives to one and subsequently approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That for the purposes of determining the merits of leash free areas in the City of Hamilton, a task force be established and be comprised of Alderman R. Corsini and representatives from the Hamilton Academy of Veterinary Medicine, the Hamilton Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, the Hamilton Sports Council and five citizens at large; and,
- (b) That the City Clerk be authorized to advertise for the private sector citizen positions in order that interviews may be completed and a task force established; and,
- (c) That Alderman Corsini, together with the Manager of Parks be responsible for interviews and selection of citizen members; and,
- (d) That the task force investigate criteria for site selection, environmental impacts, operational rules and regulations, methods for capital cost recovery and public outreach; and,
- (e) That the findings of the task force referred to in sub-section (d) be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration prior to the summer season.

(b) **Glen Manor - The Veever's Home - Tenant Lease 1998**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The chairman indicated that sub-section (d) required an amendment to reflect the recommendation of the funding source be from the City Treasurer. Subsequently, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That pursuant to the approved plan for use of "Glen Manor - the Veever's Home", the City Clerk be authorized to finalize a lease renewal with Mr. N. M. Tomlinson, effective 1998 February 1; and,

- (b) That with the exception of metered water supply costs for the period June 1 to September 30 the tenant be responsible for all utility costs, day to day personal living expenses and content insurance for any personal belongings and/or household effects brought into the residence during the lease period; and,
- (c) That in lieu of payment of rental charges fixed at \$1,500 per month and annual property taxes, Mr. Tomlinson will undertake to complete a project on behalf of the Department of Public Works and Traffic as detailed in the Terms of Reference attached to this report as Appendix "C"; and,
- (d) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend a method of financing the upset limit of \$12,600 required to complete this project; and,
- (e) That a Consultant's contract for services be entered into by the City with Mr. Tomlinson to provide the services to the City referred to in sub-section (c) above in return for the City's provision of the said rent-free accommodation; said contract to be in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor and Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic.

(c) **Red Hill Creek Expressway - N/S Section**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or his designate(s) be authorized to participate directly with the Region's design team members involved in the N/S section of the Red Hill Creek Expressway and this person be considered the liaison for the City's input into the project in view of the completion of the Impact Assessment Design process by the end of April 1998.

(d) **Tariff of Charges for Cemeteries**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief explanation by Mr. Lobo, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That By-law No. 8861 - Tariff of Charges (Cemeteries) be amended with the addition of the following interment rights.

(i) **Two-Grave Lot (Hamilton Cemetery)**

RESIDENT:	\$ 2,920.00	\$ 204.40 GST	\$ 3,124.40
NON-RESIDENT:	\$ 3,504.00	\$ 345.28 GST	\$ 3,749.28

(ii) Two-Grave Lot (Woodland Cemetery - Section 14)

RESIDENT:	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 245.00 GST	\$ 3,745.00
NON-RESIDENT:	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 294.00 GST	\$ 4,494.00

(iii) Three-Grave Lot (Woodland Cemetery - Section 14)

RESIDENT:	\$ 4,208.00	\$ 294.56 GST	\$ 4,502.56
NON-RESIDENT:	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 353.50 GST	\$ 5,403.50

- (b) That the following new crypt charges for 1998 - 2000, approved by City Council on 1997 December 16, be registered with the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations:

	COST	GST	TOTAL
YOUTH	\$ 339.00	\$ 23.73	\$ 362.73
STANDARD	\$ 330.00	\$ 23.10	\$ 353.10
INTERMEDIATE	\$ 363.00	\$ 25.41	\$ 388.41
OVERSIDE	\$ 385.00	\$ 26.95	\$ 411.95

- (c) That the Manager of Cemeteries file these changes with the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations.

4. **NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE**

**Status Update - Crystal Palace**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Secretary, New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee be directed to pursue the identification of additional project partner(s) and create a business plan including capital and operating costs for the new facility, preferably located on Commonwealth Square; and,
- (b) That when completed, this business plan costs and final location be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

5. **OTHER BUSINESS**

**1998 Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting Schedule**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 15 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to amend the proposed meeting schedule to have the meetings begin at 1:15 p.m. commencing in March.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following Parks and Recreation Committee schedule for 1998:

<b><u>PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE</u></b> <b><u>SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 1998</u></b>				
Report titles to be listed in the "S" Drive by 5:00 p.m. Friday	Deadline for Reports 12:00 noon	Agenda Review Meetings Wednesday 10:00 p.m. Room 219 unless otherwise stated	Committee Meetings are Monday at <u>1:15 p.m.</u> Room 233 with the exception of the meeting in February which will be held on Tuesday, February 17	Council Meetings 7:30 p.m. Council Chamber
			<u>Tuesday</u> <u>9:30 a.m.</u>	
February 6	February 6	February 11	February 17	February 24
February 20	February 20	February 25	March 2	March 10
March 27	March 27	April 1	April 6	April 14
April 24	April 24	April 29	May 4	May 12
June 12	June 12	June 17	June 22	June 30
<b>Schedule for Canada Day Week</b> June 26	June 26	Monday 10:00 a.m. Room 219 June 29th	July 6	July 14
August 7	August 7	August 12	August 17	August 25
September 11	September 11	September 16	September 21	September 29
September 25	September 25	September 30	October 5	October 13
October 23	October 23	October 28	November 2	November 10
November 20	November 20	November 25	November 30	December 8

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1998 January 20th

/mjw



CITY OF HAMILTON

2(B)(i)

- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 1997 January 14

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** "Longest Day of Golf"  
King's Forest Golf Course/Chedoke Golf Course  
1998 June 18

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of Culture & Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees for the Canadian Cancer Society's "Longest Day of Golf" being played on/(or about) 1998 June 18 at King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**



Eight golfers (one foursome at each course) are involved in the event. A total of approximately \$ 640. in revenue would not be realized.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Canadian Cancer Society is again holding it's "Longest Day of Golf" at King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses. The "Longest Day of Golf" consists of a foursome of golfers from each course playing from sun-up to sun-down, collecting pledges for each hole played. This event is an innovative way of promoting the sport of Golf as well as our two municipal golf facilities.

DC/am



**CITY OF HAMILTON**

2(B)(ii)

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 2

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** Ontario Golf Association 1998 Amateur Qualifying Event

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of Culture & Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees in order to host the Ontario Golf Association 1998 Amateur Qualifying Event scheduled during the second week of June 1998, at Chedoke - Beddoe Golf Course.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Green fees for 3 golfers for 18 holes will not be realized and it will be necessary to close the first tee for approximately 3 hours. Because King's Forest and Chedoke-Martin will remain available during this period lost green fee revenue from the public is difficult to determine.

Total estimated revenue loss would be \$200.00

**BACKGROUND:**

This event would consist of 18 holes stroke play for Area 3 competitors.

DC/am



2(B)(iii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 27

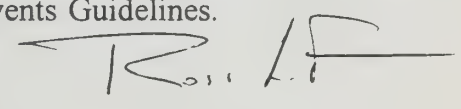
**REPORT TO:** K. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** The Hamilton YWCA - Fundraising Auction "My Secret Garden", Whitehern Museum Gardens  
1998, June 02 6:30 -10:00 pm

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-Law No. 95-126, Section 11 to sell alcoholic beverages in a park be given to the Hamilton YWCA - MacNab Street to use Whitehern Museum grounds, to host a fundraising auction - "My Secret Garden", 1998, June 02 from 6:30 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 Section 11 requires the organization, as the applicant, to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages into a park. The YWCA will provide the 5 million liquor liability insurance for this event.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Hamilton YWCA - MacNab Street Branch has requested permission to use Whitehern Museum gardens' grounds for a spring auction. The theme of the event is "My Secret Garden...". The YWCA has requested Whitehern due to its proximity and significant garden. The event includes a tent erected on the grounds and wine tasting for the approximately 200 people attending the \$15.00/person ticket fundraising event. The people attending the event will also have the opportunity to visit the museum, thus impacting on audience development and providing revenue to the museum. Event organizer will be working with staff to ensure all museum and special events guidelines are met.

The Hamilton Historical Board has approved this event at its meeting of 13 January 1998. The application form and letter from the YWCA are included for Committee reference.

/smo  
Attachments

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works and Traffic  
M. Havelka, Manager Cultural Services  
Culture and Recreation

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1997 March 12

**REPORT TO:** K. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation

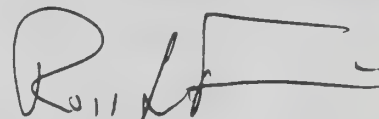
**SUBJECT:** Standard Terms and Conditions - Special Event Guidelines

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given to amend the Special Events Guidelines in compliance with Parks By-Law 95-126, subject to the terms and conditions as reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team. This will include the following items under the Category of Standard Terms and Conditions:
  - i) That proof of insurance be provided and submitted thirty (30) days prior to the event, indicating the City and Region of Hamilton-Wentworth as the additional insured, subject to a cross liability clause.
  - ii) That insurance, in the amount of \$2 million or \$3 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage, Bodily Injury and Garage Liability and \$5 million dollars Liquor Liability Insurance with thirty (30) days notice of cancellation be provided.
  - iii) That all requirements as identified by the Liquor License Board of Ontario are met.
  - iv) That the Liquor License Board of Ontario be advised that the Hamilton City Council is aware of the listed events being held and deems these events to be a community festival of municipal significance to the City of Hamilton.
  - v) That in this regard, The City of Hamilton has no objections to the issuance of a special occasions permit for the events.
  - vi) That alcoholic beverages be served in a confined area.
  - vii) That organizers and their workers who are providing alcoholic beverages be encouraged to participate, on a voluntary basis, in a "Server Intervention Training Program".
  - viii) That the event organizers enter into a License Agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

- ix) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
  - x) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.
  - xi) That permission be granted to the event organizers to hold carnival/midway rides in the parks during their events.
  - xii) That all event organizers use a qualified, licensed supervisor to light the fireworks display.
  - xiii) That all event organizers adhere to Fireworks By-law 90-198.
  - xiv) That a site map, specific to each event, be submitted sixty (60) days prior to the event.
  - xv) That the Public Works Department's Street Vendors Program at Bayfront, Gage, and Dundurn Parks be allowed to remain open throughout the events; and,
- b) That applications for a Special Event will be subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, as amended.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**



The approval of the above Terms and Conditions will eliminate repetition of these items in every recommendation.

**BACKGROUND**

This recommendation will alleviate the many conditions that are repeatedly stated on all event/festival recommendations. This does not preclude the event from obtaining Committee and Council Approvals.

/smo

c.c. All Members of Council  
D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works and Traffic



**Application for:**  
☒ Temporary Street Closure  
☒ Special Event/ Festival  
☒ Parade

- CONDITIONS: (1) Detailed map or site plan must be included with application  
 (2) All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to event date  
 (3) Applicants must supply certificate of insurance meeting City/ Regional requirements (minimum of \$2,000,000 naming City & Region as additional insured)

Organization: The Hamilton YWCA		Charitable Organization Number: EN 119 236 192 RR 0001	
Agent: Jill Rumble		Address: 75 MacNab Street South	
Telephone (Home): 544-5458	Telephone (Business): 522-9922	Application Date: 12.1.1998	Signature: <i>Jill Rumble</i> Received by: <i>Jill Rumble</i>
TYPE OF EVENT: Parade <input type="checkbox"/> Cycling Event <input type="checkbox"/> Walkathon <input type="checkbox"/> Run <input type="checkbox"/> Special Event/ Festival <input type="checkbox"/>			
Other: <input type="checkbox"/> Specify: Fundraising - Auction			
Number of participants: 200	Expected Attendance: 200	Number of Bands: X	Number of Vehicles: X Number of Plosts: X Others: (Specify)
Function to Commence: 6:30 p.m.	Location:	Date: June 2, 1998	Time:
Function to Terminate: 10:00 p.m.	Location:	Date:	Time:
Site(s) requested: Grounds of Whitehern		Event includes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electrical <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Food <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Liquor <input type="checkbox"/> Fireworks <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sound Amplification	

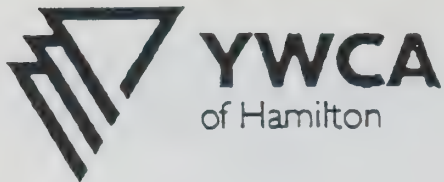
Full Closure Required?: YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> Number of lanes required: N/A
<b>Description of Event:</b> This will be the third annual auction - the theme is "My Secret Garden..." - presented as a fundraising event to assist The Hamilton YWCA in raising funds for our programs and services - see attached letter.

↓ OFFICE USE ONLY BELOW THIS POINT ↓

Type of Special Event/ Festival	<input type="checkbox"/> Community	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Profit	<input type="checkbox"/> Profit
<b>DISTRIBUTION:</b>			
Roads <input type="checkbox"/>	Culture & Recreation <input type="checkbox"/>	Police Services <input type="checkbox"/>	Fire Prevention <input type="checkbox"/>
City Traffic <input type="checkbox"/>	Parks/ Public Works <input type="checkbox"/>	Neighborhood <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Health <input type="checkbox"/>
Go Transit <input type="checkbox"/>	Ontario Hydro <input type="checkbox"/>	K.M.R.P.S. Traffic Division <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Health <input type="checkbox"/>
City of Stoney Creek <input type="checkbox"/>	Town of Dundas <input type="checkbox"/>	Town of Glendale <input type="checkbox"/>	Town of Ancaster <input type="checkbox"/>
Roads:	Culture & Recreation:	Police:	

\*\* All applications for full road closures or park usage are subject to final approval by area Municipal and/or Regional Councils





*Making a Positive Difference*

December 13, 1997

Ania Latoszek  
Curator - Whitehern  
Department of Culture and Recreation  
41 Jackson Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 1L3

Dear Ania:

Thank you so much for your encouragement and enthusiasm about the possible YWCA event that we are asking for permission to hold in the stately grounds of Whitehern.

As I mentioned the Hamilton YWCA has held a spring auction for the past three years. Each year there is a different theme and focus. Our 1998 event has been given the theme of "My Secret Garden...." In our brainstorming meeting we thought of a possible site for the event could be the grounds of Whitehern. Our very close neighbour, with its own significant secret garden.


This letter is to ask permission to hold our event in the grounds of Whitehern. The following are the facts at this stage:

- Date - Tuesday June 2, 1998
- Time - 6.30 - 10.00 p.m.
- Set up time needed - tent installed in the morning and taken down the morning of June 3, 1998.
- We will arrange for extra police patrols and security over night.
- Type of event - Auction
- We will rent a tent for the event and work with the museum staff to ensure there are no issues that will interfere with the historical nature of the property.
- We will apply for a special occasion permit for the wine that will be served. The consumption of wine is positioned as a wine tasting.
- We anticipate approximately 200 people attending.
- Cost of ticket: \$15.00 open to all.
- The event will have media promotion
- We would require the use of the Whitehern bathroom and also encourage individuals to use the bathrooms at the Hamilton YWCA across the road.
- During the 6.30 to 8.00 p.m. period we would ask that Whitehern be open for our guests to tour. We would guarantee you a minimum revenue of \$200. or payment to Whitehern of your group rate per head of those who took the opportunity to visit the house.
- The funds raised from the event will be contributed to capital improvements at the MacNab Street Branch of the Hamilton YWCA.

The Hamilton YWCA and Whitehern have been neighbours since the mid 1960's. We have always enjoyed a close relationship with the museum. We use the gardens as our gathering spot for fire drills for our child care and our staff and residents take advantage of the quite garden surroundings during the spring and summer months.

I look forward to a positive response to this request and would be happy to answer any other questions about the event if I have left anything out.

Yours sincerely

  
Jill Rumble  
Chief Executive Officer

Your Gift Or Bequest To The Hamilton Young Women's Christian Association Will Further Our Work In The Community.  
Charitable Registration Number B.N. 11923 6792 RR0001



TOTAL P.03

2(c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 23

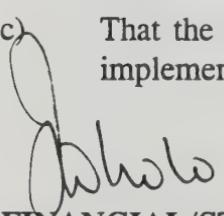
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works & Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Keith Park - Community Mural Project

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Keith Park Community Mural Project be approved for implementation by the neighbourhood participants; and,
- b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic Department be authorized to provide a letter of endorsement to assist the neighbourhood in securing donations of materials and service in kind towards the project; and,
- c) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic approve the final design prior to implementation.

  
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective, the materials required to undertake this project will be sought through donations by area businesses.

There are no staffing implications.

Any matters of a legal nature will be referred to the Law Department.

**BACKGROUND:**

Keith Park is located at Burton and Douglas Streets in the Industrial Sector "A" and Keith Neighbourhood (see attached location map, Appendix "A"). There is an ongoing vandalism problem at Keith Park and the wood fence is regularly damaged and spray painted.

Mr. Jeff Stockton, a sign painter, commercial artist and neighbour of the park has written to the City with a program proposal attached as Appendix "B".

To instill a sense of pride and ownership in the park, Mr. Stockton proposes to involve children by having them contribute their time and skills to paint the fence, Mr. Stockton has provided possible suggestions for design including a collage of cartoon characters. A sampling is attached as Appendix "C".

Upon approval of these recommendations staff will follow up with Mr. Stockton and the Keith Neighbourhood and report back to Committee with final design plans and event details for the community "Paint-A-Thon" Mural Project. It is anticipated this project would commence early this summer.

PSU:bg  
Attchs.

cc: Alderman B. Morelli, Ward 3  
Alderman D. Haining, Ward 3  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Mr. A. Dore, Foreman, Parks 1  
Mr. J. Stockton  
8 Douglas Street  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8L 5P6



December 15 / 97

Dear Mr. Dove:

I thank you for responding to my inquiry regarding the park at Burton and Douglas Streets.

I am a sign painter and commercial artist with over 20 years experience in commercial and industrial signage, as well as large scale murals. Many of my signs and murals are displayed across Hamilton-Wentworth in homes, businesses and public walls.


I live across the street from the park in question, and my three sons play there daily. I became concerned last summer when some of the local teens vandalized and spray painted the wooden fences at the park. I thought a nice bright paint job would be a great treat for the many youngsters who play there, but how to keep the kids from vandalizing the fence again? I decided I'd get them to contribute their time and skills to paint the fence, as to lessen the probability they'd mar their own work, and at the same time create a sense of self and neighbourhood pride in the youngsters. With the help of nearby businesses contributing paint, brushes, food, drinks, flyers etc..., we could stage a day-long "PAINT-A-THON" that would beautify our park and hopefully bring the families of this neighbourhood together for an excellent cause.

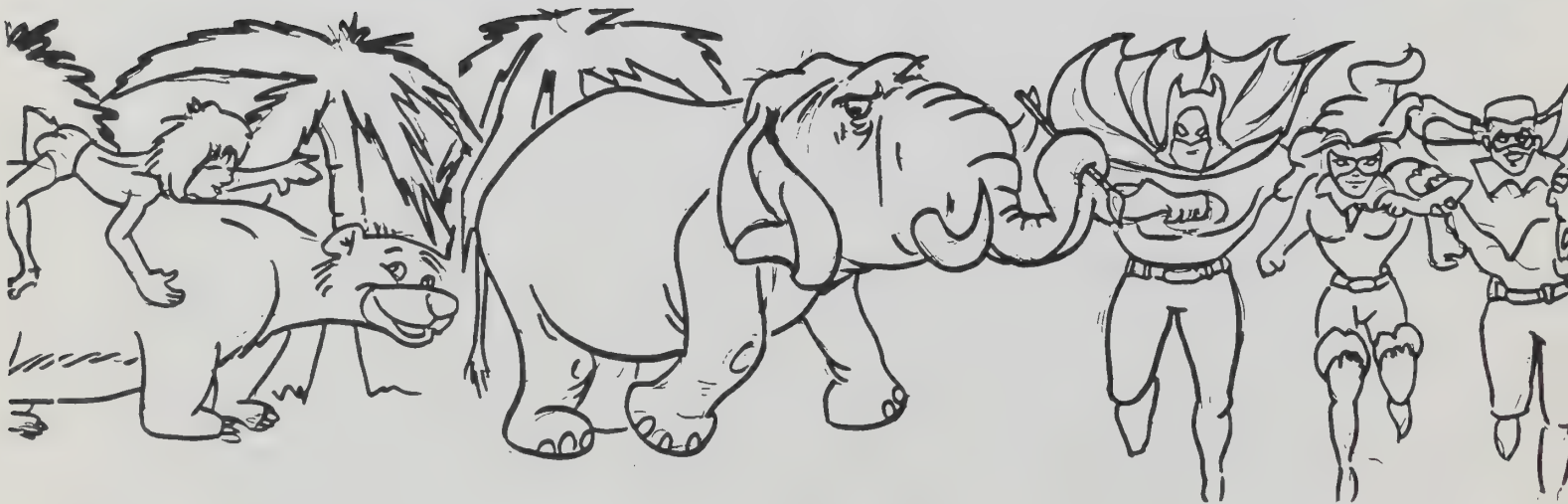
I have enclosed several possible idea sketches (please return) and am open to your suggestions for the final design. My ultimate plan is to create a collage of popular cartoon characters in a "colouring book" format, giving the children a paint by number type of

mural to work on. There would be adult supervision to cook, chaperone and dispense refreshments, paint and encouragement. We plan to use water based paints to be as environmentally friendly as possible. Apart from the approval of your office, could I trouble you for an official letter of approval or recommendation on your letter head to better secure corporate and private business donations? This would surely help make the painting of our little park a huge success, and would be greatly appreciated

Thank you for your help,

I remain,

Bill Stockt 



2(D)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 10

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary,  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Stella Glover, Acting Secretary,  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession the objects from the Hamilton Military Museum collection listed hereto; and,
- (b) That the deaccessioned items listed be transferred to HMCS Star as an unconditional donation.

Artifacts:

Royal Canadian Navy uniforms and accessories 1950s and 1960s:

81.81.1-3	3 collars for square rig
.6	Blue sweater
.7-8	2 khaki shirts
.10-13	4 what jackets
.14	V-neck shirt
.15-16	2 pair white trousers
.18	Khaki web belt
.19	Overcoat
81.85.1-4	4 jackets, female issue
.5-8	4 raincoats. female issue
.9	Greatcoat, female issue
.10-12	3 pair bellbottom trousers
.13	Pair white trousers
.14	Denim workshirt
.15-19	5 white blouses, female issue.

.20-22	3 skirts
.23	Blue web belt
.24	Collar for square rig
.25	White scarf
.26	Pair blue work pants, female issue



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting of 1998 February 10, the Hamilton Historical Board was in receipt of the following background information from the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department and made the foregoing recommendation.

The initiative to deaccession is part of a long term project to remove irrelevant, duplicate or non-artifact objects from the Military Museum collection in order to provide the maximum space for artifacts in the limited storage area.

These artifacts were originally donated by RCSCC Lion, the Cadet unit of HMCS Star. The pieces are either no longer necessary to the collection as other examples have been received more recently or are unlikely to receive exposure in exhibits.

The items are being donated according to Museum Policy.

MH/cf/sg

2(E)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 5

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Selection Committee

**SUBJECT:** Citizen Member Appointments - Sub-Committees of the  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Commission:

Susan Penrose	(for a term to expire 1998 November 30)
Don Moffat	(for a term to expire 1999 November 30)
Robert Graeme Aitken	(for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

- b) That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board:

Cecilia Furness	(for a term to expire 1999 November 30)
Al Bridge	(for a term to expire 2000 November 30)
David Cuming	(for a term to expire 2000 November 30)
Rev. Dr. John Johnston	(for a term to expire 2000 November 30)
Tim Kott	(for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

**BACKGROUND:**

Orientation Sessions were held in 1997 November for citizens interested in serving on the various City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions.

The Selection Committee met on 1998 January 14, 15, 16 and 22 to interview all applicants that applied for membership on the various City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions.

At its 1998 February 4 meeting, the Selection Committee recommended the above-noted appointments. A list of applicants for the above-noted Committees is attached for the Committee's information.

attached

cc Marilyn Havelka, Secretary, Arts Advisory Commission  
Charlene Touzel, Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

## ARTS ADVISORY COMMISSION

### 3 TO BE APPOINTED

(1 for a term to expire 1998 November 30)

(1 for a term to expire 1999 November 30)

(1 for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

---

COMPOSITION	MEMBER WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE TO EXPIRE
-------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------------

---

1 Member of City Council	Don Moffat	1998 February 10
	Margaret Anderson-Herrmann	1998 February 10
1 Representative of the Hamilton and Region Arts Council	Susan Penrose	1998 February 10

7 representatives from  
local Arts Organizations

3 Citizen Members at  
large

---

### APPLICANTS:

1. Robert Graeme Aitken, 69 San Fernando Drive, Hamilton L9C 2C3
2. Irene Bardossy, 14 Gretna Court, Hamilton L9C 4T9
3. Wendy Frank, 66B South Street West, Dundas L9H 4C6
4. John S. C. Kenyon, 2-148 Grant Avenue, Hamilton L8N 2X7
5. Tim Kott, 16 South Street, Hamilton L8P 2V9
6. Janna Malseed, 769 Mohawk Road East, Hamilton L8T 2R3 (Application Received Late)
7. Don Moffat, 21 Hunter Street East, Hamilton L8N 1M2
8. K. Susan Penrose, 41 Goulding Avenue, Hamilton L9C 5L5
9. Peter Rogers, 1007-1964 Main Street West, Hamilton L8S 1J5
10. Sarah Whatmough, 412 Aberdeen Avenue, Hamilton L8P 2R5

\_\_\_\_\_ Denotes an incumbent

## HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

### 5 TO BE APPOINTED

(1 for a term to expire 1999 November 30)

(4 for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

---

COMPOSITION	MEMBER WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES
<hr/>		
2 Members of City Council	Gordon Birk	1998 February 10
	David Cuming	1998 February 10
	Stephen Kostyshyn	1998 February 10
12 Citizen Members	1 vacancy	1998 February 10
	1 vacancy	1999 November 30
1 LACAC representative		

---

### APPLICANTS:

1. Robert Graeme Aitken, 69 San Fernando Drive, Hamilton L9C 2C3
2. Colwyn Beynon, 21 Ben Lomond Place, Suite 704, Hamilton L8V 2T1
3. Al Bridge, 21 Fairholme Court, Hamilton L8E 2S3
4. David Cuming, 309 Jackson Street West, Hamilton L8P 1M6
5. Cecilia Furness, 604-30 Harrisford Street, Hamilton L8K 6M9
6. John Alexander Johnston, 183 Chedoke Avenue, Hamilton, ON L8P 4P2
7. Tim Kott, 16 South Street, Hamilton L8P 2V9
8. Mary McKenzie, 34 Allan Avenue, Hamilton L8H 2C9

\_\_\_\_\_ Denotes an incumbent

2 (F)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 January 30

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

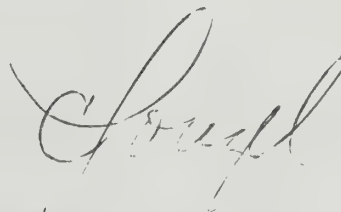
**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
New Mum Show Sub-Committee

**SUBJECT:** Appointment of Members to the New Mum Show Sub-Committee

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the New Mum Show Sub-Committee for a term to expire 2000 November 30:

Frank Berry  
Barbara Bragdon  
Jean Carey  
John Carey  
Jeanne Reid



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

**BACKGROUND:**

Orientation Sessions were held in 1997 November for citizens interested in applying for membership on the various City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions. While eight citizen member vacancies on the New Mum Show Sub-Committee were advertised, only five applications (four incumbents and one new member) were received.

As adopted by City Council on 1995 March 30, applicants to the New Mum Show Sub-Committee are interviewed by the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Chairperson of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee. Given that four of the applicants are incumbents and that Alderman Jackson, Chairperson, New Mum Show Sub-Committee was also a member of the City's Selection Committee that interviewed the new applicant (Frank Berry) for another Committee, both parties agreed that interviews are not necessary and are recommending their appointment for the term of City Council.

cc Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson, New Mum Show Sub-Committee  
Alderman B. Morelli, Chairperson, Parks and Recreation Committee



2(4)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** February 17th, 1998

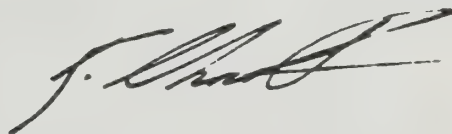
**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:**  
Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

**Attachment**



**Information Reports**

**Parks and Recreation Committee**

<b><i>Date</i></b>	<b><i>From</i></b>	<b><i>Subject</i></b>	<b><i>Date</i></b>
January 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	Chedoke Ski Hill - Status Report	1998 January 8
January 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	1997 Museum Operating Grants Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation	1998 January 15
January 16	Director of Culture and Recreation	Chedoke Ski Hill	1998 January 16
January 30	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	Minutes 1997 October 14 and November 18	1998 February 2nd
January 30	Director of Culture and Recreation	Approval of Discounted Civic Golf Passes	1998 February 10
February 4	Director of Culture and Recreation	Special Admission Rate at the Children's Museum	1998 February 4

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
February 17th, 1998



CAY ON HBL A05  
C51P1  
1998



NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1998 March 2nd

1:15 o'clock p.m.

Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAR 19 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

  
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATIONS: (1:15 o'clock p.m.)

- (a) Mr. Scott Haldane President and CEO  
YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington  
Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA - Partnership Proposal  
YMCA/City of Hamilton/Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation
- (b) Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club  
Support of Capital Budget Project

2. CONSENT AGENDA

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

1998 Membership and Greens Fees  
Hamilton Civic Golf Courses

4. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

Hamilton Beach Corridor - Beach Preservation Committee  
Tree Management Agreement  
City of Hamilton - Ontario Hydro

5. OTHER BUSINESS

6. ADJOURNMENT

The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library



# **OUTSTANDING ITEMS** **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Gender Equity Policy for Municipal Arenas	1994 April 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
2.	Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Tennis Club - Allocation of Use	1995 January 24	Chief Administrative Officer	Report Back
3.	St. Mark's Church - Proposed Multi-Purpose Community Facility	1996 March 19	Mr. McCulloch and Staff	Report Back
4.	Hamilton Public/Roman Catholic Board of Education - Sale of Surplus School Site - 116 Currie Street, Berrisfield Neighbourhood	1996 September 17	Alderman T. Jackson	Report Back
5.	Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Requirement for two new ice pads	1997 March 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
6.	Strategic Options for the Management and Operation of the Civic Golf Courses and Ski Hill	1997 June 24	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report back for 1998 January meeting
7.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy	1997 August 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back 1998 August
8.	Swim Lesson Registration Procedure at Community Recreation Centres	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back on Procedure
9.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy Third Party Appeals Board	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
10.	2000 International Olympic Children's Festival Strategic Plan	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back March meeting
11.	Proposed Task Force to Study Dogs in Parks - Leash Free	1998 January 20	Task Force	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
March 2nd, 1998



/ (a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 26

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J.G. Pavelka, P. Eng.  
Chief Administrative Officer

**SUBJECT:** City of Hamilton - YMCA

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the City of Hamilton receive the presentation from the YMCA and forward to the Chief Administrative Officer and the Director of Culture and Recreation to bring back a recommendation report.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

**BACKGROUND:**

Attached are the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of Tuesday, July 19, 1994, when the YMCA originally approached the City of Hamilton.

Since, 1994 the YMCA has done a substantial review of their fundraising opportunities and re-evaluated their capital building strategy as outlined in their attached brief.

Recognizing that staff have not had the opportunity to meet to review this proposal, staff from the YMCA and the City of Hamilton should meet to evolve a process on how to proceed.

JGP:sma  
Attach.

c.c. R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation

Tuesday, 1994 July 19  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson  
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman T. Cooke  
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch  
Alderman B. Morelli  
Alderman D. Ross  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. Agostino

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington**  
**Proposed Development of a Comprehensive Mountain Family**  
**Y.M.C.A. Community Centre**

Mr. Scott Haldane attended with representatives of the Y.M.C.A. Fred Dunn, Duncan Beattie, John Mockrycke, Catharine Wrench, Collin Millar, Bob Buck, Mary Trach-Holadyk, Judi Patridge and Joe Peterson to update the Committee on the Y.M.C.A.'s proposed development of a Comprehensive Mountain Family Y.M.C.A. Community Centre.

Mr. Haldane gave background to the proposal and proposed that, in partnership with the City, a community Y.M.C.A. be developed to meet the leisure and social needs of residents of the Mountain. Mr. Haldane proposed the City of Hamilton provide the sum of \$3 million together with the land in a dollar to dollar partnership for a total cost of \$8 million.

The Y.M.C.A. would own and operate the facility but would enter into an agreement with the City to provide specific services i.e. swimming, exercise programs. The proposal would save the City from considerable financial outlay for an additional mountain facility and operating costs would be borne by the Y.M.C.A.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the Chief Administrative Officer prepare a report on the feasibility of the proposed Mountain Y.M.C.A. project to include details of partnership agreement, financial arrangement and a tie-in with Vision 2000 for inclusion in the 1995 budget considerations.

## **The YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington Partnership Proposal - City of Hamilton**

### **Background:**

- The YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington has been serving the Hamilton-Wentworth and Burlington communities since 1856. For all of these 142 years, the YMCA has had a presence in Downtown Hamilton. In fact, the YMCA has been located at the corner of James and Jackson Streets since 1889.
- In 1997, the YMCA served 32,000 children, youth, students, women and men. This represents a 15% growth over the past three years. In particular, membership in the Hamilton Downtown Family YMCA has increased by 61% to 4,350 since 1995.
- The YMCA provides charitable service to the community through four primary non-profit operations:
  - YMCA Career Development & Learning offers employment preparation, training and counselling, as well as, alternative education and literacy training to over 2,200 young people every year.
  - YMCA Family & Children's Services offers licensed child care and community-based programming for 1,500 children and families every day in more than 60 YMCA Child Care Centres throughout Hamilton-Wentworth and Burlington. Innovative programs introduced in the past few years include Canada's first child care centre fully integrated into a nursing/retirement home at the Wellington on Hamilton Mountain and after-school programming at "compensatory" schools such as Hess St., Benetto, Robert Land and Queen Victoria.
  - YMCA Camping & Outdoor Education including YMCA Wanakita in the Haliburton Highlands which serves 1,400 children during the summer months and 6,000 children, students and families during the school year, as well as, YMCA Day Camping which provides 6,000 "camper weeks" of programming to over 2,200 children every summer.
  - YMCA Fitness, Health and Recreation offers healthy lifestyle programs for over 9,300 members of the Hamilton Downtown Family YMCA and the Burlington Family YMCA. These health enhancement programs bring the entire community together - rich and poor, young and old, men and women, healthy and those seeking health.

### **Proposed Partnership with the City of Hamilton:**

- On July 19, 1994, a delegation from the YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington presented a partnership proposal to the Parks and Recreation Committee of the City of Hamilton to develop a comprehensive Mountain Family YMCA Community Centre. The proposal recommended that the City of Hamilton provide the land and \$3 million towards the \$8 million cost of developing the Centre. This shared capital cost would allow the City and the YMCA to respond to the leisure and social needs of residents of the Mountain, while saving taxpayers the cost of building and operating a municipal community centre. While the YMCA would own and operate the facility, an agreement between the YMCA and the City would ensure that all residents could access the facility.
- Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the Chief Administrative Officer prepare a report on the feasibility of the proposed Mountain YMCA project to include details of partnership agreement, financial arrangement and a tie-in with Vision 2000 for inclusion in the 1995 budget considerations.

### **Progress since 1995:**

- A number of meetings have been held between staff of the YMCA and the City over the past 2 ½ years. It has been clear, however, that neither party was ready to proceed with the development of a specific partnership agreement until now.
- The YMCA had to focus on improving the performance of current operations, ensuring that YMCA programs and services were relevant to the needs of the community and that participation and membership was growing at a healthy rate. This has been accomplished with three years of solid growth and balanced budgets.
- In January, 1995, the YMCA Board of Directors approved a 10 year vision: "The YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington will develop healthy individuals, healthy families and healthy communities". This vision is driving the Association to evolve from a recreation organization which serves part of the community to a health enhancement organization serving the entire community. This new direction is creating new programs, new partnerships and new resources including new YMCA Centres of the Community.
- From January, 1996 until June, 1997, a YMCA Capital Development Steering Committee, under the leadership of Norman Haac, President of Genor Services Inc., prepared a Capital Development Strategy which was approved by the Board of Directors in June, 1997. This strategy, based on thorough research and planning, calls for an investment of \$29.2 million in four major capital projects so that the YMCA can meet the urgent and growing demands of the communities we serve:
  - the new Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA at a cost of \$11 million scheduled to open in 2005 in partnership with the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation
  - the new Flamborough Family YMCA at a cost of \$9 million scheduled to open in 2000 in partnership with the Town of Flamborough
  - a renewed Burlington Family YMCA at a cost of \$2 ½ million scheduled to be completed in 2002
  - improvements to the Hamilton Downtown Family YMCA, YMCA Child Care Centres and YMCA Wanakita at a cost of \$6.7 million to be invested over 8 years from 1998-2005
- Since June, 1997, we have completed a number of critical steps in implementing the strategy:
  - we have negotiated a partnership agreement with the Town of Flamborough through which the Town will contribute \$4 million plus 5 acres of land and the YMCA will contribute \$4 million plus responsibility for ongoing operational costs
  - we have recruited John Mayberry, President & CEO of Dofasco Inc., as the Chair of the Capital Campaign. John has recruited a strong Campaign Cabinet and has already raised over \$1.5 million

### **Research:**

- In April, 1997, Leisureplan International conducted a research study of Hamilton Mountain residents to test the assumptions of the YMCA regarding potential membership in a Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA and to assess preferred sites for the Centre.

- A representative and random sample of 400 residents completed questionnaires. 8.8% of the respondents had been members of the YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington in the past 5 years.
- 13% of respondents stated that they were very likely to join a new YMCA in the Hamilton Mountain area. Another 79.5% stated that they were somewhat likely to join. When fee was introduced as a factor, these numbers dropped by approximately 1/3.
- In general, the majority of respondents preferred a site that was east of Upper James St. and south of Limeridge Rd. Specifically, the preferred site (by far) was the T.B. McQueston Park, with the Bethune Park site at Upper James and Stone Church a positive, but secondary preference.
- Based on these results, a very conservative estimate of the number of Mountain residents who would join a new Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA is 8,000 (50% children and youth, 50% adults).

#### **Proposal:**

- The City of Hamilton and the YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington enter a partnership to provide health enhancement programs and services for the residents of Hamilton Mountain through the construction of a Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA.
- The contribution of the City of Hamilton would be the provision of 5 acres of land on a site to be mutually determined.
- The City of Hamilton may wish to enhance the municipal involvement in the partnership by contributing \$1 - 2 million in order to expand the aquatic centre and eliminate the need to construct a swimming pool as part of a future municipal community centre on Hamilton Mountain. This is an option and not an essential factor in the development of a Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA.

#### **Next Steps:**

- The City of Hamilton approves the partnership in principle including the provision of 5 acres of land at a mutually agreeable site.
- The staff of the YMCA and the City prepare a detailed partnership agreement for approval by Council and the YMCA Board of Directors.
- The YMCA conduct a tour of the Walker Family YMCA in St. Catharines for Hamilton Aldermen (particularly those from Hamilton Mountain) and municipal staff in order to create an awareness of and appreciation for a modern YMCA Centre of the Community and the potential for the Hamilton Mountain Family YMCA.



# Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club

45 Ellis Ave., Hamilton, Ontario L8H 4L8 Phone 549-2814 Fax 549-2313

1(b)

BOYS' AND GIRLS' CLUB  
1948-1998

February 25, 1998

Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee  
City Hall  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Christenson:

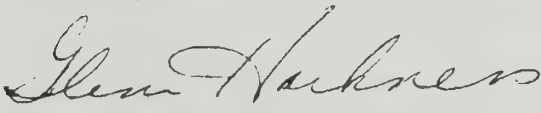
This is to request to have a delegation from the Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club attend the March 2, 1998 Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

The individuals from the Boys' and Girls' Club will be talking about the Capital Project that is in place to remodify the Boys' and Girls' Club.

I will advise you before that date, as to who will be there representing the Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club.

If you require further information, please call me.

Sincerely,



Glenn Harkness  
Manager



MEMBER AGENCY  
UNITED WAY of BURLINGTON  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

SUPPORTED BY THE

CORPORATION  
OF THE CITY  
OF HAMILTON



HAMILTON EAST KIWANIS  
SERVICE FOUNDATION



3.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 20

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

*Ken Hargrave for*

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Membership and Greens Fees  
Hamilton Civic Golf Courses

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the 1998 membership and green fee schedule for Hamilton Civic Golf Courses attached hereto as Schedule A, be forwarded to City Council for consideration during the 1998 budget process.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The proposed fee increase will generate approximately \$60,000 in net additional revenue for fiscal 1998 based on the Golf Business Plan and our 1997 experience. Approval, in principle, was given in 1996 to this fee schedule. This report seeks only to affirm our previous direction from Council.

There are no legal or staffing implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council at its meeting of 1996 February 27, approved the following recommendations to the City of Hamilton Golf Course Plan:

- a) That the 1996 schedule of membership and green fees as per attached charts be approved, and
- b) That the long range forecast for membership and green fees as per the attached charts be approved, in principle, subject to annual review by the Parks and Recreation Committee and Council.

The charts noted in Recommendation (a) are attached as Schedule A

In 1997, prior to consideration by the Committee of the Whole, amendments to the approved 1996 fee schedule in the form of fee reductions for juniors were introduced.

## DISCUSSION:

All three Civic courses achieved extremely high levels of play in 1997. The following chart provides a summary of play:

Course	1995 (rounds of golf)	1996 (rounds of golf)	1997 (rounds of golf)
Chedoke - Martin	35,800	33,820	37,775
Chedoke - Beddoe	43,257	31,337	44,281
King's Forest	46,000	42,344	47,155
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>125,057</b>	<b>107,501</b>	<b>129,211</b>

In total 129,211 rounds were played on all three courses over the season. This represents a substantial increase in play over the 1996 season - 21,710 rounds. We are achieving a closer balance between green fee users and members aided in part by the advance tee time booking system instituted in 1996 for weekend play. With the busier life styles of the nineties, this system has been well received by the golfing public in general. Tee times over a seven day period are the rule at most golf clubs today, and because of the numerous requests received over last season, staff are proposing an experimental project at Kings Forest only, to introduce phone-in seven day tee times .

We continue to be in the middle of the market for comparable golf courses in the area, with still some room in the marketplace for the third step increase as proposed in the business plan.

The attached Rates & Fees (Schedule A) details the third step in the proposed phase-in fee structure. Staff are recommending the third step for all levels with the exception of the Junior category. No increase is being recommended for this category over the 1997 rates. The increased Junior participation level of 1997 speaks for itself with respect to our direction in providing an opportunity for the industry's future to play the game.

In preparing this report, staff have reviewed the memberships and green fee performances for 1997. Schedule B provides a condensed summary of the memberships sold for the 1997 season. With the proposed 1998 membership fees, staff feel that the membership base will remain stable, maintaining the current balance between green fee users and members. It is estimated that the projected increase in fees will result in a net increase of approximately \$60,000.

## Hamilton Civic Golf Courses 1998 Rates &amp; Fees

Chedoke-Martin (only)	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$645	\$645	\$645
Adult - non-resident	\$745	\$745	\$745
Couples	\$1,190	\$1,190	\$1,190
Couples-non-resident	\$1,290	\$1,290	\$1,290
Family	\$1,340	\$1,340	\$1,340
Family - non-resident	\$1,440	\$1,440	\$1,440
Junior	\$150	\$150	\$150
Junior - non-resident	\$250	\$250	\$250
Intermediate	\$400	\$400	\$400
Intermediate - non-resident	\$500	\$500	\$500
Pensioner	\$430	\$430	\$430
Pensioner - non-resident	\$530	\$530	\$530
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$430	\$430	\$430
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$530	\$530	\$530

King's Forest (only)	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$850	\$950	\$1,050
Adult - non-resident	\$950	\$1,050	\$1,150
Couples	\$1,600	\$1,800	\$2,000
Couples-non-resident	\$1,700	\$1,900	\$2,100
Family	\$2,025	\$2,000	\$2,100
Family - non-resident	\$2,125	\$2,100	\$2,200
Junior	\$425	\$250	\$250
Junior - non-resident	\$525	\$350	\$350
Intermediate	\$510	\$570	\$630
Intermediate - non-resident	\$610	\$670	\$730
Pensioner	\$595	\$665	\$735
Pensioner - non-resident	\$695	\$765	\$835
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$595	\$665	\$735
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$695	\$765	\$835

Chedoke - Beddoe (only)	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$750	\$850	\$900
Adult - non-resident	\$850	\$950	\$1,000
Couples	\$1,400	\$1,600	\$1,700
Couples-non-resident	\$1,500	\$1,700	\$1,800
Family	\$1,775	\$1,800	\$1,900
Family - non-resident	\$1,875	\$1,900	\$2,000
Junior	\$375	\$250	\$250
Junior - non-resident	\$475	\$350	\$350
Intermediate	\$450	\$510	\$540
Intermediate - non-resident	\$550	\$610	\$640
Pensioner	\$525	\$595	\$630
Pensioner - non-resident	\$625	\$695	\$730
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$525	\$595	\$630
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$625	\$695	\$730

Chedoke - Martin/Beddoe	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$780	\$900	\$1,050
Adult - non-resident	\$880	\$1,000	\$1,150
Couples	\$1,460	\$1,700	\$2,000
Couples-non-resident	\$1,560	\$1,800	\$2,100
Family	\$1,850	\$2,000	\$2,150
Family - non-resident	\$1,950	\$3,000	\$2,250
Junior	\$390	\$300	\$300
Junior - non-resident	\$490	\$400	\$400
Intermediate	\$468	\$540	\$630
Intermediate - non-resident	\$568	\$640	\$730
Pensioner	\$546	\$630	\$735
Pensioner - non-resident	\$646	\$730	\$835
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$546	\$630	\$735
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$646	\$730	\$835

City-Wide Membership	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$950	\$1,050	\$1,150
Adult - non-resident	\$1,050	\$1,150	\$1,250
Couples	\$1,800	\$2,000	\$2,200
Couples-non-resident	\$1,900	\$2,100	\$2,300
Family	\$2,275	\$2,300	\$2,450
Family - non-resident	\$2,375	\$2,400	\$2,550
Junior	\$475	\$350	\$350
Junior - non-resident	\$575	\$450	\$450
Intermediate	\$570	\$630	\$690
Intermediate - non-resident	\$670	\$730	\$790
Pensioner	\$665	\$735	\$805
Pensioner - non-resident	\$765	\$835	\$905
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$665	\$735	\$805
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$765	\$835	\$905

## GREEN FEES

Chedoke - Beddoe	1996	1997	1998
18 Holes	\$26.00	\$28.00	\$30
Pensioner/Jr.	\$19.00	\$21.00	\$23
Twilight	\$17.00	\$19.00	\$21
Chedoke - Martin			
18 Holes	\$22.00	\$24.00	\$26
Pensioner/Jr.	\$15.00	\$17.00	\$19
Twilight	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$17
King's Forest			
18 Holes	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$32
Pensioner/Jr.	\$21.00	\$23.00	\$25
Twilight	\$19.00	\$21.00	\$23

**Summary of Revenues/Memberships/Green Fees/ Total Rounds of Golf**  
**Chedoke & King's Forest**  
*as of 1997 December 31*

Revenues	Budget	1997 (97/12/31)	% of Revenue to Budget
<b>Chedoke</b>			
Concessions	\$18,000.	\$8,000	44.0%
Memberships	\$434,000.	\$442,903	102.0%
Green Fees	\$532,500.	\$684,485	128.0%
Lockers	\$1,500.	\$1,646	109.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$986,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,137,034</u></b>	<b><u>115.0%</u></b>
<b>King's Forest</b>			
Concessions	\$5,000	\$5,545	110.0%
Memberships	\$365,000.	\$359,465	98.0%
Green Fees	\$392,000.	\$455,525	116.0%
Lockers	\$2,500.	\$2,430	97.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$764,500</u></b>	<b><u>\$822,966</u></b>	<b><u>107.0%</u></b>

**Comparison of Memberships for Chedoke and King's  
Forest - 97 Over 96**  
*for the period ending 1997 December 31*

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31	City Wide	Beddoe/ Martin	Martin	City Wide Plan "B"	City Wide Non-Res	Beddoe/Martin Non-Res	Martin Non-Res	Plan "B" Non-Res	Total	1996 (96/12/31)
<b>Chedoke</b>										
Adult	28	139	13	50	2	24	1	6	263	265
Couples	7	9	2	0	0	1	0	0	19	22
Family	1	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	6	5
Junior	5	78	161	3	0	16	1	0	263	129
Intermediate	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	6
Weekday/Pensioner	40	154	53	22	8	19	3	0	299	300
	<b>82</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>727</b>
<b>King's Forest</b>										
	City Wide	King's Forest	City Wide Plan "B"	City Wide Non-Res	King's Forest Non-Res	City Wide Plan "B" Non-Res			Total	1996 (96/12/31)
Adult	35	92	42	7	23	11			210	247
Couples	4	9	1	2	4	0			20	20
Family	1	0	0	0	1	0			2	0
Junior	0	47	0	1	2	0			50	9
Intermediate	0	2	0	1	2	0			5	2
Weekday/Pensioner	33	159	10	6	23	2			233	236
	<b>73</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>13</b>			<b>520</b>	<b>514</b>

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31		1997 (97/04/30)	1997 (97/08/31)	1997 (97/12/31)	1996 (97/12/31)
<b>Chedoke</b>					
● City Wide	Adult	23	28	28	18
	Couples	6	7	7	3
	Family	1	1	1	1
	Junior	3	5	5	27
	Intermediate	1	1	1	1
	Weekday/Pensioner	32	40	40	27
	<b>Total</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>77</b>
● Beddoe/Martin	Adult	127	139	139	180
	Couples	9	9	9	17
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	53	78	78	31
	Intermediate	0	3	3	4
	Weekday/Pensioner	126	154	154	182
	<b>Total</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>414</b>
● Martin Only	Adult	9	13	13	0
	Couples	0	2	2	2
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	55	161	161	57
	Intermediate	1	1	1	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	36	53	53	46
	<b>Total</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>105</b>
● City Wide Plan "B" Adult	Adult	30	50	50	32
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	2	2	3	3
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	13	22	22	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>55</b>
● City Wide - Non-Resident Adult	Adult	1	2	2	6
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	1	1	0
	Junior	0	0	0	2
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	7	8	8	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>
● Beddoe/Martin Non-Resident	Adult	20	24	24	27
	Couples	1	1	1	0
	Family	4	4	4	4
	Junior	10	16	16	8
	Intermediate	0	0	0	1
	Weekday/Pensioner	16	19	19	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>60</b>
● Martin Only Non-Resident	Adult	0	1	1	0
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	1	1	1	1
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	2	3	3	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>
● Plan "B" Non-Resident	Adult	1	6	6	2
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	0	0	0
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	1	0	0	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>594</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>727</b>

**Chedoke**  
**Membership Comparison - based on**  
**Actuals - 97 Over 96**  
*(for the period ending 1997 December 31)*

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31		1997 (97/04/30)	1997 (97/08/31)	1997 (97/12/31)	1996 (96/12/31)
King's Forest					
● City Wide	Adult	34	35	35	39
	Couples	4	4	4	1
	Family	0	1	1	0
	Junior	0	0	0	1
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	32	33	33	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>71</b>
● King's Forest	Adult	83	92	92	119
	Couples	9	9	9	15
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	21	47	47	6
	Intermediate	2	2	2	2
	Weekday/Pensioner	131	159	159	163
	<b>Total</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>305</b>
● City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	33	42	42	48
	Couples	1	1	1	1
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	0	0	0
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	5	10	10	11
	<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>60</b>
● City Wide Non-Resident	Adult	7	7	7	5
	Couples	2	2	2	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	1	1	0
	Intermediate	1	1	1	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	5	6	6	8
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13</b>
● King's Forest Non-Resident	Adult	22	23	23	26
	Couples	3	4	4	3
	Family	2	1	1	0
	Junior	1	2	2	1
	Intermediate	0	2	2	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	23	23	23	24
	<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>54</b>
● City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	8	11	11	10
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	0	0	1
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	1	2	2	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>514</b>

**King's Forest**  
**Membership Comparison - based on**  
**Actuals - 97 Over 96**  
*(for the period ending 1997 December 31)*

<b>Green Fees</b>				
•	<b>Chedoke</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>1997</b>
		<b>(97/04/30)</b>	<b>(97/08/31)</b>	<b>(97/12/31)</b>
	Martin	881	6,029	9,442
	Plan "B"	40	346	535
	Beddoe	541	6,201	9,622
	Plan "B"	53	733	1,156
	Twilight-Martin	302	3,401	4,688
	Twilight - Martin Plan "B"	7	86	104
	Twilight - Beddoe	139	2,592	3,592
	Twilight - Beddoe Plan "B"	6	85	110
	Pen/Jr - Martin	76	904	1,308
	Pen/Jr - Martin Plan "B"	7	52	77
	Pen/Jr - Beddoe	26	462	784
	Pen/Jr - Beddoe Plan "B"	5	133	190
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>21,204</b>	<b>31,594</b>
•	<b>King's Forest</b>			
	18 Hole	701	9,483	12,397
	Plan "B"	116	1,019	1,249
	Twilight	77	2,233	2,468
	Twilight Plan "B"	11	127	143
	Pen/Jr	28	699	919
	Pen/Jr Plan "B"	1	42	60
	<b>Total</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>13,603</b>	<b>17,236</b>

**Chedoke and King's Forest**  
**Green Fees & Total Rounds of Golf played**  
*(for the period ending 1997 December 31)*

<b>Total Rounds</b> <i>(as of 97/12/31)</i>	<b>1997</b> <b>(97/04/30)</b>	<b>1997</b> <b>(97/08/31)</b>	<b>1997</b> <b>(97/12/31)</b>
<b>Chedoke - Martin</b>	<b>4,283</b>	<b>29,187</b>	<b>37,775</b>
<b>- Beddoe</b>	<b>3,426</b>	<b>32,251</b>	<b>44,281</b>
<b>Total # of Rounds</b>	<b>7,709</b>	<b>61,438</b>	<b>82,056</b>
<b>King's Forest</b>	<b>3,820</b>	<b>35,010</b>	<b>47,756</b>

**Summary of Revenues/Memberships/Green Fees/ Total Rounds of Golf**  
**Chedoke & King's Forest**  
*as of 1997 December 31*

Revenues	Budget	1997 (97/12/31)	% of Revenue to Budget
<b>Chedoke</b>			
Concessions	\$18,000.	<b>\$8,000</b>	44.0%
Memberships	\$434,000.	<b>\$442,903</b>	102.0%
Green Fees	\$532,500.	<b>\$684,485</b>	128.0%
Lockers	\$1,500.	<b>\$1,646</b>	109.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$986,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,137,034</u></b>	<b><u>115.0%</u></b>
<b>King's Forest</b>			
Concessions	\$5,000	<b>\$5,545</b>	110.0%
Memberships	\$365,000.	<b>\$359,465</b>	98.0%
Green Fees	\$392,000.	<b>\$455,525</b>	116.0%
Lockers	\$2,500.	<b>\$2,430</b>	97.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$764,500</u></b>	<b><u>\$822,966</u></b>	<b><u>107.0%</u></b>

**Comparison of Memberships for Chedoke and King's  
Forest - 97 Over 96**  
*for the period ending 1997 December 31*

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31	City Wide	Beddoe/ Martin	Martin	City Wide Plan "B"	City Wide Non-Res	Beddoe/Martin Non-Res	Martin Non-Res	Plan "B" Non-Res	Total	1996 (96/12/31)
<b>Chedoke</b>										
Adult	28	139	13	50	2	24	1	6	<b>263</b>	265
Couples	7	9	2	0	0	1	0	0	<b>19</b>	22
Family	1	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	<b>6</b>	5
Junior	5	78	161	3	0	16	1	0	<b>263</b>	129
Intermediate	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	<b>5</b>	6
Weekday/Pensioner	40	154	53	22	8	19	3	0	<b>299</b>	300
	<b>82</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>727</b>
<b>King's Forest</b>										
	City Wide	King's Forest	City Wide Plan "B"	City Wide Non-Res	King's Forest Non-Res	City Wide Plan "B" Non-Res			Total	1996 (96/12/31)
Adult	35	92	42	7	23	11			<b>210</b>	247
Couples	4	9	1	2	4	0			<b>20</b>	20
Family	1	0	0	0	1	0			<b>2</b>	0
Junior	0	47	0	1	2	0			<b>50</b>	9
Intermediate	0	2	0	1	2	0			<b>5</b>	2
Weekday/Pensioner	33	159	10	6	23	2			<b>233</b>	236
	<b>73</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>13</b>			<b>520</b>	<b>514</b>

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31		1997 (97/04/30)	1997 (97/08/31)	1997 (97/12/31)	1996 (97/12/31)
<b>Chedoke</b>					
● City Wide	Adult	23	28	28	18
	Couples	6	7	7	3
	Family	1	1	1	1
	Junior	3	5	6	27
	Intermediate	1	1	1	1
	Weekday/Pensioner	32	40	40	27
	<b>Total</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>77</b>
● Beddoe/Martin	Adult	127	139	139	180
	Couples	9	9	9	17
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	53	78	78	31
	Intermediate	0	3	3	4
	Weekday/Pensioner	126	154	154	182
	<b>Total</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>414</b>
● Martin Only	Adult	9	13	13	0
	Couples	0	2	2	2
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	55	161	161	57
	Intermediate	1	1	1	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	36	53	53	46
	<b>Total</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>105</b>
● City Wide Plan "B" Adult	Adult	30	50	50	32
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	2	2	3	3
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	13	22	22	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>55</b>
● City Wide - Non-Resident Adult	Adult	1	2	2	6
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	1	1	0
	Junior	0	0	0	2
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	7	8	8	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>
● Beddoe/Martin Non-Resident	Adult	20	24	24	27
	Couples	1	1	1	0
	Family	4	4	4	4
	Junior	10	16	16	8
	Intermediate	0	0	0	1
	Weekday/Pensioner	16	19	19	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>60</b>
● Martin Only Non-Resident	Adult	0	1	1	0
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	1	1	1	1
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	2	3	3	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
● Plan "B" Non-Resident	Adult	1	6	6	2
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	0	0	0
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	1	0	0	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>594</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>727</b>

**Chedoke**  
**Membership Comparison - based on**  
**Actuals - 97 Over 96**  
*(for the period ending 1997 December 31)*

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31		1997 (97/04/30)	1997 (97/08/31)	1997 (97/12/31)	1996 (96/12/31)
King's Forest					
● City Wide	Adult	34	35	35	39
	Couples	4	4	4	1
	Family	0	1	1	0
	Junior	0	0	0	1
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	32	33	33	30
	Total	70	73	73	71
● King's Forest	Adult	83	92	92	119
	Couples	9	9	9	15
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	21	47	47	6
	Intermediate	2	2	2	2
	Weekday/Pensioner	131	159	159	163
	Total	246	309	309	305
● City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	33	42	42	48
	Couples	1	1	1	1
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	0	0	0
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	5	10	10	11
	Total	39	53	53	60
● City Wide Non-Resident	Adult	7	7	7	5
	Couples	2	2	2	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	1	1	0
	Intermediate	1	1	1	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	5	6	6	8
	Total	15	17	17	13
● King's Forest Non-Resident	Adult	22	23	23	26
	Couples	3	4	4	3
	Family	2	1	1	0
	Junior	1	2	2	1
	Intermediate	0	2	2	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	23	23	23	24
	Total	51	55	55	54
● City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	8	11	11	10
	Couples	0	0	0	0
	Family	0	0	0	0
	Junior	0	0	0	1
	Intermediate	0	0	0	0
	Weekday/Pensioner	1	2	2	0
	Total	9	13	13	11
	Grand Total	430	520	520	514

**King's Forest**  
**Membership Comparison - based on**  
**Actuals - 97 Over 96**  
*(for the period ending 1997 December 31)*

Memberships Summary - 97/12/31	City Wide	Beddoe/ Martin	Martin	City Wide Plan "B"	City Wide Non-Res	Beddoe/Martin Non-Res	Martin Non-Res	Plan "B" Non-Res	Total	1996 (96/12/31)
<b>Chedoke</b>										
Adult	28	139	13	50	2	24	1	6	263	265
Couples	7	9	2	0	0	1	0	0	19	22
Family	1	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	6	5
Junior	5	78	161	3	0	16	1	0	263	129
Intermediate	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	6
Weekday/Pensioner	40	154	53	22	8	19	3	0	299	300
	82	383	230	75	11	64	5	6	866	727
<b>King's Forest</b>										
	City Wide	King's Forest	City Wide Plan "B"	City Wide Non-Res	King's Forest Non-Res	City Wide Plan "B" Non-Res			Total	1996 (96/12/31)
Adult	35	92	42	7	23	11			210	247
Couples	4	9	1	2	4	0			20	20
Family	1	0	0	0	1	0			2	0
Junior	0	47	0	1	2	0			50	9
Intermediate	0	2	0	1	2	0			5	2
Weekday/Pensioner	33	159	10	6	23	2			233	236
	73	309	53	17	55	13			520	514

<b>Green Fees</b>				
• <b>Chedoke</b>		1997 (97/04/30)	1997 (97/08/31)	1997 (97/12/31)
	Martin	881	6,029	9,442
	Plan "B"	40	346	536
	Beddoe	541	6,201	9,622
	Plan "B"	53	733	1,166
	Twilight-Martin	302	3,401	4,688
	Twilight - Martin Plan "B"	7	86	104
	Twilight - Beddoe	139	2,592	3,592
	Twilight - Beddoe Plan "B"	6	85	110
	Pen/Jr - Martin	76	904	1,308
	Pen/Jr - Martin Plan "B"	7	52	77
	Pen/Jr - Beddoe	26	462	784
	Pen/Jr - Beddoe Plan "B"	5	133	190
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>21,204</b>	<b>31,594</b>
• <b>King's Forest</b>				
	18 Hole	701	9,483	12,397
	Plan "B"	116	1,019	1,249
	Twilight	77	2,233	2,468
	Twilight Plan "B"	11	127	143
	Pen/Jr	28	699	919
	Pen/Jr Plan "B"	1	42	60
	<b>Total</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>13,603</b>	<b>17,236</b>

**Chedoke and King's Forest**  
**Green Fees & Total Rounds of Golf played**  
*(for the period ending 1997 December 31)*

<b>Total Rounds (as of 97/12/31)</b>	<b>1997 (97/04/30)</b>	<b>1997 (97/08/31)</b>	<b>1997 (97/12/31)</b>
<b>Chedoke - Martin</b>	<b>4,283</b>	<b>29,187</b>	<b>37,775</b>
<b>- Beddoe</b>	<b>3,426</b>	<b>32,251</b>	<b>44,281</b>
<b>Total # of Rounds</b>	<b>7,709</b>	<b>61,438</b>	<b>82,056</b>
<b>King's Forest</b>	<b>3,820</b>	<b>35,010</b>	<b>47,756</b>

Green Fees	
<b>Chedoke</b>	1998 Total # Tickets
Martin	11,000
Plan "B"	1,000
Beddoe	11,000
Plan "B"	1,500
Twilight-Martin	6,000
Twilight - Martin Plan "B"	250
Twilight - Beddoe	5,000
Twilight - Beddoe Plan "B"	250
Pen/Jr - Martin	1,500
Pen/Jr - Martin Plan "B"	250
Pen/Jr - Beddoe	1,500
Pen/Jr - Beddoe Plan "B"	250
<b>Total</b>	
<b>King's Forest</b>	
18 Hole	14,000
Plan "B"	1,500
Twilight	3,000
Twilight Plan "B"	200
Pen/Jr	1,200
Pen/Jr Plan "B"	200
<b>Total</b>	

**Membership & Green  
Fees order for the  
1998 Season**

Memberships		1998 Total # Tickets
<b>Chedoke</b>		
• City Wide	Adult	50
	Couples	20
	Family	15
	Junior	20
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	80
	<b>Total</b>	
• Beddoe/Martin	Adult	200
	Couples	20
	Family	100
	Junior	100
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	300
	<b>Total</b>	
• Martin Only	Adult	25
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	250
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	75
	<b>Total</b>	
• City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	75
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	50
	<b>Total</b>	
• City Wide - Non-Resident	Adult	10
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	20
	<b>Total</b>	
• Beddoe/Martin Non-Resident	Adult	40
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	30
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	40
	<b>Total</b>	
• Martin Only Non-Resident	Adult	10
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	10
	<b>Total</b>	
• Plan "B" Non-Resident	Adult	10
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	10
	<b>Total</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>		

Memberships		1998 Total # Tickets
<b>King's Forest</b>		
• City Wide	Adult	75
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	50
	<b>Total</b>	
• King's Forest	Adult	150
	Couples	20
	Family	10
	Junior	75
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	200
	<b>Total</b>	
• City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	75
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	25
	<b>Total</b>	
• City Wide Non-Resident	Adult	10
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	10
	<b>Total</b>	
• King's Forest Non-Resident	Adult	50
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	50
	<b>Total</b>	
• City Wide Plan "B"	Adult	20
	Couples	10
	Family	10
	Junior	10
	Intermediate	10
	Weekday/Pensioner	10
	<b>Total</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>		

# Hamilton Civic Golf Courses 1998 Rates & Fees

Chedoke-Martin (only)	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$645	\$645	\$645
Adult - non-resident	\$745	\$745	\$745
Couples	\$1,190	\$1,190	\$1,190
Couples-non-resident	\$1,290	\$1,290	\$1,290
Family	\$1,340	\$1,340	\$1,340
Family - non-resident	\$1,440	\$1,440	\$1,440
Junior	\$150	\$150	\$150
Junior - non-resident	\$250	\$250	\$250
Intermediate	\$400	\$400	\$400
Intermediate - non-resident	\$500	\$500	\$500
Pensioner	\$430	\$430	\$430
Pensioner - non-resident	\$530	\$530	\$530
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$430	\$430	\$430
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$530	\$530	\$530

Chedoke - Beddoe (only)	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$750	\$850	\$900
Adult - non-resident	\$850	\$950	\$1,000
Couples	\$1,400	\$1,600	\$1,700
Couples-non-resident	\$1,500	\$1,700	\$1,800
Family	\$1,775	\$1,800	\$1,900
Family - non-resident	\$1,875	\$1,900	\$2,000
Junior	\$375	\$250	\$250
Junior - non-resident	\$475	\$350	\$350
Intermediate	\$450	\$510	\$540
Intermediate - non-resident	\$550	\$610	\$640
Pensioner	\$525	\$595	\$630
Pensioner - non-resident	\$625	\$695	\$730
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$525	\$595	\$630
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$625	\$695	\$730

King's Forest (only)	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$850	\$950	\$1,050
Adult - non-resident	\$950	\$1,050	\$1,150
Couples	\$1,600	\$1,800	\$2,000
Couples-non-resident	\$1,700	\$1,900	\$2,100
Family	\$2,025	\$2,000	\$2,100
Family - non-resident	\$2,125	\$2,100	\$2,200
Junior	\$425	\$250	\$250
Junior - non-resident	\$525	\$350	\$350
Intermediate	\$510	\$570	\$630
Intermediate - non-resident	\$610	\$670	\$730
Pensioner	\$595	\$665	\$735
Pensioner - non-resident	\$695	\$765	\$835
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$595	\$665	\$735
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$695	\$765	\$835

Chedoke - Martin/Beddoe	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$780	\$900	\$1,050
Adult - non-resident	\$880	\$1,000	\$1,150
Couples	\$1,460	\$1,700	\$2,000
Couples-non-resident	\$1,560	\$1,800	\$2,100
Family	\$1,850	\$2,000	\$2,150
Family - non-resident	\$1,950	\$3,000	\$2,250
Junior	\$380	\$300	\$300
Junior - non-resident	\$480	\$400	\$400
Intermediate	\$468	\$540	\$630
Intermediate - non-resident	\$568	\$640	\$730
Pensioner	\$546	\$630	\$735
Pensioner - non-resident	\$646	\$730	\$835
Weekday Only (5 Days)	546	\$630	\$735
Weekday Only - non-resident	646	\$730	\$835

City-Wide Membership	1996	1997	1998
Adult	\$950	\$1,050	\$1,150
Adult - non-resident	\$1,050	\$1,150	\$1,250
Couples	\$1,800	\$2,000	\$2,200
Couples-non-resident	\$1,900	\$2,100	\$2,300
Family	\$2,275	\$2,300	\$2,450
Family - non-resident	\$2,375	\$2,400	\$2,550
Junior	\$475	\$350	\$350
Junior - non-resident	\$575	\$450	\$450
Intermediate	\$570	\$630	\$690
Intermediate - non-resident	\$670	\$730	\$790
Pensioner	\$665	\$735	\$805
Pensioner - non-resident	\$765	\$835	\$905
Weekday Only (5 Days)	\$665	\$735	\$805
Weekday Only - non-resident	\$765	\$835	\$905

## GREEN FEES

Chedoke - Beddoe	1996	1997	1998
18 Holes	\$26.00	\$28.00	\$30.00
Pensioner/Jr.	\$19.00	\$21.00	\$23.00
Twilight	\$17.00	\$19.00	\$21.00
Chedoke - Martin			
18 Holes	\$22.00	\$24.00	\$26.00
Pensioner/Jr.	\$15.00	\$17.00	\$19.00
Twilight	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$17.00
King's Forest			
18 Holes	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$32.00
Pensioner/Jr.	\$21.00	\$23.00	\$25.00
Twilight	\$19.00	\$21.00	\$23.00

4.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 26

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Beach Corridor - Beach Preservation Committee  
Tree Management Agreement  
City of Hamilton - Ontario Hydro

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to participate in a joint tree management plan with Ontario Hydro for the purposes of maintaining Hydro transmission line clearance specifications at Hamilton Beach corridor, and
- b) That the City develop a vegetation management plan for this area within the Ontario Hydro guidelines, and
- c) That staff be authorized to initiate a public awareness program on the merits of establishing and maintaining a healthy ecological landscape on Hamilton Beach and involving the Hamilton Beach Preservation Committee and affected landowners.
- d) That tree trimming at Hamilton Beach corridor be charged to CH62208 General Forestry Operations, and
- e) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documentation in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

*D. Lobo*

## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective Ontario Hydro has an allocation for tree topping (removal) on Hamilton Beach for 1998. With the tree management plan, it is the City's preference to have Ontario Hydro minimize topping of undesirable trees and instead trim trees this year to the desired height to provide specified clearance of the 230 KV transmission lines. Through the management plan, city forestry staff would maintain the trimming height over a five year period while the vegetation management plan is implemented and established. The estimated cost to the city commencing in 1999 to 2003 is \$1,500 annually and will be charged to CH62208 General Forestry Operations as part of the grid trimming program, leaving a balance of \$224,670 in this activity for tree trimming in parks. This estimate is based on trimming being required on approximately 16 trees, however, this dollar figure could increase should new growth cause tree height to exceed safety margins from high voltage lines and if removal (topping) of undesirable species by Ontario Hydro is significantly restricted on an annual basis.

All matters of a legal nature will be referred to the Law Department.

There are no staffing implications.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Ontario Hydro has an easement over City of Hamilton property on Hamilton Beach. Their jurisdiction includes the plant material within this easement and maintenance of vegetation within clearance specifications for hydro transmission lines.

Traditionally, Ontario Hydro clear-cut these areas removing undesirable species. As the species found on Hamilton Beach, poplar and chinese elm are undesirable as the height exceeds specifications, these trees would be topped, leaving the roots and stump to sucker allowing a form of stabilization to remain.

From an environmental beach stabilization perspective it is desirable to maintain stands of trees albeit at a reduced height through trimming rather than removal until such time as a landscape remediation management plan of desirable species is established. Within a five year time frame the poplars and chinese elms would be removed, allowing the new species to continue to grow.

The abovenoted plan coincides with the proposed Waterfront Trail along Hamilton Beach using the former rail right-of-way. A Capital Budget submission provides for this development subject to the transfer of lands owned by the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority being successfully transferred to the City for re-sale at market value. A substantial amount of field work was undertaken in 1997 addressing existing and recommended landscape conditions particularly in terms of erosion control and beach stabilization. This report will be presented at the next meeting of Committee.

The Beach Preservation Committee has expressed support to this approach and a field tour involving the Ward Aldermen, Beach Committee members, Ontario Hydro and staff has been scheduled for early March to inspect areas where tree growth is a concern.

Under this agreement, Ontario Hydro and City forestry crews will work in partnership to maintain appropriate tree heights over the 1998 - 2003 period. Further, with the support of the Beach Preservation Committee staff will commence an outreach program with affected landowners to promote the requirements of establishing and maintaining a healthy beach landscape environment.

RWC/CFE/PSU/gs

c.c. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division  
C. Firth-Eagland, Manager of Streets and Sanitation  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Alderman C. Collins, Alderman, Ward 5  
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5  
Ontario Hydro



**CONSENT AGENDA**

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1998 March 2nd  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

**A G E N D A:**

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation  
Committee meeting held 1998 February 17th

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (i) Fireworks Displays in Parks
- (ii) 1998 Special Events with Alcohol, Non-Alcohol,  
Animals and Parking Vehicles in a Park
- (iii) Appointment of Arts Organizations Representatives  
to the Arts advisory Commission

C. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Information items



Tuesday, 1998 February 17  
9:30 o'clock a.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

L(A)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:**

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Also Present:**

Alderman C. Collins  
Alderman M. Caplan  
Alderman B. Kelly  
B. Price, Senior's Council  
R. Dunn, Board of Education  
J. Kloosterman, Riverdale Community Council  
D. Booth, Lake Avenue School  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
B. Christian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
K. Harrop, Culture and Recreation Department  
Wm. Moffat, Culture and Recreation Department  
H. Kayal, Culture and Recreation Department  
B. Desnoyers, Culture and Recreation Department  
M. Watson, City Clerks Department  
R. Buckle, City Clerks Department  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

**1. DELEGATION**

**Riverdale Community Council  
Recreation Centre  
Ms. Judy Kloosterman**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1998 January 23 from Ms. Judy Kloosterman, Riverdale Community Council.

Ms. Kloosterman circulated a copy of a report entitled "Riverdale Community Centre" and presented a copy to the Committee secretary to be copied and distributed to the Committee members.

Ms. Kloosterman and Mr. Booth appeared before the committee requesting that favourable consideration be given to the Riverdale Community Centre when City Council considers the 1998 - 2007 Capital Budget.

Following considerable discussion respecting the need for this facility and the possibility of a partnership with the City of Stoney Creek, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to investigate and report back on options to provide interim additional space required in the temporary Riverdale Recreation facility until the new Riverdale Community Centre is complete.

2. CONSENT AGENDAA. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1998 January 20 were adopted as circulated to the Members of the Committee.

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) **"Longest Day of Golf"**  
**King's Forest Golf Course/Chedoke Golf Course**  
**1998 June 18**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees for the Canadian Cancer Society's "Longest Day of Golf" being played on/(or about) 1998 June 18 at King's Forest and Chedoke Golf Courses.

- (b) **Ontario Golf Association 1998 Amateur Qualifying Event**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 2nd from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to waive greens fees in order to host the Ontario Golf Association 1998 Amateur Qualifying Event scheduled during the second week of June 1998, at Chedoke - Beddoe Golf Course.

- (c) **The Hamilton YWCA**  
**Fundraising Auction "My Secret Garden", Whitehern Museum Gardens**  
**1998 June 2, 6:30 o'clock p.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 27th from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 11 to sell alcoholic beverages in a park be given to the Hamilton YWCA - MacNab Street to use Whitehern Museum grounds, to host a fundraising auction - "My Secret Garden", 1998 June 2 from 6:30 o'clock p.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m. subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson recorded opposed.**

C. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

**Keith Park - Community Mural Project**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 23rd from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Keith Park Community Mural Project be approved for implementation by the neighbourhood participants; and,
- (b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic Department be authorized to provide a letter of endorsement to assist the neighbourhood in securing donations of materials and service in kind towards the project; and,
- (c) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic approve the final design prior to implementation.

D. ACTING SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 10th from the Acting Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to deaccession the objects from the Hamilton Military Museum collection listed hereto; and,
- (b) That the deaccessioned items listed be transferred to HMCS Star as an unconditional donation.

Artifacts:

Royal Canadian Navy uniforms and accessories 1950s and 1960s:

81.81.1-3	3 collars for square rig
.6	Blue sweater
.7-8	2 khaki shirts
.10-13	4 what jackets
.14	V-neck shirt
.15-16	2 pair white trousers
.18	Khaki web belt
.19	Overcoat
81.85.1-4	4 jackets, female issue
.5-8	4 raincoats, female issue
.9	Greatcoat, female issue
.10-12	3 pair bellbottom trousers
.13	Pair white trousers
.14	Denim workshirt
.15-19	5 white blouses, female issue
.20-22	3 skirts
.23	Blue web belt
.24	Collar for square rig
.25	White scarf
.26	Pair blue work pants, female issue

E. SECRETARY, SELECTION COMMITTEE(a) **Arts Advisory Commission**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 5th from the Secretary, Selection Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Commission:

Susan Penrose (for a term to expire 1998 November 30)

Don Moffat (for a term to expire 1999 November 30)

Robert Graeme Aitken (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

(b) **Hamilton Historical Board**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 5th from the Secretary, Selection Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board.

Cecilia Furness (for a term to expire 1999 November 30)

Al Bridge (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

David Cuming (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

Rev. Dr. John Johnston (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

Tim Kott (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

F. SECRETARY, SELECTION COMMITTEE**New Mum Show Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 January 30th from the Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the New Mum Show Sub-Committee.

Frank Berry (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

Barbara Bragdon (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

Jean Carey (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

John Carey (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

Jeanne Reid (for a term to expire 2000 November 30)

**G. INFORMATION REPORTS**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1998 February 17th from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the sub-joined list of Information Reports that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
January 8	Director of Culture & Recreation	Chedoke Ski Hill Status Report	1998 January 8
January 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	1997 Museum Operating Grants, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation	1998 January 15
January 16	Director of Culture and Recreation	Chedoke Ski Hill	1998 January 16
January 30	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	Minutes 1997 October 14 and November 18	1998 February 2nd
January 30	Director of Culture and Recreation	Approval of Discounted Civic Golf Passes	1998 February 10
February 4	Director of Culture and Recreation	Special Admission Rate at the Children's Museum	1998 February 4

**3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (a) **OFSSA Ontario Gymnastics Championships  
1998 May 25 to May 30 - Chedoke Twin Pad Arena**

**OFSSA Ontario Gymnastics Championships  
1998 April 20 to April 24, Chedoke Twin Pad Arena**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 11th from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Moffat reviewed the report and following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a contribution in the amount of \$6,000 be granted to the Ontario Gymnastics Federation to assist in the hosting of the 1998 Canadian Gymnastics Championships to be held at the Chedoke Twin Pad Arena from 1998 May 25 to May 30; and,
- (b) That a contribution in the amount of \$6,000 be granted to the Ontario Federation of Secondary Schools Association to assist in the hosting of the 1998 Ontario Gymnastics Championships at Chedoke Twin Pad Arena from 1998 April 20 to April 24; and,
- (c) That the Finance and Administration Committee recommend a method of financing.

**Note: Alderman G. Copps recorded opposed.**

(b) **SALE OF SEWER EASEMENT ACROSS CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE  
TO SERVICE FORMER LAPP PROPERTY**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the City Clerk respecting the subject matter which was distributed at the meeting.

The Committee agreed to allow Mr. C. Renaud to make a brief presentation.

Mr. Renaud appeared before the Committee and suggested that the easement agreement should be tabled until such time as the road allowance issue was dealt with.

It was moved by Alderman Copps and Seconded by Alderman Kiss, that the item be tabled to the next meeting.

Motion lost.

Following further discussion, the Committee agreed to amend sub-section (b) to read as follows: "That the \$50,000 derived from this sale be credited to a Reserve Account for Golf Course Improvements."

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That the sale of an easement for a sanitary sewer across the Chedoke (Martin) Golf Course to Chedoke Terrace Inc., (as represented by BDO Dunwoody, in its capacity as receiver/manager appointed by the Royal Bank of Canada, security holder), be approved for the sale price of \$50,000, subject to and upon the following conditions:
  - (i) installation and restoration work of the sanitary sewer shall be completed by Chedoke Terrace Inc. at its expense to the satisfaction of the Director of Culture and Recreation, during the offseason for the golf course - prior to April 15, 1998. Should the sewer work, for any unforeseen reason, not be completed by this date, compensation in the amount of \$6,240 per day shall be paid to the City by the developer; and,
  - (ii) Chedoke Terrace Inc. shall bury the sewer, fully restore the golf course disturbed and supply an additional 10 large caliper trees to be planted in strategic locations on the Chedoke - Martin Golf Course. The approximate value of these trees is \$3,500. The trees shall have a three year warranty period; and,
  - (iii) the proposed new sanitary sewer shall be located along the existing buried watermain of the Region. Chedoke Terrace Inc. shall provide and deposit a survey satisfactory to the Regional Surveyor, of the subject easement prior to completion of the easement agreement; and,
  - (iv) The design and location of the sanitary sewer forcemain shall be satisfactory to the Director of Culture and Recreation and to the Regional Environment Department, Development Division. The developer shall also agree in the easement agreement that subsequent to installation, the applicant shall relocate the sewer to a new location at the developer's expense if directed by the City; and,

- (v) Prior to commencement of Chedoke's sewer work, security that the work shall be completed by April 15 and that the other conditions of the City's easement are fulfilled as required, shall be paid by Chedoke Terrace Inc. to the City in the amount of \$31,200. In the event the work is completed as required by April 15, the City shall refund the said security without interest. If the sewer work is completed after April 15 or completed not in accordance with City requirements, the City may apply such security to the penalty owing and/or work not performed and the balance of penalty/City expenses in excess \$31,200 (if any) shall be immediately paid to the City by Chedoke Terrace Inc.; and,
- (vi) Prior to commencement of the sewer work, realty taxes on the Chedoke Terrace Inc. property (former Lapp property) shall be in good standing, an easement agreement incorporating the City's conditions of sale and in a form satisfactory to the Director of Culture & Recreation and the City Solicitor shall have been executed and registered by Chedoke Terrace Inc. and Chedoke Terrace Inc. shall have paid the City the \$50,000 sale price as well as the said \$31,200 security; and,
- (b) That the \$50,000 derived from this sale be credited to a Reserve Account for Golf Course Improvements; and,
- (c) That construction of the said sewer also be conditional upon and the purchaser is hereby authorized (by the City, as owner of Chedoke Golf Course), to apply to the Niagara Escarpment Commission for a Development Permit and to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority for a permit to cross a creek, on the eastern edge of the Course; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (e) That this easement intended to be sold to Chedoke Terrace Inc., in accordance with Realty Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049, be declared surplus to the requirements of the City; and,
- (f) That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute (and issue) a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act and in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-Law No. 95-049 that:
  - (i) the easement has been declared surplus to the requirements of the City; and,
  - (ii) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale of the easement; and,
  - (iii) an appraisal of the fair market value of the said easement was obtained on the 17th day of February, 1998.

**Note: Alderman G. Copps and Alderman M. Kiss recorded opposed.**

4. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC(a) **Department of Public Works and Traffic - Parks Division  
1998 - 2007 Provisional Capital Budget**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 6 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the attached capital projects from the Department of Public Works and Traffic - Parks Division, be considered for inclusion in the ten-year 1998-2007 Provisional Capital Budget; and,
- (b) That these capital projects be reviewed by the Management Team (Capital Budget Sub-Committee) for consideration by the Committee of the Whole and City Council.

(b) **Department of Culture and Recreation  
1998 - 2007 Provisional Capital Budget**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 10th from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the attached capital projects from the Department of Culture and Recreation be considered for inclusion in the Ten Year 1998 - 2007 Provisional Capital Budget; and,
- (b) That these capital projects be reviewed by the Management Team or consideration by the Committee of the Whole and City Council.

5. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/  
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**Waterfront Trail - Enhanced Scope of Work**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 13th from the Chief Administrative Officer and the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the scope of work for Capital Fund Account No. CF629754026 Harbour Waterfront Trail -Phase 1 Construction be expanded to include work related to soil testing, land appraisals and land survey up to an amount not to exceed \$100,000 of the \$1 M. previously approved by Council.

6. HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1998 January 26 from Joanne Altenbury, Secretary/Treasurer, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the issue received and referred to the City Solicitor for a report.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1998 February 17th

/mjw



2(B)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 20

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Fireworks Displays in Parks

*Ken Hango for*

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Section 17 (1) & Section 26 of the Fireworks By-Law 90-198 and Section 5 and Section 11 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, be given to the organizations as follows:

Kirkendall Recreation Association, Highland Gardens Park  
1998, May 18 - Rain Date 1998, May 19

Feast of St. Anthony's Celebrations, Ivor Wynne Stadium  
1998, June 14

Communita Raculmutese Maria SS Del Monte, Bayfront Park  
1998, June 21

to hold a Fireworks Display and serve alcoholic beverages on City Property on dates specified, subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines attached.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Fireworks By-Law 90-198, Section 17 (1) and Section 26, requires the above named organization as applicant, to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 05, requires that permission must be obtained by the organization as applicant, from the City of Hamilton as owner of the public park to hold a fireworks display. Section 11 requires that permission must be obtained by the organization as the applicant, from the City of Hamilton as owner of the public park to serve alcoholic beverages in a park. (Section 11 only applies to the St. Anthony's Feast Event).

**BACKGROUND:**

The organizations have successfully carried out these events for many years. The Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association holds a Family Fireworks Display and the Raculmetese Association holds a low level fireworks display. The Raculmetese Association has requested permission to host their event in Bayfront Park this year, a venue change from Eastwood Park.

St. Anthony's Feast serves alcohol in the Green Room of Ivor Wynne Stadium to their members only.

The organizations have agreed to the terms and conditions as outlined.

/smo

Attachment

- c.c.     D. Lobo, Commissioner, Public Works and Traffic  
           J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention Fire Dept.  
           S. Dembe, Licensing Division, City Clerks  
           D. Cowan, Manager Outdoor Sports Facilities

2(BXi)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 19

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

*Ken Hays for*

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Special Events with Alcohol, Non-Alcohol, Animals  
and Parking Vehicles in a park.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126, Section 11, to sell alcoholic beverages; Section 29, to park vehicles in a park; Section 35, to bring horses in a park and Section 37, to bring animals into a park, be given to the following organizations:
  - (i) Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council, It's Your Festival - Gage Park  
1998, June 27 - July 01, noon - 11:00 p.m.
  - (ii) The Corporation of the City of Hamilton - Hamilton Children's Museum 20th  
Birthday Party - Gage Park, 1998, July 16 (rain date Friday July 17, 1998)
- b) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11, be given to the following organizations to allow the sale of alcohol in a park:
  - (i) Portuguese Association of St. Michael, Festival - Dundurn Park Pavilion  
1998, June 5, 6 & 7 noon - 11:00 p.m.
  - (ii) Art Gallery of Hamilton, Fundraising Event - Commonwealth Square  
1998, June 06
  - (iii) Hamilton & District Labour Council, Parade/Picnic  
Dundurn Park Pavilion 1998, September 07, 8:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.; and,

- c) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126, Section 29 - park vehicles in a park, Section 35 - to bring horses in a park and Section 37 - to bring animals into a park, be given to Hamilton Wentworth creative Arts Inc on the occasion of Earthsong Festival in Kay Drage Park, 1998 July 01 - 05 and Festival of Friends in Gage Park, 1998, August 07 - 09 from noon - 11:00 p.m.; and,
- d) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126, Section 35 - to bring horses in a park and Section 37 to bring animals in a park be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation on the occasion of the Easter Egg Extravaganza at Pier 4 Park and Leander Boat Club on April 5, 1998 from 11:00 - 4:00 pm; and
- e) That the approvals given in subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d) be subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, as attached.

#### **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 11, 29, 35 and 37 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages, to park vehicles in a public park, to bring hoses and to bring animals into a park.

Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy (fees remain same as 1997).

#### **BACKGROUND:**

All events are annual events that have been previously held in the parks successfully.

**Portuguese Association of St. Michael** has requested permission to sell food, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their annual festival of the Holy Spirit, 1998 June 5, 6 & 7. This event has been successfully held at Dundurn Pavilion with the exception of parking overcrowding in the castle parking lot. The event organizers are requested this year to look into alternate sites for parking for their participants if this event is to continue to be held at the pavilion. With the castle parking lot at capacity at times, this leave little or no available space for visitors to the Castle or Military Museum. The Hamilton Historical Board has approved this event as it adheres to the Grounds Use Policy.

**Art Gallery of Hamilton** has requested permission to host a fundraising event that includes serving alcoholic beverages on 1998, June 06 at Commonwealth Square. The event is being organized by the Art Gallery Volunteer committee and includes booths set up for Chinese art, food and crafts.

**The Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council** has requested permission to sell food, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their "It's Your Festival" event at Gage Park on 1998, June 27 - July 01. As in previous years the bandshell will provide the main entertainment in addition to smaller stages throughout the park. There are pony rides and a small carnival as some of the activities in the festival. This is the fourth year for the beer Garden at this event and it has been successfully operated under the direction of community groups supporting the Special Olympics.

**Creative Arts Inc.** has requested permission to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages, have animals in the park on the occasion of the annual "Festival of Friends" in Gage Park. This is a long-standing event that has been successfully held in Gage Park and that hosts major Canadian artists, both performing and visual.

**Easter Egg Extravaganza** - This is the inaugural event with this theme. It is similar to Pumpkinfest as event organizers are working with neighbourhood community groups and soliciting sponsorships to assist with costs in hosting the event. The event is being organized and administered by the Community Development services budget. The event sponsors to date are: 102.9 K-Lite FM, Hutches and the Jay-Cees. The event consists of a yard sale, pony rides, easter egg hunt, wagon rides and indoor entertainment for families free of charge at Leander Boat Club. A food drive with Neighbour to Neighbour is also a part of the event.

**Hamilton and District Labour Council** has requested permission to sell food, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages at their Labour Day Parade and Picnic at Dundurn Park. Music levels are to be such so that they do not interfere with Dundurn Castle tours. Similar to other events in Dundurn Park Pavilion the Hamilton Historical Board has approved this event with the recommendation that organizers, together with the participants do not park vehicles in the Castle parking lot. Since this is a holiday weekend, parade organizers are requested to locate a security guard in the Castle parking lot ensure availability of spots are maintained for Castle visitors.

/smo

c.c. All Members of Council  
D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic



2(BXiii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 February 24

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Arts Organizations' Representatives Appointments - Arts  
Advisory Commission

**RECOMMENDATION:**

a) That the following seven arts organization representatives be appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Commission:

Peter Rogers (Library Board)  
Shelagh Snider (New Faces)  
Tricia Naber (Dundas Valley School of Art)  
Brenda Faloney (Theatre Aquarius)  
Catherine Pead (Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre)  
Richard Birney-Smith (Te Deum Orchestra and Singers)  
Wesley W. Bates (Carnegie Gallery); and,

b) That the Hamilton and Region Arts Council be represented in its own category as is customary by Patti Beckett, Executive Director; and,

c) That, notwithstanding current Council policy regarding staggered terms of service on sub-committees, representatives of arts organizations serve one-year terms; and,

d) That arts organizations be invited annually to propose their representatives.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

*R. L. Fair*

**BACKGROUND:**

The list of arts organizations invited to submit their representatives' names for membership on the Arts Advisory Commission is attached hereto as "Appendix A". Seven responses were received in total, two of which were from organizations represented in the 1995 - 1998 period (S. Snider, New Faces; P. Rogers, Library Board).

Terms of service for this sub-committee have not been staggered in the past. New

citizen appointments have been endorsed, with one-, two- and three-year appointments. Due to the limited number of arts organizations from which members are drawn, it is important to give them all an equal opportunity to participate in the Arts Commission's activities. Therefore, one-year, renewable terms of service for these appointees are preferred.

It should be noted that the arts organizations listed in Appendix A are regional in nature, either through their audiences, their administrations or their actual locations. At the same time, the arts community is characterized by limited volunteer and staff resources. All of these factors influence the membership of the present Arts Advisory Commission.

attach.

RLF/CDY

c.c. J.J. Schatz, Attention: Charlene Touzel, City Clerk's Department

## APPENDIX A

### Arts Organizations: Potential Representation on Arts Advisory Commission\*\*

Art Gallery of Hamilton	(1995-98)
Bach Elgar Choir	(1995-98)
Bay Area Arts Collective	
Bay Area Women's Art Association	
Broadway Cinema	
Canadian Ballet Youth Ensemble	
Dundas Valley School of Art	
Hamilton Artists Inc.	
Hamilton Musicians' Guild	(1990-95)
Hamilton Place	
Hamilton Theatre Inc.	
Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts	(1995-98)
John Laing Singers	
McMaster Museum of Art	
McMaster Dance Program	
Native Indian/Inuit Photographers' Association	
New Faces	(1995-98)
Opera Hamilton	
Players' Guild	
Te Deum Orchestra and Singers	
Theatre Aquarius	
Workers Arts and Heritage Centre	

\*\* Note:      This is a fluid list; other music, visual, literary theatre and dance organizations may be added as necessary.



2(c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** March 2nd, 1998


**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:** Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

**Attachment**

**Information Reports**

**Parks and Recreation Committee**

<b><i>Date</i></b>	<b><i>From</i></b>	<b><i>Subject</i></b>	<b><i>Date</i></b>
February 11	Director of Culture and Recreation	Gift Certificates/on-Air Giveaways: Coach House Restaurant and March Break Promotion	1998 February 1
January 10	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	1997 Chrysanthemum Show "Mums in Storyland"	1998 February 2
February 10	Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee	Riverdale Recreation Centre Information Package	1998 February 2
February 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Position as at December 31, 1997	1998 February 2
February 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Approval of Discounted Civic Golf Passes	1998 February 2

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
March 2nd, 1998






URBAN/MUNICIPAL  
CAY ON HBL AOS  
C 51 P1  
1998



**NOTICE OF MEETING**  
**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**Monday, 1998 April 6th**  
**1:15 o'clock p.m.**  
**Room 233, City Hall**

  
**Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary**  
**Parks and Recreation Committee**

**AGENDA**

1. **DELEGATIONS:** (1:15 o'clock p.m.)
  - (a) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum  
Cheque Presentation  
Ms. Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
  - (b) 7th Annual Nature Walk  
Cheque Presentation to Waterfront Trail Project  
Mr. Ken Hall (no copy)
  - (c) Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association  
Gender Equity Policy  
Ms. Sue Gibson
  - (d) Friends of Chedoke  
Organization Activities Update and Ski Hill Developments  
Ms. Ann McKay
2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library



3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) Award of Contract Pursuant to Request for Proposals  
Rink Board Advertising at Specific City of Hamilton Arenas
- (b) Shared Facility Use Agreement between the New  
Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board and the City of Hamilton  
and Suburban Municipalities  
Authorization to Negotiate
- (c) Community Use of Culture and Recreation Facilities  
Current Procedures and Practices - As Requested by Committee
- (d) Revisions to Tournament Discounting Policy  
Hamilton Civic Golf Courses
- (e) Proposed 1998 User Fee Revisions  
for Culture and Recreation Services  
Committee Review Prior to Consideration  
by Committee of the Whole
- (f) "Score the Wish" Benefit Hockey  
Request for Waiver of Fees for Use of City Facility
- (g) Royal Bank Aquafest 1998 - Bayfront Park  
1998 July 16 to July 19
- (h) Grant Submission to Federal Government  
For Culture and Recreation Projects  
Authorization to Submit

4. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

- (a) 1998 Pilot Maintenance Program  
Responsibility and Funding Transfer  
To the Friends of the Aviary  
Churchill Park Community Gardens/Aviary  
(former RBG Teaching Gardens)
- (b) Durand Neighbourhood Association  
Commemorative Monument Installation - Durand Park  
In Celebration of 25th Anniversary



- (c) Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association  
Commemorative Plaque Installation - Sam Lawrence Park  
Approval of Location
- (d) The Veevers Project  
Greenland Systems Naturalization Project  
Final Report
- (e) Permission to Use of Hamilton Municipal Cemetery - 777 York Boulevard  
For the Making of the Documentary Movie "Pushing Tin"  
Three Miles Apart Production
- (f) Request for Proposal - Public-Private Partnership  
Crematorium/Visitation Centre  
Mount Hamilton Cemetery
- (g) Requests for Proposals - Stage 1  
Expressions of Letters of Interest  
For City Owner Waterlots and Land at Macassa Bay

5. **CITY CLERK**

Amendments to the Agreement for the  
Implementation of Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood Plan  
City Purchase from HRCA: Lands on Hamilton Beach

6. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA**

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Sale of Sanitary Sewer Easement across Chedoke  
(Martin) Golf Course to Chedoke Terrace inc.  
Sale Funds - Account Designation  
(Referred back by City Council 1998 February 25)

8. **ADJOURNMENT**



# **OUTSTANDING ITEMS** **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Gender Equity Policy for Municipal Arenas	1994 April 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
2.	Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Tennis Club - Allocation of Use	1995 January 24	Chief Administrative Officer	Report Back
3.	St. Mark's Church - Proposed Multi-Purpose Community Facility	1996 March 19	Mr. McCulloch and Staff	Report Back
4.	Hamilton Public/Roman Catholic Board of Education - Sale of Surplus School Site - 116 Currie Street, Berrisfield Neighbourhood	1996 September 17	Alderman T. Jackson	Report Back
5.	Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Requirement for two new ice pads	1997 March 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
6.	Strategic Options for the Management and Operation of the Civic Golf Courses and Ski Hill	1997 June 24	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report back for 1998 January meeting
7.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy	1997 August 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back 1998 August
8.	Swim Lesson Registration Procedure at Community Recreation Centres	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back on Procedure
9.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy Third Party Appeals Board	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
10.	2000 International Olympic Children's Festival Strategic Plan	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back March meeting
11.	Proposed Task Force to Study Dogs in Parks - Leash Free	1998 January 20	Task Force	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
April 6th, 1998



*File in 1(a)*

# The Hamilton Children's Museum

203 Manitou Wa  
Ancaster, Onta  
L9G 1Y1  
March 6, 1998.

1(a)

Kevin Christensen,  
Clerks Office - City of Hamilton,  
City Hall - Second Floor,  
71 Main Main Street West,  
Hamilton, Ontario. L8N 3T4

Dear Kevin:

Re: Donation to Hamilton Children's Museum

On behalf of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, I am writing to request the opportunity to present a cheque at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

At its last meeting, the Friends voted to donate \$2,000.00 to the Museum in support of moveable, lockable storage/exhibit fitments to be used in the new temporary expansion space. The funds are derived from our activities during the Museum's Birthday Party, which we have co-ordinated for the last four years. (I believe the P&R Committee would have received my written report of our '97 party last fall.)

It is our hope that these new fitments will assist staff to recycle and continue to utilize the excellent materials from past exhibits, within the expanded space, thereby maximizing staff effort, services, and the flexibility of the beautiful new space.

We would like, simply, to present the cheque and introduce ourselves to the new members of Parks and Recreation Committee.

Thank you for your assistance.

Yours truly,



Margaret Anderson-Herrmann  
President

c.c. Ross Fair, Marilyn Havelka, Diane Collins



# HAMILTON GIRLS' HOCKEY ASSOCIATION



163 Darlington Drive • Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 2M4 • Telephone 905-575-0544

1(c)

March 27, 1998.

Attention: Mr. Kevin Christiansen  
Parks and Recreation Department

Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association is requesting to be put on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Meeting to present a brief regarding implementation of a Gender Equity Policy in Hamilton.

Yours truly,

Sue Gibson  
President H.G.H.A.

The Need for a Gender Equity Policy for the City of Hamilton  
and the Specific Problems encountered with  
Female Hockey in Hamilton

Presentation to the Hamilton Parks and Recreation Committee  
April 1998

In the past four years there has been no apparent effort put forth by the Recreation Department to adopt a Gender Equity Policy in the City of Hamilton.

We are seeking prompt action by the Recreation Department to form a committee to research and write a Gender Equity Policy for the City of Hamilton.

This brief will outline many of the concerns faced not only by Hamilton Girls' Hockey but by many other females in Hamilton.

## Growth of Women's Hockey

In Canada: 26,000 female players were registered in 96/97 with C.H. as per the 1996/97 C.H. registration report. This does not include players playing on boys' teams.

In 1997 Canada won the Women's World Hockey Championship held in Kitchener

Women's Hockey is an official sport of the 1998 Winter Olympics and Canada remains one of the top teams to participate.

In Ontario: there were 8,000 female players registered with Ontario Women's Hockey Association in 1994. In the C.H 1996/97 registration report there were 13,619 female players registered in Ontario. There has been a steady increase in registration of 2,000 female players per year since 1994. This does not include female players registered with boys' associations.

In Hamilton: In 1992 one team of 15 players was registered with OWHA. Currently Hamilton Girls' Association has 200 girls between the ages of 5 & 19 registered. This includes 10 house league teams and 4 competitive teams. The growth shows an increase of over 1300% in 5 years. Based on the large number of inquiries we receive there are a large number of female players still playing in the boys' minor system in Hamilton. There is also a large number of females from Hamilton playing hockey on teams outside of Hamilton. Actual figures will be forthcoming from the Ontario Women's Hockey Association.

## Accomplishments of Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association

- Steady growth in the past 5 years - 200 players registered in the 1997/98 season
- 1994 – Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association won the Alfa Breakthrough Award and was nominated for the CAAWS Breakthrough Award. This was in recognition of a new initiative, "The forming of an Independent Girls' Hockey Association, Having a great impact on Girls' & Women's Sport & Active Health Living."
- Implementation of Police Checks: Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association has required coaches and executive members to submit police checks since our inception.
- Continuous development of coaches, trainers and referees with clinics held each season. H.G.H.A. has continued to follow the mandate set by C.H. ensuring that there is a level 1 Coach and level 1 Trainer registered on every team and present at all games and practices.
- Development of hockey skills at all levels, from beginners to select in accordance with C.H. mandate
- Active member of Ontario Women's Hockey Association: attending and being an active voice at all A.G.M.s, being a part of the Rules and Regulations committee, and having one of its members as the District Rep. for the Southern Region.
- Taking an active part in studies conducted by the city of Hamilton and the Economic Development Department
- Responsible for re-writing the constitution for the Southern Ontario Girls Hockey confederation, making it more responsive to the needs of its members
- Great support from members who work at Aquafest on site clean up to raise \$12000 to help keep registration fees affordable for members.
- Annual tournament in April,
  - 1994- 24 teams participating
  - 1997- 72 teams participating, with teams from Montreal and United States - a 300% increase
  - 1998 – We expect 75-80 teams, with confirmation of a team from England and more teams from the United States. This tournament brings 1000 players and 3000 spectators into the city for a weekend, helping to promote Hamilton and boost its economy. We have had great support from Ward Dilse of Economic Development, each year in planning our tournament.

- 1997 Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association hosted one of the Women's Worlds Hockey Championship Games at Mountain Arena. This took 18 months of planning with great help from Bill Moffat and the Culture and Recreation Department. Citizens of Hamilton and also many dignitaries from around the World attended this game.
- 1997 Gold medal for the Intermediate "BB" team representing Hamilton at the Ontario Provincial Championships held in Mississauga in April.
- 1999 – Plans are in the works for an Intermediate team to go to Europe for a goodwill friendship tour

### Concerns

- The Equity policy for Hamilton has been tabled since 1994. This we believe is the longest tabled item. This situation is unconscionable in view of the importance of the issue. 52% of the voters in Hamilton are female. Their needs should be met.
- When the Ontario Municipal Board met to determine whether Hamilton needed a new arena, the O. W. H. A. gave testimony, which showed that although there was a demand for Girls' Hockey in Hamilton, municipal ice time had never been allocated for the sport. At that time, Girls' Hockey was considered to be a sport that could start in Hamilton as soon as Hamilton had more available ice time.
- In Hamilton, the scarcity of municipal ice time had discouraged the formation of a Girls' Hockey organization. In 1991/92 the first girls' hockey team was formed. In 1992 a steering committee began the process of writing a constitution, and holding the first annual general meeting to elect an executive. With a full executive in place and a constitution, Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association became an incorporated non-profit Association in the spring of 1993. When Chedoke Arena opened Hamilton Girls' Hockey was not given a home, but to our astonishment a new boys' Association was formed at Chedoke Arena.
- As the girls' Association grows our need for ice time increases.
- At present there is no room for growth for girls' hockey, and growth will continue. Some day registration may hit the 400-500 mark. The Mandate of the Ministry, as stipulated in section 4(d) of the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Act, is to **"ensure that adequate opportunities are available to all residents of Ontario to pursue recreational, sports and fitness activities appropriate to their needs and interests."**

- Provide a range of accessible recreation program opportunities for females and males including single sex and co-educational, team and individual opportunities as well as casual through to competitive levels
- Create a welcoming environment in which females and males are encouraged as participants, coaches, officials, managers, and leaders in physical activities, recognizing they will be positive role models for the future
- Co-ed programming does not fully service females: Co-ed programming may add to gender imbalances – where through physical differences in size and strength, females are secondary participants.
- When programs focus on physical activities, the number of boys predominate in both children's and teen's programs. Despite a recognized need for such programs, there are very few gender specific programs for girls.
- Current recreation programs do not fully address the adolescent age group of both genders sufficiently; this age is a critical point of an individual's life in influencing their ongoing involvement in physical activity throughout their lives.
- Ensure appropriate gender equitable marketing of recreational opportunities

## **FACILITIES**

- "A determinant of participation for women and girls is the availability and accessibility of recreation facilities. Facility access practices, such as the allocation of ice time in arenas, represent not only a barrier to participation, but also are an important component in creating a welcoming and encouraging climate for women's and girls' participation in sport and physical activity." (Policy on Full and Fair Access for Women and girls in Sport and Physical Activity)
- Consider gender equity and safety issues with new facility/park development and existing facility/park operations, including community input into design and operational considerations for females and males
- Girls that choose to remain in boys' associations are forced to dress in first aid rooms, washrooms, or any other cubbyhole available.
- Girls are unable to shower in the dressing rooms if changing elsewhere. If girls are in the dressing rooms with other females they are reluctant to shower due to lack of privacy.

- Proper hygienic needs are not met in the dressing rooms e.g. Feminine supplies and equipment for proper disposal.
- On ice officials: not enough referees' rooms to allow for female and male referees.
- Coaches: facilities for coaches of the opposite gender to change
- Arena staff: Rink attendants are predominantly male: This becomes an issue with female teams when dressing rooms have to be cleaned after a game/practice. Male attendants are reluctant to enter the dressing rooms due to a heightened awareness of social issues. The dressing rooms remain unswept until after the finish of girls' hockey for that particular day/night.
- Benches are needed outside the dressing rooms to allow parents to do up skates, or for trainers to attend to players before a game or practice.
- Properly lighted parking lots needed, for security in isolated facilities; e.g. Coronation Arena

In 1994 The Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation set out a policy for "Full and Fair Access for Women and Girls in Sport and Physical Activity." "The purpose of this policy is to enhance the opportunities available to women and girls to participate, compete, and lead in sport and physical activity, in an environment that is welcoming and harassment-free."

### **Examples of inequities seen by Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association.**

- Each year the girls' association willingly plans around boys' tournaments in the city and yet each year the girls are unable to get the required ice on Thursday evenings for their tournament because of Triple A boys tryouts. The request for tournament ice is submitted to Greg Maychuk and the Culture and Recreation Department a year in advance to allow for planning.
- Girls' hockey only sees its home arena once a week and is scattered between five facilities making scheduling, and communication difficult.
- When a conflict exists with ice booking the girls association is relocated. This occurred at Eastwood Arena and Mountain Arena. (often with short notice)

### Actions Needed

- 1) A committee to be set up immediately to write a gender equity policy for the City of Hamilton with input from the many organizations and associations in Hamilton particularly those committed to developing sports programs for the females in Hamilton.
- 2) A gender equity policy to be presented to the City of Hamilton within the next 2 - 4 months.
- 3) A gender equity policy to be in place by the fall of 1998
- 4) Serious consideration should be made for additional ice surfaces to be built in Hamilton in the near future. This would help to eliminate many of the problems with the ice allocation.



L2  
H

1(d)

FAX: 546-2095

Kevin Christenson  
Parks and Recreation Committee  
City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 4Y5

Dear Sir:

I am writing on behalf of the Friends of Chedoke. We are anxious to make a brief appearance at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting on April 6th, 1998. The purpose of our attendance would be to inform the Committee about the activities of the Friends of Chedoke and the developments we have seen at the ski hill.

Ann McKay will be presenting our information brief on that day.

Your co-operation is greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

James Fyshe



3 (a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Award of Contract pursuant to Request for Proposals -  
Rink Board Advertising at Specific City of Hamilton Arenas

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into a contract in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor with Ham Sports Inc., owner Judy Ham, as the successful bidder, in response to a Request for Proposal issued through the Purchasing Department on 1998 February 27 and closed on 1998 March 18, for the supply, installation, service and maintenance of Arena Rink Board Advertising at the Mountain Arena, for a term approximating 34 months, at a guaranteed annual revenue of not less than \$4,000 and commencing on the signing of this agreement, and
- b) That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into a contract in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, with Boardview Advertising Inc., Jory Sigismund, as the successful bidder, in response to a Request for Proposal issued through the Purchasing Department on 1998 February 27 and closed on 1998 March 18, for the supply, installation, service and maintenance of Arena Rink Board Advertising at Coronation, Eastwood, Parkdale, Scott Park, Rosedale, Inch Park and Lawfield Arenas for a term approximating 34 months at a guaranteed annual revenue of not less than \$2,000 and commencing on the signing of this agreement.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This Recommendation assures the City of Hamilton minimum revenue of not less than \$6,000 from the combination of both contracts.

A potential revenue of \$43,000 would be realized if all available signs were to be sold. Staff estimate revenue of \$15,000 annually can realistically be achieved in the first year of these contracts.

Guarantees have been written into the contract to the effect that the successful contractor is required to pay for and provide a Performance of Contract security equal to 100% of the total contract price in the form of a certified cheque, irrevocable letter of credit or performance of contract bond.

There are no staffing implications as a result of the Recommendation.

A contract in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor is to be executed by the successful applicants.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

On 1998 February 27, a Request for Proposal was issued through the Purchasing Department for the supply, installation, service and maintenance of Arena Rink Board Advertising at (8) eight municipal arenas. This proposal closed 1998 March 18 and three submissions were received as follows:

- \* Ham Sports Inc.
- \* Boardview Advertising Inc.
- \* Street Level Media Inc.

Staff are recommending that Ham Sports Inc. be approved as the successful bidder for Mountain Arena due to the guaranteed return to the City (\$4,000 annually) and greatest potential earnings over the life of the contract. Additionally, the past ties to the Hamilton Steelhawks, along with references, provide staff with confidence that the individuals are aware of the nature of the business and can achieve success.

Staff are further recommending that Boardview Advertising Inc. be approved as the successful bidder for the seven remaining arenas, based upon its guaranteed revenue (\$2,000 annually) and Boardview's performance to date at the Chedoke Twin Pad Arena. The Company has proven to be knowledgeable of the market and capable of achieving realistic goals.

Staff are not recommending the firm of Street Level Media Inc. based upon its past performance as the successful bidder for Rink Board Advertising at the eight municipal arenas. While their minimum guaranteed income for Mountain Arena, and all arenas, is greater than the recommended bidders, it is staff's belief that the recommended companies will demonstrate a greater commitment to achieving overall success.

Past experience with Street Level Media has shown that a lack of a local salesman and failure to recognize the local market constraints translated to few sales. This subsequent bid, relies heavily upon the guarantee of Mountain Arena Sales. Staff feel this would result in a lack of effort at the other facilities. As well, the inability to previously sell this venue leaves staff with a lack of confidence in this company.

WPM/dj

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
R. Swan, Manager, Building Operations and Maintenance  
W. Moffatt, Manager of Arenas & Technical Services  
Facility Supervisors  
Iris Tesch, Purchasing Department

3(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Shared Use Agreement Between The New Hamilton District  
School Board And The City of Hamilton and Suburban  
Municipalities - Authorization To Negotiate

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into negotiations with officials from the Hamilton District School Board and the other suburban municipalities of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the purposes of preparing joint use agreements based on common principles and approaches for the use of School and Community facilities for community sport and recreation purposes; and
- b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back on progress of negotiations on a timely basis.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This process will produce shared use agreement(s) that will provide an opportunity for these public agencies to provide use of one another's facilities for mandated programs in a cost effective manner without going through the process of cross billing. Agreements of this type produce administrative efficiencies and enables valued programs and services to be delivered in an efficient manner.

There are no staffing implications.

The form of the agreement is not settled, however, it is anticipated that the terms will be very similar for each of the municipalities. The services of the City's Law Department will be required to support this process on behalf of the City of Hamilton.

**BACKGROUND:**

With the formation of the new Hamilton District School Board the existing Shared Use Agreement between the City of Hamilton and the previous Board of Education for the City of Hamilton must be renewed. This agreement has served the interests of the citizens of the City of Hamilton well.

**DISCUSSION:**

This new school board encompasses all of the municipalities within the Region, where previously there existed two public school boards: the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton and the Wentworth County Board of Education.

At the dissolution of these Boards a shared use agreement was in force within the City of Hamilton but not in the suburban communities.

Officials from all of the affected public institutions have indicated a strong willingness to put in place an agreement similar to the one that was instituted in the City of Hamilton.

I have had a number of meetings with my suburban counterparts relative to costing, usage and process issues. As well, I have had several meetings with Board officials to explore the feasibility of achieving this agreement.

I am satisfied that there is a will to proceed to a favourable conclusion and am anticipating that an agreement can be in place by September, 1998.

/RF  
Attachment

CC: P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

32(c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Community Use of Culture and Recreation Facilities  
- Current Procedures and Practices - As Requested by Committee

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report on the current procedures and practices that guide community use of Culture and Recreation Department-operated facilities be received as information.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting of 02 March 1998, gave direction that I report back on current practices and procedures that guide community use of city facilities.

**DISCUSSION:**

The majority of the use of city recreation facilities is managed via our facility permitting systems and procedures.

Facilities are booked on a priority basis beginning with Department programs; then organized children and youth programs; then community adult useage. Rentals of ice and sports fields are examples of this process.

The Department, also, provides space in city arenas for the administration of minor sports associations, mostly minor hockey. There is no fee for these uses.

**DISCUSSION:**

In some of the arenas, space has been set aside for ongoing programming by community groups, normally seniors clubs, although the Department retains the right to use these spaces for other purposes if demand warrants.

When I commenced my employment with the City of Hamilton, I was surprised to learn that a number of community groups had keys to city facilities. I have moved to end this practice on the basis that city staff must be onsite at these facilities whenever there is a community use. This is an operational necessity in order to ensure proper levels of supervision, safety and reduction of risk for the city. Clearly, we do not want to have a situation where a well-intentioned volunteer is injured with no one around to provide assistance.

I am satisfied that we have gained control of the use of these facilities and are in a position where staff can and do provide support for these uses as required by groups.

/RF

3(d)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 30

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Revisions To Tournament Discounting Policy  
- Hamilton Civic Golf Courses

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the revised "Tournament Discount Policy" attached hereto as Schedule A be approved and implemented for the 1998 season and beyond at the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This policy substantially reduces the discounted value for charitable fund-raising events and eliminates discounting for tournaments organized by not for profit groups for events that are not fund-raisers.

The previous policy provided a significant incentive for tournament organizers to choose a Hamilton Civic Golf Course. A substantial increase in tournament play resulted, contributing additional revenue to each course.

This past year, we began to hear complaints from course regulars that there were too many tournaments, particularly at Kings Forest.

This reduction in discounting would coincide with a \$2.00 across the board increase in green fees. Staff are satisfied that this pricing change will not have an adverse impact and that the courses will continue to have significant tournament play. We are, however, reluctant to quantify any positive or negative impact at this time but would suggest we will not lose money because of these changes.

There are no additional staffing implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council, at its meeting of 1995, July 11, approved the implementation of a "Policy to Administer Culture and Recreation Department Facility Use Passes."

Prior to its passage, the Department had only a series of informal practices to guide staff in the administration of Council-approved user fees.

This report was requested by Parks and Recreation Committee and reflects current staff thinking from staff and the Golf Pro Managers. The previous discounting policy was designed to assist in the aggressive marketing of the civic courses as a tournament destination.

We believe the courses are now "top of mind" for tournament organizers and so believe that the discounting can be reduced.

This policy still provides opportunities for local charities to use the courses for fund-raising purposes.

/RF

Attachment

**DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**  
**POLICY TO ADMINISTER PRICE DISCOUNTING FOR TOURNAMENT PLAY**  
**HAMILTON CIVIC GOLF COURSES**

PURPOSE OF THE POLICY:

The purpose of this policy is to provide direction to staff in the administration of price discounting for tournaments at Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

The price discounting is made available for events whose primary purpose is to generate funds for charitable purposes within the City of Hamilton.

This policy replaces the existing section of the "Policy to Administer Culture and Recreation Department Facility Use Passes" approved by Council on 1995, July 11. The remaining elements of this policy remain in force and effect.

A. PRICE DISCOUNTS FOR CHARITABLE EVENTS/LARGE CONVENTIONS:

Discounts for play on Hamilton's Civic Golf Courses be granted on the basis of buy three (3) green fees and receive the fourth (4th) green fee free.

This discounting will be granted to Hamilton-based registered charitable organizations and not for profit community organizations when the event is for the sole purpose of raising funds to support the activities of the organization. As well, discounting will be offered as part of the convention packages in coordination with Economic Development

Tournaments will normally be scheduled at a time that will not hamper access to the courses during peak operating periods. This time frame will normally be within the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. on weekdays.

PROCEDURES:

1. All requests for discounts must be made in writing and received by the Director of Culture and Recreation no less than 60 days prior to the date of the proposed event
2. Applicants must state the purpose of the charitable event and whom will be the beneficiaries of the proceeds of the event.

3. Applicants should state the preferred date for the event as well as alternate date.
4. The Director of Culture and Recreation reserves the right to schedule charitable golf tournaments at his sole discretion but will ensure all reasonable efforts to accommodate requests in a manner that will not disrupt access to the course by members and green fee players.

B. COMPLIMENTARY PASSES FOR MEMBERS OF GOLF EXECUTIVES:

Annual membership passes will be provided to the duly elected Presidents and one other member of the executive of the men's and women's sections of each golf course memberships.

C. COMPLIMENTARY GOLF PRIVILEGES:

Complimentary golf privileges will be granted on a limited basis and at the discretion of the Director or designate for on-site employees (greens staff, pro shop, and concessions) outside working hours with access to the courses limited to times other than weekends and holidays.

Press, visiting Golf Superintendents and visiting Professionals may golf free of charge upon presentation of credentials and advance notice.

D. EXECUPASSES:

Execupasses will be honoured at both courses provided the standard form at each course is completed by the pass holder.

An Execupass will be issued for the Manager of Outdoor Sports Facilities in his capacity as line manager responsible for golf course operations.

E. ISSUANCE OF FREE PASSES:

The Director of Culture and Recreation, at his/her discretion, may provide free passes as part of a marketing strategy to enhance the visibility of the Civic Courses or entice additional membership, greens fee or tournament play.

3(e)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Proposed 1998 User Fee Revisions for Culture and  
Recreation services - Committee Review Prior to  
Consideration by Committee of the Whole

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the proposed revisions to the 1998 user fee schedule for the Culture and Recreation Department services appended hereto as Schedules A, B and C be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole for consideration as part of the 1998 Current Budget process.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

If approved, this recommendation will generate total additional annualized revenues of \$95,180 broken down as follows:

Sports fields rentals:	\$ 3,000
Arena rentals:	\$22,000
Recreation fees:	\$70,180

**BACKGROUND:**

Review of user fees is an annual part of the budget preparation exercise for this Department.

The Corporate User Fee Policy is used to guide the setting of fees for all Department programs.

The goal of the Corporate User Fee Policy is to establish a fair and equitable system of pricing City services. Council has established a 75% level of subsidy for youth groups and zero subsidy level for adult groups.

Significant fee increases were passed for the 1996 operating season for all services. During the 1996 Budget process, staff reviewed user fees for all service groups within the context of the Corporate User Fee Policy. This exercise was undertaken in response to pressure on the City budget caused by severe reductions in transfer payments from the Province. This situation did not improve during the 1997 Budget preparations and certainly has not for the 1998 challenge.

## **DISCUSSION:**

### **SPORTS FIELD RENTALS:**

Rates for adult rentals are at cost recovery, while rates for youth programming remains well above the 75% benchmark.

During the 1997 user fee process, various meetings were held with minor sports organization representatives with a view to:

- \* establishing a common approach to pricing facility/park usage for minor sports organizations.
- \* setting a target rate of subsidy.
- \* setting a timetable to achieve the target subsidy.

Although staff did not hear that the 1996 increases had caused problem for the organizations, much of the discussion focused on the principle of equity across the system, subsidy targets and the method that would be required to achieve the target.

Representatives presented important information that, when considered in total, caused concern in proceeding with fee increases for 1997:

- \* most leagues subsidize the cost of youth players in the range of 66-75%.
- \* most were experiencing reduced sponsorship support.
- \* all are worried about the impact of the Provincial lottery terminals on bingo/nevada revenues - their principal fund raising source.
- \* operating costs for equipment and umpiring is on the increase.
- \* there is increased resistance from parents in paying rising registration fees.
- \* volunteer burnout, particularly in the area of fund raising is a real concern for the future.

As a result of concerns expressed the decision was reached to freeze user fees for youth sports organizations for the 1997 operating season.

In staff's review for 1998, we have concluded that the volatile charitable fund-raising climate has not changed. Most of our community partners are experiencing declining revenues.

In view of this volatility staff is of the view that the timing is not right to pursue a more aggressive user fee strategy with minor sports groups.

The recommended fee increases for 1998 represent a nominal 1.5% increase over 1997 fees attempting to recover increased operating costs in 1998, while endeavouring not to disrupt the sport system or create economic barriers to participation.

#### ARENA RENTALS:

The 1996 Current Budget approval resulted in substantial increases and identified the level of tolerance available to our Minor Sport Organizations. As a result, the fee structure for most organized sports is either at the appropriate level for youth and adults or the current fee is at a level where the users ability to pay is at a peak.

The current proposal recognizes the hard times economically for both the City and our user groups. This recommendation serves to maintain current levels of subsidy by increasing the rates equivalent to inflation. In this manner, those gains made previously will not be eroded by increased cost of operation.

This recommendation is also proposing to increase fees which previously were not raised through the User Fee Analysis. These increases are believed to be what the market can bear.

The **MEMBERSHIP AND ADMISSION** fee increases recommended (year round) reflect an effort to maintain value while recovering a greater portion of annual operating costs. The membership costs for Public Skating have not been increased over the past two years. Nonetheless, the opportunity for public skating has diminished as demand for Prime time ice for hockey has increased. To combat this, Staff have attempted to provide ice in the best strategic times possible to maximize the public's potential use. This requires the public to travel to different sites for different days usage. Currently, the average hours for public skating run from 4-6 hours per week. While limited times are available, Staff believe that memberships remain a reasonable value to the customer.

Based on 1997 memberships sales, if approved, the proposed fee increases are estimated to generate additional annualized revenue in the amount of **\$15,000.** for the 1998 fiscal year. The date for starting these changes has been identified as October 1, 1998, as it coincides with the beginning of the new winter season when membership renewals will be most prevalent.

The increase in admission fees is believed to be acceptable to market conditions. These fees relate to pay as you participate programs such as public skate and shinny.

The Figure Skating Card is recommended to be increased from \$70.00 currently to \$91.00. It was historically intended that the Figure Skating Card would cost the equivalent of a non-prime time hour of ice. Figure skaters purchasing this card are afforded the ability to book any available daytime hour throughout the City for personal practice time. Additionally, staff will be looking to implement a strategically placed Figure Skating drop in period, or pay as you participate if you will, for participants to assist with needed practice times. It is hoped that these actions will provide economical alternatives for all involved.

Staff are recommending that the previous Tournament rate for youth at the Chedoke Twin Pad Arena be modified to \$81.00 from \$106.00 in line with all other Facilities. This recommendation recognizes that our Affiliated youth groups are the primary users of the Tournament ice and the cost associated is in keeping with the expressed ability of these groups to pay. Further, staff are agreeable that an decreased rate at the Chedoke Twin Pad facility represents a practical and equitable levy to our user groups. There are no budget decreases anticipated as this rate has been applied to affiliated groups, however, for bookkeeping purposes, this change has been made.

It is believed that these proposals maintain our goals of fair and equitable pricing with an eye towards avoiding economic barriers as best possible.

#### COMMUNITY CENTRES/OUTDOOR POOLS:

A significant decline in various program registrations followed the increases implemented in mid 1996. Pre-approved phased increases were also placed into effect for some groups in 1997. To illustrate an example of program decline, staff note that swim lesson registration dropped by approximately 2,700 over the year since the membership and registration fees were both increased. This represented a loss of revenue of about \$68,000 (\$25. X 2,700). Other programs suffered similarly as families became selective in the frequency and variety of activities that they chose to allot leisure spending to. For this reason, admission fee increases were limited to "refinements" for the 1997 Budget. For the 1998 Budget exercise staff are recommending increases for fee schedules which will provide reasonable revenue enhancement, while not to a great extent adversely effecting the users' ability to participate in leisure services.

The MEMBERSHIP AND ADMISSION fee increases recommended (year-round & summer fee schedules) reflect an effort to recover a larger portion of increased annual operating costs and inflation. Generally, memberships provide a revenue base to the Corporation and are required to register in all programs.

Further, memberships typically offer frequent participants a discount over the single admission price. Additional fees are normally charged to cover direct program related costs

(instructor, supplies, etc.).

Based on 1997 membership sales, the proposed fee increases will generate an estimated additional annualized \$57,040 in revenue, of which \$33,260 should be realized in 1998 given a June implementation date.

Increases have been recommended for all categories. The largest increase recommended for any of the categories is \$5 per year. All categories were not increased by the same percentage due to an attempt to balance the differential values between categories.

**CAMP KIDACA** is the summer day camp offered to children ages five to fifteen years of age. Activities include weekly special events, sports, crafts, swimming, leadership development and day trips to various theme parks and conservation areas. Operating budgets for the five base locations currently recover costs for direct program operating costs only. Indirect costs related to staff assigned to the program have traditionally not been recovered through the camp operating budget. The recommended revision represents a plan to recover escalating costs such as those attributed to seasonal staff wages, admissions and transportation costs. Camp Kidaca will continue to be priced competitively with similar camp programs offered by other agencies and municipalities.

At the current rate, the total projected revenue from the six camps is \$189,000. Total program expenses not including staffing is anticipated to be \$136,200. After applying the surplus of \$52,800. (189,000-136,200) to the \$189,990. cost for seasonal staff, the camp deficit would be \$137,190. At the recommended rate, the total projected revenue is estimated to be \$202,140. Similar calculations result in a deficit reduced to \$124,050. The total operating deficit reduction would be \$13,140. (137,190-124,050) should the recommended increase be approved by the May 25 registration date.

**NOTE: STAFF ARE PROPOSING DELETING THE SINGLE FAMILY PARENT CLASSIFICATION FOR ALL DEPARTMENT FACILITIES, AS IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY. IN DOING SO, STAFF RECOGNIZE THAT THIS CATEGORY IS SIMILAR TO THE SINGLE WAGE EARNING FAMILY AS TO FINANCIAL DIFFICULTY TO ATTAIN MEMBERSHIP. FOR THOSE FAMILIES WHO CAN DEMONSTRATE FINANCIAL HARDSHIP, STAFF WOULD RETAIN DISCRETION FOR DISCOUNTING FEES.**

cc: A.C. Ross, City Treasurer

**SCHEDULE "A"**  
**CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT**  
**SPORT FIELDS USER FEES**

NOTE: Rates are per hour unless otherwise indicated

MINOR FACILITIES	<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>
YOUTH:		
Weekdays	\$2.25 per day	\$ 2.28 per day
Weekend (less than six hours)	\$2.25 per day	\$ 2.28 per day
Weekend (more than six hours)	\$4.50 per day	\$ 4.57 per day
Maximum per field per season	\$140.00 maximum	\$145.00 maximum

MINOR FACILITIES		
ADULT:		
Weekdays		
(Prime Time from 6:00 pm.)	\$5.50	\$5.58
Weekdays		
(Non Prime Time prior to 6:00 pm.)	\$3.65	\$3.71
Weekends (book under 10 weeks)	\$5.50	\$5.50
Weekends (book 10 weeks or more)	\$3.65	\$3.71

**MAJOR FACILITIES**

**YOUTH:**

**Ball Diamonds:**

**\*Bernie Arbour Stadium**

Game/Practice	- Resident	\$15.00	\$15.23
	- Non-Resident	\$22.50	\$22.84
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournaments)	- Resident	\$15.75	\$15.99
	- Non-Resident	\$23.63	\$23.98

**\*Mohawk Sports Park,  
Victoria Park, Globe Park**

Game/Practice	- Resident	\$13.00	\$13.20
	- Non-Resident	\$19.50	\$19.79
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$15.00	\$15.23
	- Non-Resident	\$22.50	\$22.84

**\*Ivor Wynne Stadium:**

Game/Practice	- Resident	\$28.04	\$28.46
	- Non-Resident	\$42.06	\$42.69
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$44.53	\$45.20
	- Non-Resident	\$66.80 per hour	\$67.80

## Soccer/Football Fields:

\*Mohawk Sports Park, Sackville  
Hill Park, Brian Timmis Stadium,  
H.A.A.A.

	<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>
- Resident	\$13.50	\$13.70
- Non-Resident	\$20.25	\$20.55
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)		
- Resident	\$16.00	\$16.24
- Non-Resident	\$24.00	\$24.36
Track and Field		
- Resident	\$ 9.50	\$ 9.64
- Non-Resident	\$14.25	\$14.46

## MAJOR FACILITIES

## BOARDS OF EDUCATION:

## Ball Diamonds:

\*Bernie Arbour Stadium

Game/Practice		
- Resident	\$26.50	\$26.90
- Non-Resident	\$39.75	\$40.35
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournaments)		
- Resident	\$47.50	\$48.21
- Non-Resident	\$71.25	\$72.32

\*Mohawk Sports Park,  
Victoria Park, Globe Park  
Game/Practice

- Resident	\$13.00	\$13.20
- Non-Resident	\$19.50	\$19.79

Game (Tickets, Spectators,  
Tournament)

- Resident	\$31.00	\$31.47
- Non-Resident	\$46.50	\$47.20

\*Ivor Wynne Stadium:

Game		
- Resident	\$ 63.08	\$64.03
- Non-Resident	\$253.94	\$257.75

## Soccer/Football Fields:

\*Mohawk Sports Park, Sackville  
Hill Park, Brian Timmis Stadium,  
H.A.A.A.

- Resident	\$13.50	\$13.70
- Non-Resident	\$20.25	\$20.55

Game (Tickets, Spectators,  
Tournament)

- Resident	\$33.00	\$33.50
- Non-Resident	\$49.50	\$50.24

Track and Field

- Resident	\$ 9.50	\$ 9.64
- Non-Resident	\$14.25	\$14.46

# MAJOR FACILITIES ADULT:

Ball Diamonds:		<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>
*Bernie Arbour Stadium			
Game/Practice	- Resident	\$25.00	\$25.38
	- Non-Resident	\$37.50	\$38.06
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournaments)	- Resident	\$31.50	\$31.97
	- Non-Resident	\$47.25	\$47.96
*Mohawk Sports Park, Victoria Park, Globe Park			
Game/Practice	- Resident	\$22.00	\$23.33
	- Non-Resident	\$33.00	\$33.50
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$25.00	\$25.38
	- Non-Resident	\$37.50	\$38.06
*Ivor Wynne Stadium:			
Game/Practice	- Resident	\$56.07	\$56.91
	- Non-Resident	\$84.11	\$85.37
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$ 70.09	\$71.14
	- Non-Resident	\$105.14	\$106.72
Soccer/Football Fields:			
*Mohawk Sports Park, Sackville Hill Park, Brian Timmis Stadium, H.A.A.A.			
	- Resident	\$22.50	\$22.84
	- Non-Resident	\$33.75	\$34.25
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$27.00	\$27.41
	- Non-Resident	\$40.50	\$41.11
Track and Field	- Resident	\$19.00	\$19.29
	- Non-Resident	\$14.25	\$14.46

# MAJOR FACILITIES SEMI PRO:

Ball Diamonds:			
*Bernie Arbour Stadium			
Game/Practice	- Resident	\$53.00	\$53.80
	- Non-Resident	\$79.50	\$80.69
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournaments)	- Resident	\$95.00	\$96.43
	- Non-Resident	\$142.50	\$144.64

		<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>
*Mohawk Sports Park, Victoria Park, Globe Park Game/Practice	- Resident	\$26.00	\$26.39
	- Non-Resident	\$39.00	\$39.59
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$62.00	\$62.93
	- Non-Resident	\$93.00	\$94.40
*Ivor Wynne Stadium: Game/Practice	- Resident	\$84.11	\$85.37
	- Non-Resident	\$126.17	\$128.06
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$235.33	\$238.86
	- Non-Resident	\$353.00	\$358.30
Soccer/Football Fields:			
*Mohawk Sports Park, Sackville Hill Park, Brian Timmis Stadium, H.A.A.A.	- Resident	\$27.00	\$27.41
	- Non-Resident	\$40.50	\$41.11
Game (Tickets, Spectators, Tournament)	- Resident	\$66.00	\$67.00
	- Non-Resident	\$99.00	\$100.49

**SCHEDULE "B"**  
**CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**  
**ARENAS USER FEES**

**NOTE: RATES EFFECTIVE 1998, OCTOBER 1**

A)	Arena Ice Rental Fees	Rates Per Hour	
		Current 1997	Proposed 1998
	Recreational House League Hockey	\$ 55.00	\$ 56.00
	Hub Hockey	\$ 63.00	\$ 64.00
	Rep Hockey	\$ 70.00	\$ 71.00
	Ringette	\$ 55.00 \$63.00	\$ 56.00 \$64.00
	Sledge Hockey	\$ 55.00	\$ 56.00
	Special needs	\$ 45.00	\$ 46.00
	Can Skate/Figure Skating Clubs	\$ 80.00	\$ 81.00
	Power Skating	\$135.00	\$137.00
	Private Rentals: Prime Time	\$135.00	\$137.00
	Non Prime	\$ 90.00	\$ 91.00
	Tournament: Youth	\$ 80.00	\$ 81.00
	Adult	\$135.00	\$137.00
	Department Affiliated Organizations	\$ 85.00	\$ 86.00
	Year Round Figure Skating Cards	\$ 70.00	\$ 91.00

**CHEDOKE TWIN PAD RATES**

**Rates Per Hour**

Recreational House League Hockey	\$ 55.00	\$ 56.00
Hub Hockey	\$ 63.00	\$ 64.00
Rep Hockey	\$ 70.00	\$ 71.00
Ringette	\$ 55.00 \$63.00	\$ 56.00 \$64.00
Sledge Hockey	\$ 55.00	\$ 56.00
Can Skate/Figure Skating Clubs	\$ 80.00	\$ 81.00
Power Skating	\$160.00	\$162.00
Private Rentals: Prime Time	\$160.00	\$162.00
Non Prime	\$130.00	\$132.00
Tournament: Youth	\$106.00	\$ 81.00
Adult	\$160.00	\$160.00
Department Affiliated Organizations	\$ 85.00	\$ 86.00
Year Round Figure Skating Cards	\$ 70.00	\$ 91.00

**CHEDOKE TWIN PAD WINTER RATES**

**Rates Per Hour**

All rates as above unless listed herein.

	Current	Proposed
Private Rentals:		
Non-Prime (6:00 am-5:00 pm weekdays)	\$130.00	\$132.00
Prime-Time (5:00 pm-2:00 am weekdays)	\$160.00	\$162.00
Prime Time (6:00 am-2:00 am weekends)		
Tournaments: Adult	\$160.00	\$162.00
Youth	\$ 80.00	\$ 81.00

# **CHEDOKE TWIN PAD SUMMER RATES**

## **Rates Per Hour**

Adult:	Non-Prime (6:00 am-5:00 pm)	\$130.00	\$132.00
	Prime Time (5:00 pm- 2:00 am)	\$160.00	\$162.00
	Weekends (6:00 am - 2:00 am)	\$160.00	\$162.00
Youth:	Anytime	\$106.00	\$108.00

# **SUMMER FLOOR SURFACE RATES NON-ICE**

## **Rates Per Hour**

**NOTE: SUMMER FLOOR RATES EFFECTIVE AS OF 1999, MAY 1.**

Adult	\$ 50.00	\$ 51.00
Youth	\$ 35.00	\$ 36.00
Select (Lacrosse)	\$ 45.00	\$ 46.00
Tournaments	\$ 60.00	\$ 61.00

**NOTE: ALL RATES HAVE BEEN CALCULATED BASED UPON AN INFLATION RATE OF 1.5% AND ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST DOLLAR.**

# **ADMISSION AND MEMBERSHIP FEES**

Fees to become effective 1998, October 1.

<b>Daily Admissions</b>	<b>1997</b>	<b>Proposed 1998/99</b>
Family	\$5.00	\$6.00
Single Parent Family	\$4.40	delete
Adult	\$3.00	\$4.00
Youth	\$2.00	\$3.00
Senior	\$2.00	\$3.00
Special Needs	\$2.00	\$3.00
Adult Shinny	\$3.00	\$5.00
Senior Shinny	\$3.00	\$3.00
Youth Shinny	\$2.00	\$3.00
Parent Preschool	\$2.00	\$3.00

# **MEMBERSHIPS**

Family	\$45.00	\$50.00
Single Parent Family	\$35.00	delete
Adult	\$30.00	\$35.00
Youth	\$15.00	\$20.00
Senior	\$15.00	\$20.00
Special Needs	\$15.00	\$20.00
Replacements	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00

**NOTE: Memberships have increased greater than the 1.5% inflation rate in recognition of the fact that increases have not occurred over the last two years.**

**SCHEDULE "C"**  
**CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**  
**COMMUNITY CENTRES/OUTDOOR POOLS USER FEES**

**A) COMMUNITY CENTRE MEMBERSHIP AND SINGLE ADMISSION FEES**

\* G.S.T. Included in Fees Below \*

	<b>Year-round Memberships</b>	<b>Summer Memberships</b>
* Non resident fees in (brackets)		
Family:	\$ 85.00 to \$ 90.00 (\$128.00 to \$135.00)	\$45.00 to \$50.00 (\$67.00 to \$75.00)
Single Parent Family:	\$65.00 to \$ 70.00 (\$97.00 to \$105.00)	\$35.00 to \$40.00 (\$52.00 to \$60.00)
Adult:	\$55.00 to \$ 57.00 (\$82.00 to \$ 86.00)	\$30.00 to \$31.00 (\$45.00 to \$47.00)
Youth:	\$25.00 to \$ 26.00 (\$37.00 to \$ 39.00)	\$15.00 to \$20.00 (\$22.00 to \$30.00)
Seniors:	\$20.00 to \$ 25.00 (\$30.00 to \$ 37.00)	\$10.00 to \$15.00 (\$15.00 to \$25.00)
Sp. Needs:	\$20.00 to \$ 21.00 (\$30.00 to \$ 32.00)	\$10.00 to \$15.00 (\$15.00 to \$25.00)
Replacement:	\$ 3.00 No Change (\$ 4.00 No Change)	\$ 2.00 No Change (\$ 3.00 No Change)

**Single Admissions: Centres**

**Outdoor Pools**

Family:	\$5.00 to \$6.00	\$3.00 to \$5.00
S.P.Family:	\$4.40 to \$5.00	\$2.00 to \$4.00
Adult:	\$3.00 No Change	\$1.50 to \$2.00
Youth:	\$2.00 No Change	\$1.00 to \$1.50
Seniors & Special Needs:	\$2.00 No Change	\$1.00 to \$1.50

**B) CAMP KIDACA REGISTRATION FEE:**

Resident:	\$60.00 to \$65.00	Non-Resident: \$90.00 to \$97.00
-----------	--------------------	----------------------------------

3(F)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** SCORE THE WISH BENEFIT HOCKEY-  
REQUEST FOR WAIVER OF FEES FOR USE OF CITY FACILITIES

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the request from the organizers of the Share the Wish Benefit Hockey for a waiver of fees for use of City facilities totalling \$176.55, which represents a 50% discount over normal billing rates, to prepare for a benefit hockey game on behalf of the Children's Wish Foundation be refused.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Department receives numerous requests from local charities to waive ice rental fees for fund-raising events. As a practice, I have discounted to our lowest rate, the house league rate of \$55 as a gesture of support to all charitable requests. Normal rental fees would be \$110 per hour. For the most part, this discounting has been viewed by local charities as a positive contribution.

In the case of the Score the Wish group, organizers are requesting that the three hours of use of Mountain Arena be provided free of charge on the basis that they are a worthy charity and that they have chosen to use the facility at times when the ice is not booked (5:00 a.m.). Indeed, this was the only time that we had to provide the group. The rentals were confirmed on the basis of \$55 per hour, the useage has taken place and the organization has made payment.

I am not empowered by Committee to waive fees and am recommending that the fees not be waived on the basis of our treatment of other charities. Certainly, Committee may choose to honour this request.

*Committee*  
*Chairman:*  
*Ameal Leduc*

*Committee:*  
*Cathy McInnis*  
*Lisa Fabian*  
*Sylvia Rioux*

*Proud Sponsors:*

*Hamilton Bulldogs*  
*Hockey Club*

*Automotive*  
*Dealership Flags*  
*& Banners*

*Mr. Sub*  
*U. Gage Ave*

*Joslin's Karate &*  
*Kickboxing*

*Joe Hagle Sports*

*Kay Penny Florist*

*Renegade Wrestling*  
*Alliance*

*Whalen Sport*  
*Cresting*

*Kicks Karate*

*Aran Trophies &*  
*Awards*

*Athletic Knit*

# SCORE THE WISH BENEFIT HOCKEY

716 Upper Gage Avenue  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8V 4J8

Mr Ross Fair:

Re: Conversation on donation of ice time to Score The Wish Benefit Hockey  
Rental # 738

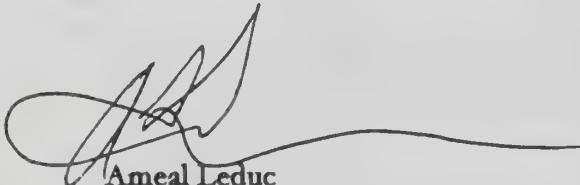
The hours that we scheduled with The City of Hamilton for our practices are as follows, March 16, 1998. 5:00am - 7:00am

March 21, 1998. 5:00am - 7:00am

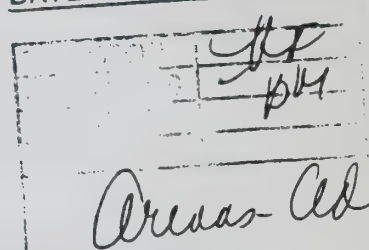
March 22, 1998. 5:00am - 7:00am

Enclosed is the information sheets for our efforts for The Children's Wish Foundation of Canada. We are trying to raise 3 wishes and your help with this Administrative cost we would put us a little closer to our goal.

Thank you for your time on this matter and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

  
Ameal Leduc  
Chairman

CULTURE & RECREATION  
DATE MAR 18 1998

  
Ameal Leduc

# Score The Wish Benefit Hockey

In Conjunction with:

*Score The Excitement Hockey Skills*

SUNDAY APRIL 5TH, 1998

COPPS COLISEUM

3 EXCITING GAMES OF HOCKEY

Starting 11:00am Including: at 2:00pm

The Hamilton Bulldogs

VS.

The Kentucky Thoroughblades

all in support of

The Children's Wish Foundation  
of Canada

Info & Group rate tickets available 318-0958

Prizes all day, celebrity guests!

Donations can be made at:

The Royal Bank 810 Upper Gage Ave. Hamilton

Branch # 01922-003 Account # 5061338

**Committee**  
**Chairman:**  
**Ameal Leduc**

**Committee:**  
**Cathy McInnis**

**Lisa Fabian**

**Sylvia Rioux**

**Proud Sponsors:**

**Hamilton Bulldogs**  
**Hockey Club**

**Automotive**  
**Dealership Flags**  
**& Banners**

**Mr. Sub**  
**U. Gage Ave**

**Joslin's Karate &**  
**Kickboxing**

**Phoenix Screen**  
**Printing Inc.**

**Joe Hagle Sports**

**Kay Penny Florist**

**Renegade Wrestling**  
**Alliance**

**Whalen Sport**  
**Cresting**

**Kicks Karate**

**etc...**

## SCORE THE WISH

716 Upper Gage Street  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8V 4J8  
(905) 318-0958

Dear :

We are delighted to announce that The Children's Wish Foundation of Canada has given our committee the opportunity to grant a wish to an ailing child. At Copps Coliseum on Sunday, April 5, we invite you to take part in **SCORE THE WISH**.

Professional and amateur Hamilton hockey talent have agreed to help us **SCORE THE WISH**. Two exhibition games, Tim Bit intermission, and a SPONSOR A SHOT event will be played by students of *Score the Excitement Hockey Skills* as well as **THE HAMILTON BULLDOGS VS. KENTUCKY THOROUGHBLADES** scheduled game. There will be prizes, giveaways and, of course, lots of fun to be had! This entire entertainment package is made available at a group rate price.

In order to make a child's dream come true, tickets must be purchased in advance. We need your help in achieving this goal. With your 100% tax receiptable donation, you can purchase a block of tickets and send a group of your friends for an exciting day, or **SCORE THE WISH** can donate them to a children's charitable organization in your honour.

The concern for others that stems from our hearts creates the spirit of community. Don't miss this opportunity to show your friendship and help us **SCORE THE WISH** for a sick child.

Sincerely,

Ameal Leduc  
Chairman,  
**SCORE THE WISH**

encl.

# SCORE THE WISH

---

716 Upper Gage Avenue  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8V 4J8  
(905)318-0958

SUNDAY APRIL 5, 1998  
11:00AM

HAMILTON BULLDOGS  
VS.  
KENTUCKY THROUGHBLADES  
AT  
2:00PM

---

☐ Yes I wish to purchase a block of tickets: ☐ 20 tickets @ \$7.50 per  
Total \$150.00

☐ 50 tickets @ \$7.00 per  
Total \$350.00

☐ Yes I wish to make a 100% receiptable cash donation \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Yes I wish to donate my tickets to *Score The Wish* to be distributed to  
children's charities.

## Department of Culture & Recreation

### CONFIRMATION OF RENTAL

Rental #: 738  
Date: 13-Mar-98

User: Cmcdouga  
Status: Firm

hereby grants Score the Wish Benefit Hockey (hereinafter called the "Licensee") represented by Leduc, Ameal, permission to use the Facilities as outlined, subject to the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement contained herein and attached hereto all of which form part of this Agreement.

i) Purpose of Use Hockey - Private Rental  
Score the Wish Benefit Hockey

ii) Conditions Of Use

iii) Dates And Times Of Use

Facility	# of Bookings: 3	Starting: 15-Mar-98	Ending: 22-Mar-98	Exp.:					
	Day	Start Date	Start Time	End Date	End Time	Fee	Extra Fee	Tax	Total
Mtn. A. & Sktg. Ctre. - Mountain Arena	Sun	15-Mar-98	05:00 AM	15-Mar-98	07:00 AM	\$102.80	\$0.00	\$7.20	\$110.00
Mtn. A. & Sktg. Ctre. - Mountain Arena	Sat	21-Mar-98	05:00 AM	21-Mar-98	07:00 AM	\$102.80	\$0.00	\$7.20	\$110.00
Mtn. A. & Sktg. Ctre. - Mountain Arena	Sun	22-Mar-98	05:00 AM	22-Mar-98	07:00 AM	\$102.80	\$0.00	\$7.20	\$110.00

iv) Additional Fees

v) Payment Method

Rental Fees	Extra Fees	Tax	Rental Total	Damage Deposit	Total Applied	Balance	Current
\$308.40	\$0.00	\$21.60	\$330.00	\$0.00	\$110.00	\$220.00	\$220.00

Balance of rental due 14 days prior to the first booking on Sunday, March 15, 1998  
Damage Deposit Payable By:

vi) Other Information

I have read the terms and conditions attached to this Agreement and hereby accept the same. I acknowledge that I have received or was given an opportunity to receive independent legal advice before executing this Contract. I acknowledge and agree that any breach of the said conditions may result in the termination of this Agreement in the discretion of the City. I further agree that I am personally responsible for and obligated to pay the fees for the facility usage to the City in accordance with this Agreement. I agree to inform all members of the (group) about the terms of this Agreement.

Leduc, Ameal  
Score the Wish Benefit Hockey  
716 Upper Gage  
Hamilton ON L8V 4J8  
Home #:  
Fax #:

Business #: 318-0958

X: \_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant Signature

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

X: \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Representative

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

Cheques should be payable to: CITY OF HAMILTON  
Please send all payments to: Culture & Recreation, Facility Rentals  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y5

GST #R122666373

3(h)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 2

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** GRANT SUBMISSIONS TO THE FEDERAL  
GOVERNMENT FOR CULTURE AND RECREATION  
PROJECTS - AUTHORIZATION TO SUBMIT

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the actions of the Director of Culture and Recreation in the preparation and submission of two grant applications to the Department of Canadian Heritage to fund a children and youth development project in the Riverdale community and to begin investigations towards the development of a cultural tourism project involving the bi-centennial of the War of 1812 be endorsed on the basis that no City funds are required to finance these projects; and
- b) That the Treasurer be authorized to set up the appropriate accounts to receive funds and process expenditures.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Neither project requires city funding nor additional staff. Project oversight for each will be provided by existing staff.

The announcement that funding was available and a short timeframe for submission of project applications precluded an opportunity to seek direction from Council.

**DISCUSSION:**

Staff from the Department of Culture and Recreation have had discussions with Federal officials previously with regards the War of 1812 heritage in connection with the Hamilton-Scourge Project and the Hamilton Military Museum.

The Federal Government is interested in the concept of developing a heritage trail commemorating and connecting the historic sites of the War in preparation for the 200th anniversary in 2012. Grant funding will enable the City to commence the process of developing concepts and ideas to link Hamilton into this larger project.

Since the opening of the storefront location for the Riverdale Community Outreach Centre, community leaders, agencies and the Department have been collaborating on the development of children and youth programs and services.

1998 marks the 50th. year of the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Priority has been in advancing projects that highlight this milestone as well as the International Convention on the Rights of the Child.

If grant funding is received, this collaboration, which will include active involvement of local children and youth will develop events and programs that highlight the needs of children including love, affection, nutrition and recreation.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Very recently, we were advised by officials from the Federal Ministry of Heritage that funds were available for innovative projects in the areas of heritage and children's and youth development projects.

cc: Alderman Chad Collins  
Alderman Fred Eisenberger  
J.G.Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
A.C. Ross, Treasurer

3(g)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** K. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Royal Bank Aquafest 1998 - Bayfront Park.  
1998, July 16 - July 19

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-Law No. 95-126, Section 11, Section 29, Section 35 and Section 37 to sell alcoholic beverages, to bring animals in a park and to park vehicles in a park be given to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to use Bayfront Park to host The Greater Hamilton Aquafest, 1998, July 16-19 from 11:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m. subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines including:

- a) That the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario be advised that the Kinsman Club will be applying for a Special Occasion Permit under community festival of municipal significance.
- b) That the Aquafest organizers be granted permission to charge a \$5.00 unlimited admission fee ("Shore Pass") to a portion of Bayfront Park on 1998, July 17, 18 & 19 and a \$5.00 parking fee according to the Special Events Guidelines.
- c) That the Public Boat Ramp launch be closed to the public from 1998, July 17 - 19 inclusive to accommodate pedestrian safety and boat maneuvering for the Hydroplane Regatta.
- d) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to review and report back on the merits and proposed criteria for amending the Special Events Guidelines - Bayfront Park as it pertains to exclusive use for special events.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11, Section 29, Section 35 and Section 37 required the organization, as the applicant, to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages, bring animals into a park and to park vehicles in a park.

Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy (fees remain same as 1997).

The event organizers have requested permission to erect a temporary fence across the "neck" of the park (as per site map attached) in order to demise an entrance to the event site and to charge a \$5.00 Shore Pass for entry. This is being proposed, as I understand it, to assist in offsetting an overall budget reduction for the event in order to maintain the excellent presentation for which this event is known.

This request is contrary to Council's Special Events Guidelines - Bayfront Park - page 19 wherein it is stated that the perimeter trail is to remain open for the unfettered use and enjoyment of the trail by the public at all times, even when events are being held in the park.

The event organizers, in recognition of this principle of public access to our waterfront parks, have determined not to program Pier 4 leaving it open to public use. Further they have reduced the duration of the event from 2 weeks to 4 days. Finally, they have scheduled one day to be free admission.

If Committee wishes to recommend that this provision be waived on a one time basis it should amend recommendation (b) to that affect.

The following suggested wording is offered for consideration should Committee wish to pursue this course:

- b) That Council authorize, on a one time basis, a variance to the Special Events Guidelines - Bayfront Park to permit the closure of Bayfront Park such that the event organizers have exclusive use of the park and to permit the organizers to charge admission to the Aquafest Events.

Recommendation (d) authorizes me to revisit this issue with the SEAT Committee, event organizers and the community.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Last year Aquafest was a ten day festival and an admission fee (\$10.00 button) was charged for entrance to a portion of the park. The two weekends showcased water related activities and exhibits for families. The weekdays between featured a midway at Bayfront Park. The event utilized Bayfront, Pier 4 and Bayview Parks.

## **DISCUSSION:**

This is the eighth annual Aquafest. It is proposed that this year's event be held exclusively in Bayfront Park for four days (Thursday July 16 - Sunday July 19, 1998). This four day event will deliver a varied, high quality program, appealing to the Hamilton area and beyond. The calibre of main stage performers will also offer a huge draw from neighbouring cities to Bayfront Park. This leaves Pier 4 Park open to the public for private enjoyment.

The Economic Development Department of the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's operating budget for Aquafest has been significantly reduced. They have, therefore, introduced the "Shore Pass" which allows unlimited admission to park activities. This Shore Pass, worth \$5.00, will be sold at the Aquafest gate located in the upper portion of Bayfront Park which will be closed to the general public, except for those who have purchased the pass. The income from the Shore Pass will go towards paying the expenses of the festival.

The Shore Pass includes admission coupons for on-site midway rides, food discounts, prizes, prize draws and more. Other successful festivals that feature a Pass Program include: Belleville Waterfront Festival, Oakville Waterfront Festival, Bon Soo Festival (Sault Ste. Marie), and North York Winter Carnival (introduced in 1997).

It is recognized that some individuals and families may not have the money available to purchase a Shore Pass. For this reason, Thursday July 16 will be presented as a Community Day with no admission charged. Starting at 5:00 p.m. there will be two hours of free midway rides and two concerts.

Over the weekend festival attendees are given the opportunity to see three major recording star concerts, three themed stages, Kids World, an international hydroplane regatta and a host of other outstanding activities, including Conklin Shows Midway.

The Kinsman Club of Hamilton is participating in the event by hosting a food and beer tent.

Set-up is to begin July 14 and clean-up will take place 1998 July 21. The festival has developed a 13-point plan to build a richer event (attached for reference).

The organizers are not requesting road closures for this year's event. The application and site map are included for Committee reference.

/smo

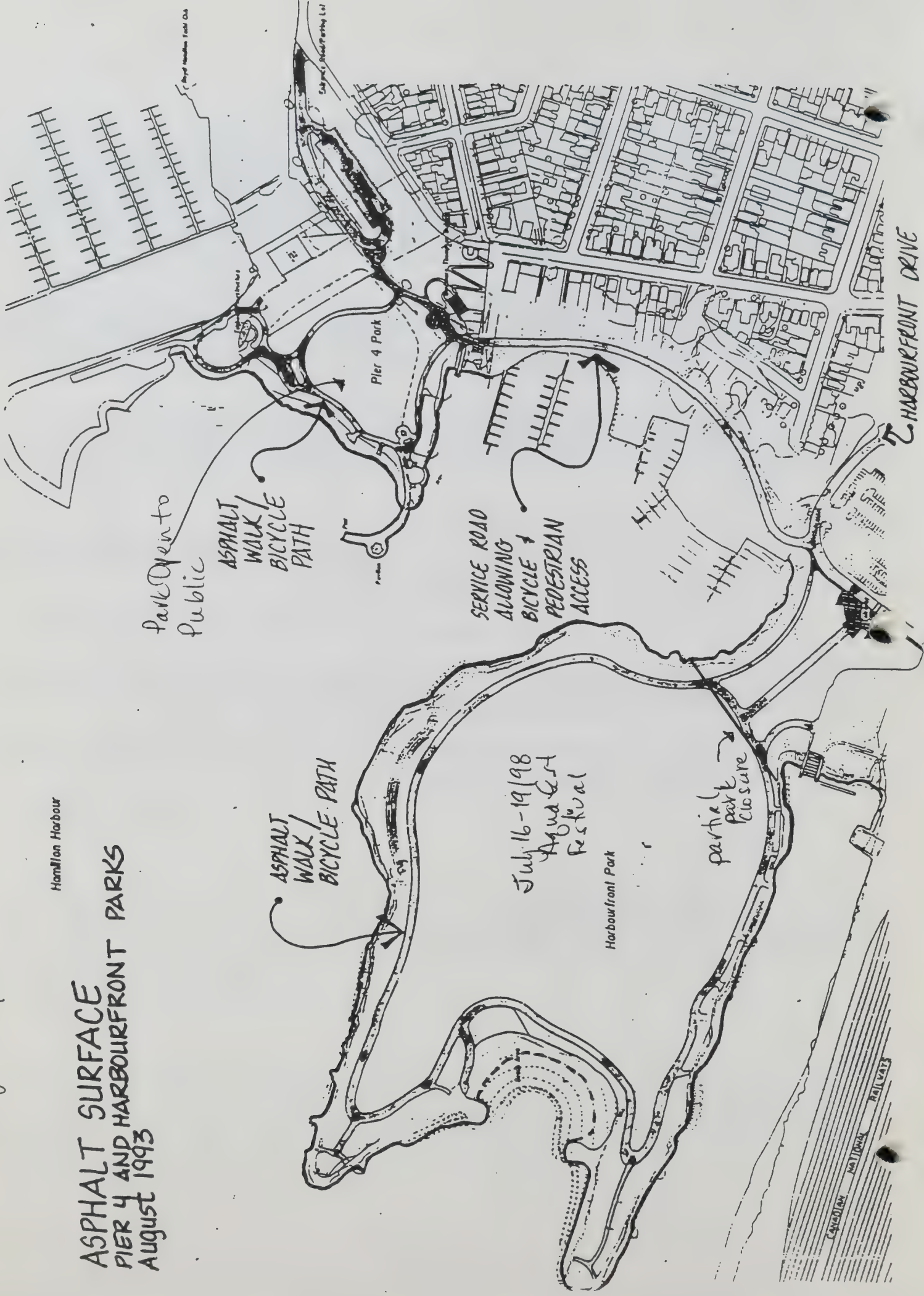
Attachments

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works and Traffic

Koyale Bank  
Aquatics Festival  
July 16-19/98.

Hamilton Harbour

# ASPHALT SURFACE PIER 4 AND HARBOURFRONT PARKS AUGUST 1993



# TRENDS FORECAST

**Festival Quality** - Four days of action packed fun and excitement through numerous additional activities outlined in a 13 point plan will see the Royal Bank Aquafest deliver a varied, high quality program, appealing to the Hamilton area and beyond. The caliber of main stage performers will also offer a huge draw from neighbouring cities. In speaking to festival goers after last years festival, most indicated that the weekend concerts were the catalyst for their attendance. Reacting to this strong input, organizers decided that four days of high quality performers and top recording acts would result in a larger audience draw and increased customer satisfaction (more bang for their buck).

**Carnival Perception** - The Conklin Midway is an integral part of the Royal Bank Aquafest, appealing to families with children and those who are 'kids at heart'. It has been noted that over a longer festival, there are times when the midway is the only program running at a given time due to the programming budget being spread over 10 days. Quality entertainment programming is the main priority for this year's Royal Bank Aquafest. The midway will remain an ancilliary part of our programming for the enjoyment of our festival attendees but the 'carney' atmosphere will be eliminated.

**Royal Bank Aquafest Site Enhancement** - a portion of the event's operating budget will be directed to high quality signage on site for event sponsors and activities, attractive and consistent fencing (i.e. white picket fencing in Kids World) and a host of new improvements. Our International Shopping Village will see vendors selling their goods from white peaked tents. A professional consultant has been retained to coordinate the placement of activities on site, further supporting the quality connection between our title sponsor - *a world class corporation* - and Aquafest - *a world class festival*.

**Good neighbour policy** - Royal Bank Aquafest has always made a concerted effort to reduce any negative impact the festival may impose on the local neighborhood. Reports tabled by the Regional Roads department convinced the committee that ten consecutive days of festivities were difficult for the neighbours due to increased traffic, etc. The north end of Hamilton has adopted the Royal Bank Aquafest as their signature festival and organizers are respectful of this relationship.

**Non-Programming Costs** - all festivals are legislated to pay essential service costs in order to deliver a safe program. These costs include payment for Police Officers, Fire Department Personnel and Equipment, Ministry of Health Ambulance Officers and Equipment, Park Rental, Public Works Staff and Equipment, City By-law Officers and Equipment, Health Department Fees, Road Closures, Application and Administration Fees. A four-day program will reduce the above fees and allow the saving to be re-directed to Kids Worlds, the Soundwaves Water Stage etc.

**Volunteer Impact** - Royal Bank Aquafest has prided itself on the number, quality and dedication of its volunteer base. Many volunteers worked "above and beyond the call of duty" without complaint but in respect to them, organizers noted that the long days had a arduous effect on most.

# Royal Bank's Investment in Aquafest Reflects Its Commitment to the Community

High quality entertainment costs big money. Many citizens in our community never have the opportunity to see a show at Hamilton Place, Copps Coliseum or our many other high caliber arts centers. Royal Bank's investment in Aquafest offers everyone in our community the chance to enjoy top quality programming, right in their own backyard! A Royal Bank Aquafest Shore Pass allows unlimited access to numerous programs and events - all for \$5.00 and only made possible through the leadership and support of the Royal Bank.

## *What is the Royal Bank Aquafest Shore Pass?*

The Royal Bank Aquafest is Hamilton's best entertainment value for all ages. Under the patronage of the Royal Bank Financial Group festival attendees are given the opportunity to see three major recording star concerts, three themed stages, Kids World, an International Hydroplane Regatta and a host other outstanding activities. Royal Bank's sponsorship dollars have elevated a community based festival into a major all star attraction, affordable to our own community and beyond.

Pass programs allow for accurate measurement and statistical analysis for both the event organizers and sponsors.

## *You pay \$5 and your return on investment is paid immediately on site. HOW?*

- unlimited admission to the grounds throughout the three days (remember Thursday is Royal Bank Community Day)
- Shore Pass Button includes direct on-site coupons including midway rides, food discounts, prize draws more.

## *What other successful festivals have a Pass Program?*

Belleville Waterfront Festival  
Bon Soo Festival (Sault Ste. Marie)  
Heritage Festival & Air Show (North Bay)  
Oakville Waterfront Festival  
North York Winter Carnival (introduced in 1997)  
Wichita River Festival

It should be noted that virtually all festivals have either a daily admission charge or a pass program. Over the past two years both the International Festival and Events Association and Festivals and Events Ontario continue to offer 'sold out' workshops specifically geared to pass programs in response to continued reduction in government funds and the advent of increased municipal user fees.

*Another favourite of ours is Aquafest. This event grew out of the establishment of Bayfront Park and represents the highest and best use of that great facility. The prices are very low by contemporary standards.... Under the patronage of the Royal Bank, we can purchase an Aquafest button...."*

*Jack MacDonald, Hamilton Spectator*

## 5. Ice Rink (Saturday & Sunday)

Ice skate in your bathing suit! Yes, a real ice rink in the middle of summer. Family skate times throughout the festival (30 minutes time limit). Demonstrations by up and coming Canadian Figure Skating stars. Meet and greet and autograph signing by the rink.

## 6. Garden Court Buskers Stage & Entertainment Area (Saturday & Sunday)

An eating and entertainment area featuring juggling, magic and slapstick comedy in the style of the great street performers. Great shade and rest area.

## 7. Lakeport International Hydroplane Race (Saturday & Sunday)

This popular event has doubled in size for 1998. A minimum of 100 boats from Canada and the United States has confirmed their attendance for this jointly sanctioned race (Canadian Boating Federation and the American Power Boat Association). The class mix has been changed to expand audience appeal and water conditions. A minimum of 18 races will be held per day. Hot Pit areas will be open to Shore Pass holders (specific times).



### CLASSES

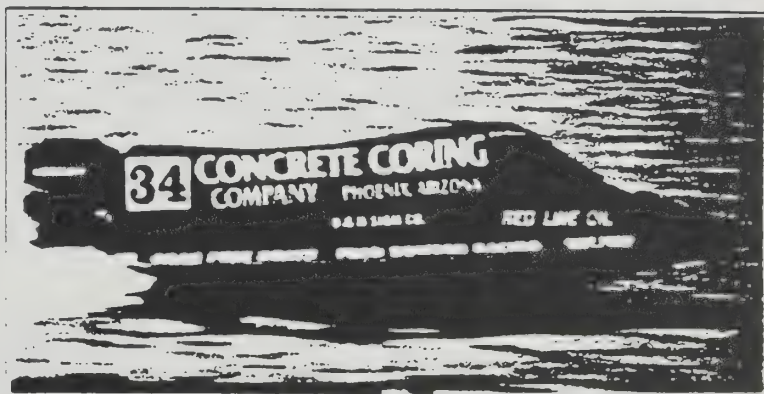
#### Stock Outboard Division

JSH	J Stock Hydro - all entrants between the ages of 9-15 years old (this class only)
ASH	A Stock Hydro
ASR	A Stock Runabout
BSH	B Stock Hydro
25 SSH	25 Stock Hydro
CSH	C Stock Hydro
20 SSH	20 Stock Hydro
DSH	D Stock Hydro

#### Outboard Pleasure Craft Division

Formula 1 Unlimited Power Outboards  
SST 60

Outboard Drag Division



## 8. Kids World (Saturday & Sunday)



KIDEO

Awesome activities and shows for the whole family. Formally known as "Children's Island" Kids World has been redesigned with safety and fun in mind. Kids World will be entirely enclosed by white picket fencing with all activities as part of the 3-day Royal Bank Aquafest Shore Pass. The Hamilton Kinettes stage will feature popular children's performers from YTV like KIDEO and others. Stage entertainment on Saturday & Sunday will run from 12 noon to 5 p.m. Popular favorites like the petting zoo, jump & bounces, animal demonstrations (like Jungle Cat World), face painting and a host of surprises will keep this area hopping!

# A 13 POINT PLAN TO BUILD A RICHER FESTIVAL

For the 1998 Royal Bank Aquafest program the dragonboats are back and the boats are revving up their engines for this year's Hydroplane Regatta! We are pleased to outline NEW ADDITIONS to this year's new and improved program.

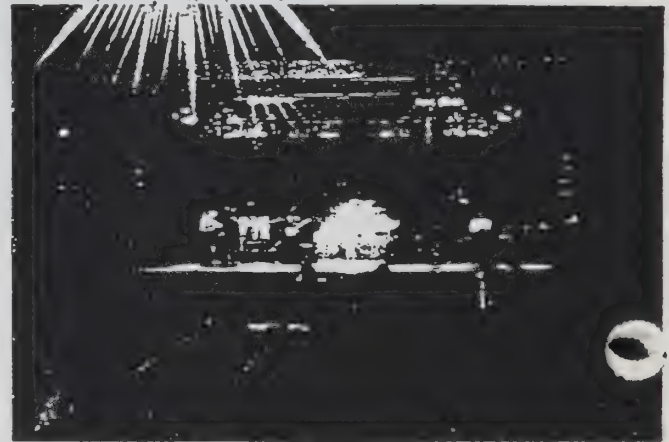
## 1. Royal Bank Aquafest Community Kick-off (Thursday)

This Royal Bank evening will have all the pizzazz of New Years Eve in July!

A great festival kick-off that will sure to become a favourite tradition. Gates open at 5 p.m. for a full free evening of family fun. Courtesy of the Royal Bank, festival attendees will ride the midway (2 hours), enjoy an outstanding main stage concert, free food sampling, giveaways (discount coupons for a return visit, balloons, etc.). This stand-alone event will be promoted through all Royal Bank Aquafest media strategies.

## 2. Main Stage Concert Series (Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

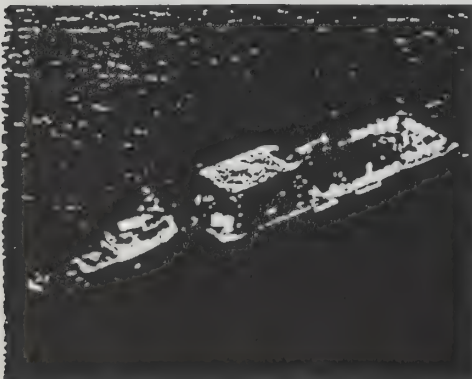
Top recording acts are planned for each evening of the four-day event, with a high caliber roster of performers targeting attendees of all ages. Although to be confirmed the Royal Bank Aquafest Committee has invited the Beach Boys, Terri Clarke, Bob Seager and others. Note: The main stage cannot present concerts during the day due to equipment set up and sound checks. A special VIP section will be set up for Royal Bank and their guests.



## 3. RBC Dominion Securities Theatre in the Park (Saturday & Sunday)

Professional theatre at its best! (Not really, more like its funniest!) Traveling theatre groups were very popular in Europe during the 17th century, our troupe of theatre professionals rival their ancestors in their "one-of-a-kind" productions. Presented during the day, these fringe type theatre groups will entertain us with such delights as "Shakespeare in Five Minutes" (yes, they can do it), improv and set shows. Local theatre companies will be invited to participate. The tent and Theatre in the Park area will be well signed, recognizing RBC Dominion Securities.

## 4. Soundwave Water Stage - Adventure Afloat (Friday, Saturday, Sunday)



Our newest and most exciting addition! McKeil Marine, one of Hamilton's international business success stories, has designed and built the first ever "party barge" (hold approximately 800 people). This unique entertainment stage, 150' X 50' X 8', has a double Decker bus bar, helicopter pad (28' by 40'), two ice cream stations, stainless steel BBQ, tables and chairs, volleyball court and much more. It will be parked at the lagoon area and feature live bands throughout the day. Guests can either sit around the lagoon on the grass or party on the barge itself. The bands will be in full view and sound from the helicopter pad, which is also large enough to accommodate a dance floor. The barge itself will be fully licensed.

### 13. Sunni & Hayes Cruise (TBC) (Friday evening only)

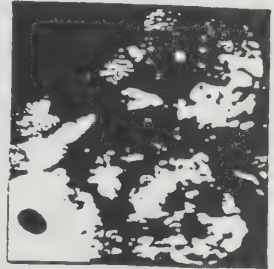


(Sunni Genesco and Matt Hayes)

102 K-lite's popular morning duo will re-enact their popular Caribbean cruise right on Lake Ontario as part of Royal Bank Aquafest. Beautifully appointed in mirrored bronze, blue and white the 92 foot "Wayward Princess" will be our ship for the evening. Transport Canada approved to carry up to 325 passengers "The Wayward Princess" has two spacious enclosed decks with large panoramic windows and a romantic open-air dance floor on the third deck. Full dinner and dance on board. One cruise only on Friday.

#### **Menu**

*Commence with tantalizing appetizer. Smoke Salmon Canapés, Pate, Cheese and Crackers, and Garden-fresh Vegetables with a zesty dip. The heart of this onboard fare is tender cuts of Roast Beef, served with Roast Potatoes and Sour Cream, Julienne Vegetables, fresh Rolls and Butter. Greek Tomato and Cucumber Salad, Caesar Salad, Mediterranean Mixed Vegetable Salad, Waldorf Salad, Scottish Potato Salad and Penne Pasta and Tuna Salad. Kahlua Truffle Cake, Fruit Cheesecakes, Chocolate Mousse Cake, Raspberry Bombe and Fresh Fruit Trays with Coffee and Tea concludes a fabulous dinner.*



*Best bangs for your buck ... Up to \$10.00 ... Royal Bank Aquafest ... Hamilton Spectator*

## 9. Royal Trust International Shopping Village (Saturday & Sunday)



The Royal Bank ATM should be non-stop after our Royal Bank Aquafest guests view the totally re-designed shopping area. Designed to look like a sea port market (think of the Casbah) all market vendors will display their goods in white peaked tents. Each tent holds four vendors with each vendor receiving 20 ft. of prime frontage display space. Over 100 tents will be erected in the shopping village, selling everything from sunglasses to designer crafts. Marketing Bonus: Each of the forty tents will fly a banner from its center pole indicating "Royal Trust International Shopping Village" (with logo).

## 10. International Sand Sculpting Contest (Saturday & Sunday)

Five-time world champion Paul Dawkins will head up the 2nd Annual Aquafest Sand Sculpting Contest. First prize is \$1,000. Several categories will be covered from amateur to professional designers. Lessons will be given on Thursday and Friday of the festival for the "sandbox" challenged.



## 11. RBC Insurance Courtesy Shuttles (Friday, Saturday & Sunday)



Royal Bank Aquafest site covers an area of approximately 45 acres. Many senior citizens, those with disabilities and little legs find it difficult to see everything. Two canopied eight passenger E-Z-GO personnel carriers will roam the site and act as a free taxi service to our festival goers throughout the four day program. The carriers will be signed on two sides with "RBC Insurance Courtesy Shuttle" (with logo).

## 12. Field Shows - Salute to the Greater Hamilton Tattoo (Saturday & Sunday)

Throughout the day at various locations, our festival goers will be entertained (loudly) by the best in marching bands. The colourful uniforms and precision marching is always an ageless crowd pleaser. Confirmed bands to date are the Aryle & Sutherland Highlanders of Canada (Princess Louise), and The Royal Hamilton Light Infantry. We are currently confirming the availability of others.



*I thought I would drop you a few lines to tell you what I thought of this year's Aquafest. In a word - FABULOUS!! I would like to congratulate all of you who did such a great job of putting this festival together. I thought the whole event was very well organized. I think the choice of entertainment was excellent. There was so much good music we couldn't stay away... Anyway. I just wanted to let you know what I thought of the event and again. I congratulate you for the excellent job you did. Can't wait until next year's event.*

*Terri Dubiel (Hamilton, On)*

4 (a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Pilot Maintenance Program - Responsibility and  
Funding Transfer to Friends of the Aviary

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the daily responsibilities for maintenance of lawn areas, ornamental beds, garden plots, minor repairs be transferred to the Executive Board of Friends of the Aviary on a trial basis for 1998 summer season; and,
- b) That funds be transferred from the Department of Public Works and Traffic, Parks Division Operating Budget Account CH5140162110 to the Friends of the Aviary to be used to retain their own staff during the trial period; and,
- c) That the proposed program as outlined in the attached Schedule 'A' be evaluated at the conclusion of 1998 by the Friends of the Aviary, Public Works and Traffic, Parks Staff for the purpose of recommending a 1998 maintenance strategy for consideration of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and,
- d) That the City Treasurer be authorized to transfer an amount totalling \$6,000 the Friends of the Aviary, one instalment payable on April 15, 1998.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

No existing full time positions are affected, however, the student complement employed by the City would be reduced by one. Approval of this recommendation would result in a current budget appropriation of \$22,300 remaining for City use to fulfil its responsibilities under the proposed plan.

## **BACKGROUND:**

On June 1, 1996 the City of Hamilton entered into a 5 year lease agreement with the Royal Botanical Gardens for the purpose of utilizing the building and grounds at the former Teaching Garden site to house the City of Hamilton's Collection of exotic birds. This agreement followed permanent removal of the Aviary from Dundurn Castle.

In an effort to maintain an acceptable level of maintenance at the Aviary without impacting on the current budget for this activity, the Friends of the Aviary Volunteer Executive has favourably considered an arrangement whereby staffing and daily maintenance responsibilities would be carried out by them with funding support from the City.

The attached proposed pilot project defines the division of responsibilities, financial implications and the term of the proposed program.

RWC/PB/mc  
Attachments

cc: R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Friends of the Aviary, Attention: Peter Webb

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**Schedule A**  
**CHURCHILL PARK AVIARY AND COMMUNITY GARDENS PILOT**  
**MAINTENANCE PROGRAM FOR 1998**

**FRIENDS OF THE AVIARY RESPONSIBILITIES:**

- employ, supervise and otherwise be responsible for personnel necessary to maintain hours of operation 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. daily from May 1, 1998 to October 15, 1998;
- opening and locking of gates daily following the abovenoted schedule
- cutting and trimming all lawn areas within the perimeter hedge and fence lines in accordance with City specifications.
- planting and maintenance of ornamental beds;
- A pre-season roto-tilling of garden plots areas not accessible by City operation equipment.

**CITY OF HAMILTON RESPONSIBILITIES:**

- training of Friends of the Aviary grounds maintenance staff in the operation and maintenance of equipment and specified horticultural practices
- pre and post season roto-tilling of main garden plot areas
- supply flowers
- supply sprinklers and hoses for irrigation
- supply small tools (gardening)
- supply lawnmower, weedeater, rototiller and assume responsibility and costs to ensure the equipment is maintained in good working order
- ensure fuel is available for use in supplied equipment
- monitor the turf/garden areas and offer advice on mowing, irrigation practices

The proposed program would be evaluated at the end of the 1998 season by the City of Hamilton, Manager of Parks and Executive members of the Friends of the Aviary to confirm the merits of the program and determine any changes in funding allocation and/or responsibilities affecting either party for 1999.

Funding allowance for Friends of the Aviary:

Total Transfer:       \$6,000.

**TERM OF PROGRAM:**

1998 season, subject to program evaluation during and at the end of the pilot term.



4(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

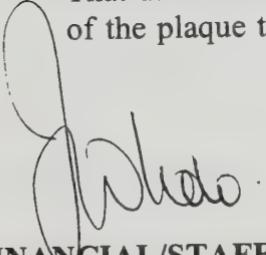
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Durand Neighbourhood Association - Commemorative  
Monument Installation - Durand Park in Celebration  
of 25th Anniversary

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Durand Neighbourhood Association be permitted to install a commemorative monument in the south-east corner of Durand Park using the architectural remnants of the St. Paul's Presbyterian Church spire, salvaged from the 1944 earthquake and now in the City's possession; and
- b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to approve wording of the plaque to be installed with the proposed monument.

  
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no staffing or legal implications associated with this proposal. Conformity with Building Code and zoning requirements has been confirmed subject to the location respecting a 3 m set back from side and front lot lines.

The project proponents have confirmed their intent to cover all installation costs and ongoing after care for the monument exclusive of minor concerns ie. graffiti removal.

Current officials of St. Paul's church will be consulted by representatives of the Durand Association for the purpose of receiving Church support for this initiative.

## **BACKGROUND:**

The Durand Neighbourhood Association is celebrating it's 25th anniversary over the 1998-99 period and is planning a number of activities over the next several months. One such event scheduled for June 13, 1988 will consist of community activities in Durand Park including the unveiling of a monument with plaque to commemorate the history of the Durand Neighbourhood and the Association bearing the same name.

The proposed monument is the original spire of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church located at James and Jackson Street. Damaged beyond re-use during a 1944 earthquake, the spire was a landscape feature on church grounds until approximately 1989 when building construction required its removal. At this time, Parks Division staff salvaged remaining pieces which have remained in storage ever since. Upon learning of the architectural remnants the Durand Neighbourhood Association met with staff to determine structural requirements and possible locations for siting the spire. The opportunity of preserving this piece of local history within the Durand Neighbourhood fits well with the anniversary celebration for this community.

CRWC/mc

cc: Alderman A. Horwath, Alderman Ward 2  
Durand Neighbourhood Association  
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

4 (c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 2

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works & Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association Plaque  
Approval of Location

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association be permitted to install a plaque in Sam Lawrence Park dedicated to those who served in the World Wars and the Korean conflict, using an area north of the west parking lot.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective the Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association has confirmed its intent to cover costs of producing a bronze plaque, fabrication and installation of the base.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

In October 1997, the Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association contacted the City wishing to donate a bronze plaque to commemorate the Canadian Merchant Navy. The plaque requires a base and the City provided an estimate of \$300. to cover fabrication and installation at a site to be determined.

A three hundred dollar cheque was received by the City in December 1997.

The donors requested the plaque be located at Sam Lawrence Park where views of the lower City and the Harbour are most pleasing. More specifically a site near the west parking

lot north of the stone wall and west of the staircase (see attached site plan) is the Association's preferred location.

The wording on the plaque reads:

Canadian Merchant Navy  
Marine Marchande Canadienne

1914-18

The Life  
Line of the  
World

1939-45

Crown  
Canada  
MN

1950-53

Pour La  
Survie  
Du Monde  
Libre

On 1964 July 23 a Niagara Escarpment Commission plaque was erected in a nearby location. There are no restrictions from an historical perspective to the desired location. Further, the Chair and President respectively of the Hamilton Veterans Committee and the Hamilton Naval Veterans Association have been consulted and are supportive of this initiative.

Pending approval of this recommendation the plaque will be installed at this site with an unveiling ceremony scheduled for June 1998.

RWC:PSU:bg  
Atch.

cc: His Worship Mayor R. Morrow  
Alderman T. Anderson, Ward 7  
Alderman B. Kelly, Ward 7  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Mr. D. Patterson, Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association  
C. Touzel, Hamilton Veterans Committee



REVIS  
DESIGN  
CONCEPT

# SAM LAWRENCE ESCARPMENT PARK

PROJECT



4(d)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 17

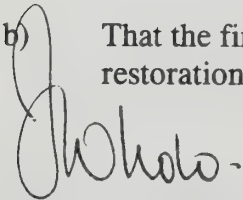
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works & Traffic

**SUBJECT:** The Veevers Project  
Greenland Systems Naturalization Project  
Final Report

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the "Report on the City of Hamilton's Natural Heritage Project" be received by City Council; and,
- b) That the findings and recommendation contained in this report be used to guide landscape restoration/site remediation at locations included in the project.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no financial, legal, or staffing implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting of 1997 January 28, City Council approved a Committee recommendation authorizing a one year lease and consulting agreement with Mr. N. Tomlinson effective 1997 February 01 for 22 Veevers Drive.

In accordance with the approved long-term use Plan for Glen Manor - the Veever's Home, Mr. Tomlinson was required to complete a research project in lieu of payment of rental charges and property taxes for the lease period. The work project involved the evaluation of selected sites where desired landscape features have become degraded or non-existent but where restoration was possible through natural processes or active intervention or some combination of the two.

The submission of the above-noted report concludes Mr. Tomlinson consultant obligations to the City relative to his lease period which expires 1998 January 31.

Copies of this report are available from the Department of Public Works and Traffic.

RWC:PSU:bg

cc: Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

4(e)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** March 11, 1998

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Doug Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works & Traffic Department

**SUBJECT:** Approval for Movie entitled "Pushing Tin"  
to be filmed at Hamilton Cemetery

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Mayor of the City of Hamilton and the City Clerk be authorized to sign a Location Agreement, which has been approved by the City Solicitor, allowing Three Miles Apart Productions Ltd. to film a scene in Hamilton Cemetery

*D. Lobo*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Cemetery Division would receive \$1,000 payable to the Cemetery Trust fund, plus any costs for materials, labour or damages that the Cemetery should incur during the filming of said scene.

**BACKGROUND:**

This would be the third movie to be filmed in Hamilton Cemetery. The last movie was filmed in 1996 and was produced by Shadow Zone Productions of Toronto.

The Production of "Pushing Tin" by Three Miles Apart Productions of Toronto is affiliated with "Fox 2000" a division of 20th Century Fox of Los Angeles. The movie is a comedy-drama about air traffic controllers and their lives. The Cemetery portion of the picture is a funeral scene of one of the controller's father-in-law. The arrival of a hearse, committal, condolences and departure of the family and attendees is an everyday occurrence in cemeteries across the world.

**BACKGROUND (Cont 'd....)**

The film company will provide a letter assuring us that the tranquillity and good order of the cemetery will not be compromised and that the company will limit the crew size from 150 to 50. Upon receipt of their letter, I will ensure that copies are distributed to members of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

See attached copy of the Lease Agreement.

DL:RZ

Attch.

c.c. Mayor R. Morrow

J. J. Schatz, City Clerk

P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

## LOCATION AGREEMENT

Movie Title: PUSHING TIN

THIS AGREEMENT made in quadruplicate this      day of      , 1998

B E T W E E N:

### **SHELF PRODUCTIONS LIMITED**

(hereinafter called the "Producer")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

### **THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

(hereinafter called the "City")

OF THE SECOND PART.

**WHEREAS** the Producer is seeking permission to do film-making at the City of Hamilton's cemetery known as Hamilton Cemetery at 777 York Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario (hereinafter called the "Property");

**AND WHEREAS** the Council of the City, at its meeting on \_\_\_\_\_, 1998, in adopting Item \_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_ Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee approved the making of this Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual premises, the monetary consideration set forth hereunder, and other good and valuable consideration, the Parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. **PERMISSION:** The City hereby irrevocably grants to the Producer (and its employees, agents, independent contractors and suppliers, all of whom are included in the term "Producer" for purposes of entry upon and use of the Property) permission to enter upon, photograph, record and use the Property (either accurately, simulated, in combination with other sets or locations or otherwise) for the periods set forth in Paragraph 4. below, and to bring all necessary personnel, equipment, vehicles and temporary sets onto the Property, for the purpose of making still and motion pictures and sound recordings of, on or about the Property. Further, the City grants permission to replicate said Property (if applicable) by constructing a set at a separate location, duplicating all or any part of the Property for the purpose of completing the Producer's

scheduled work, or for filming retakes, added scenes, advertisements or promotion, refer to the Property or any part thereof by any fictitious name, and to attribute any fictitious events as occurring on the Property.

2. PROPERTY: Property means that certain real property located at and described as follows: 777 York Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario, approved by the City, including, without limitation, all interior and exterior areas, utilities, buildings and other structures of the Property, real and personal property, displays, and signs located in, on or about the Property, and the City's name, logo, trademark, service mark or slogan, as depicted in, on, or about the Property and other identifying features thereof.
3. SCOPE OF USE: The Producer shall have the right during the periods set forth in Paragraph 4. below to use the approved by the City areas of the Property as follows:
4. DATES: The Property shall be available for use by the Producer for set dressing from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, 1998, for filming commencing approximately \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, 1998, and wrap/clean-up from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, 1998. If the Producer requires use of the Property prior or subsequent to the foregoing dates, then the Producer may so use the Property subject only to the payment of additional City's usual cemetery services fees for services actually rendered.
5. FEES AND CREDIT LINES:
  - A. As complete and full payment for all of the rights granted to the Producer hereunder, the Producer shall pay to the City:
    - i) the total amount of \$1,000.00 payable by certified cheque, in lawful money of Canada, as follows: to the City's "Care and Maintenance Fund, Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries", upon the signature of this Agreement by the parties;
    - ii) The actual fees incurred by the City for its usual cemetery services, if any, rendered to the Producer, together with any overtime charges actually incurred, upon completion of dismantlement of the Producer's set. No fees shall be payable for any day unless the Property is actually used by the Producer; and
    - iii) The Producer will include in the finished film's credits a clear reference to the co-operation of the "Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries Division of the Public Works and Traffic Department of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton".

- B. If the Producer requires use of the Property for additional use including, without limitation, to photograph retakes or other scenes, the City shall permit the Producer to re-enter upon and again use the Property for such purpose. The dates for such additional use shall be subject to the City's approval, which approval the City shall not unreasonably withhold.
- C. Producer may, at any time prior to twelve (12) hours before commencement of the dates specified in Paragraph 4. hereof, elect not to use the Property by giving the City notice of such election, in which case neither party shall have any further obligation to the other except for any surviving obligation hereunder including the City's having incurred expenses at the Producer's request.
6. FACILITIES: The Producer agrees to remove all equipment and temporary sets after completion of its use of the Property and to leave the Property, including sod and road or path conditions, in as good condition as when entered upon by the Producer, reasonable wear and tear excepted. Signs on the Property may be removed or changed, but if removed or changed, such signs shall be replaced by the Producer. The Producer will use reasonable care to prevent damage to the Property and will indemnify the City from any damages or losses arising out of personal injuries or property damage resulting from any act of negligence by Producer in connection with use of the Property by the Producer. The Producer agrees to maintain liability and property damage insurance, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, covering the use of the Property by the Producer. The City agrees to maintain liability and property damage insurance covering the Property in customary and adequate levels.
7. FORCE MAJEURE: If because of illness of actors, director or other essential artists and crew, weather conditions, defective film or equipment or any other occurrence beyond the Producer's control, the Producer is unable to start work on the date designated above or work in progress is interrupted during use of the Property by the Producer, then the Producer shall have the right to use the Property at a later date to be mutually agreed upon or to extend the period set forth in Paragraph 4. without payment of additional fees to the City.
8. RIGHTS: All rights of every kind and nature whatsoever in and to all still and motion pictures and sound recordings made hereunder in connection with use of the Property by Producer shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of the Producer, including, without limitation, the perpetual and irrevocable right and license to use and reuse said photograph or said sound recordings in connection with any motion pictures as the Producer shall elect, in, and in connection with, advertising, publicizing, exhibiting and exploiting such motion pictures, in any manner whatsoever and at any time by all means, media, devices, processes and technology now or hereafter known or devised in perpetuity throughout the universe. Neither the City nor any other party now or hereafter claiming an interest in the Property or interest through the City shall

have any right of action against the Producer or any other party arising from or based upon any use or exploitation of said photography or said sound recordings, whether or not such use is or is claimed to be defamatory, untrue or censorable in nature.

9. USAGE: The Producer is not obligated actually to use the Property or to include any of said photography or said sound recordings in any motion picture. The Owner may not terminate or rescind the permission granted to the Producer hereunder to use and photograph the Property. In the event of any claim by the City against the Producer, whether or not material, the City shall be limited to the City's remedy at law for damages, if any, and the City shall not be entitled to enjoin, restrain or interfere with use of the Property as provided in this Agreement or with the advertising, publicizing, exhibiting or exploitation of said photograph or said sound recordings or any of the Producer's rights hereunder. The City acknowledges and agrees that the Property is a primary location for use by the Producer as part of the photography of a motion picture, and that any interference with use thereof by the Producer shall cause the Producer substantial monetary and other damage which cannot be adequately compensated in an action at law for damages. Accordingly, without limiting any other right or remedy of the Producer, the City agrees with the Producer to prevent any interference with use of the Property by the Producer hereunder.
10. CITY'S WARRANTIES: The City represents, warrants and agrees that the City is the sole and exclusive legal owner of the Property and has the full right, power and authority to grant the Producer the rights granted to Producer hereunder. The Owner will take no action nor allow or permit or authorize any third party to take any action which might interfere with the Producer's full use and quiet enjoyment of the Property in accordance with the terms hereof. The City will maintain the Property in useable condition for all uses by the Producer contemplated hereunder which the Producer will advise in writing to the City before any execution of this Agreement. The City agrees to indemnify and hold the Producer harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and expenses (including without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or in connection with any breach of any of the City's representations, warranties or agreements set forth herein, and it is not necessary for the Producer to obtain the consent or permission of, or to pay any amounts to, any person, firm or corporation in order to enable the Producer to enjoy the full rights to the use of the Property as described herein.
11. HOLD HARMLESS: Except with respect to matters constituting a breach by the City or any of the City's representations, warranties or agreements, or gross negligence or willful misconduct on the City's part, the Producer shall indemnify the City against any loss (which shall not include any lost profit), cost or damage (including reasonable attorneys' fees), but not including any loss or cost or damage relating to any settlement entered into without the Producer's written consent, arising out of any third party claim resulting from use of the Property or the Producer's production, distribution, or

exploitation of the picture. The City shall be required to submit in writing to the Producer a detailed list of any and all damages of the Property that the City alleges the Producer caused ("Claim"). Such Claim shall be submitted to the Producer within 2 business days after the later of expiration of the dates or upon completion of use of the Property by the Producer (including any additional use). The City shall then authorize the Producer's representatives entry onto the Property to inspect and assess the damages pursuant to the Claim. If the Producer acknowledges responsibility for said damages, the Producer shall be given the opportunity to either correct the damage or make restitution in a timely manner.

12. NOTICE: Any written notice, or any other thing to be given or delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed properly given if delivered personally or mailed by registered mail as follows:

- (a) If to the City:

The City Clerk  
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
City Hall, 71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

- (b) If to the Producer:

Shelf Productions Limited  
c/o Fraser & Beatty  
Barristers & Solicitors  
1 First Canadian Place  
41st Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5X 1B2

or to such other address of which the party to be notified shall have given written notice to the other party in accordance with the above and such notice shall be deemed to have been given at the time it was delivered or three (3) days from the date of mailing as the case may be.

Provided also that while the Property is engaged for filming, set-up or take-down, any written notice personally delivered to a responsible representative of either party on the Property by a representative of the other party shall be deemed received immediately.

13. MISCELLANEOUS: This Agreement is the entire agreement of the parties and shall replace and supersede all prior arrangements, either oral or written, as to the subject matter hereof.

14. This Agreement cannot be modified or cancelled except by written instrument signed by both parties.
15. This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of and adjudicated in the Courts of the Province of Ontario as an agreement made and performed in Ontario, Canada.
16. This Agreement cannot be assigned by the Producer without the express, written approval of the City first being obtained, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
17. The City acknowledges that it has not entered into this Agreement in reliance upon any representation (written or oral, express or implied) of the Producer not contained herein.
18. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns.
19. Paragraph headings are for convenience only and are of no legal force or effect whatsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have signed this Agreement as of the date set forth above.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED  
in the presence of

**SHELF PRODUCTIONS LIMITED**

\_\_\_\_\_(seal)

\_\_\_\_\_

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF  
HAMILTON**

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk



April 1, 1998

Alderman Bernie Morelli  
Chairman, Parks and Recreation Committee  
City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street W.  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 4Y5

BY FAX: 905-546-2535

Dear Alderman Morelli,

On behalf of 3 Miles Apart Productions Ltd., I am writing to ask your help in obtaining permission to film scenes for the feature film "Pushing Tin" at the Hamilton Municipal Cemetery on York Street.

The assembled staff, cast and crew of this film project are all seasoned and respected professionals who will do everything in their power to make this filming experience a positive one for all concerned. I assure you that we will at all times be respectful of the property and ensure that the peace and tranquillity of the cemetery is maintained.

The scene we have planned to film at the cemetery is a very somber one; it is the burial service for the father-in-law of our lead character "Nick Falzone". The scene begins as the coffin is being lowered and the mourners begin to disperse, a few approach Nick and his wife Connie to extend their condolences. The scene ends as Nick and Connie walk to their limousine. The second scene takes place inside the limousine, it is a conversation between husband and wife as they leave the cemetery. Very few crew will be required on the grounds for this second scene as both the camera and the actors will be inside the limousine.

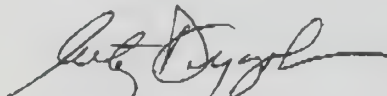
In order to keep our presence to a minimum, we have made arrangements with Dundum Castle to park our trailers and crew cars in their parking lot. The only vehicles we will need to park on site are those which carry our camera, electric, grip and prop equipment. We will work closely with Rick Zbucki and his staff to ensure that our production does not negatively impact on the cemetery and their operation.

We have been working and planning towards this location since early February and it would be extremely detrimental to the project to lose this location at this late date, one week before filming is scheduled.

I hope that you will be able to help us with this situation. If you have any questions or require further information, please feel free to call me at any time at our production office 416-778-9916 or on my cellular phone at 416-417-2155.

I thank you for your kind consideration and attention to this matter.

Sincerely,



Marty Dejczak  
Location Manager

CC: Kevin Christensen, Hamilton Parks & Recreation  
Rick Zbucki, Hamilton Municipal Cemetery  
Mayor Morrow, City of Hamilton



ONTARIO FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
SOCIÉTÉ DE DÉVELOPPEMENT DE L'INDUSTRIE CINÉMATOGRAPHIQUE ONTARIENNE

April 2, 1998

Alderman Bernie Morelli  
Chairman  
City of Hamilton Parks and Recreation Committee  
BY FAX 905-546-2535

Dear Alderman Morelli:

I am writing to you to ask for your assistance with a request from the producers of the 20<sup>TH</sup> Century Fox feature film **PUSHING TIN**, who hope to film on the grounds of the Hamilton Cemetery on April 15<sup>th</sup>.

As you may know, one of the mandates of the Ontario Film Development Corporation is to promote Ontario to U.S. and domestic producers to film their movies and television productions in the province. These production dollars provide tremendous job opportunities for Ontario performers and crews and utilizes our equipment suppliers, labs, studios, post-production facilities, hotels, etc.

Ontario is facing aggressive competition from other jurisdictions both in Canada and the U.S., who are interested in attracting film production to their areas as well. Last year, over \$635 million was spent in the province by the film and television industry, and it is important that we continue to remain a viable production centre with accessible locations and little bureaucratic red tape.

This production, which is set in the high stress world of air traffic controllers, stars John Cusack (Con Air) and Billy Bob Thornton (Primary Colours). The film is being directed by Mike Newell (Four Weddings and a Funeral) and is produced by Art Linson (The Untouchables). The scene that the filmmakers hope to shoot in Hamilton cemetery is a solemn one, involving the funeral of the father-in-law of the lead character.

.../2

175 Bloor Street East  
North Tower, Suite 300, Toronto, Ontario M4W 3R8  
Telephone (416) 314-6858  
Fax (416) 314-6876

An Agency of the Ontario Ministry of  
Culture, Tourism and Recreation

175, rue Bloor est  
Édifice nord, bureau 300, Toronto (Ontario) M4W 3R8  
Téléphone (416) 314-6858  
Télécopieur (416) 314-6876

Un organisme du ministère de la Culture,  
du Tourisme et des Loisirs

-2-

We would appreciate it greatly if you would give this matter every consideration. The 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox company, both feature film and television division, are one of Ontario's most important clients. Recent productions from Fox that have shot on location in Ontario include **TRAPPED IN PARADISE** and the soon to be released **A COOL DRY PLACE**. I can assure you that the personnel involved in this film are very experienced and will conduct themselves in a dignified and professional manner while on the cemetery property. Every effort will be made to ensure that the privacy of visitors to the cemetery is preserved.

As the loss of this location, (which their location manager has been negotiating since early February), at such a late date in their shooting schedule would be extremely difficult to reschedule elsewhere, it is our hope that you will consider their request favourably.

The city of Hamilton has always been a tremendous supporter of our industry's efforts, having played host to many major productions over the years, including last year's Disney television movie **FROM GARBAGE TO GRIDIRON** that shot at Ivor Wynne Stadium and the feature film **THE LONG KISS GOODNIGHT**, who spent many weeks at the Old Hamilton Train Station. I trust that this support can continue with a positive answer to their request.

Please feel free to call me directly if you have any questions or would like to discuss the matter further.

Yours sincerely,



Donna Zuchlinski  
Location Consultant  
Location Promotion and Services  
**ONTARIO FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

cc: Kevin Christensen, Hamilton Parks & Recreation  
Rick Zbucki, Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries  
Marty Desjczak, Joe Boccia - 3 Miles Apart Prods.

4(f)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** March 27, 1998

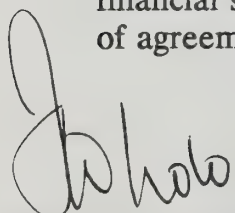
**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Doug Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works & Traffic Department

**SUBJECT:** Public-Private Partnership - Crematorium

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the City of Hamilton expand its cremation services; and,
- (b) That the City of Hamilton pursue its own crematorium/visitation centre; and,
- (c) That the crematorium/visitation centre be located at Mount Hamilton Cemetery; and
- (d) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to issue a Request for Proposal for a Public-Private Partnership resulting in the construction and operation of a crematorium/visitation centre; and
- (e) That the Manager of Cemeteries form a Selection Committee with representation from the Law, Treasury and City Clerk's Departments for the purpose of finalizing selection criteria including but not limited to design, size, location, experience, financial stability, demographic studies, marketing plans, revenue sharing, duration of agreements and plan of operation.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Ontario Cemetery Act provides that Crematoriums can only be located on approved Cemetery property.

210.1 of the Municipal Act authorizes a Municipal Council to enter into agreements with the Private Sector to provide a wide range of Municipal Capital Services.

Financial goal is to increase cemetery revenues with the ultimate goal to be self-sufficient.

## **BACKGROUND:**

The purpose of the proposed partnership is to provide additional services to the general public and pursue cost savings and efficiencies through the competitive process. In the proposed scenario, the City would provide the ownership component and the private sector provides the capital, staffing and expertise. As a result, the private sector becomes an agent for the City's Cemetery resources.

The Cemetery Division's continuous goal is to find different avenues to increase its revenue generating services without using municipal tax dollars. It is imperative that the Cemetery Division successfully generate extra funds because of the following reasons:

- (a) Decrease in Revenue Production
  - (i) Lot Sales
  - (ii) Foundations
  - (iii) Marker Placement
  - (iv) Burials
  - (v) Interest Revenue
- (b) General Trends
  - (i) Increase in cost funeral & cemetery services
  - (ii) Changing market, Casket Store, Memorial Society
  - (iii) Death Rate rising - 18% increase over the last 10 years
  - (iv) Continued increase in Death Rate due to Baby Boomers population curve.
  - (v) Society's change in attitude toward death - non-religious, traditional, environmentally-conscious, consumer-oriented.
  - (vi) Corporate ownership in industry.
  - (vii) Cremation

DL:RZ

Attch.

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
A. Ross, City Treasurer  
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk

## HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES

### CEMETERY DIVISION OVERVIEW:

The Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries is a division of the Public Works and Traffic Department of the City of Hamilton. The Cemetery Division reports to Hamilton City Council through the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Cemetery Division is responsible for the operation and maintenance of 15 cemeteries ranging in size 1/4 acre to 140 acres. Ten of the 15 cemeteries have little or no revenue producing potential. The Cemetery Act deems the Municipality is the owner of any cemetery that is abandoned or if the owner is incapable of maintaining the Cemetery. Ten cemeteries in the Hamilton area have been transferred to the City.

We are the largest municipal operation in North America.

Our five revenue producing cemeteries are:

CEMETERY	ACREAGE	USABLE ACRES
Hamilton Cemetery	100	4
Woodland Cemetery	100	22
Eastlawn Cemetery	40	24
Mt. Hamilton Cemetery	140	135
St. George's Cemetery	5	1
TOTAL ACREAGE	385	185

Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries are the market catalyst in this area and provide the general public with an economically viable alternative to the private sector. It also controls the private sector's prices and prevents monopoly.

REVENUE GENERATING POTENTIAL OF CEMETERIES USING LOT SALES ONLY

Estimated Total Available Acreage - 185 Acres (43,560 sq ft in one acre).  
1997 Price of our least expensive grave:

(i) Singles-in-a-Row Graves:

(30 sq ft per grave)=1,452 graves per acre

1400 graves x \$511.  
= **\$715,400.00**

x 185 acres  
= **\$132,349,000.00**

(ii) Cremation Lots:

(7.50 sq ft in cremation grave)=5674.

5600 lots x \$340.  
= **\$1,904,000.00**

x 185 acres  
= **\$352,240,000.00**

Recommended increase 1998:

1400 x \$537  
= **\$751,800.00**

x 185 acres  
= **\$139,083,000.00**

5600 X \$375.  
= **\$2,100,000.00**

x 185 acres  
= **\$388,500,000.00**

# CEMETERY BUDGET OVERVIEW, 1990 - 1997:

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
REVENUE	1,142,570	1,199,140	1,233,690	1,234,300	1,236,320	1,426,360	1,531,420	1,534,300
EXPEND.	2,733,100	2,794,810	2,798,120	2,835,330	2,773,450	2,773,450	2,634,100	2,618,290
NET OPER	<u>1,590,530</u>	<u>1,595,670</u>	<u>1,574,430</u>	<u>1,601,030</u>	<u>1,537,130</u>	<u>1,347,090</u>	<u>1,102,680</u>	<u>1,083,990</u>
SUBSIDY %	58%	57%	56%	56%	55%	49%	42%	41%
	<b>1990</b>	<b>1991</b>	<b>1992</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1995</b>	<b>1996</b>	<b>1997</b>
	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>
REVENUE	1,237,319	1,223,394	1,054,013	1,137,808	1,141,629	1,341,708	1,327,315	1,471,849.68
EXPEND.	2,669,899	2,679,490	2,809,934	2,613,286	2,754,095	2,640,981	2,498,634	2,533,930.48
NET OPER	<u>1,432,580</u>	<u>1,456,096</u>	<u>1,755,921</u>	<u>1,475,478</u>	<u>1,612,466</u>	<u>1,299,273</u>	<u>1,171,319</u>	<u>1,062,080.80</u>
SUBSIDY %	54%	54%	62%	56%	59%	49%	47%	41%

1998 BUDGET OVERVIEW:

REVENUE:	Proposed	Reduction 3.5 Program
LOT SALES:		
	\$ 395,000	\$ 415,000.
MARKERS & FOUNDATIONS		
	\$ 145,000.	\$ 152,650
BURIALS		
	\$ 587,000.	\$ 575,710
INTEREST - (i) CARE & MAINTENANCE		
	\$ 380,000.*	\$ 380,000
INTEREST - (ii) PRENEED		
	\$ 37,500.	\$ 37,500
INTEREST - (iii) CARE & MAINTENANCE - Markers		
	\$ 12,300.*	\$ 12,300
MISCELLANEOUS		
	\$ 11,250.	\$ 11,250
TOTAL REVENUES:	\$1,568,050.	\$1,584,410.
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$2,669,300.	\$2,625,980
	(\$1,101,250)	(\$1,041,570)
	41%	39%
SUBSIDY:		

\* Treasury Assisted

The Cemetery Division has been able to reduce the subsidy because of the following:

**A. PRICE INCREASES (Average):**

1994	1995	1996	1997
4%	5%	5%	5%

NOTE: Even with these increases, the Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries are still between 5% to 35% below the private sector prices on similar items. For example, Urn Lots in Hamilton sell for \$340 and \$425-\$540 in the Private Sector.

**B. EXPENDITURE DECREASES:**

1994	1995	1996	1997
\$2,754,095	\$2,640,981	\$2,634,100	\$2,618,290

**C. EMPHASIS ON PRE-NEED BUSINESS:**

1995	1996	1997
105,311.37	173,743.06	204,238.63

**D. PRE-PAYMENT PLAN:**

1995	1996	1997
\$1,214.51*	\$113,792.80	\$123,050.70

\* Payment Plan initiated in October 1995

**Future Expansion of Payment Plan:**

Arrangements have been made with the Hamilton Municipal Employees Credit Union

For monthly electronic deductions.

The Cemetery Business Plan was passed on December 13, 1994. The Plan consisted of four marketing goals and seven operational goals.

#### **MARKETING GOALS:**

#### **STATUS:**

- |       |                                                                                        |   |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| (i)   | Payment Plan                                                                           | ✓ |
| (ii)  | Information Brochures                                                                  | ✓ |
| (iii) | Advertising (Increase Print, Newspapers, Radio)                                        | ✓ |
| (iv)  | Increasing Revenue Options (provide what consumer demands<br>(ie., Columbariums, etc.) | ✓ |

#### **OPERATIONAL GOALS:**

#### **STATUS:**

- |       |                                            |                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (i)   | Computerization of Records                 | ✓                               |
| (ii)  | Additional Office Staff                    | ✓                               |
| (iii) | Elimination of Entire Level of Supervision | (Further Contract Negotiations) |
| (iv)  | Decrease in Classifications                | ✓                               |
| (v)   | Rewriting of Cemetery By-laws              | ✓                               |
| (vi)  | Development of Seasonal Staff              |                                 |
| (vii) | Building of Crematorium                    | ✓                               |

SPECIFIC TRENDS IN OVERALL MARKET

**A. CEMETERY REVENUE PRODUCTION - LOT SALES:**

**WOODLAND CEMETERY:**

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
SINGLE-IN-A-ROW	125	114	92	85	74
TWO-GRAVE LOTS	126	85	63	78	99
URN GARDEN GRAVES	42	40	50	54	50

**EASTLAWN CEMETERY:**

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
SINGLE-IN-A-ROW	40	44	38	36	40
TWO-GRAVE LOTS	13	21	21	17	27
URN GARDEN GRAVES	19	28	32	20	24

**MT. HAMILTON CEMETERY:**

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
SINGLE-IN-A-ROW	28	45	38	35	42
TWO-GRAVE LOTS	27	41	24	38	25
URN GARDEN GRAVES	24	27	27	21*(36)	22**(43)

\* PLUS 15 NICHES

\*\* 21 NICHES

**B. REVENUE PRODUCTION - FOUNDATION AND MARKER SALES**

**FOUNDATIONS:**

1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
209	163	166	152	157	129	132	170

**MARKERS:**

1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
531	473	418	491	678	528	447	476

**C. REVENUE PRODUCTION - BURIALS**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
# OF BURIALS:	1,363	1,201	1,234	1,324	1,239	1,134	1,178
# OF CREMATIONS:	309	296	321	325	376	341	365
% CREMATIONS:	23%	25%	26%	25%	25%	30%	31%

**D. REVENUE PRODUCTION**

**INTEREST REVENUES:**

	ACTUAL 1995	ACTUAL 1996	BUDGET 1997	BUDGET 1998
Care & Maintenance Lot Sales	\$320,849.54	\$360,606.40	\$380,000.00	\$178,700.00 <sup>1</sup>
Pre-Need	\$41,684.99	\$45,780.57	\$23,750.00 <sup>2</sup>	\$37,500.00 <sup>3</sup>
Care & Maintenance Markers	\$10,865.75	\$12,094.34	\$12,300.00	\$11,140.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$373,400.28</b>	<b>\$418,481.21</b>	<b>\$416,050.00</b>	<b>\$227,340.00</b>

<sup>1</sup> Care & Maintenance - was re-invested as of January 1998

<sup>2</sup> PreNeed - was re-invested as of January 1997

<sup>3</sup> Increase was to Base Increase - 1996 - 1997

## GENERAL TRENDS

1. Price increases both at Funeral Homes and Cemeteries has resulted in declining sales. Funeral Homes and Cemeteries are expanding their services into areas previously served by others. For example, florist, monument and marker sales, catering, etc.  
  
The Private Sector is lobbying for a "one stop shopping" concept.
2. Traditional burial is becoming unaffordable, and cemeteries are developing PreNeed Programs, Payment Plans, etc. Private Sector is promoting burial insurance, casket stores and Memorial Societies, etc.
3. Due to advances in medicine, people are living longer, yet the Death Rate is rising. In 1996, 215,740 Canadians died, yet this represents an 18% increase over the number of deaths in 1986. (Globe & Mail)
4. It is anticipated that the Death Rate will continue to increase over the next 20 years (Baby Boomers Population Curve). The Private Sector is preparing for this by buying up independent funeral homes without changing names or operations of these funeral homes.
5. Society's attitude towards death is changing:
  - a) non-religious
  - b) non-traditional
  - c) more environmentally concerned
  - d) more informed and consumer-oriented

## 6. CORPORATE OWNERSHIP

### Funeral Home Ownership in Hamilton:

Service Corporation International (SCI)	Loewen Group	Independents
SCI owners of: (1) Cresmount Funeral Home (2) Markey-Dermody Funeral Home  Recently purchased the following Legacy Funeral Home Group: (3) Mt. Hamilton (4) Truscott-Brothers (5) Truscott-Brown (6) Dwyer (7) Swackhamer (8) Stoney Creek  SCI owns shares in ARBOUR (owners of Memorial Gardens of Canada): (9) Wallace (10) Dodsworth & Brown - Robinson (11) Dodsworth & Brown - Burlington (12) Dodsworth & Brown - Ancaster	Loewen Group owners of: (1) Marlatt's (2) Marlatt's - Dundas	(1) Friscolanti (2) PX Dermody - East Avenue - King Street - Upper Gage (3) MA Clark

## 7. CREMATION

Canada: Ontario - 37% (Toronto - 47%)  
British Columbia - 72%

### A. ONTARIO: (Total Deaths in Ontario)

	1994	1995	1996
<b>TOTAL DEATHS:</b>	77,796	77,983	78,490
<b>TOTAL CREMATIONS:</b>	27,412	28,348	28,736
	35%	36%	37%

### B. HAMILTON:

Two (Profit) Crematoriums: Total Cremations:

	1993	1994	1995	1996
<b>Bayview Crematorium:</b>	2,140	2,348	2,761	2,978
<b>White Chapel Crematorium:</b>	701	746	667	588
<b>TOTAL:</b>	2,841	3,094	3,428	3,566

### C. CREMATION PROJECTIONS TO THE YEAR 2010:

The Cremation Association of North America's (CANA) Executive Director, Jack Springer, reported on the latest cremation statistics for the U.S. and Canada to the year 2010:

#### Canada - 1995 Actual:

	Crematories:	Estimated Deaths:	Cremations:	% Cremations to Deaths
EASTERN CANADA: (NB, ND, NS, PQ, ON, PEI)	75	149,834	51,787	34.56%
WESTERN CANADA (AB, BC, MB, SK, NWT, YT)	65	60,807	32,459	53.38%
<b>TOTAL CANADA:</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>210,641</b>	<b>84,246</b>	<b>40%</b>

#### D. 2000 Projections:

	Crematories:	Estimated Deaths:	Cremations:	% Cremations to Deaths
EASTERN CANADA: (NB, ND, NS, PQ, ON, PEI)	90	167,888	64,246	38.27%
WESTERN CANADA (AB, BC, MB, SK, NWT, YT)	84	68,881	38,798	56.33%
<b>TOTAL CANADA:</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>236,769</b>	<b>103,044</b>	<b>43.52%</b>

CREMATION PROJECTIONS TO THE YEAR 2010, continued:

E. 2010 Projections:

	Crematories:	Estimated Deaths:	Cremations:	% Cremations to Deaths
EASTERN CANADA: (NB, ND, NS, PQ, ON, PEI)	120	201,507	92,428	45.87%
WESTERN CANADA (AB, BC, MB, SK, NWT, YT)	127	84,121	52,564	62.49%
<b>TOTAL CANADA:</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>285,628</b>	<b>144,992</b>	<b>50.76%</b>

Cremation Revenue is generated by the following:

	Private Sector	Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries
PROCESS	*	
URN SALE	*	
LOT - COLUMBARIUM SALE	*	*
INTERMENT FEE	*	*
MEMORIAL SALE	*	Plaques on Columbariums
VISITATION	*	
CHAPEL	*	
CONSULTATION	*	
CATERING	*	

**\*\* CREMATORIIUMS ARE ONLY ALLOWED**

**ON CEMETERY PROPERTY**

**BY THE ONTARIO CEMETERY ACT \*\***

## PROPOSAL:

That the City of Hamilton gain access to the Cremation business by building a Cremation Centre, consisting of a Chapel, Reception Centre, Sales Centre.

## OPTION A:

City-owned and funded:

Cost: \$500,000. - \$775,000. (Crematorium)

\$1 million to \$1.5 million for Crematorium/Visitation Centre

Drawbacks:

- large Capital Expenditure
- not in the Five Year Plan
- complete opposition from the private sector for using tax base funds
- anticipated lack of funeral home support

**OPTION B:**

Public-Private Partnership

**PUBLIC**

- Provide Location
- Provide Service to compliment business
- Ownership Factor

**PRIVATE**

- Provides Capital
- Provide Expertise/Knowledge
- Act as Agent

**WIN - WIN SITUATION**

City provides service at no cost to Tax Base.

City gains revenue to reduce subsidy from Cremation operation.

City continues to be the Market Catalyst

## **OPTION B:**

### **PRIVATE-PUBLIC PARTNERSHIP**

Since it has been established that Crematoriums can only be set up on Cemetery property, the City of Hamilton should develop a mutually beneficial partnership with a selected member of the private sector.

**Potential Benefits to the Public:** Municipality steers rather than rows:

- City decides what services to provide without using taxpayers money to build the facility.
- Public is provided a service by knowledgeable, experienced staff.
- The construction of the facility provides employment opportunities.
- City increases revenue sources by profit-sharing
- Private Sector will act as agent for other City-owned facilities.
- Risk allocation: the alliance transfers risk to private sector rather than the taxpayer.

210.1 of Municipal Act authorizes a Municipal Council to enter into agreements with the Private Sector to provide a wide range of Municipal Capital Services.

## HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES

"Doing Business with Local Government" by Ronald Kanter

- Municipality steers rather than rows
- Make decisions about what services to provide rather than providing them themselves.
- Municipality is pursuing cost savings and efficiency through competitive process.
- Private Sector is very interested in providing goods and services, if it can make a profit.

210.1 of the Municipal Act, authorizes a Municipal Council to enter into agreements with the Private Sector to provide a wide range of Municipal Capital facilities.

- Municipality has clear objective - to provide service at no cost to the taxpayer.
- Improves operating efficiency thereby reducing subsidy.
- Allows for Private Sector innovation - acting as agents.

**REVENUE PROJECTIONS**  
**1997 Figures:**

**365 Cremation Burials in 1997**

Cremation Cost:	50% of 365 = 182 cremations	
	182 x \$340.00	= \$ 61,880.
Urn Sale:	50% of 182 = 91 urns	
	91 x \$400.00	= \$ 36,400.
Service:	50% of 91 = 45 service	
	45 x \$1750.00	= \$ 78,750.
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>= \$177,030.</b>

Cemetery would receive an agreed percentage.

***WHY SHOULD MT. HAMILTON CEMETERY BE USED FOR THE LOCATION OF THE  
CREMATORIUM/VISITATION CENTRE?***

- Mt. Hamilton Cemetery is located in the largest demographically expanding area in the City of Hamilton.
- It's central location - Rymal Road East between Upper Wellington and Upper Wentworth - transportation corridor - nearby to service East, West plus South - there are no crematoriums from Niagara Falls to Kitchener.
- Largest serviceable property - away from the competition

4 (g)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

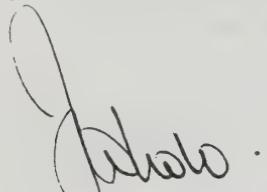
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Request for Proposals - Stage 1 Expressions of Letters  
of Interest for City Owned waterlots and land at  
Macassa Bay

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to request expressions of interest from entrepreneurs to develop and operate waterfront amenities at Macassa Bay according to the Terms of Reference of the Request for Expressions of Interest (R.F.E.I.) dated March 30, 1998 and available in the office of the City Clerk, and;
- b) That a Task Force of Aldermen be established to review submissions received.

  
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The estimated cost for the R.F.E.I. call is estimated at \$1,500 to cover the costs for advertising which will be covered by the Parks operating budget.

Staff from the Department of Public Works and Traffic, in consultation with Law Department, Purchasing Division and Property Division, have prepared the R.F.E.I.

At the conclusion of the process for selecting a Proponent for the Macassa Bay site, the Law Department will be requested to prepare an agreement for execution by the successful proponent.

## BACKGROUND:

On Thursday, 1997 December 11, City Council struck a Task Force which was given the assignment to meet with Mr. S. MacDonald of Scott MacDonald Marine Services Ltd., to arrive at a mutually agreeable solution to bring forward for City Council's consideration by 1998 February 28.

City Council at its' meeting of 1998 February 27, Fifth Report of the Committee of the Whole, Section 1(b) approved the following:

"(b) That inasmuch as a mutually agreeable solution was not reached, that the above-noted Task Force work with staff to compile the proposal call for the use of the Marina Property."

Based on this Council decision, staff prepared the R.F.E.I. which is available for viewing in the office of the City Clerk. The site available for development is illustrated on Schedule 1 and is comprised of two parcels of land (Zone 2 and 3) and a portion of Macassa Bay (Zone 4). Zone 1 is not included and will remain as public open space. Additional information on the four zones is provided in the following table.

Zone	Area	Proposed Use	Base Conditions
1	2,080 sq.m. (22,390 sq.ft.)	Public Open Space	140 long by 6m wide path traversing site, including 5 decorative light standards, with 814 sq.m. of granular surfaced area adjacent to the shoreline
2	3,616 sq.m. (38,923 sq.ft.)	Available	Gravel surface
3	2,274 sq.m. (24,478 sq.ft.)	Available	Granular surface with 100m of shoreline
4	15,846 sq.m. (170,570 sq.ft.)	Available	Water area with varying depth ranging from 0.3m to 1.5m below datum of 74.0

The key objectives for calling this request for expressions of interest is to deliver to the community a range of public amenities/attractions which provide a financial return from the development without government funding while enhancing the attractiveness of the site, its facilities and the experience of the waterfront visitor.

## Required Elements and Optional Elements

Zone 1 will not form part of the Agreement with any proponent and will be retained absolutely by the City. Proponents are reminded that Zone 1 includes a walkway through the site which will be open 24 hours a day, 365 days per year. Proponents should be aware that the walkway is not only used for pedestrian traffic but is used on a regular basis by City of Hamilton service vehicles and may be used from time to time by larger vehicles such as tour buses. Proponents wishing to make use of both Zone 2 and Zone 3 with respect to their proposal should be aware that they will be required to negotiate specific right-of-way conditions with respect to any movement of their services and goods across Zone 1, between Zone 2 and Zone 3.

Without in any way intending to limit Proponents in their creativity the following uses have already been identified as being compatible with the City's intentions for this site:

- Bicycle rental.
- Rollerblade rental.
- Rowboat/Canoe rental.
- Paddleboat rental.
- Restaurant cafe or other food services operating year round.
- Small food concessions operating year round or seasonally.
- A small tourboat operation or charter concessions.
- Retail outlets for Artists/Crafters.
- Retail outlets for goods/services/amenities compatible with park usage.
- Use of all or a portion of Zone 2 for patron parking ancillary to other uses of Zone 3 and/or 4.
- Yacht Club or Boat Club or marina uses including ancillary uses which may include:
  - Permanent/seasonal/transient berthing slips.
  - Boat sales. Winter boat storage on Zone 2 only.
  - Ancillary uses such as showers/lockers/change facilities/laundry/lounge/bar.

In order to encourage as much interest as possible in this development opportunity, a three stage process is recommended for selection of a proponent:

- |           |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stage One | - | Request for Expression of Interest and submissions received will be evaluated using the criteria authorized in Section 10 of the R.F.E.I. An evaluation of the submissions will result in a recommendation to Council associated with the validity of proceeding to Stage Two. |
| Stage Two | - | Request for Proposal.<br>Proposals will be evaluated and recommendations will be made to Council, seeking authorization to negotiation agreement with the preferred Proponent to develop and operate a business in Macassa Bay.                                                |

Stage Three - Negotiations.

Staff are recommending that a Task Force of Aldermen be struck to assist in the evaluation of submissions of Stages One, Two, and the subsequent negotiations in Stage Three.

② WJP/gs  
Attach.

c.c. Mr. Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
Mr. Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. J. Schatz, City Clerk  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division

5.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Amendments to the Agreement  
City Purchase from Hamilton Region Conservation Authority (HRCA)  
- Beach Strip

**RECOMMENDATION:**

(a) That the City's purchase of HRCA lands on Hamilton Beach, approved by City Council on 1997 December 11 by adoption of Section 2 of the First Report of the Committee of the Whole, be amended as follows:

- (i) That recommendations (a), (b)(ii) and (e) be amended to reflect a reduction in the net purchase price from \$1,056,589 to \$1,018,685.90;
- (ii) That recommendation (b)(i) be amended by deleting reference to post-sale adjustments as follows:

"That the City agrees to acquire the lands listed in Schedule 'A' attached and marked Appendix 'A' comprising approximately 10.32 hectares 'as is' both as to quality and area";

- (iii) That recommendation (b)(xii) be added as follows:

"That the City agrees to pay its 45% share of the selling costs to the HRCA. These selling costs are payable only upon receipt of documentation from HRCA satisfactory to the City Solicitor and in any event an amount not to exceed \$37,200".

*[Signature]*

### **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The net purchase price payable by the City has been reduced from \$1,056,589 to \$1,018,685.90 reflecting a recalculation of the Park and Open Space lands that are to be conveyed to the City at no cost. This does not alter the projected revenue on the sale of the lands which are to be sold by the City.

On the matter of taking the subject lands 'as is' the HRCA and Province share the view that any post closing adjustments to cover minor differences in land area as determined by detailed survey is unnecessary given that the outcome should have no affect on the City's ability to sell the subject properties and recover market value. Regarding the issue of land quality, the HRCA has indicated that at the time of the initial purchase, there were no issues of an environmental nature and for the period the affected lands were leased to the City, the Authority is unable to confirm if any changes occurred. On both counts, the position taken by the HRCA is considered reasonable hence the staff recommendation represented in this report.

In addition to the surplus HRCA lands intended for purchase by the City, certain MTO properties beyond those referred to in earlier reports will be acquired by the Authority and transferred to the City at no cost. In this connection, MTO has also agreed to undertake all survey work and costs associated with these lands. Information on actual locations and acreage is expected by the time Committee receives this report and will be presented at that time.

In order to expedite the completion of this transaction, we are recommending (a)(iii) that the City pay for a 45% share of the selling costs to the HRCA. The estimate provided by the lawyer representing HRCA is \$82,690 of which 45% represents \$37,200. The City Law Department however feels that this amount may be excessive and as a result we are recommending that the payment of the HRCA legal costs be subject to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor.

### **BACKGROUND:**

On 1997 December 11, City Council gave approval to the Mayor and City Clerk to execute an Offer to Purchase for surplus Hamilton Beach properties from the HRCA for a net purchase price of \$1,056,589, subject to a number of conditions.

Given the long history and complexity of this project, and the number of parties involved, the preparation and acceptance of all terms of the purchase/sale has also been a lengthy process.

At an all parties meeting on 1998 March 6 the initial Offer to Purchase document approved by City Council was reviewed in detail resulting in the amendments incorporated into this report. Approval of these recommendations and submission of a revised offer to the HRCA will permit application to the Ministry of Natural Resources for approval of the subject land transaction.

Finally, as this final stage of the approval process moves forward staff will continue to review options for land disposal; these will be presented to Committee for consideration at the earliest possible date.

RAB/nw

c.c. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng., Chief Administrative Officer  
A. Ross, Treasurer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Attention: D. Powers



7.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: Sale of Sanitary Sewer across the Chedoke  
(Martin) Golf Course to Chedoke Terrace Inc.

DATE: 1998 February 26

Attached for your information is a copy of Section 13 of the Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1998 which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1998 February 25 with the exception of sub-section (b) which was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.



JJS/mjw

c. Ross Fair  
Director of Culture and Recreation

Joanne Hickey-Evans, Manager  
Policy Planning and Analysis  
Planning and Development Department

Sub-joined is Section 13 of the Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1998 which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1998 February 25 with the exception of Sub-Section (b) which was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

13. (a) That the sale of an easement for a sanitary sewer across the Chedoke (Martin) Golf Course to Chedoke Terrace Inc., (as represented by BDO Dunwoody, in its capacity as receiver/manager appointed by the Royal Bank of Canada, security holder), be approved for the sale price of \$50,000, subject to and upon the following conditions:
- (i) installation and restoration work of the sanitary sewer shall be completed by Chedoke Terrace Inc. at its expense to the satisfaction of the Director of Culture and Recreation, during the offseason for the golf course - prior to April 15, 1998. Should the sewer work, for any unforeseen reason, not be completed by this date, compensation in the amount of \$6,240 per day shall be paid to the City by the developer; and,
  - (ii) Chedoke Terrace Inc. shall bury the sewer, fully restore the golf course disturbed and supply an additional 10 large caliper trees to be planted in strategic locations on the Chedoke - Martin Golf Course. The approximate value of these trees is \$3,500. The trees shall have a three year warranty period; and,
  - (iii) the proposed new sanitary sewer shall be located along the existing buried watermain of the Region. Chedoke Terrace Inc. shall provide and deposit a survey satisfactory to the Regional Surveyor, of the subject easement prior to completion of the easement agreement; and,
  - (iv) The design and location of the sanitary sewer forcemain shall be satisfactory to the Director of Culture and Recreation and to the Regional Environment Department, Development Division. The developer shall also agree in the easement agreement that subsequent to installation, the applicant shall relocate the sewer to a new location at the developer's expense if directed by the City; and,

- (v) Prior to commencement of Chedoke's sewer work, security that the work shall be completed by April 15 and that the other conditions of the City's easement are fulfilled as required, shall be paid by Chedoke Terrace Inc. to the City in the amount of \$31,200. In the event the work is completed as required by April 15, the City shall refund the said security without interest. If the sewer work is completed after April 15 or completed not in accordance with City requirements, the City may apply such security to the penalty owing and/or work not performed and the balance of penalty/City expenses in excess \$31,200 (if any) shall be immediately paid to the City by Chedoke Terrace Inc.; and,
- (vi) Prior to commencement of the sewer work, realty taxes on the Chedoke Terrace Inc. property (former Lapp property) shall be in good standing, an easement agreement incorporating the City's conditions of sale and in a form satisfactory to the Director of Culture & Recreation and the City Solicitor shall have been executed and registered by Chedoke Terrace Inc. and Chedoke Terrace Inc. shall have paid the City the \$50,000 sale price as well as the said \$31,200 security; and,
- (b) That the \$50,000 derived from this sale be credited to a Reserve Account for Golf Course Improvements; and, **REFERRED BACK**
- (c) That construction of the said sewer also be conditional upon and the purchaser is hereby authorized (by the City, as owner of Chedoke Golf Course), to apply to the Niagara Escarpment Commission for a Development Permit and to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority for a permit to cross a creek, on the eastern edge of the Course; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (e) That this easement intended to be sold to Chedoke Terrace Inc., in accordance with Realty Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049, be declared surplus to the requirements of the City; and,
- (f) That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute (and issue) a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act and in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049 that:
  - (i) the easement has been declared surplus to the requirements of the City; and,
  - (ii) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale of the easement; and,
  - (iii) an appraisal of the fair market value of the said easement was obtained on the 17th day of February, 1998.



## CONSENT AGENDA

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, 1998 April 6th  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

#### A G E N D A:

##### A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation  
Committee meeting held 1998 March 6th

##### B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (i) 1998 Special Events Request for Approval under  
Parks By-law No. 95-126
- (ii) Community Arts Ontario Conference
- (iii) Y95.6 Summerfest 1998, Bayfront Park 1998 August 1  
(CJXY FM - Division of WIC Communications)  
Sale of Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park
- (iv) Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks
- (v) Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat  
1998 July 11 Bayfront Park

##### C. CITY CLERK

- (i) Payment for Accrued Parkland Credit  
Highridge South - Phase 3
- (ii) Lease Renewal - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club  
Gartshore Thomson Building - Pier 4 Park

##### D. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/ COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

Commemorative Plaques and Monuments on Civic Lands  
Policy Development



E. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (i) Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum
- (ii) Rental Fee Policy for the Hamilton Children's Museum and Revised Room  
Rental Rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle

F. SECRETARY, HAMILTON VETERANS COMMITTEE

Appointment of Members - Hamilton Veterans Committee

G. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Items



Tuesday, 1998 March 2nd  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

L(A)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:**

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Also Present:**

Alderman B. Kelly  
B. Price, Senior's Council  
R. Dunn, Board of Education  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
B. Christian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
W. Plessl, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
K. Harrop, Culture and Recreation Department  
S. Merlo-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Department  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS:**

- (a) **Mr. Scott Haldane, President and C.E.O.  
Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington  
Hamilton Mountain Family Y.M.C.A. - Partnership Proposal  
Y.M.C.A./City of Hamilton/Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 26 from the Chief Administrative Officer respecting the subject matter.

Mr. Brent Foreman, Mr. Rob Green and Mr. Scott Haldane appeared before the Committee and spoke on their proposal for a joint YMCA/Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation/City of Hamilton Recreation facility to be located in a south central site on the mountain.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton receive the presentation from the YMCA and forward to the Chief Administrative Officer and the Director of Culture and Recreation to bring back a recommendation report.

- (b) **Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club  
Support of Capital Budget Project**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 25 from Glen Harkness, Manager, Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club respecting their attendance at the March 2nd meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Mr. Harkness appeared before the Committee with three youth members of the Hamilton east Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club, Melanie, Brian and Joe. The delegation spoke to the Committee to ask its support for the capital funding project for the modification of the club during the City's budget deliberations.

Following discussion and support for the Club, the Committee agreed that the item be received.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1998 February 17 were adopted as circulated to the Members of the Committee.

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(i) **Fireworks Displays in Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 20 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Section 17 (1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198 and Section 5 and Section 11 of Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, be given to the organizations as follows:

- (a) Kirkendall Recreation Association, Highland Gardens Park  
1998 May 18 - Rain Date 1998 May 19; and,
- (b) Feast of St. Anthony's Celebrations, Ivor Wynne Stadium  
1998 June 14; and,
- (c) Communita Raculmutese Maria SS Del Monte, Bayfront Park  
1998 June 21

to hold a Fireworks Display and serve alcoholic beverages on City Property on dates specified, subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines.

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson recorded opposed.**

(ii) **1998 Special Events with Alcohol, Non-Alcohol, Animals and Parking Vehicles in a Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 19 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 11, to sell alcoholic beverages; Section 29, to park vehicles in a park; Section 35, to bring horses in a park and Section 37, to bring animals into a park, be given to the following organizations:
  - (i) Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council, It's Your Festival - Gage Park  
1998 June 27 to July 1, 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m.; and,
  - (ii) The Corporation of the City of Hamilton - Hamilton Children's Museum  
20th Birthday Party - Gage Park, 1998 July 16 (rain date Friday 1998 July 17); and,
- (b) That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 11, be given to the following organizations to allow the sale of alcohol in a park:

- (i) Portuguese Association of St. Michael, Festival - Dundurn Park Pavilion 1998 June 5, June 6 and June 7, 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m.; and,
- (ii) Art Gallery of Hamilton, Fundraising Event - Commonwealth Square 1998 June 6; and,
- (iii) Hamilton & District Labour Council, Parade/Picnic Dundurn Park Pavilion 1998 September 7, 8:00 o'clock a.m. to 11:00 o'clock p.m.; and,
- (c) That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 29, park vehicles in a park; Section 35, to bring horses in a park; and Section 37, to bring animals into a park, be given to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Inc. on the occasion of Earthsong Festival in Kay Drage Park, 1998 July 1 to July 5 and Festival of Friends in Gage Park, 1998, August 7 to August 9 from 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m.; and,
- (d) That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 35 - to bring horses in a park and Section 37 to bring animals in a park be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation on the occasion of the Easter Egg Extravaganza at Pier 4 Park and Leander Boat Club on 1998 April 5 from 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 4:00 o'clock p.m.; and,
- (e) That the approvals given in Sub-Sections (a), (b), (c) and (d) be subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

Note: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

(iii) **Appointment of Arts Organizations Representatives to the Arts Advisory Commission**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

For the information of City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee have made the following appointments to the Arts Advisory Commission:

Peter Rogers (Library Board)  
Shelagh Snider (New Faces)  
Tricia Naber (Dundas Valley School of Art)  
Brenda Faloney (Theatre Aquarius)  
Catherine Pead (Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre)  
Richard Birney-Smith (Te Deum Orchestra and Singers)  
Wesley W. Bates (Carnegie Gallery); and,

- (a) The Hamilton and Region Arts Council will be represented in its own category as is customary by Patti Beckett, Executive Director; and,
- (b) Notwithstanding current Council policy regarding staggered terms of service on sub-committees, representatives of arts organizations will serve one-year terms; and,
- (c) Art organizations will be invited annually to propose their representatives.

**C. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE****Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 2nd from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the sub-joined list of Information Reports that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
February 11	Director of Culture and Recreation	Gift Certificates/on-Air Giveaways: Coach House Restaurant and March Break Promotion	1998 February 17
January 10	Commissioner of Public Works & Traffic	1997 Chrysanthemum Show "Mums in Storyland"	1998 February 20
February 10	Secretary, Parks & Recreation	Riverdale Recreation Centre Information Package	1998 February 23
February 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Civic Golf Courses Position as at December 31, 1997	1998 February 23
February 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Approval of Discounted Civic Golf Passes	1998 February 25

**3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION****1998 Membership and Greens Fees  
Hamilton Civic Golf Courses**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 20 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the 1998 membership and green fee schedule for Hamilton Civic Golf Courses attached hereto as Appendix "A", be approved.

**4. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC****Hamilton Beach Corridor - Beach Preservation Committee  
Tree Management Agreement  
City of Hamilton - Ontario Hydro**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 February 26 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to participate in a joint tree management plan with Ontario Hydro for the purposes of maintaining Hydro transmission line clearance specifications at Hamilton Beach corridor; and,

- (b) That the City develop a vegetation management plan for this area within the Ontario Hydro guidelines; and,
- (c) That staff be authorized to initiate a public awareness program on the merits of establishing and maintaining a healthy ecological landscape on Hamilton Beach and involving the Hamilton Beach Preservation Committee and affected landowners; and,
- (d) That tree trimming at Hamilton Beach corridor be charged to CH62208 General Forestry Operations; and,
- (e) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documentation in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

5. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) **Charity Golf Green Fee Policy**

Alderman O'Sullivan raised the issue of green fees for Charity golf events at City golf courses. Subsequently, the Committee Directed the Director of Culture and Recreation to report back on the Charity Golf Green Fee policy.

(b) **Recreation Centre - Community Room Rental**

The Committee discussed the issue of policy governing the amount charged citizen groups for the use of community meeting rooms at City Recreation Centres. It was suggested that some groups had the fees waived while others paid a prescribed rental rate. The Committee directed that the Director of Culture and Recreation prepare a report on the matter.

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1998 March 2nd

/mjw



2(B)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 26

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Special Events Request for Approval Under Parks By-Law 95-126.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 29, to park vehicles in a park; Section 35, to bring horses in a park; and Section 36, to bring dogs into a park, be given to the following organizations, subject to the Special Events Standard Terms and Conditions:

- (i) The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
- Hamilton Children's Museum Building Expansion Opening - Gage Park, 1998,  
April 18 (Horse and wagon rides)
- (ii) Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association - HAAA Grounds, Fundraising Event, 1998  
May 23 (Canine Unit Display from Hamilton Wentworth Regional Police)

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 29, 35 and 36, requires the organization as the applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to park vehicles in a public park, to bring horses and to bring dogs into a park.

No rental fee for the park use will be charged for the Kirkendall Neighbourhood fundraiser as any money raised is for the park. Both events are covered under the City of Hamilton's insurance coverage.

**BACKGROUND:**

**Children's Museum Building Expansion Committee** has requested permission to offer horse and wagon rides on the occasion of the opening of the new portion of the Children's Museum, 1998 April 18. The horse and wagon rides will be offered to those who park their vehicles in the parking lot and field area of Gage Park, near Lawrence Road. The rides will follow the asphalt path to the museum throughout the day's event. The event will be taking place from 12 -3 pm.

Staff are working together with a volunteer committee of the Children's Museum on the preparations of the event.

**Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association** has requested permission to host a fundraising event that includes the Hamilton Wentworth Regional Police - Canine Unit display of dog obedience. This fundraising event is for the purpose of refurbishment of playground equipment in three neighbourhood parks; for the assistance with the Chedoke Ski Hill equipment replacement campaign and possibly beautification projects in their area.

/smo

c.c. All Members of Council  
D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic  
M. Havelka, Manager Cultural Services Division

Z(B)(iii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 1

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Community Arts Ontario Conference

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be given for delegates of the Arts Advisory Commission to attend the Community Arts Ontario Conference on May 2, 1998, at Hamilton, Ontario; and,

That registration fees in an amount not to exceed \$300. be drawn from Account CH 55201-10010.

*M. Hannah for Ross L. Fair*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Conference registration fees total \$300. for morning, afternoon and evening workshops/reception. Sufficient funds are available in Account CH 55201-10010.

**BACKGROUND:**

This year's annual conference is hosted by the Hamilton and Region Arts Council. Activities will be held in several locations including the convention Centre, the Sheraton Hotel, the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre and the Art Gallery of Hamilton. Mayor Robert Morrow will host a Mayor's Luncheon on Saturday, May 2, 1998.

Issues to be examined in the conference's workshops are the arts in regions outside of Toronto; municipal government amalgamations and implications for the arts; survival techniques to cope with budget cutbacks; and current community arts models.

RLF/CDY

c.c. J. J. Schatz, City Clerk; A. Ross, Treasurer



# CITY OF HAMILTON

2(B)(iii)

## - RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 1998 March 24

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Y95.3 Summerfest 1998, Bayfront Park 1998, August 01  
(CJXY FM -Division of WIC Communications)  
Sale of Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a park.

### RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 5 - to host fireworks display, Section 11 - to sell alcoholic beverages and Section 29 - park vehicles in a park and Section 17 (1) and section 26 of the Fireworks By-Law 90-198, be given to CJXY FM A Division of WIC Communications (Y95.3 FM) on the occasion of the Y95 Summerfest in Bayfront Park, 1998 August 01 12 noon - 11:00 p.m., and are subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

### FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

R. L. F.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 11 & 29 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages and to park vehicles in a public park.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 05 and Fireworks By-Law 90-198 Section 17 (1) and Section 26 requires the Organization as an applicant to obtain the permission from the City of Hamilton as owner of the public park to hold a fireworks display in a park.

Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy (fees remain same as 1997).

## **BACKGROUND:**

Y95.3 FM Radio has submitted a proposal and requested to host a mid-summer event in Bayfront Park. The event will be produced by the radio station personnel together with independent festival organizers. Bayfront Park is available for this event on August 01.

The Y95.3 Summerfest festival organizers are committed to create an entertaining family music event for August 01 while staying within the parameters of the radio station and the "Guidelines for Special Events" for the City of Hamilton.

The event will include family entertainment throughout the afternoon. Entertainment to include: face painters, buskers, jazz/blues styled musical entertainment, numerous food vendors from local restaurant establishments, a licensed beer garden, in addition to one main stage with live musical entertainment throughout the day and evening. Y95.3 organizers hope to secure one main headliner act to provide a "rock style" concert finale in the evening. Event organizers are also hoping to have a static display of selected race cars in the park and are proposing to host a fireworks display to conclude the evening, in accordance with the noise by-law.

The event organizers are recruiting local service clubs to assist with the man power necessary to effectively operate the beer garden and parking control logistics.

Staff have met with Y95.3 FM station management to review the proposal and to ensure the City's "Special Events Guidelines" are adhered to.

/smo

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic  
S. Dembe, Licencing Division City Clerks

# ***PROMOTIONAL PROPOSAL & PLAN***

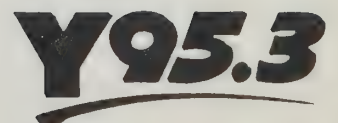
***for***

***Y95.3 SUMMERFEST 1998***

***Prepared by:***

***Y95.3 Marketing Department***

***March 1998***





## **THE CONCEPT**

***Y95.3 is prepared to create a professionally produced family music and food event on Saturday August 1st, 1998 at Hamilton's Bayfront Park.***

*The event will take place from noon to 11pm and will consist of:*

- ⇒ family entertainment throughout the afternoon*
- ⇒ numerous food vendors from local restaurant establishments*
- ⇒ licensed beer garden with security*
- ⇒ live musical entertainment throughout the day and evening*
- ⇒ one major concert act as the headliner*
- ⇒ static displays of selected race cars*
- ⇒ potential fireworks display at the end of the evening*

*The following pages outline our proposed ideas for the Y95 Summerfest '98.*

## ORGANIZERS

*Y95.3 has contacted two professional festival organizers both whom have had experiences in co-ordinating the details of the set-up, display, entertainment, security and take down of large festivals.*

*T & R Productions from Welland have successfully created the Fort Erie Friendship Festival and are extremely capable to co-ordinating the entire event.*

*John Balough of Hamilton, who successfully co-ordinates the Positively Downtown events in Hamilton along with the It's Your Day Festival.*

*It will be the responsibility of the selected production group to create an entertaining family music event for August 1st while staying within the guidelines of the radio stations concepts and the guidelines of the City of Hamilton. (e.g. security, policing, public washrooms, fencing, power, staging, etc.)*

## **FUNDRAISING**

*It will be the responsibility of **Y95.3** to cover the cost of the event by fundraising from our client base at the radio station. The clients selected will all fall within the 'family umbrella' and will be recognized local or national corporate names.*

*We will not be asking the City of Hamilton for any financial support for the 1998 event.*

## ENTERTAINMENT

*It is our objective to create a music and food event not unlike the Burlington Rotary Club's Ribfest event in Burlington each Labour Day weekend. The event will include family and children's entertainment throughout the afternoon (e.g. face painters, buskers, jazz/blues styled musical entertainment)*

*The later part of afternoon will have a more 'rock' styled musical entertainment capped off with a strong headline act around 9pm.*

*There will be no arts and crafts styled displays at the Y Summerfest.*

## FOOD VENDORS

*Y95.3 will seek out local and regional food vendors who will prepared their food products within the health guidelines of the Hamilton Wentworth region.*

*All food vendors will be positioned in separate outdoor styled tents or displays for which they will be responsible. We are proposing to secure 6 vendors along the lines of **The Outbacks, Pizza Pizza, Kelsey's, Harvey's, ribs, etc.***

*Each of the vendors will have the opportunity to sell their products for profit.*

*In addition to the food vendors, we are requesting a **secured beer garden area** that would be totally co-ordinated by a community group. We will be contacting Crimestoppers and the local Kiwanis/Rotary Clubs to request their involvement. The beer garden would follow all government regulations.*

### STATIC RACE CAR DISPLAYS

*Y95.3 will contact local and regional race tracks such as **Dragway Park/Cayuga, Cayuga Speedway**, etc., to display a selection of race cars on the park grounds. The cars will strictly be for display only allowing for photographs. There will be no rides sold to the public.*

## PROMOTIONAL SUPPORT

With the support of our AM radio affiliate **CHML**, **Y95.3** is able to create and implement a very successful promotional awareness campaign for our sponsors and the City of Hamilton. We will begin promotion of the event in early July on both radio stations. In addition, we will ask for the support of our television affiliate ONTV throughout July.

Our on-air support our the **Y95 Summerfest** though will not preclude us from promoting other local and regional community functions throughout July. **Both CHML and Y95** have secured and committed to support the Hamilton Performing Arts Festival in Hess Village, The Hamilton Air Show, It's Your Festival, Balloonfest '98, Aquafest and numerous other local events. We will continue to support those events as per all agreements made with each organization.

## **FIREWORKS**

*We are proposing to close out the evening at 10:45pm with a 10 to 15-minute family Fireworks display. The fireworks would either be lit from the 'beach' area of the park or from a barge on the harbour.*

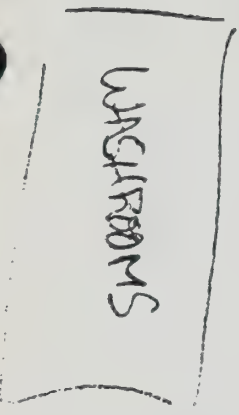
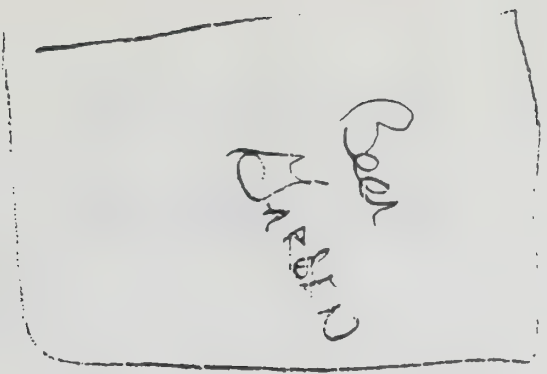
*HANDS Fireworks will be contacted to make the necessary arrangements and to follow the guidelines of the City of Hamilton.*

BACK FRONT Paris

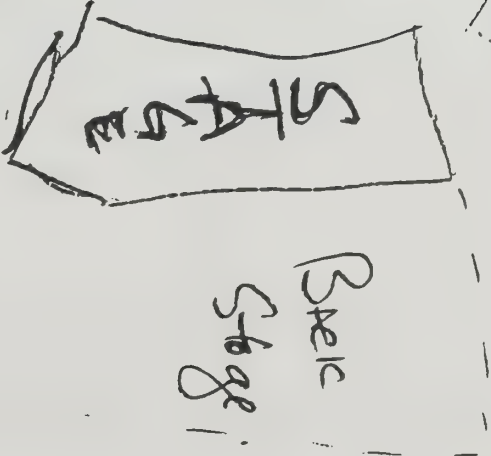
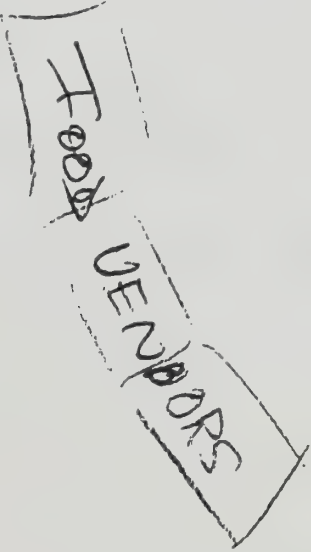
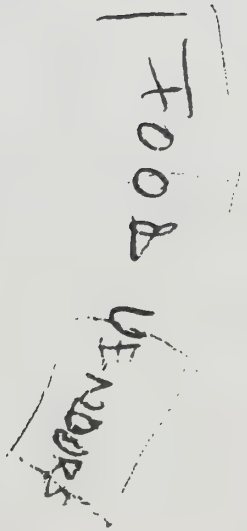
PROPOSED layout

for UAS  
SUMMER

Aug. 1/98



Open  
Halls





2(B)(iv)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 26

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126 as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organizations to allow the sale of alcohol in the locations and on the dates specified:

Gourley Park Community Association - Gourley Park (J. A. Macdonald School)  
- July 4, 5, 1998

Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association - Turner Park - June 12, 13, 14, 1998

Hamilton Wentworth Police Association - Turner Park - July 10, 11, 12, 1998

Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League - Turner Park - May 29, 30, 31, and  
July 25, 26, 1998



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-law 95-126, as amended, Section 11 requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park to provide alcoholic beverages in a park.

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting of 1997 March 25, Council approved Section 7 (a) of the Third Report for 1997 of the Parks and Recreation Committee to amend the Special Events Guidelines by adding Standard Terms and Conditions.

Gourley Park Community Association have requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their 10th Annual Adult 3-Pitch Tournament. Any profit derived from the tournament will be turned back into the league.

Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch have requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their annual tournament. Funds generated will be donated to a local charity, yet to be determined.

The Hamilton Wentworth Police Association have requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their 16th Annual "Denis H. Williams Classic" Slo-Pitch Tournament. Funds generated will be donated to the local chapter of the Children's Wish Foundation of Canada.

Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League have requested permission to sell alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their two (2) Annual Slo-Pitch tournaments held in past years at Globe Park.

/jt

2(B)(v)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 26

**REPORT TO:** K. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat  
1998, July 11 Bayfront Park

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-Law No. 95-126, Section 11, to sell alcoholic beverages, to the Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat Race Society to use Bayfront Park to host the Annual Dragon Boat Races, 1998, July 11 from 12 noon - 8:00 p.m. subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines including:

That the Public Boat Ramp launch be closed to the public on 1998, July 11 from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., to accommodate pedestrian safety and boat manoeuvring for the Dragon Boat Races.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11 requires the organization, as the applicant, to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages in a park.

Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy (fees remain the same as 1997).

**BACKGROUND:**

Last year the Dragon Boat Races were held in conjunction with Aquafest activities. This year, however, Aquafest is planning a four day event in Bayfront Park in conjunction with the Hydroplane Regatta, necessitating the need for the Dragon Boat Association to find alternate dates to hold their event. Organizers are proposing to hold a one day event on 1998, July 11 keeping with the time frame of other races scheduled throughout Canada.

The organizers' goal is to have 20 teams of 25 people each compete in a day long event. The event will consist of the teams competing in at least three races during the day. The teams are organized through corporations not only in the Hamilton area, from outside areas as well. Many companies set up tents or stations where they can enjoy the days' activities from a "home base" and bring in their

own food, etc.

The event is open to the public with no admission fee charged to spectators. There are opening and closing ceremonies as well as a Cultural Village set up to demonstrate various aspects of the Chinese culture and to provide some educational opportunities for participants and visitors to the Festival.

There will be entertainment throughout the day with a Chinese fashion show, Martial Arts demonstrations, Chinese writing, cooking and craft demonstrations. Traditional Chinese food will also be offered for sale. Event organizers are proposing to have a licensed beer and wine area that will open from 12:00 noon to 8:00 p.m.

The closure of the boat ramp launch is requested for the safety of pedestrians and boat manoeuvring. Event organizers will be attending the April Special Events Advisory Team meeting to review and ensure all guidelines are adhered to.

/smo

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works and Traffic

**Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat Race**  
**Saturday, July 11, 1998**  
**Bayfront Park, Hamilton**

**Event:** Our goal is to have 20 teams of 25 people each compete in a day long event. The event will consist of the teams competing in at least three races during the day where they compete with other teams in divisions. Winners in divisions will then compete for the overall title and prizes. These teams are organized through corporations not only in the Hamilton area but also draw visitors from outside the area in teams that compete in Dragon Boat Races throughout Canada. The day also includes the companies setting up tents or stations where they can enjoy the day's activities from a "home base" and bring in their own food, etc. Family members and friends also gather to cheer on their team. The public are invited to come to the event and watch the teams participate in the races. There is an opening and closing ceremonies as well as a Cultural Village set up to demonstrate various aspects of the Chinese culture and provide some educational aspects for those who participate as well as visitors to the Festival. These activities could include stage entertainment throughout the day with Chinese fashion shows, Martial Arts demonstrations, Chinese writing, cooking and craft demonstrations. Traditional Chinese food will also be offered for sale.

**Facilities:** The Dragon Boat Race Society would need access to the park on Friday afternoon or late evening to erect the large tent that they hope to obtain from the City's Special Event inventory. They would then need some of the parking area for teams and visitors,

the park area immediately adjacent to the long calm waterway to the south of Bayfront Park between it and the Railway lines and access to the Boat Launch ramp for the day. I do not foresee the need to close any streets in the vicinity. The event would need the park from 7:00 a.m. to approximately 8:00 p.m. in the evening on Saturday, July 11th. I have just received a list of equipment that is available from Culture and Recreation which our committees will look over and make a request for certain items at a later date. We would need the Boat Ramp closed for public use during those hours that day. However the park would not be closed to the public. Indeed we would invite the public to participate and watch the festivities. It is our hope that we will be able to have a licensed beer and wine area that will open from 12:00 noon to 8:00 p.m. and we will be making the necessary applications for those much like we did in Corporate Challenge.

**Restrictions:** We have modified the activities of the Dragon Boat Race this year to seek the approval of City Council to hold the races at Bayfront Park. This event will not have a significant impact on the neighbourhoods and our hours will be such that issues such as late night noise, etc. have been mitigated. We understand that any organization must have the appropriate approvals from health, police, fire and City Hall such as building permits, etc. before using a City Park and we will be starting that process as you outline the procedures for us at your convenience. I also understand that any organization using a City Park must have a \$5 million liability insurance policy and our Board has agreed to up its' insurance coverage to meet this requirement when the policy comes due in June, 1998.

Shelley, if there is anything more you need, please don't hesitate to contact me at 957-5039.  
Thanks for everything. Kathy



**CITY OF HAMILTON**

2(cxi)

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 12

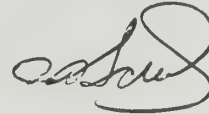
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Payment for Accrued Parkland Credit  
Highridge South - Phase 3

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the amount of \$47,196 be paid to Brusantis Development Corporation to purchase that company's parkland credit balance of 1,591.65 square metres (0.3933 acres), provided that Brusantis Development Corporation execute a release in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, and the cost be charged to Account No. CH 5X306 00201 (Reserve for Parklands).



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The subject parkland credit is a financial obligation owed by the City to Brusantis Development Corporation and represents deferred payment for parkland already given to the City by the owner. Funds are available within Account No. CH 5X306 00201 (Reserve for Parklands).

**BACKGROUND:**

The parkland credit of 1,591.65 square metres (0.3933 acres) represents land in excess of the statutory 5% Planning Act requirement that was conveyed by Brusantis Development Corporation to the City in May 1993 as part of the Highridge South - Phase 1 Subdivision. This land was required by the City to implement the approved Carpenter Neighbourhood Plan. As Brusantis Development Corporation does not anticipate any further land development that can utilize the accrued parkland credit, Brusantis Development Corporation has requested the City purchase the credit for its equivalent current market value of \$47,196. The purchase of parkland credit from owners in this manner is consistent with City practice.

KN/nw

*me* c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
A. Ross, Treasurer  
V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., Director, Local Planning Division  
E. Chajka, Manager of Development, Regional Environment Department

2(c)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 26

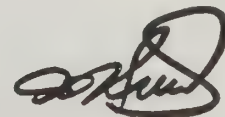
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Lease Renewal - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club  
Gartshore Thomson Building - Pier 4 Park

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Renewal with the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club to lease space in the basement and compound of the Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier 4 Park; and,
- (b) That the Lease Renewal contain the following terms and conditions:
  - (i) Term - Commences 1998 May 1 and terminates 2003 April 30;
  - (ii) Rent - \$2,150 per year plus any applicable taxes;
  - (iii) That the Lessee will be permitted to asphalt the yard area within the fenced off portion of the property known as the boat storage area at the Lessee's expense and all work will be approved by the Commissioner of Public Works & Traffic prior to construction;
  - (iv) That the City in its sole discretion has the right to grant a five (5) year renewal at terms mutually agreed upon by both parties six (6) months prior to expiration;
- (c) That rental proceeds be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rented); and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Renewal in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

That the rental revenue be credited to Account No. CH 44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rented).

**BACKGROUND:**

City Council at its meeting of 1993 March 9 by adopting Item 5 of the 6th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the leasing of space in the basement and compound of the Gartshore Thomson Building to the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club for an annual fee of \$1,655 per year plus applicable taxes. In addition to the annual fee, the Club provided the City with a cheque for \$10,000 which was to be applied to the capital costs to renovate and conform with the Ontario Building Code requirements for the leased area to allow the Club to operate out of the Gartshore Thomson Building. The formula for distribution of this prepaid capital contribution was a reduction of \$600 per year on the original \$10,000 amount. At the end of the first five (5) year term the Club will have used up \$3,000 of the prepaid capital contribution. Should a new lease not be negotiated, the remainder of the prepaid capital contribution is to be refunded to the Club. The Club approached the City to negotiate a renewal which would increase the annual fee to \$2,150 per year with the same terms of the prepaid rent applying.

RJH/nw

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

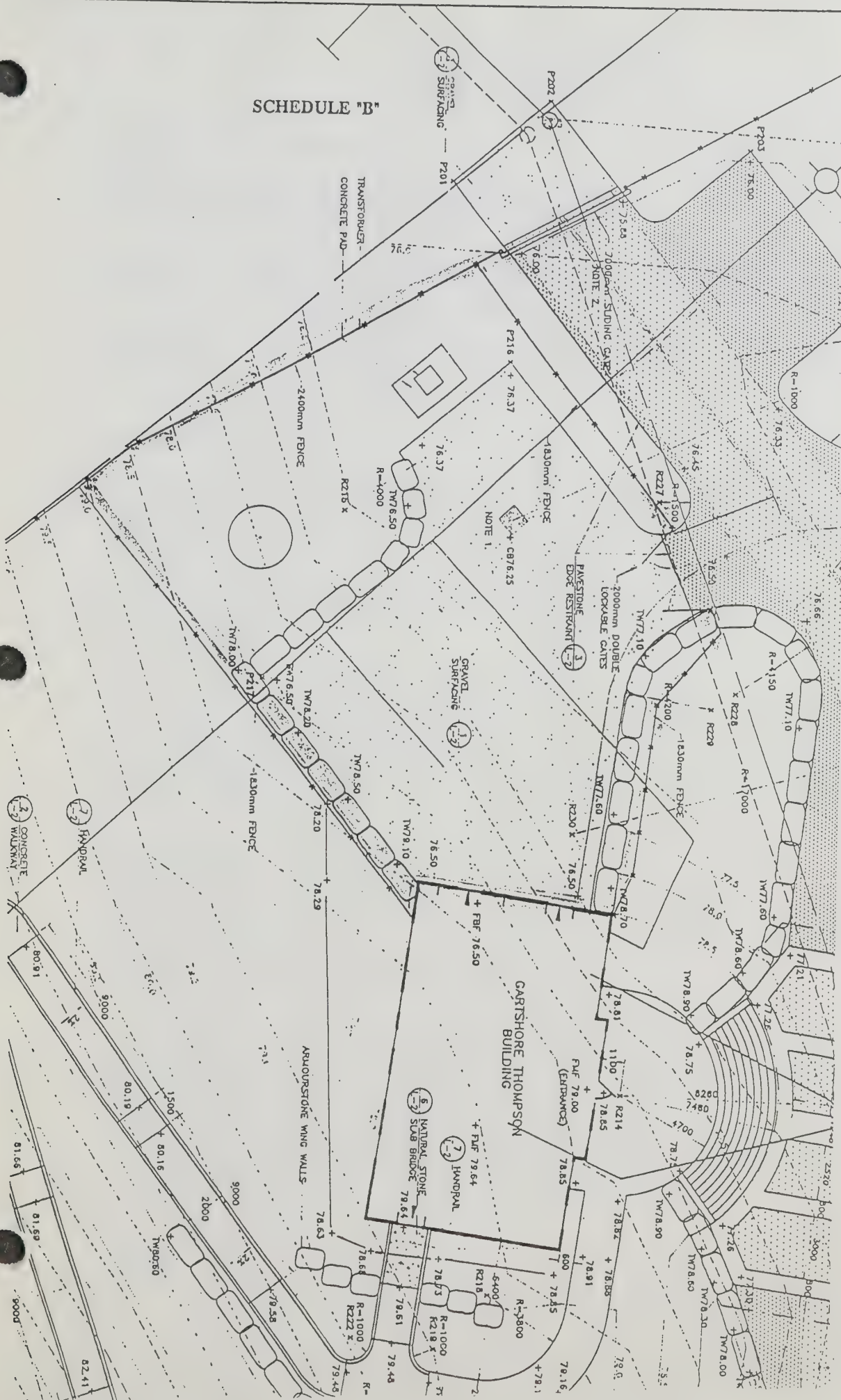
Attention: J. Davidson

T. Daw, Manager of Revenues, Treasury Department

D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

Attention: B. Chrystian

## SCHEDULE "B"





2(D)

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 27


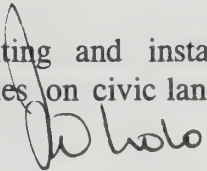
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director, Department of Culture and Recreation  
Doug Lobo, Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Commemorative Plaques and Monuments on Civic  
Lands

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That staff be directed to prepare a policy to govern the siting and installation of commemorative plaques, memorials, monuments and time capsules on civic lands beyond City Hall.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

From time to time, the City of Hamilton is approached by community organizations for permission to install various kinds of memorial structures in City Hall's public foyers, on City Hall grounds, in parks and in cemeteries. Recent examples include the Ukrainian Canadian Congress, Hamilton Branch; the Wearing of the Green Committee; the Hamilton and District Labour Congress. Policies governing the installation of such memorials for City Hall grounds were approved by City council in 1988 and 1993. Council also approved a Recommendation dated 1997 Sept 30 which directed staff to develop a comprehensive "Grounds Use Policy" for City Hall grounds. It should be noted that the Joint Plaquing Subcommittee (a committee of the Hamilton Historical Board and L.A.C.A.C.) has an ongoing programme for commemorative plaques and designated property plaques installed on either City property or private property.

However, proposals of other than a historic nature which involve the use of **civic properties in general** are currently dealt with on an ad hoc basis, without the benefit of a specific policy statement or guidelines. Such guidelines are needed to provide benchmark criteria for evaluating future proposals. For eligible projects, standards which address issues such as materials, design, installation, financing, insurance, maintenance responsibilities and for ownership would be clearly communicated. In addition, these guidelines would assist in the development of the "Grounds Use Policy" noted above.

RLF/CDY  
DL/RC



**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

2(E)(i)

**DATE:** 1998 March 17

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to deaccession the objects from the Hamilton Military Museum whose accession numbers are listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto; and,
- (b) That deaccessioned artifacts required by the Hamilton Military Museum be transferred to spare parts or educational programming; and,
- (c) That any deaccessioned artifacts not required by the Hamilton Military Museum be transferred to the Museums listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

*Charlene*

**BACKGROUND:**

The initiative to deaccession is part of a long term project to remove irrelevant, duplicate or non-artifact objects from the Military Museum collection in order to provide the maximum space for artifacts in the limited storage area.

These artifacts are duplicates, incomplete or in poor condition. Since their acquisition the Hamilton Military Museum has received either better examples or ones with a closer connection to this area.

The items are being donated, transferred or disposed of according to Museum Policy and City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy.

The above-noted recommendation was approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its 1998 March 10 meeting.

attached

cc Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

## APPENDIX "A"

Army and Air Force uniforms and accessories to be transferred to the Canadian Military Heritage Museum Policy, Post 1952 unless otherwise indicated:

82.119.1	Mess dress jacket & vest, 2Lt, pre-1952
83.174.1-2	Battledress blouse & trousers, Army Cadets
83.210.20	Summer issue officer's jacket, Capt. Irish Regiment, World War II
85.278.5	Greatcoat, 2Lt. Canadian Officers' Training Corps
85.285.11-13	Summer tunic, belt and trousers, Brigadier
.14-17	White cotton jacket with shoulder boards & trousers, no insignia
.18	White cotton mess jacket, no insignia
.19-21	Service dress jacket, belt & trousers, general officer post 1952
.23-24	Battledress blouse & trousers, Captain Royal Canadian Regiment
.25-26	Battledress blouse & trousers, Sgt. Ordnance Corps
85.334.7	Service dress, Scots Greys, no insignia, World War II
86.336.1-2	Summer tunic & lanyard, Major RCDC
.3-5	Battledress blouse, lanyard & trousers, Major Dental Corps
.6, 8-9	Service dress tunic, trousers & forage cap, Col. Dental Corps
.10, 12	Dress blue tunic with boards, Dental Corps and waist sash
.14-17	Mess dress jacket, vest, trousers & dress forage cap, Col. Dental Corps
.20	Mess dress overalls, pre World War II
.24-26	Battledress blouse, lanyard & trousers, Sgt. Ordnance Corps
.27-29	Dress blue tunic, trousers & forage cap, Service Corps
87.347.11-12	Tunic & trousers, Cpl Service Battalion
88.382.1	Khaki tunic, no insignia
89.401.1-2, 4	Battledress blouse, lanyard & trousers, Capt. Princess Louise's Fusiliers
.6-7	Service dress tunic & trousers, Princess Louise's Fusiliers
89.418.1-3	Green tunic, trousers & beret, Major, Canadian Forces
90.431.18	Battledress jacket, RCAF Sergeant, World War II
Swagger sticks:	77.214.1, World War II
	77.429.24, World War II English
	77.429.26, World War I
	79.682.1, English World War II
Sam Browne belts:	77.157.17-18, World War I no strap
	78.488.3, World War I no D rings
	79.516.7, World War I no strap
	79.772.3, strap only
Other:	
76.104.5	Forage cap, no badge, World War II
77.176.2	Khaki forage cap, officer, World War II
78.459.4	Forage cap, Engineers, World War I
82.119.2	Black bow tie
82.123.6-10	Epaulettes
82.133.2	Cork helmet, no plate or finial

83.174.3	Shirt
83.174.4-6	3 ties
83.174.7-9	3 pair boots
85.285.22	Khaki brassard, no insignia
86.153.3-4, 7	Shirts
86.153.5-6	Ties
86.336.18-19	Pre-World War II mess dress jacket & vest
86.336.47	Khaki shirt
89.411.3	Nursing Sisters beret
94.9.14	Blue veterans' tam, 58th Battalion

Canadian Navy uniforms and accessories, to be offered to the HMCS Star Museum, and if declined then offered to the Canadian Military Heritage Museum:

82.155.11, 14	White mess jacket and trousers, L/Cdr
83.189.8-9	Jacket & trousers, L/Cdr, World War II
84.257.3-4	2 summer tunics, Sub-Lt., no shoulder boards
86.315.7-8	Summer tunic and trouser, W.O.

Deaccession and transfer to the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Heritage Museum:

76.147.4	Double Sam Browne, World War I no strap
----------	-----------------------------------------

Deaccession and transfer internally to Dundurn Castle educational programming:

86.321.19	Scottish tam (non-military item)
-----------	----------------------------------



2(E)(iii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 17

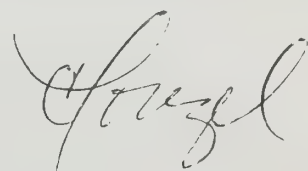
**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Rental Fee Policy for the Hamilton Children's Museum and  
revised Room Rental Rates for the Coach House at Dundurn  
Castle

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the new Rental Fee Policy for the multi-purpose space at the Hamilton Children's Museum attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved; and,
- b) That the revisions to the room rental rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B" be approved.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

If approved, the rental fee for the multi-purpose room at the Children's Museum should realize increased revenues of \$500 in 1998.

**BACKGROUND:**

City Council at its meeting held 1997 March 18 approved the capital budget project for the temporary expansion for the Hamilton Children's Museum. The rationale for the additional space was to provide a multi-purpose space to develop programmes, workshops and to increase revenues through rentals. The Rental Policy for the multi-purpose room at the Hamilton Children's Museum has prioritized room rentals for the space with corresponding groups/individuals as per subsidy levels.

The revised room rental rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle better reflect associated operating costs (staffing, cleaning and preparation time) and will not necessarily increase revenues.

The above-noted recommendation was approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1998 March 10.

attached

cc     Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

## APPENDIX "A"

### THE HAMILTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM RENTAL POLICY

The rental policy is in place to establish, in priority, the individual(s) or group(s) who has first option for rental; to establish rental rates and any applicable rental subsidies for eligible individual(s) or group(s); and to define deposit and refund criteria.

#### ROOM RENTAL PRIORITY:

- Museum Programming (including Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum)
- Private children's functions e.g. birthday parties
- For profit individuals, business, and corporations
- Not-for-profit groups and registered charitable organizations
- Other

#### ROOM CAPACITY:

40 people

#### ROOM RENTAL RATES:

##### Preamble:

- Rental rates are available during museum hours only. Rental rates do not include museum admission. Fee includes free parking, and the use of tables, chairs, coffee urn, sink, and refrigerator. The client is responsible for setting up for function and tidying the room afterwards.
- Prepared food can be brought into the facility however food preparation cannot be accommodated on site.

##### Room Rental Rates:

- Private children's functions e.g. birthday party - 1.5 hours  
Saturdays 11 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and 1:30 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.  
Room rental \$50.00 (\$46.73 + 3.27 GST)
- For profit individuals, businesses, corporations and "for profit" activities (excluding the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum)  
Half Day (1 to 3 hours) \$75.00 (\$70.09 + 4.91 GST)  
Full Day (3 to 7 hours) \$125.00 (\$116.83 + 8.17 GST)
- Not for profit groups and registered charitable organizations  
Half day (1 to 3 hours) \$37.50 (\$35.05 + 2.45 GST)  
Full day (3 to 7 hours) \$62.50 (\$58.41 + 4.09 GST)

## MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM RENTAL SUBSIDY POLICY

100% SUBSIDY: The following individuals and groups will receive 100% subsidy for room rental:

- Museum programming (e.g. school tours and programmes)
- Community groups (e.g. Beavers, Sparks who use the multi-purpose room for museum programming)
- Museum based partnerships (e.g. Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum)
- Divisional and departmental meetings
- Hamilton Historical Board
- Corporation of the City of Hamilton (committees and sub-committees)

50% SUBSIDY: The following individuals and groups will receive 50% subsidy for room rental:

- Community groups (e.g. Beavers, Sparks, etc. who use the room for non-museum programming activities)
- Not-for-profit and registered charitable organizations
- Other museums and arts organizations (non-divisional)

0% SUBSIDY: The following individuals and groups will receive 0% subsidy for room rental:

- For profit individuals, businesses and corporations
- Any not-for-profit organizations using the facility "for profit" activities (excluding the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum)

## REFUND POLICY

1. Full refund if function is cancelled thirty (30) days from date of function.
2. 50% refund if function is cancelled fifteen to twenty-nine (15-29) days from date of function.
3. 25% refund if function is cancelled six to fourteen (6-14) days prior to function.
4. No refund if function is cancelled on the day of the function or up to six days (6) prior to the function. **Please note: Museum admission cancellation fee is separate from this Policy.**

## DEPOSIT POLICY

1. A deposit of 50% of the projected rental cost is required at the time of booking or sixty (60) days (whichever is less) prior to the function.

**RENTAL OF MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Application for use of the multi-purpose room must be completed on form provided.

The time and date requested, and noted on the permit, must include the time required for set-up and clean-up. The applicant must adhere to the times that they have reserved.

Tables, chairs and a refrigerator are provided. Any other equipment desired is the responsibility of the applicant.

The setting up and putting away of equipment is the responsibility of the applicant and the multi-purpose room must be left in a clean manner.

Any costs incurred as a result of damage to the facility or its equipment during permitted time must be assumed by the applicant.

**PLEASE DO NOT APPLY TAPE TO WALLS OR TRIM** (ask museum staff for material to adhere decorations to walls and trim).

This is a non-smoking facility. No alcoholic beverages are permitted on the premises.

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization / and/or Person(s) in Charge

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**We look forward to your visit to the Hamilton Children's Museum!**

## APPENDIX "B"

### COACH HOUSE ROOM RENTAL RATE INCREASES

	1/2 DAY		FULL DAY	
ROOM	CURRENT	PROPOSED	CURRENT	PROPOSED
Hayloft	\$150.	\$175. (16.6%increase)	\$275.	\$275.
Groom's Quarters	\$ 75.	\$75.	\$125.	\$125.
Restaurant	\$100.	\$150.(50% increase)	\$150.	\$200.(33% increas
Cockpit	\$100.	\$150.(50% increase)	\$175.	\$200.(14% increas

1998 March

2(F)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 March 26

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Veterans Committee

**SUBJECT:** Appointment of Members - Hamilton Veterans Committee

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the composition of the Hamilton Veterans Committee as adopted by City Council as Section 14 of the FIFTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1996, be amended to read as follows:

That the Hamilton Veterans Committee consist of at least one Member of City Council; the current President of the United Council of Veterans; a Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans; a current President of a recognized Hamilton Veterans Club as recommended by the Presidents and Secretaries Association; the past Chairman of the Hamilton Veterans Committee; and, one war Veteran and one member (either a Veteran or a person from the Regular Forces) recommended by the Veterans holding the previously mentioned appointments.

- b) That the following members be appointed to the Hamilton Veterans Committee for a term to expire 2000 November 30:

Jack McFarland	(Current President of the United Council of Veterans)
Bill Eisan	(Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans)
Frank Caldwell	(Current President of a recognized Veterans Club as recommended by the Presidents and Secretaries Association)
Mike Roach	(Past Chairman of the Hamilton Veterans Committee)
Lloyd Shephard	(War Veteran recommended by the Hamilton Veterans Committee)
Tom Dean	(Person from the Regular Forces recommended by the Hamilton Veterans Committee)

*Charlene*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

**BACKGROUND:**

The Hamilton Veterans Committee is recommending two amendments to the composition of the Hamilton Veterans Committee as follows:

- a) That the Past Chairman of the Hamilton Veterans Committee be a Member of the Hamilton Veterans Committee; and,
- b) That the words "as recommended by the Presidents and Secretaries Association" be added following the words "a current President of a recognized Veterans Club" to clearly spell out the origin of this appointment.

CITY OF HAMILTON

2(a)

- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** April 6th, 1998

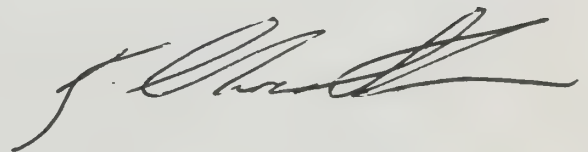
**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:** Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

**Attachment**



**Information Reports**

**Parks and Recreation Committee**

<b><i>Date</i></b>	<b><i>From</i></b>	<b><i>Subject</i></b>	<b><i>Date</i></b>
1998 March 4	Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee	Presentation YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington	1998 March 4
February 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Delegation to Committee Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club Support for Capital Renovations	1998 March 5
March 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Emerging Issues in Municipal Recreation in Ontario - Executive Summary	1998 March 18
March 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Public/Private Partnership Approaches in Recreation Service Management Executive Summary	1998 March 18
March 12	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB March 12 Minutes	1998 March 18
March 13	Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee	Minutes of the meetings held 1997 September 18 and October 21	1998 March 18
March 16	Director of Culture and Recreation	Vision 2020 Heritage Component	1998 March 20
March 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Revised "Guidelines for Special Events"	1998 March 26

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
April 6th, 1998



URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL AOS

C51P1

1998



The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

URBAN MUNICIPAL

Monday, 1998 May 4th  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

MAY 4 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

  
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**AGENDA**

1. **PRESENTATION:** (1:15 o'clock p.m.)

Director of Culture and Recreation  
Lakeland Pool - Options for Management - (no copy)  
Slide Presentation

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Authorization to Retain a Consultant to Prepare  
a Draft Request for Proponents to Finance and Construct  
a Multi-Pad Indoor Arena/Sports Complex on City Lands

4. **COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**

- (a) Authorizing the Waiving of Rental Charges  
Exclusive of City Operating Costs for Portable Bleachers  
for Community Based - Not for Profit Organizations
- (b) Authorization to Conduct a Joint Feasibility Study with the RBG  
to relocate the Aviary to at the RBG Centre



- (c) C.P. Lands - Forest Avenue  
Award of Contract - Environmental Consulting Services
- (d) Macassa Park Sunshelter/Meeting Room  
Awarding of Construction Contract and  
Approval for Licence and Financing Agreement with  
Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association
- (e) Increase in Tariff of Charges - 1998 - Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries

5. OTHER BUSINESS

6. ADJOURNMENT



# **OUTSTANDING ITEMS** **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Gender Equity Policy for Municipal Arenas	1994 April 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
2.	Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Tennis Club - Allocation of Use	1995 January 24	Chief Administrative Officer	Report Back
3.	St. Mark's Church - Proposed Multi-Purpose Community Facility	1996 March 19	Mr. McCulloch and Staff	Report Back
4.	Hamilton Public/Roman Catholic Board of Education - Sale of Surplus School Site - 116 Currie Street, Berrisfield Neighbourhood	1996 September 17	Alderman T. Jackson	Report Back
5.	Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Requirement for two new ice pads	1997 March 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
6.	Strategic Options for the Management and Operation of the Civic Golf Courses and Ski Hill	1997 June 24	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report back for 1998 January meeting
7.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy	1997 August 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back 1998 August
8.	Swim Lesson Registration Procedure at Community Recreation Centres	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back on Procedure
9.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy Third Party Appeals Board	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
10.	2000 International Olympic Children's Festival Strategic Plan	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back March meeting
11.	Proposed Task Force to Study Dogs in Parks - Leash Free	1998 January 20	Task Force	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
May 4th, 1998



2.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**DATE:** 1998 April 22

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R.L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Authorization to Retain a Consultant to Prepare a Draft  
Request for Proposal for proponents to finance and  
construct a multi-pad indoor arena/sports complex on city  
lands

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to retain a consultant to prepare a draft Request for Proposal for proponents to construct a multi-pad indoor arena/sports complex within the City of Hamilton for the consideration of Committee at its July, 1998 meeting with said consultant to be retained to issue and review submissions should authorization to proceed be provided, said consultant costs not to exceed \$15,000; and
- b) That costs associated with this recommendation be included in the 1998 current budget estimates of the Department of Culture and Recreation on the understanding that these costs will be passed along should a successful proponent be selected.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The cost to retain a consultant firm for the development, issuance and review of a Request for Proposal is not anticipated to exceed \$15,000. Funds for this service will be included in the 1998 Department current budget estimates with a view to recovering these costs from the successful proponent should one emerge from this process.

There are no additional staffing implications associated with this recommendation, however, an outside consultant is required to ensure that the RFP and selection process is conducted in a professional and efficient manner.

Staff support from the Treasury and Law Departments in the preparation and review of the RFP and review process will be required.

A contract in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor will be required to be signed by the successful consultant.

## **BACKGROUND:**

This report is a followup to presentations made to the Parks and Recreation Committee previously and an outcome of deliberations on the 1998-2007 Capital Budget.

## **DISCUSSION:**

City Council is currently dealing with the realities of the 1998-2007 Capital Plan. It is clear from its deliberations that funds will not be available for the foreseeable future to finance construction of additional arena facilities by the Corporation.

Several local minor sports groups have appeared before committee to document the continued growth of their sports and the need for additional ice surfaces. Copies of briefs from the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council (Schedule A) and the Hamilton Minor Girls Association (Schedule B) are attached.

To date, staff has been able to meet these needs through its core ice program by dedicating a higher percentage of prime time to minor hockey uses, however, we are now hearing that many of our key clients are now renting additional ice in other communities or from the private sector to meet their programming objectives. These accommodations have resulted in reduced bookings for adult groups to the point that we are now receiving complaints that these groups cannot get satisfactory ice time for programmes and tournaments.

The Department has also seen its arena revenues decrease as we book more minor ice time (at much lower rates) at the expense of these adult groups.

In summary, this proposal recognizes three distinct issues. Firstly, there remains an inability to adequately house current demand within existing facilities. Secondly, Capital funding constraints make immediate physical development of additional ice surface prohibitive. Thirdly, prior to developing new facilities, the priority remains to repair and enhance our existing facilities.

A summary of the demand for facilities is characterized by the following issues:

- lack of available prime time hours for the City's House, Hub and Rep levels of hockey, which continue to experience growth.
- continued growth of Girls Hockey and women in sport
- lack of public skating times
- lack of adult participation within City facilities due to non accessible times within City operated Arenas
- potential increased pressure for adult times should a private arena facility no longer operate due to end of life expectancy

The Department has evaluated four options for action as follows.

- a) accommodate future growth within our system utilizing existing facilities
- b) build new utilizing Capital Funds
- c) prepare an R.F.P. for private development partnership
- d) purchase additional ice from existing private operators

#### **OPTION A: ACCOMMODATE FUTURE GROWTH UTILIZING CURRENT FACILITIES**

Schedule C attached provides a summary of current prime time ice usage. Of particular note is the very low percentage of use by adult groups (0.7%). While the presence of two private sector operators meets some of the need for this service, the rumoured closure of one of these facilities would create significant increased demand for city ice. Declining arena revenues producing increased subsidy requirements is another consequence of the low rate of adult participation.

The major areas of pressure remain as follows: a lack of public skate time, continuous growth in minor hockey registration at approximately 100 children annually, potential increase in Girls' and Women's Hockey and a lack of adult recreational hours.

In order to balance these competing interests, it would be necessary to cut back on the majority ice clients by ten percent (10%). These hours would then be used to accommodate future growth of Women's sports, increased public access for skating and family participation and access by adults to a minimum of prime time hours.

This option would require our current hockey programs to cap their registrations and may result in an estimated 500 children not being able to participate in organized hockey programs (based upon one game and one practise per week).

Staff are not recommending this option as it strikes at the core principle of youth first.

#### **OPTION B: BUILD NEW FACILITY TO MEET DEMAND UTILIZING CAPITAL FUNDS**

The Department submitted a proposal to construct a multi-pad arena for inclusion in the 1998-2007 Capital Plan. The cost to construct a new (3) three pad facility is estimated at \$9,950,000. Estimated cost to operate a three pad facility is \$660,700. Revenue from all programs is projected at \$372,000, resulting in an annual operating deficit of (\$290,000).

This project was placed outside the ten year plan and is, therefore, rendered not feasible at this time. In light of Council's priority to maintain, conserve and preserve our existing facilities and scarce capital dollars it would seem prudent to not reconsider this approach.

Given the current economic conditions, staff are recommending that the preservation and enhancement of existing facilities remain the priority before undertaking new development.

#### **OPTION C PREPARE A REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR THE EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FOR THE PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT OF AN ARENA FACILITY**

A growing number of Canadian municipalities are turning to this option as a cost effective means of increasing arena capacity. Public-private partnerships for the construction of multi-pad arenas have been undertaken successfully in communities like North Vancouver, London, Cambridge, Mississauga, Whitby and Oshawa. Schedule D attached contains a copy of a Toronto Star article downloaded from the Web. The article provides an overview of initiatives in a variety of GTA communities. The terms and conditions of these arrangements vary and are subject to negotiations. At the direction of Committee, I have met informally with four firms who are actively involved in this approach and would suggest that we would receive multiple bids in the event an RFP is issued.

It is staff's view that this option represents the City's best means of balancing the preservation of its existing facilities while simultaneously addressing the need to accommodate growing demand.

We can anticipate that proponents will look for contributions of land and other conditions such as tax incentives and guaranteed useage as elements of any partnership. Due to the potential complexity and the need for expert assistance, we are recommending that a consultant, expert in this area, be retained to assist in the process.

**OPTION D PURCHASE OF EXISTING PRIVATE SECTOR ICE FOR PRIORITY USES**

Staff looked briefly at but rejected this option as it would displace existing users of these facilities and would have a significant impact on our current budget (we would have to pay commercial rates and then sell back at significant discount to our primary users).

Respectfully submitted for your consideration.

RLF/WPM/dj

c.c. A. C. Ross, Treasurer  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
W. Moffatt, Manager, Arenas & Technical Services  
G. Maychak, Sports Associations Liaison



# ***Request For Additional Arena Facilities***

**To:**

**Mr. Ross Fair  
Director Of Culture & Recreation  
and  
The Parks And Recreation Committee  
City Of Hamilton**

**Proposal By:**

**The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council  
Peter Martin, President**





# HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

P.O. Box 60521, Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet, Hamilton, Ontario L9C 7N7

September 11, 1997

Mr. Ross Fair,  
Director, Culture & Recreation  
City Of Hamilton

**Subject: The Need For Additional Ice Facilities**

After an extensive review of our programs and available facilities the ability of our member groups to provide a quality program to the youth of the City of Hamilton is in jeopardy.

We are fast approaching the upper limits as to the number of players that can be accommodated without a drastic reduction in program quality. March pre-registrations at Chedoke, Lawfield and Mountain have left only a small number of openings for September in selected divisions and we expect that the lower City arenas will be at their upper limits come September.

Within the next two years Hamilton will have a waiting list for youngsters wishing to participate in Minor Hockey. Currently Burlington and Oakville have 400 players each waiting to play.

The completion of the Chedoke Twin-Pad for the 1994-95 season did not really alleviate the need for ice. We are still faced with the same shortfall now as we were then. It did cause a major increase in registration by providing a facility and hours that made the program more attractive to players and parents but registration in the years prior and following continues to show average increases of some 150 players annually.

We believe the attached reports and exhibits substantiate the need for the City of Hamilton to build a minimum of 3 additional ice surfaces in the next two years and would ask you to initiate such a proposal through City Council.

As always, we are prepared to furnish any additional information required and would be delighted to assist in any way that would contribute to a successful commitment by the City of Hamilton.

Sincerely,

  
Peter Martin,

President, Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

Copies: W. Moffat G. Maychak  
R. Cooke B. Aikman

## History:

From its inception back in the mid 80's the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council has realized the major problem in providing a quality program to the youth of this City has been the restriction in the number of ice pads.

*"Based on our initial findings, which indicate a serious shortage of ice facilities, we recommend that after the construction of the West Mountain Arena is complete, Lawfield and Rosedale Arenas should be twinned and a twin pad be constructed in the lower central City Area."*

*H.M.H.C. Ice Review Committee - March 31, 1986*

The construction of a Twin Pad Arena was in the preliminary planning stages at that time but a final commitment had not been made by the City. Once that commitment was confirmed in the City Budget construction of that building faced two Ontario Municipal Board Hearings.

The initial proposal of a Twin Pad Arena at Olympic Park proved to the O.M.B. that the location and the ability of the City to finance the facility were in place. However, due to community pressure the O.M.B. referred the construction of this arena back to the City Of Hamilton and requested they provide a need study.

The proposal was redrafted using Chedoke Hospital lands and again an O.M.B. hearing was scheduled. This time the City contracted Mr. Ian Binnie as the Corporation's Council and Mr. Binnie worked with us and other users to prove beyond any doubt that the facility was overdue.

The following quotes from the O.M.B. decision of November 19, 1991 by Messrs. P.G. Wilkes and R.B. Eiser overwhelming confirmed that need.

*"The Board has concluded from the evidence that there is plenty of demand, or what was referred to as "latent demand", to fill the prime ice time in all of the municipal arenas including the proposed new arena."*

*"Despite the pleas of the author of Exhibit 56, Guidelines for Recreation and Facility Standards, to ignore the standard of one arena for each 20,000 people, the Board notes that the City of Hamilton falls far short of this standard."*

*"In any event, the Board accepts the evidence of the City and the evidence of ice time users that there have been many people, many organizations and many teams that have been refused ice time, particularly during prime time hours."*

*"It is clear to the Board from the evidence that minor hockey alone could easily absorb the prime time of the proposed new facility."*

*"It is the unwritten opinion of people through the Hockey Development Centre that each minor team should have one game and two practices per week. Even if this were to be translated into only another one-half hour of prime ice time per team per week, there would be an additional demand for more ice time than two more surfaces could provide."*

## History Continued

The Chedoke Twin-Pad facility came on line for the 1994-1995 season. With the building came a new Minor Hockey Association, The Chedoke Minor Hockey League, and an increase of young people wanting to play the game.

(Refer Exhibit 1 - Registration statistics.)

The shortfall of our program due to the availability of ice facilities is well known to both the department and the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The following statements are from Mr. Rich Cooke's Annual Reports on Minor Hockey to the Committee through Alderman F. Eisenberger during Mr. Cooke's tenure as President of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

"Interest in Minor Hockey continues to grow, Girls Hockey is expanding, and other users are requesting additional ice. This indicates a need to "dust off" the studies previously done on ice needs, (update if necessary) and get on with the next stages to increase the number of ice surfaces in Hamilton."

R.H. Cooke - August 2, 1995

"Please advise if additional Minor Hockey information is required and what assistance the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council can be to "kick start" the moving of this projet forward in a timely fashion."

R.H. Cooke - August 2, 1995

"Interest in Minor Hockey continues to grow, Girls Hockey is expanding, and other users are requesting additional ice. Recognizing the current economic climate, and the foregoing, please advise what action plan or policies are being initiated by the Parks and Recreation Committee to deal with the ongoing ice shortage in Hamilton."

R.H. Cooke - March 1, 1996

"Further please advise if additional Minor Hockey information is required and what assistance the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council can be in developing such plans or policies."

R.H. Cooke - March 1, 1996

No requests were ever solicited or any responses received from Mr. Cooke's reports.

## **The Current Situation**

In order to meet the rising demands of youth users in all ice sports the City of Hamilton has moved adult and profit making organizations from prime time slots and confirmed their priorities are to the 'minor' groups.

For this we are most appreciative and by working with our member groups and the Culture and Recreation Department have been able to balance the ice usage across the City. This was accomplished by reducing our minimum standards, an increased use of non prime hours and higher player numbers per team. The overall effect was that we haven't, as yet, had to turn players away but the quality of the program has suffered. Only limited increases in registration will be possible based on the current availability of hours.

We believe that the standards recommended by the Ontario Hockey Development Centre are somewhat high for the average House League or Recreation player but are acceptable for our REP or HUB Tier players. Consequently we consider our minimum aim requirements to be a most reasonable amount in light of today's family commitments and financial restraints.

(Exhibit 2 - Average Weekly Ice Use)

(Exhibit 3 - Current Available Hours verses Program Requirements)

Even with these reasonable standards the current ice shortage in the City of Hamilton would require the immediate availability of THREE additional ice pads. Based on initial evaluations back in 1986 and the proven needs during the 1991 O.M.B. Hearing these forecasts remain viable today.

But Minor Hockey is only one user of the facilities. There is a growing need from numerous other groups like Women's Hockey, Ringette, Men's Hockey, Sledge Hockey and, of course, public skating. McMaster University can not obtain ice for their program at Hamilton arenas and the City continues to turn down requests.

In addition there is a growing demand for national and provincial special events that provide exposure to the City of Hamilton. The City is not currently able to entertain these events without compromising programs that are already facing a shortfall in ice availability.

Requests for off-season use by In-Line Hockey, Ball Hockey and lacrosse continue to be turned down by the City.

Recent years have brought a growing demand for ice usage in the months of September and April due to increased player registrations, tournaments, playoffs and team tryouts. The City has been hard pressed to answer the call but have substantially contributed by delaying the closing of Inch Park, Mountain and Rosedale. We view this as a continuing shortage that can not be offset due to the physical limitations at arenas such as Coronation, Eastwood and Scott Park.

## **Current Situation Continued**

**Based on our survey with other communities' minor hockey groups we are still dramatically under serviced in this area.**

**(Exhibit 4 - Hamilton Facilities verses other Ontario Centres).**

***"the Board accepts the evidence that Hamilton has the third highest ratio of population to arenas in the Province, another indication of a shortfall in this regard."***

***O.M.B. Decision - 1991***

## **In Summary**

**Since the Chedoke Twin Pad came on line registration numbers have soared in Hamilton by some 743 players. Our strength in the younger age groups continues at a high level and we believe there are a great number of potential players who won't register due to the early and late weekend hours combined with a lack of mid-week ice availability. Summer sports are currently seeing a swing from one sport to another but hockey is basically the only winter sport. Players that can't register in ice sports generally tend to cease recreational participation during the winter months and that is not an enhancement to this community.**

**We believe that the demand from Minor Hockey will continue to grow into the next century and without additional facilities on stream children of Hamilton taxpayers will not be accommodated based on current limits.**

## **Our Request To The City Of Hamilton**

**The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council requests the Parks and Recreation Committee initiate a proposal to construct a new Twin Pad arena in the City of Hamilton within the next two years and in addition undertake to twin an existing arena immediately.**

**We do not need a fancy facility. The new Twin Pad should be practical with both pads of NHL size and seating for 100 to 150 people. The ice surface to be added to an existing facility should also be normal (NHL) size as it would be designated primarily for practices rather than games and as such requires limited seating and a lower ceiling height.**

# MINOR HOCKEY REGISTRATION STATISTICS - Hamilton Minor Hockey Council

Season	Number Of Players					Number Of Teams					Average Players / Team				
	REP	HUB	H.L.	TOTAL	INCREASE	REP	HUB	H.L.	TOTAL	INCREASE	REP	HUB	H.L.	CITY AVERAGE	
1988-89	313	318	2868	3499		19	19	201	239		16.5	16.7	14.3	14.6	
1989-90	266	453	2777	3496	-3	16	27	191	234	-5	16.6	16.8	14.5	14.9	
1990-91	258	451	2789	3498	2	16	27	195	238	4	16.1	16.7	14.3	14.7	
1991-92	254	472	3047	3773	275	16	29	203	248	10	15.4	16.3	15.0	15.2	
1992-93	272	504	3148	3924	151	16	30	212	258	10	17	16.8	14.9	15.2	
1993-94	261	538	3329	4128	204	16	32	219	267	9	16.3	16.8	15.2	15.5	
1994-95 (3)	256	637	3749	4642	514	16	38	253	307	40	16	16.8	14.8	15.1	
1995-96	289	632	3859	4780	138	17	38	259	314	7	17	16.6	14.9	15.2	
1996-97	263	629	3979	4871 (4)	91	17	37	263	317	3	15.5	15.1	15.1 (5)	15.4	

- Notes:
- (1) Hockey Council Becomes An Identity For 1988-89 Season. Numbers in 1988-89 and 1989-90 are somewhat questionable reporting functions developed.
  - (2) HUB League Grows From A Base in Preliminary Season. REPS Stabilize at 16 to 17 teams.
  - (3) Chedoke Twin-Pad Opens for 1994-95 season
  - (4) From 1990-1991 to 1996-97 Registration grew by 1373 players, an average of 229 per year.
  - (5) The maximum number of players on a House League Team should be 11 players based on the recommendations of the Hockey Development Centre Of Ontario. Based on their expertise and our 1996-97 numbers we would have needed to create an additional 99 teams in the Recreational Tier to meet that criteria last season.

# AVERAGE WEEKLY ICE USE

## Hamilton Minor Hockey Council

### NUMBER OF HOURS USED OR ALLOCATED

#### CITY & PRIVATE ICE INCLUDED

TIER	1991-92	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
<b>REP</b>						
City Ice	42	42	42	51	51	52
Private Ice	17	17	17	17	17	17
Total Hours	59	59	59	68	68	69
<b>HUB</b>						
City Ice	51	55	57	72	72	70
Private Ice	N / A	N / A	N / A	11	14	16
Total Hours	51	55	57	83	86	86
<b>House Leagues - City Ice Only</b>						
Chedoke	0	0	0	42	42	48
Coronation	17	17	17	20	22	20
Eastwood	13	13	12	17	17	15
Lawfield	41	42	43	50	50	50
Mountain	61	64	64	52	52	52
Parkdale	23	25	26	28	30	31
Rosedale	32	30	31	33	35	34
Scott Park	32	34	35	37	40	40
Total H.L.	219	225	228	279	288	290
<b>Overall Totals</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>445</b>

### AVERAGE CITY WEEKLY USAGE PER TEAM BY TIER

	Standard					
REP (City Ice Only)	4	2.63	2.63	2.63	3.19	3.00
HUB (City Ice Only)	2.5	1.76	1.83	1.78	1.89	1.89
House League	1.5					
Total H.L.		1.08	1.06	1.04	1.10	1.10

**Notes:**

- (1) For Standard Development – Refer Exhibit 3
- (2) Chedoke Twin Pad Opens For 1994-1995 Season.
- (3) 1997-98 based on current City Ice Plan and known Private Ice Contracts
- (4) Parkdale Skating Club - 3 hours - excluded from totals
- (5) Hours cancelled for Special Events and Hours returned included in average weekly usage.

# CURRENT AVAILABLE HOURS verses PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

## Program Requirements

Weekly minimum (hourly) requirements to provide a quality program and permit skill development are based on the following standards as submitted to the O.M.B. and endorsed by the Hockey Development Centre of Ontario.

TIER	GAME	ICE PRACTICE	TOTAL
REP	2	2	4
HUB	1	1.5	2.5
H.L.	0.5	1	1.5
TOTAL	3.5	4.5	8

Refer Page 2  
For Hours Per  
Team  
Criteria

## Availability Verses Needs - 1996-97 Season

TIER	NUMBER TEAMS	ICE NEEDS	CURRENTLY AVAILABLE (City Ice)	SHORTFALL
REP	17	68	51	-17
HUB	37	93	73	-20

## HOUSE LEAGUES

	No. Players	11/TEAM			
Chedoke	661	60	90	48	-42
Coronation	267	24	36	20	-16
Eastwood	147	14	21	15	-6
Lawfield	775	71	107	50	-57
Mountain	683	62	93	52	-41
Parkdale	440	40	60	31	-29
Rosedale	445	40	61	34	-27
Scott Park	561	51	77	40	-37
Total HL	3979	362	543	290	-253
<b>TOTALS</b>			<b>703</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>-289</b>

<b>NUMBER OF ICE SURFACES REQUIRED TO MEET CURRENT SHORTAGE - OPTIMUM SCENARIO</b>	<b>8</b>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

## CURRENT AVAILABLE HOURS VERSES PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

It would certainly be an ideal situation if every House League Team could have only 11 players. This would permit solid skill development.

It would be great if House League teams could have the luxury of 2 single ice practices per team each week. Again, the skills could be developed at a higher level.

Unfortunately we have to realize that there is only so much ice and so many dollars available to run the program and have re-evaluated our position based on the total picture. We believe it is a fair estimate to meet the needs of Minor Hockey.

No changes should be considered for the allocations required by the REP & HUB Tiers but 15 players on each House League Team would be acceptable combined with 2 shared practices per team per week.

Hence the formula for Ice shortfall reads as follows but a shortfall of 4 ice sheets still exists based on current registration numbers.

Tier	Players Per Team	Number Teams	Ice Needs	Currently Available	Shortfall
REP	17	17	68	51	-17
HUB	17	37	93	73	-20
H.L.	3979/15	265	396	290	-106
<b>TOTALS</b>		319	557	414	-143

### NUMBER OF ICE SURFACES REQUIRED TO MEET CURRENT SHORTAGE - REALISTIC

**4**

Notes: REP Teams play other Cities and game lengths are based on those as decreed by the Minor Hockey Alliance of Ontario  
HUB Teams play against other Hamilton Teams but practice individually on the ice.  
House League teams have a shared game and a shared practice with another H.L Team under current conditions.

Each Ice Surfaces Yields Approximately 36 hours Of Prime Ice Per Week Based On 4 Hours Per Weeknight And 10 Hours On Saturday And Sunday  
This Figure Excludes Approximately 10 Hours Weekly For Public Skating.

# HAMILTON FACILITIES VERSES OTHER ONTARIO CENTRES

CITY	POPULATION	NUMBER ICE PADS	PADS PER POPULATION	NUMBER HOCKEY PLAYERS	% OF POP	NUMBER OF TEAMS	AVERAGE PLAYERS PER TEAM	WEEKLY ICE HOURS UTILIZED	AVERAGE HOURS USED PER TEAM	AVERAGE WEEKLY USE PER PLAYER	PADS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
HAMILTON	325000	12	27083	4871	1.50%	317	15.4	412	1.30	0.08	none
BRANTFORD	90000	4	22500	1900	2.11%	N/A		117		0.06	1
CHATHAM	40000	3	13333	1000	2.50%	67	14.9	120	1.79	0.12	none
ELGIN-MIDDLESEX	n/a	1	n/a	136	n/a	8	17.0	24	3.00	0.18	?
KITCHENER	185000	9	20556	2500	1.35%	180	15.6	200	1.25	0.08	none
LAMPTON **	100000	11 (IN ZONE)	?	105	0.11%	6	17.5	23.5	3.92	0.06	1
LONDON	316000	15	21067	5000	1.58%	330					
SARNIA	70000	4	17500	1900	2.71%	100	19.0	160	1.60	0.08	2 PRIVATE
STRATFORD REP STRATFORD HL	28000	3	9333	430	1.54%	11 16		36.5 16	3.32 1.00		
WOODSTOCK	30000	3	10000	800	2.67%	45	17.8	69	1.53	0.09	none

Notes:  
(1)  
(2)

Information furnished by Minor Hockey Groups at the request of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.  
Number of Pads include both private and publicly owned facilities.

\*\* Lampton - information only available for 6 AAA Teams - They must "beg" for ice and utilize 2 county and 3 City Rinks  
Hamilton Weekly Hours Considers City Ice Only

Elgin-Middlesex & Lampton Are REP Teams Only - Ice per team is same range as Hamilton REP Allocation

# HAMILTON FACILITIES VERSES OTHER ONTARIO CENTRES

## Comment Summary

CITY	House Leagues Share Practice Ice	Practices Per Week	Season Games House League	Weekday AM Practices	Waiting List
Hamilton	Yes	1	16-20	No	No
Kitchener	Yes - up to Atom	.5 hour	16	No	Yes
Stratford	Yes-Games only	none	2 games/week		
Samia	Yes	1	20	No	No

# MARKET SHARE

## Currently Registered Players Verses City Population By Age Grouping

Hockey Division	Applicable Player Age	Corresponding Number Of City Residents (males only)	Players Registered With The H.M.H.C.	% Of Population By Age Group Participating With H.M.H.C.	Comparison With 1993 Statistics		
					Number Of City Residents (males only) 1993	Players Registered With The H.M.H.C. 1993	% Of Population By Age Group Participating With H.M.H.C. 1993
Hockey School Tyke	5	1818	340	19%	2156	290	13%
Novice	6, 7	4275	769	18%	4168	605	15%
Atom	8, 9	4412	838	19%	4172	710	17%
Pee Wee	10, 11	4221	932	22%	4166	688	17%
Bantam	12, 13	4296	874	20%	3810	687	18%
Midjet	14, 15	3954	621	16%	3784	544	14%
	16, 17	3821	497	13%	3560	400	11%
<b>Totals</b>		<b>26797</b>	<b>4871</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>25816</b>	<b>3924</b>	<b>15%</b>

### Statistical Database Sources

Hamilton Assessment Data - HW Assessment Office  
Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Registrations March 1997

- Note
- (1) 1993 Census figures from report of Oct 9, 1994 - figures accumulated in previous year to the best of our knowledge.
  - (2) Males only considered in formula as less than 1 % of current players are female.
  - (3) Contrary to some statements on population the census figures confirm an increase of 3.7 % in the ages groups applicable to minor hockey in 1997 verses the 1993 numbers.



**The Need for a Gender Equity Policy for the City of Hamilton  
and the Specific Problems encountered with  
Female Hockey in Hamilton**

**Presentation to the Hamilton Parks and Recreation Committee  
April 1998**

In the past four years there has been no apparent effort put forth by the Recreation Department to adopt a Gender Equity Policy in the City of Hamilton.

We are seeking prompt action by the Recreation Department to form a committee to research and write a Gender Equity Policy for the City of Hamilton.

This brief will outline many of the concerns faced not only by Hamilton Girls' Hockey but by many other females in Hamilton.

## Growth of Women's Hockey

In Canada: 26,000 female players were registered in 96/97 with C.H. as per the 1996/97 C.H. registration report. This does not include players playing on boys' teams.

In 1997 Canada won the Women's World Hockey Championship held in Kitchener

Women's Hockey is an official sport of the 1998 Winter Olympics and Canada remains one of the top teams to participate.

In Ontario: there were 8,000 female players registered with Ontario Women's Hockey Association in 1994. In the C.H 1996/97 registration report there were 13,619 female players registered in Ontario. There has been a steady increase in registration of 2,000 female players per year since 1994. This does not include female players registered with boys' associations.

In Hamilton: In 1992 one team of 15 players was registered with OWHA. Currently Hamilton Girls' Association has 200 girls between the ages of 5 & 19 registered. This includes 10 house league teams and 4 competitive teams. The growth shows an increase of over 1300% in 5 years. Based on the large number of inquiries we receive there are a large number of female players still playing in the boys' minor system in Hamilton. There is also a large number of females from Hamilton playing hockey on teams outside of Hamilton. Actual figures will be forthcoming from the Ontario Women's Hockey Association.

## Accomplishments of Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association

- Steady growth in the past 5 years - 200 players registered in the 1997/98 season
- 1994 - Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association won the Alfa Breakthrough Award and was nominated for the CAAWS Breakthrough Award. This was in recognition of a new initiative, "The forming of an Independent Girls' Hockey Association, Having a great impact on Girls' & Women's Sport & Active Health Living."
- Implementation of Police Checks: Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association has required coaches and executive members to submit police checks since our inception.
- Continuous development of coaches, trainers and referees with clinics held each season. H.G.H.A. has continued to follow the mandate set by C.H. ensuring that there is a level 1 Coach and level 1 Trainer registered on every team and present at all games and practices.
- Development of hockey skills at all levels, from beginners to select in accordance with C.H. mandate
- Active member of Ontario Women's Hockey Association: attending and being an active voice at all A.G.M.s, being a part of the Rules and Regulations committee, and having one of its members as the District Rep. for the Southern Region.
- Taking an active part in studies conducted by the city of Hamilton and the Economic Development Department
- Responsible for re-writing the constitution for the Southern Ontario Girls Hockey confederation, making it more responsive to the needs of its members
- Great support from members who work at Aquafest on site clean up to raise \$12000 to help keep registration fees affordable for members.
- Annual tournament in April,
  - 1994- 24 teams participating
  - 1997- 72 teams participating, with teams from Montreal and United States - a 300% increase
  - 1998 - We expect 75-80 teams, with confirmation of a team from England and more teams from the United States. This tournament brings 1000 players and 3000 spectators into the city for a weekend, helping to promote Hamilton and boost its economy. We have had great support from Ward Dilse of Economic Development, each year in planning our tournament.

- 1997 Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association hosted one of the Women's Worlds Hockey Championship Games at Mountain Arena. This took 18 months of planning with great help from Bill Moffat and the Culture and Recreation Department. Citizens of Hamilton and also many dignitaries from around the World attended this game.
- 1997 Gold medal for the Intermediate "BB" team representing Hamilton at the Ontario Provincial Championships held in Mississauga in April.
- 1999 - Plans are in the works for an Intermediate team to go to Europe for a goodwill friendship tour

### Concerns

- The Equity policy for Hamilton has been tabled since 1994. This we believe is the longest tabled item. This situation is unconscionable in view of the importance of the issue. 52% of the voters in Hamilton are female. Their needs should be met.
- When the Ontario Municipal Board met to determine whether Hamilton needed a new arena, the O. W. H. A. gave testimony, which showed that although there was a demand for Girls' Hockey in Hamilton, municipal ice time had never been allocated for the sport. At that time, Girls' Hockey was considered to be a sport that could start in Hamilton as soon as Hamilton had more available ice time.
- In Hamilton, the scarcity of municipal ice time had discouraged the formation of a Girls' Hockey organization. In 1991/92 the first girls' hockey team was formed. In 1992 a steering committee began the process of writing a constitution, and holding the first annual general meeting to elect an executive. With a full executive in place and a constitution, Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association became an incorporated non-profit Association in the spring of 1993. When Chedoke Arena opened Hamilton Girls' Hockey was not given a home, but to our astonishment a new boys' Association was formed at Chedoke Arena.
- As the girls' Association grows our need for ice time increases.
- At present there is no room for growth for girls' hockey, and growth will continue. Some day registration may hit the 400-500 mark. The Mandate of the Ministry, as stipulated in section 4(d) of the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Act, is to **"ensure that adequate opportunities are available to all residents of Ontario to pursue recreational, sports and fitness activities appropriate to their needs and interests."**

- Provide a range of accessible recreation program opportunities for females and males including single sex and co-educational, team and individual opportunities as well as casual through to competitive levels
- Create a welcoming environment in which females and males are encouraged as participants, coaches, officials, managers, and leaders in physical activities, recognizing they will be positive role models for the future
- Co-ed programming does not fully service females: Co-ed programming may add to gender imbalances – where through physical differences in size and strength, females are secondary participants.
- When programs focus on physical activities, the number of boys predominate in both children's and teen's programs. Despite a recognized need for such programs, there are very few gender specific programs for girls.
- Current recreation programs do not fully address the adolescent age group of both genders sufficiently; this age is a critical point of an individual's life in influencing their ongoing involvement in physical activity throughout their lives.
- Ensure appropriate gender equitable marketing of recreational opportunities

## **FACILITIES**

- "A determinant of participation for women and girls is the availability and accessibility of recreation facilities. Facility access practices, such as the allocation of ice time in arenas, represent not only a barrier to participation, but also are an important component in creating a welcoming and encouraging climate for women's and girls' participation in sport and physical activity." (Policy on Full and Fair Access for Women and girls in Sport and Physical Activity)
- Consider gender equity and safety issues with new facility/park development and existing facility/park operations, including community input into design and operational considerations for females and males
- Girls that choose to remain in boys' associations are forced to dress in first aid rooms, washrooms, or any other cubbyhole available.
- Girls are unable to shower in the dressing rooms if changing elsewhere. If girls are in the dressing rooms with other females they are reluctant to shower due to lack of privacy.

- Proper hygienic needs are not met in the dressing rooms e.g. Feminine supplies and equipment for proper disposal.
- On ice officials: not enough referees' rooms to allow for female and male referees.
- Coaches: facilities for coaches of the opposite gender to change
- Arena staff: Rink attendants are predominantly male: This becomes an issue with female teams when dressing rooms have to be cleaned after a game/practice. Male attendants are reluctant to enter the dressing rooms due to a heightened awareness of social issues. The dressing rooms remain unswept until after the finish of girls' hockey for that particular day/night.
- Benches are needed outside the dressing rooms to allow parents to do up skates, or for trainers to attend to players before a game or practice.
- Properly lighted parking lots needed, for security in isolated facilities; e.g. Coronation Arena

In 1994 The Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation set out a policy for "Full and Fair Access for Women and Girls in Sport and Physical Activity." "The purpose of this policy is to enhance the opportunities available to women and girls to participate, compete, and lead in sport and physical activity, in an environment that is welcoming and harassment-free."

#### **Examples of inequities seen by Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association.**

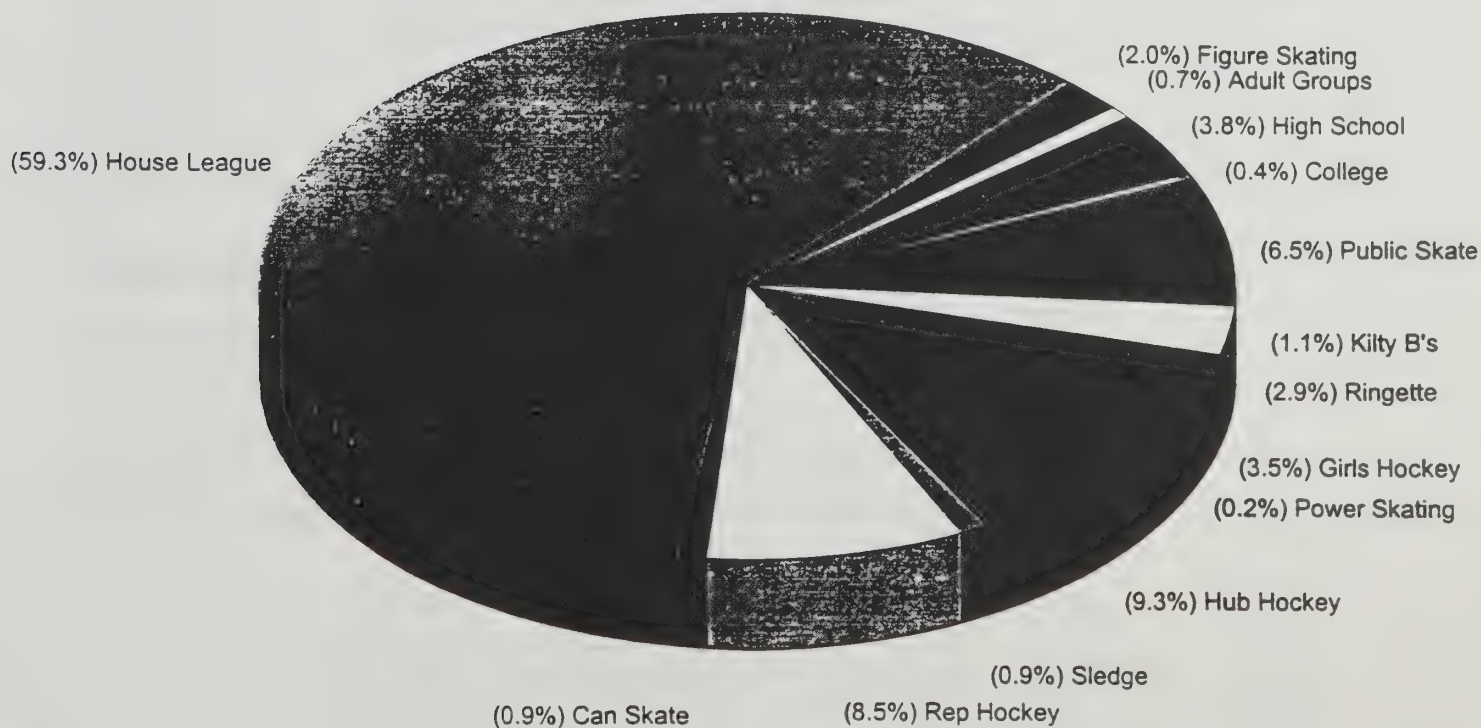
- Each year the girls' association willingly plans around boys' tournaments in the city and yet each year the girls are unable to get the required ice on Thursday evenings for their tournament because of Triple A boys tryouts. The request for tournament ice is submitted to Greg Maychuk and the Culture and Recreation Department a year in advance to allow for planning.
- Girls' hockey only sees its home arena once a week and is scattered between five facilities making scheduling, and communication difficult.
- When a conflict exists with ice booking the girls association is relocated. This occurred at Eastwood Arena and Mountain Arena. (often with short notice)

### **Actions Needed**

- 1) A committee to be set up immediately to write a gender equity policy for the City of Hamilton with input from the many organizations and associations in Hamilton particularly those committed to developing sports programs for the females in Hamilton.
- 2) A gender equity policy to be presented to the City of Hamilton within the next 2 - 4 months.
- 3) A gender equity policy to be in place by the fall of 1998
- 4) Serious consideration should be made for additional ice surfaces to be built in Hamilton in the near future. This would help to eliminate many of the problems with the ice allocation.

## ANALYSIS OF PRIME TIME ICE USAGE

	%	TOTAL	C-B	C-G	COR	EAS	IP	LAW	MTN	PAR	ROS	SP
Public Skate	6.5%	36		4	2	4	4	6		6	6	4
College	0.4%	2				2						
High School	3.8%	21	3		3	2	4	2		2	3	2
Adult Groups	0.7%	4				2		1	1			
Figure Skating	2.0%	11		4			4			3		
House League	59.3%	326	14	30	30	30	31	31	43	34	39	44
Can Skate	0.9%	5			1					2		2
Rep Hockey	8.5%	47	36	7	3	1						
Sledge	0.9%	5		5								
Hub Hockey	9.3%	51		3	14	10		3	3	8	7	3
Power Skating	0.2%	1						1				
Girls Hockey	3.5%	19	2	2	2	4	7		2			
Ringette	2.9%	16					5	11				
Kilty B's	1.1%	6							6			
	100.0%	550	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55



\*Current ice use allocation per week at all facilities. Generally, there are 55 hours per week of prime time ice available. Our 10 locations sum to a total of 550 hours weekly.



March 17, 1998



Front Page	News	GTA	Sports	Business
Classifieds	Careers	Editorials	Life-Ent.	Updates

## GREATER TORONTO

THE TORONTO STAR

next article

Click for Index

previous article

Toronto Search:

## Other Links

- Auto Extra
- Chat Listings
- CitySearch
- Crossword
- Dilbert Online!
- Discussion Board
- NEW! Fund Guide
- Headbone Zone
- Horoscopes
- Investment Challenge
- Meeting Place
- Newsletter
- 1,000 Voices
- NEW! Online Games
- Total Sports
- Toronto Pro Sports
- TV Listings
- Women's Wire
- Search (Java)
- Search (non-Java)

## More...

- Back Issues
- Contact Us
- Help
- Lottery Results
- Subscribe
- Welcome
- Atkinson Foundation

## Arena building blitz under way

Leafs' home just tip of iceberg as buildings rise

By Mike Funston  
Toronto Star Staff Reporter

Greater Toronto has become a hotbed of arena construction - especially in the suburbs, where about \$100 million worth of projects are planned, under way or recently built.

Toronto has the biggest and most expensive of the new sports palaces, the \$288 million, 18,000-seat Air Canada Centre, future home of the Maple Leafs and Raptors.

But in 905 country, multiplex and mid-size (5,000 to 7,000 capacity) arenas are being built to meet the demands of affluent, fast-growing communities for state-of-the-art sports and entertainment venues.

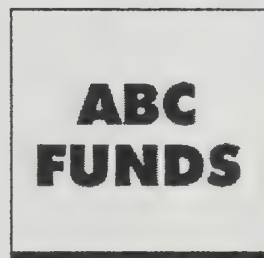
Peel Region is home to an interesting tale of two arenas, one public in Mississauga, one private in Brampton. Their backers are heading into uncharted territory that could lead them to the best of times, or the worst.

Each will cost in the \$25 million range, and they are a stone's throw apart, east of Kennedy Rd., near Highways 401, 410 and 407.

And they will be going head-to-head for business.

Each will be home to a Major Junior A hockey franchise for the 1998-99 season - the Brampton Battalion, owned by Trivial Pursuit co-inventor Scott Abbott; and the Mississauga Ice Dogs, co-owned by hockey commentator Don Cherry.

The Battalion's new home is strictly a private-sector venture. The main arena will have a National Hockey League-size ice surface (200 by 85 feet)



and will seat 5,000 for hockey and up to 6,500 for concerts. The complex will include three additional community rinks.

Mississauga's is being financed by the city from development levies and reserve funds. It will have 5,800 seats for hockey and 7,000 for concerts, with one adjoining community rink.

Each is guaranteed 40 home dates from the junior hockey teams, but after that it will be an intense competition to grab concerts, ice shows and high-profile sports events, such as national curling championships and the like.

"We need to fill the building 100 nights a year, including the hockey games, to make money," said Jim Sorenson, president of Brampton Sports Centre Inc., the consortium building the project.

"The first year will be a challenge, because the GTA has never had a building like this. The key is to get a high-profile event or two and build on our reputation.

"Beyond hockey, we will be competing with Mississauga for events. Because we're a private operation with experience in the hospitality industry and facilities management, we believe we'll do it better.

"But Mississauga will be competitive on the pricing because it's a public facility.

"We believe we'll fill a big gap on the entertainment scene in the GTA because right now the only indoor facilities available for concerts seat 2,500 or less, or there's Maple Leaf Gardens with its 15,000-plus.

"Time will tell if we're successful, but we have 4 million people to draw from in the GTA."

John Rydzewski, Mississauga's planning director and the point man on the arena project, believes both arenas can make a go of it.

"Brampton has an anchor tenant," he said. "We have an anchor tenant. We're both large cities with an ideal demographic profile for these kinds of facilities.

### **Faced with losing the team, Mississauga decided to go it alone**

"We're young and affluent, with a big catchment area and good transportation access. We can both do well."

He estimates a minimum \$500,000 profit in the first year. The optimistic scenario is for \$850,000, Rydzewski said.

Mississauga has just approved the hiring of a private company, Ogden Entertainment, to manage the complex.

Ogden manages the Corel Centre in Ottawa, the Northlands Coliseum in Edmonton and the Duck Pond in Anaheim - all homes to National Hockey League teams.

Both projects are on target for completion in the fall.

Mississauga's original plan was for a private arena like Brampton's. Council even chose a consortium to build it, but negotiations hit a dead end.

Faced with losing the junior team, the city decided to go it alone.

"Too many benefits would have gone to the private sector," Rydzewski said.

"That would have taken the risk out of it for us, but we felt we'd be further ahead doing it on our own, and providing more community accessibility."

It's being built on a site near another relatively new arena, the \$17 million four-rink Iceland, which has 1,200 seats in the main rink and is home to the Tier Two Junior A Mississauga Chargers.

The Ice Dogs may have to play a few games there until the new arena is ready.

Brampton's project follows close on the heels of last year's opening of the \$12.5 million South Fletcher's Sportsplex, situated only two kilometres away. It consists of rinks, a fitness centre, swimming pool

and library, along with a restaurant with viewing areas for all four rinks.

Sorenson, who was with Delta Hotels for 21 years, most recently as vice-president of acquisitions and development, outlined the features of the Battalion's home base.

It will have 3,000 general seats plus 1,200 larger, padded club seats. There will be 300 moveable bleacher seats, 150 seats overlooking the ice surface from a restaurant, 46 handicapped viewing spaces and 30 private boxes, each with 10 seats and four standing-room places.

Two-thirds of the boxes have already been sold, at prices ranging from \$11,000 to \$21,000 a year, Sorenson said.

There will also be a 300-seat bar and grill overlooking all four rinks.

The junior team will have spacious NHL-style dressing rooms, complete with coach's office, media interview room, workout area and showers.

Sorenson said minor hockey will be provided with ice at city rates on the community rinks, while ice time will be sold at higher, market rates to the burgeoning adult hockey leagues.

---

**Arena will develop more  
top athletes, planner  
predicts**

---

In summer, ice will remain on the main rink and one of the small sheets for summer hockey schools and the like. The others will be available for in-line hockey, lacrosse and soccer.

The Mississauga arena will have 800 club seats among the 5,800 capacity, 25 private boxes with eight to 12 seats per box, and a private lounge for club patrons with a viewing area.

It will also have NHL-size ice surfaces, large dressing rooms with all the bells and whistles, as well as a sports medicine and physiotherapy area.

The main rink will have a giant colour video replay screen.

"Our sports associations are producing national- and Olympic-calibre athletes, but they have no venue to stage their national competitions. Now they can host these events," Rydzewski said.

"It will infuse cash into their programs and help them develop more high-calibre athletes and help provide a focus for our minor hockey system, especially with Don Cherry involved."

Residents can follow the progress of the construction at <http://www.city.mississauga.on.ca> on the Internet (look for the parks and recreation page).

Originally there were plans to build a hotel near the arena, which died when the private-sector deal fell through. But recently a private group has shown interest in a hotel project, Rydzewski said.

A comprehensive development plan for the surrounding 16 hectares of land will be prepared for city council in about two months, he said.

Brampton's economic development office has estimated that the arena will contribute direct and indirect economic spinoffs worth \$21 million a year. Mississauga doesn't have similar figures available.

Some other planned or recently completed arena projects around the GTA include:

- **Whitby:** Four new ice pads were added last year to the existing two in the Iroquois Sports Park, at a cost of \$10 million
- **Oakville:** A privately funded four-rink complex, Ice Sports Oakville, opened for the 1997-98 season near the Ford plant. The town is building a second, Olympic-size pad at River Oaks Arena.
- **Oshawa:** The same private group that built the four rinks in Oakville has constructed a two-rink complex near the General Motors plant.
- **Burlington:** There is a proposal to build a 500-seat arena in Skyway Park, but local residents vigorously oppose the project.

- **Caledon:** There's a plan for a mall, cinemas and a two-arena complex in the Bolton area.

Have something to say about this story? **SpeakOut!**



**Powerful yet**



**affordable solution**

 **previous article**

Off-repeated stories  
link the Irish [Coyle]

[Front Page](#) | [News](#) | [GTA](#) | [Sports](#) | [Business](#)  
[Classifieds](#) | [Careers](#) | [Editorials](#) | [Life-Ent.](#) | [Updates](#)

**next article** 

Marching drills  
during March  
break

*Contents copyright © 1996-1998, TheTorontoStar.  
User interface, selection and arrangement copyright ©  
1996-1998, TorstarElectronicPublishingLtd.*

4(a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 29

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

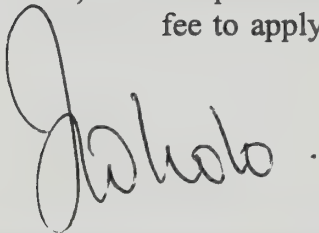
**FROM:** D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Portable Bleachers - Waiving of Rental Charges, Exclusive  
of City Operating Costs, for Community Based Events and  
Organizations

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to waive the normal rental fee for use of portable bleacher units by City of Hamilton-Community based events and organizations subject to:

- a) no use conflicts at Mohawk Sports Park or other City venue
- b) all City costs for delivery, set-up, take down and return to be covered by proponent group
- c) use period not to exceed 2 days, exclusive of set up and take down; normal rental fee to apply for each additional day.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The initial purchase of the subject portable bleachers in 1993 represented a capital cost of approximately \$90,000.

The two units, each with capacity for 260 spectators, were intended for use at Mohawk Sports Park given the number and frequency of tournament level activities at this location. In addition, ownership of these units represented an opportunity for revenue generation/cost recovery through rental to various non city organizations. A rental fee of \$390 for the first day per bleacher and

\$260 for each additional day per bleacher was established, plus full cost recovery for delivery, set-up and return.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

The purchase of 2 portable bleacher units has allowed City forces the capability of offering user groups at Mohawk Sports Park and other City venues, a more complete package of facilities/services typically required for tournament level events. Further, a variety of organizations have made use of these facilities, on a rental basis in accordance with the original intent of purchase. However, it has been staffs' experience that while use of the bleachers is highly desirable, not all groups are capable or inclined to paying the rental fee particularly when the purpose of their event is to benefit the community at large or a specific target group in need of assistance. In these cases event organizers decide to either forego use of the bleachers, due to cost, reluctantly pay the rental fee and delivery charges or appeal to Committee for exemption from the fee.

This report and related recommendation provides for improved ease of access to the City owned bleachers by City of Hamilton Community based groups subject to cost recovery by the City and no conflicts with scheduled events at City facilities.

RWC/mc

cc: R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
W. Plessl, Co-ordinator, Park Development and Maintenance  
ATTENTION: P. McFarland, A. Dore, D. Pierce  
P. Booker, Special Events Liaison

4(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 24

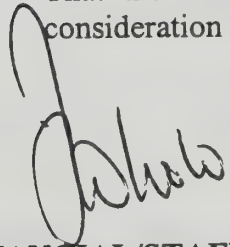
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Aviary - Joint Feasibility Study with RBG

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to undertake a joint proposal call with the Director of the Royal Botanical Gardens to engage a qualified consultant to consider the feasibility of re-locating the Aviary to a site at the RBG Centre as a new feature attraction; and,
- b) That the cost of the study be shared equally between the City and RBG to an upset limit of \$15,000; and,
- c) That the City's share be funded from existing current budget Account CH 51401 62110, Aviary Operations; and,
- d) That the results of this study be reported to Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration and direction.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

There are no staffing or legal implications associated with this recommendation. The proposed upset limit for this study is considered adequate for the purpose of preparing a report in sufficient detail to project economic/marketing impacts on RBG operations should the Aviary be re-located to a site more central to other feature attractions.

The RBG and Friends of the Aviary are both supportive of this recommendation. (Support letters on file).

## **BACKGROUND:**

In June 1996, the City of Hamilton entered into a 5 year lease agreement with the Royal Botanical Gardens for the purpose of utilizing the building and grounds at the former Teaching Garden site to house the City's collection of exotic birds. This agreement followed removal of the Aviary from Dundurn Castle in 1995 and was initiated with support of the volunteer Friends of the Aviary who have been an integral part of aviary operations since 1992.

While the former Teaching Garden site has been converted to suit aviary operations there are site and building deficiencies and constraints that will impede any expansion beyond present day levels of service. At the same time, the volunteer commitment combined with the size and quality of the collection suggest a much greater potential than is presently being realized.

Based on the above circumstances the feasibility of combining this unique feature of Hamilton with a major tourist attraction is a significant first step toward securing the long term continuation of the aviary.

The compatibility of the City's collection of exotic birds with the RBG's Mediterranean and other themed gardens is a strong starting point for a possible joint venture. The proposed study will address the extent to which other benefits may be derived, or not, particularly in terms of RBG operations, financial, marketing and auxiliary programs and future capital development initiatives.

RWC/mc

cc: Alderman M. Kiss, Alderman, Ward 1  
Alderman M. Caplan, Alderman, Ward 1  
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5  
R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Sharilyn Ingram, Director, RBG  
Peter Webb, Aviary

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

4(c)

**DATE:** 1998 April 28

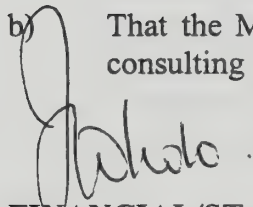
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** C.P. Lands - Forest Avenue  
Award of Contract Environmental Consulting Services

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That a purchase order be issued to XCG Consultants Limited in the amount of \$38,488.86 including G.S.T. and a \$5,000.00 contingency sum for Environmental Consulting Services, being the lowest acceptable tender received in accordance with specifications C16-398 issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender, and be financed from Capital Funds account no. CF 409750010 - C.P. Lands Acquisition and Development; and,
- b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the contract for consulting services in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The expenditure of \$38,488.86 including all taxes and contingency for environmental consulting be funded from CF409750010 - C.P. Lands Acquisition and Development. The balance remaining after this expenditure is \$1,560,000.00.

There are no staffing implications.

The Law Department will be required to prepare the consulting agreement.

Upon satisfactory review of existing phases 1 and 2 environmental assessment of the site, an offer to purchase the C.P. Rail lands can be executed.

**BACKGROUND:**

In October 1997, City Council approved a report regarding the proposed 4.45 acre park site at Forest Avenue and Section (b) of the Recommendation, reads as follows:

- (b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized and directed to retain a consultant specializing in environmental site assessment and remediation:
- (i) to advise on the definition of the appropriate residential standard/condition of the property against which C.P. Rail's remediation work on the site prior to the City's purchase shall be measured;
  - (ii) to review existing Phases 1 and 2 Environmental Assessments of the site, comment on their completeness and appropriateness for purposes of the City's intended park use;
  - (iii) to inspect C.P. Rail's site cleanup/remediation work to ensure it is carried out in compliance with the City's requirements as specified in our Offer's conditions prepared pursuant to the expert advice received from our consultant. At a minimum this work would have to meet the MOEE land use guidelines for park uses;

The tender for Environmental Consulting Services issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender as C16-398 closed on February 26, 1998. A total of two acceptable bids were received as follows:

	<b>Part 1 &amp; 2</b>	<b>G.S.T.</b>	<b>Contingency</b>	<b>Total</b>
XCG Consultants Ltd. Kitchener	\$31,298.00	\$2,190.86	\$5,000.00	<b>\$38,488.86</b>
Golder Associates Mississauga	\$34,660.00	\$2,426.20	\$5,000.00	<b>\$42,086.20</b>

Staff are recommending award of the contract to XCG Consultants Ltd. on the basis that they submitted the lowest bid at \$38,488.86 including G.S.T. and a \$5,000.00 contingency sum.

WP/gs

(2)

c.c. Mr. J. Schatz, City Clerk  
Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

4(d)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 28

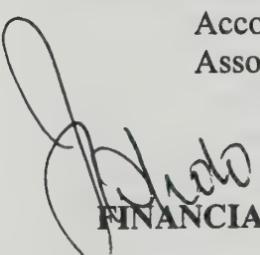
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Macassa Park - Sun Shelter/Storage Room

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized to execute a Licence Agreement and a Financing Agreement with the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- b) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Beagle Construction Inc., Hamilton, in the amount \$117,000. including \$10,000. contingency, plus \$7,700. G.S.T. for the construction of the sun shelter/storage room at Macassa Park being the lowest of six (6) tenders received in accordance with specification C16-12-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- c) That the amount of \$63,150. for construction of the sun shelter/storage room be funded from the Macassa Park Redevelopment - Capital Account CF629754035 and \$13,850. be funded from the 1997 Park Development and Redevelopment - Capital Account CF629754025 and, \$40,000. paid by the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association.

  
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The tendered total cost of the sun shelter/storage room including contingency and taxes is \$117,700. Staff has determined that the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association is

responsible for funding \$40,000. of this cost with the remainder funded by the City of Hamilton. Under the terms of the Financing Agreement, the Association agrees to pay the City \$10,000. upon signing of the this Agreement, and thereafter, the Association shall pay to the City \$5,000. per year commencing on May 1, 1999 and on each and every May 1st until the total cost of the Association part of the building is fully paid for. The City of Hamilton will not charge interest on the Association's outstanding debt to the City, if payments are made as described above.

The City's portion (\$77,700.) of the cost will be funded as follows:

Account Number	Budget	Expenditure	Remaining Balance
CF629754035	\$333,000.	\$63,150.	0
CF629754025 (Contingency & 50% GST)	\$600,000.	\$13,850.	\$204,000.

There are no staffing implications.

The Law Department will be required to prepare the Financing and Licensing Agreements for this project.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

The Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association has used the existing building at Macassa Park for many years. With the recent retrofit to accommodate barrier free improvements, the storage room was reduced in size significantly. Through the redevelopment of the park, a sun shelter was approved for construction this year. The sun shelter and storage room will be an extension to the existing building. Schedule '1' shows the revised floor plan of the sun shelter to accommodate the storage room. These revisions result in an increased cost of construction as it pertains to the increased size of the sun shelter/storage room. The Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association has agreed to cost share the construction of the storage room with a \$40,000. donation.

The Financing Agreement between Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association and the City of Hamilton covers the construction of the storage room, with the City providing the building shell with services.

Based on the lowest bid price of \$117,000, the various components of the building are as follows:

Building	\$ 98,000.
Test Allowance/Hardware	\$ 2,000.
Contingency	\$ 10,000.
Sub-Total	\$110,000.
G.S.T.	\$ 7,700.
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$117,700.</u>

In a detailed analysis of the above costs, the Association's share of the above costs is \$40,000. including G.S.T.

Six (6) bids were received for construction of the sun shelter/storage room at Macassa Park with the lowest acceptable bid submitted by Beagle Construction Inc.

The following is a summary of bids received with contingency (\$10,000.) and G.S.T. included in the prices:

	Beagle Const.	Corporate	Sona Const.	T.R. Hinan	STF Const.	Lael Const.
Building	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 99,803.55	\$104,288.00	\$105,000.00	\$114,298.00	\$126,000.00
Test Allowance	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
Hardware	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
Contingency	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Sub-Total	\$110,000.00	\$111,803.55	\$116,288.00	\$117,000.00	\$126,298.00	\$138,000.00
7% GST	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 7,826.25	\$ 8,140.16	\$ 8,190.00	\$ 8,840.86	\$ 9,660.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$117,000.00</b>	<b>\$119,628.80</b>	<b>\$124,428.16</b>	<b>\$125,190.00</b>	<b>\$135,138.86</b>	<b>\$147,660.00</b>

A License to Occupy the premises located in Macassa Park and the Storage Room Financing Agreement, also referred to as the Facility Use Agreement incorporates the following points:

- The Association will be responsible for maintenance of the building
- The Association has use of the building and other groups will also be permitted to use the building
- public liability -indemnification and insurance

There is no increase in costs to the City in either the capital or current budgets as a result of the expanded building plan.

At its meeting of 1997 April 22, the Parks and Recreation Committee approved "That a moratorium be declared on the construction of single purpose meeting space facilities in the City of Hamilton parks pending a review of use, management and maintenance of existing facilities by the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic." As this moratorium was intended to apply to new structures and on the basis that the proposed expansion applies to an existing building which has been occupied by the same user group for many years, staff have proceeded with development as described and recommended in this report.

WJP:PSU:bg

Attch.

cc: Alderman Tom Jackson, Ward 6  
Alderman Bob Charters, Ward 6  
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer  
Mr. R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association

•

NTS MARCH/98



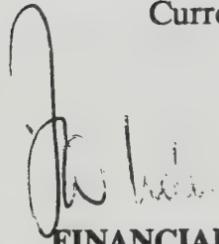
4(e)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** April 27, 1998  
**REPORT TO:** Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks & Recreation Committee  
**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo,  
Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
**SUBJECT:** Tariff of Charges - 1998

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as set out in Schedule "A", attached, be approved upon receipt of approval from the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Cemeteries Branch and implemented on June 1, 1998.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-Law to amend the Cemetery By-law so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.
- c) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Cemeteries Branch for approval of these rates.
- d) That the increased User Fee Revenues be a component in the 1998 Department Current Budget Reductions.

  
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Tariff of Charges must be filed with the Ministry 30 Days prior to implementation for approval. [Section 27(3)]

If approved, this will increase revenue in the Cemetery Division from \$1,534,300 in 1997 to \$1,548,050 in 1998.

## BACKGROUND:

This Tariff of Charges represents an **average** of five (5%) percent increase over the charges for 1997. This increase takes the following factors into consideration:

- a) Rate of Inflation: the advice received from Treasury staff during budget preparation process was to utilize just over 2%. These Tariff increases include an amount representing 2.3% for the rate of inflation.
- b) Reduced Revenues: approximately 1.7% of the 5% increase is attributed to need to offset revenue losses from standard burials as a result of increased popularity of cremations. Interments of cremated remains in our Cemeteries increased by just over 6% in 1997. Revenues for burials, crypt and liner sales and placement and care of markers and monuments are slipping.
- c) Cemetery Business Plan goals: The balance of the increase (approximately 1.0%) is part of the continuing business plan for reduction of the operation subsidy for the Cemeteries Division - that is, the amount funded through tax levies rather than actual revenues.

The specific rates (6) which have been proposed for the 10% and 15% increases are still under the market value in this area for such services. For this reason and based on past experiences, the Ministry of Consumer Affairs is unlikely to withhold their approval of these increases. The Ministry does not determine the rates but rather regulates the increases to ensure that the public is protected. Occasionally the private operators do contact the Ministry to indicate concern that public Cemeteries such as ours are not increasing rates high enough.

For example, the proposed cost of an Urn Garden Grave in one of our Cemeteries is \$375.00; in the Private Sector the same type of grave costs \$425.00 - \$550.00

RZ/cf  
Attach.

cc: P. Noe-Johnson, City Solicitor (Attach.)

# SCHEDULE OF TOLL FEES AND OTHER REVENUES

## Schedule "B"

### PUBLIC WORKS - CEMETERIES DIVISION

1997

1998

	Resident & Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents			Resident & Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents			% Increase Over 1997
	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	
<b>BURIALS AND REMOVALS</b>													
<i>Opening and Closing</i>													
- 6 ft. Adult	520.00	36.40	556.40	624.00	43.68	667.68	546.00	38.22	584.22	655.00	45.85	700.85	5%
- 8 ft. Adult	699.00	48.93	747.93	810.00	56.70	866.70	734.00	51.38	785.38	881.00	61.67	942.67	5%
- 6 ft. Child	76.00	5.32	81.32	92.00	6.44	98.44	76.00	5.32	81.32	91.00	6.37	97.37	0%
- case up to 24"	161.00	11.27	172.27	193.00	13.51	206.51	161.00	11.27	172.27	193.00	13.51	206.51	0%
- case 25" to 42"	235.00	16.45	251.45	282.00	19.74	301.74	235.00	16.45	251.45	282.00	19.74	301.74	0%
- case 43" to 60"	306.00	21.42	327.42	366.00	25.62	391.62	306.00	21.42	327.42	367.00	25.69	392.69	0%
- case 61" to 72"	273.00	19.11	292.11	328.00	22.96	350.96	273.00	19.11	292.11	328.00	22.96	350.96	0%
- 8 ft. Child	327.00	22.89	349.89	392.00	27.44	419.44	327.00	22.89	349.89	392.00	27.44	419.44	0%
- case up to 60"	169.00	11.83	180.83	203.00	14.21	217.21	177.00	12.39	189.39	212.00	14.84	226.84	5%
- case 61" to 72"	62.00	4.34	66.34	74.00	5.18	79.18	65.00	4.55	69.55	78.00	5.46	83.46	5%
- Cremation	116.00	8.12	124.12	132.00	9.24	141.24	122.00	8.54	130.54	146.00	10.22	156.22	5%
- Cremorial	427.00	29.89	456.89	512.00	35.84	547.84	448.00	31.36	479.36	538.00	37.66	575.66	5%
- Columbarium													
- Mansion of Memories (Stoney Creek)													
<i>Lowering (Includes Opening, Removal, Lowering, Closing)</i>													
- Adult - 6 ft. to 8 ft. - shell	2,007.00	140.49	2,147.49				2,207.00	154.49	2,361.49				10%
- Adult - 6 ft. to 8 ft. - concrete vault/crypt	1,871.00	116.97	1,987.97				1,838.00	128.66	1,966.66				10%
- Child - 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years	712.00	49.84	761.84				783.00	54.81	837.81				10%
- Child - 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years	597.00	41.79	638.79				657.00	45.99	702.99				10%
<i>Removals</i>													
- Adult - Shell	1,826.00	127.82	1,953.82				2,009.00	140.63	2,149.63				10%
- Adult - Concrete vault or crypt	1,491.00	104.37	1,595.37				1,640.00	114.80	1,754.80				10%
- Child - Shell	631.00	44.17	675.17				694.00	48.58	742.58				10%
- Child - Concrete vault or crypt	516.00	36.12	552.12				568.00	39.76	607.76				10%
- Cremation	189.00	11.83	180.83				177.00	12.39	189.39				5%

SCHEDULE OF USER FEES AND OTHER REVENUES

Schedule "A"

PUBLIC WORKS - CEMETERIES DIVISION

1997

1998

	Resident & Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents			Resident & Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents			% Increase Over 1997
	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	
<b>FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS</b>													
- Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (8 feet deep)	1.06	0.07	1.13				1.11	0.08	1.19	1.34	0.09	1.43	5%
<b>FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS</b>													
- 12" X 10" & Child's 18" X 14"													
- all other Flat Markers	83.00	5.81	88.81	100.00	7.00	107.00	87.00	6.09	93.09	104.00	7.28	111.28	5%
- Bronze Vase	126.00	8.82	134.82	151.00	10.57	161.57	132.00	9.24	141.24	158.00	11.06	169.06	5%
- D.V.A. Upright	126.00	8.82	134.82	151.00	10.57	161.57	132.00	9.24	141.24	158.00	11.06	169.06	5%
- D.V.A. Flat	108.00	7.42	115.42				111.00	7.77	118.77				5%
	106.00	7.42	113.42				111.00	7.77	118.77				5%
<b>SALE OF LOTS AND GRAVES INCLUDING PERPETUAL C/</b>													
- Adult Single Grave	511.00	35.77	546.77	632.00	44.24	676.24	537.00	37.59	574.59	644.00	45.08	689.08	5%
- Preferred Single Grave	856.00	59.92	915.92	1,057.00	73.99	1,130.99	899.00	62.93	961.93	1,079.00	75.53	1,154.53	5%
- Child - single in a row - case up to 24"	54.00	3.78	57.78	64.00	4.48	68.48	54.00	3.78	57.78	65.00	4.55	69.55	0%
- Child Single Grave - case 24" to 60"	117.00	8.19	125.19	152.00	10.84	162.84	117.00	8.19	125.19	140.00	9.80	149.80	0%
- case 61" to 72"	172.00	12.04	184.04	207.00	14.49	221.49	172.00	12.04	184.04	206.00	14.42	220.42	0%
- Urn Garden	340.00	23.80	363.80	408.00	28.56	436.56	375.00	26.25	401.25	450.00	31.50	481.50	10%
- Veteran's Grave	486.00	34.02	520.02				510.00	35.70	545.70				5%
- Two-Grave Lot	2,154.00	150.78	2,304.78	2,448.00	171.36	2,619.36	2,369.00	165.83	2,534.83	2,843.00	199.01	3,042.01	10%
- Two-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 14							3,500.00	245.00	3,745.00	4,200.00	294.00	4,494.00	new
- Two-Grave Lot - Hamilton Cemetery							2,920.00	204.40	3,124.40	3,504.00	245.28	3,749.28	new
- Three-Grave Lot - Eastlawn	1,601.00	112.07	1,713.07	2,001.00	140.07	2,141.07	1,681.00	117.67	1,798.67	2,017.00	141.19	2,158.19	5%
- Three-Grave Lot - Woodland - Section 14	2,931.00	205.17	3,136.17	3,668.00	258.62	3,926.62	3,078.00	215.46	3,293.46	3,694.00	258.58	3,952.58	5%
- Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 15							4,208.00	294.55	4,502.55	5,050.00	353.50	5,403.50	new
- Eastlawn / Woodland	7,097.00	496.79	7,593.79	8,866.00	620.62	9,486.62	7,452.00	521.84	7,973.84	8,942.00	625.94	9,567.94	5%
- Four-Grave Lot - Trinity	3,841.00	268.87	4,109.87	4,886.00	342.02	5,228.02	4,033.00	282.31	4,315.31	4,840.00	338.80	5,178.80	5%
- Mansion of Memories - Mausoleum crypt	3,610.00	252.70	3,862.70	4,581.00	320.67	4,901.67	3,791.00	265.37	4,056.37	4,549.00	318.43	4,867.43	5%
- Crematorium	1,367.00	95.69	1,462.69	1,503.00	105.21	1,608.21	1,435.00	100.45	1,535.45	1,722.00	120.54	1,842.54	5%
- Columbarium - upper level	900.00	63.00	963.00	1,079.00	75.53	1,154.53	945.00	66.15	1,011.15	1,134.00	79.38	1,213.38	5%
- Columbarium - lower level	1,118.00	78.26	1,196.26	1,342.00	93.94	1,435.94	1,291.00	90.37	1,381.37	1,549.00	108.43	1,657.43	15%
- Monument Columbarium	1,017.00	71.19	1,088.19	1,221.00	85.47	1,306.47	1,017.00	71.19	1,088.19	1,220.00	85.40	1,305.40	0%
- Monument Columbarium	915.00	64.05	979.05	1,098.00	76.86	1,174.86	961.00	67.27	1,028.27	1,153.00	80.71	1,233.71	5%

- 40% of Grave and Lot sales goes into Care & Maintenance  
- 20% of Mausoleum Crypt sales goes into Care & Maintenance  
- 15% of Columbarium and Crematorium sales goes into Care & Maintenance

## PUBLIC WORKS - CEMETERIES DIVISION

1997

1998

	Resident & Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents			Resident & Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents			% Increase Over 1997
	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	Cost	G.S.T.	Total	
ADDITIONAL SERVICES													
- Youth	308.00	21.56	329.56				339.00	23.73	362.73				Tendered
- Social Services	300.00	21.00	321.00				330.00	23.10	353.10				Tendered
- Intermediate	330.00	23.10	353.10				363.00	25.41	388.41				Tendered
- Oversize	350.00	24.50	374.50				385.00	26.95	411.95				Tendered
- Miscellaneous:													
- Tent in Cemetery	155.00	10.85	165.85				163.00	11.41	174.41				5%
- Rental of tent outside cemetery	212.00	14.84	226.84				223.00	15.61	238.61				5%
- Transfer fee \$40 + G.S.T.	45.00	3.15	48.15				47.00	3.29	50.29				4%
- Bronze Memorial Plaque for Columbarium Niche	316.00	22.12	338.12				332.00	23.24	355.24				5%
- Companion Vase on Columbarium Niche	62.00	4.34	66.34				65.00	4.55	69.55				5%
- Bronze Memorial Plaque for Cremorial	141.00	9.87	150.87				148.00	10.36	158.36				5%
- Supply, install and maintain flower bed to maximum three graves - per grave	112.00	7.84	119.84				118.00	8.26	126.26				5%
- Memorial Tree Planting, 12X10 stone, 6X8 Bronze Plaque 3 Lines	394.00	27.58	421.58				414.00	28.98	442.98				5%
- Memorial Bench - 8X5 Bronze plaque - 3 lines	563.00	39.41	602.41				591.00	41.37	632.37				5%
- Flower Pot Hanger	17.00	1.19	18.19				17.00	1.19	18.19				0%
- Temporary Marker	43.00	3.01	46.01				43.00	3.01	46.01				0%

Note: Special Lettering which carries an extra charge will be added to plaque charge

NOTE: PERSONNAL COLUMBARIUM AND MAUSOLEUM ARE AVAILABLE ON INDIVIDUAL BASIS

Family research \$2.00 per name

## CARE AND MAINTENANCE FUND

- markers and upright monuments:													
- any flat marker under 173 sq. in.	N/C						N/C						0%
- any flat marker over 173 sq. in.	50.00	3.50	53.50				50.00	3.50	53.50				0%
- any upright monument <= 4 ft. in length/height	100.00	7.00	107.00				100.00	7.00	107.00				0%
- any upright monument over > 4 ft. in length/height	200.00	14.00	214.00				200.00	14.00	214.00				0%

Provincial Regulation - these funds are set and trusted



# 1997 CEMETERY PRICE COMPARISON

	MEMORIAL GARDENS	OAKVILLE CEMETERIES	GREENWOOD CEMETERY	HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES 1997 Proposed 1998
TWO GRAVE MONUMENT SECTION	N/A	\$2,494.00 to \$2,952.00	\$2,732.00	\$2,154.00 \$2,369.00
SINGLE GRAVE FLAT MARKER SECTION	\$1,595.00 TO \$3,00.00 (double depth grave) \$950.00 to \$1,350.00 (single depth grave)	\$900.00 to \$1,138.00	\$950.00 to \$1,366.00	\$856.00 \$899.00
TWO GRAVE FLAT MARKER SECTION	\$3,190.00 to \$6,000.00 (double depth grave) \$1,900.00 to \$2,700.00 (single depth grave)	\$1,800.00 to \$2,246.00	\$1,960.00	\$1,712.00 \$1,798.00
URN GRAVES	\$540.00	\$450.00 to \$612.00	\$450.00	\$340.00 \$375.00
NICHES	\$1,400.00	\$700.00 to \$1,300.00	\$1,379.00	\$1,118.00 \$1,291.00
GRAVE OPENINGS 6 FT. 8 FT.	\$490.00 \$590.00	\$500.00 \$600.00	\$560.00 N/A	\$520.00 \$699.00 \$546.00 \$734.00
URN OPENINGS	\$170.00	\$160.00	\$170.00	\$169.00 \$177.00
NICHE OPENING	\$160.00	\$125.00	N/A	\$116.00 \$122.00
MARKER INSTALLATION	N/A	\$70.00 to \$145.00	\$87.00 to \$107.00	\$83.00 to \$126.00 \$87.00 to \$132.00



## CONSENT AGENDA

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, 1998 May 4th  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

#### A G E N D A:

##### A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation  
Committee meeting held 1998 April 6th

##### B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (i) Sale of Alcoholic Beverages by Special Occasion Permit  
Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club - Mohawk Sports Park  
Game Days - 1998 May 16, 26, June 6, 20, July 4, 26, August 8
- (ii) Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Bernie Arbour Stadium  
Glanbrook Minor Baseball Association - 1998 June 6
- (iii) Sale of Alcoholic Beverages  
St. Demetrios Hellenic Greek Church  
OPA Greek Festival - 1998 July 23 to July 26, Victoria Park
- (iv) Canada Day Celebrations  
1998, July 1 Fireworks  
Hamilton Harbour and Waterfront Parks
- (v) Y95.3 Summerfest 1998 Bayfront Park 1998 August 2  
(CJXY FM - Division of WIC Communications)  
Sale of Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park  
Second Day - Additional Date
- (vi) Fireworks Display - Ivor Wynne Stadium  
Tiger Cat Football Games
- (vii) Award of 3 Year Contract to Ruth Hrycko  
For Food and Drink Concession Services at Globe Park



- (viii) Awarding of Contracts for Barrier Free Project Tenders  
Hill Park Recreation Centre and Dalewood Recreation Centre

C. CITY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Approval of Lease Renewal with McMaster University  
Hamilton/Scourge Conservation Laboratory

D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (i) Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage  
Community Recognition Program Nomination of Mr. William McCulloch
- (ii) User Fee Increases for Museum Admissions and Programmes  
Department of Culture and Recreation

E. SECRETARY, NEW MUM SHOW SUB-COMMITTEE

Revised Terms of Reference - New Mum Show Sub-Committee

F. SECRETARY, ARTS ADVISORY COMMISSION

Process for the Selection of Artists  
Murals Component - Downtown Improvement Plan

G. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports



2(A)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:** Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Absent:** Alderman F. Eisenberger, City Business

**Also Present:** Alderman C. Collins  
M. Anderson-Herrmann, Children's Museum  
S. Gibson, Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association  
K. Hall, Annual Nature Walk  
J. Smith, Canada Trust  
J. Fyshe, Friends of Chedoke  
A. McKay, Friends of Chedoke  
B. Price, Senior's Council  
J. Dick, Senior's Council  
R. Dunn, Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
B. Chrystian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
W. Plessl, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Zbucki, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
K. Harrop, Culture and Recreation Department  
B. Moffatt, Culture and Recreation Department  
N. Catalano, Director of Economic Development  
J. Schatz, City Clerk  
R. Buckle, City Clerks Department  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS:**

- (a) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**  
**Cheque Presentation**  
**Ms. Margaret Anderson-Herrmann**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1998 March 6 from Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, President, the Hamilton Children's Museum.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann presented a cheque to the Chairman from the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum in the amount of \$2,000. to be used at the children's Museum.

- (b) **7th Annual Nature Walk**  
**Cheque Presentation to Waterfront Rail Project**  
**Mr. Ken Hall**

Mr. Hall and Ms. Smith of Canada Trust presented a cheque to the Chairman from the 7th Annual Nature Walk in the amount of \$1,392. to be used towards the Waterfront Trail.

- (c) **Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association**  
**Gender Equity Policy**  
**Ms. Sue Gibson**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1998 March 27 from Sue Gibson, Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association respecting the subject matter.

Ms. Gibson presented a report on the issue of Gender Equity.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation;

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to prepare a "Gender Equity Policy" in consultation with interested parties and user groups, to be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee for their consideration within 60 days.

- (d) **Friends of Chedoke**  
**Organization Activities Update and Ski Hill Developments**  
**Ms. Ann McKay**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from James Fyshe, Friends of the Chedoke regarding their activities and the developments of the ski hill.

Mr. Fyshe and Ms. McKay of the Friends of Chedoke briefed the Committee on the Chedoke Ski Hill operation this season.

Following discussion, the Committee approved that the item be received.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held 1998 March 2nd were adopted subject to the following amendment:

Page 1, Section 1 (a), be amended by deleting the word "recommendation" in the last line of the fourth paragraph.

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (i) **1998 Special Events Request for Approval under**  
**Parks By-law No. 95-126**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 29, to park vehicles in a park; Section 35, to bring horses in a park; and Section 36, to bring dogs into a park, be given to the following organizations, subject to the Special Events Standard Terms and Conditions:

- (a) The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
Hamilton Children's Museum Building Expansion Opening - Gage Park,  
1998 April 18 (Horse and wagon rides); and,
- (b) Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association - HAAA Grounds, Fundraising  
Event, 1998 May 23 (Canine Unit Display from Hamilton Wentworth  
Regional Police)

(ii) **Community Arts Ontario Conference**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given for delegates of the Arts Advisory Commission to attend the Community Arts Ontario Conference on 1998 May 2, at Hamilton, Ontario; and,
- (b) That registration fees in an amount not to exceed \$300 be drawn from Account No. CH55201 10010.

(iii) **Y95.6 Summerfest 1998, Bayfront Park 1998 August 1  
(CJXY FM - Division of WIC Communications)  
Sale of Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 5, to host fireworks display, Section 11 - to sell alcoholic beverages and Section 29 - park vehicles in a park and Section 17 (1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198, be given to CJXY FM, a division of WIC Communications (Y95.3 FM) on the occasion of the Y95 Summerfest in Bayfront Park, 1998 August 1, 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m. and are subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson recorded opposed.**

(iv) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Various Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the following organizations to allow the sale of alcohol in the locations and on the dates specified:

- (a) Gourley Park Community Association - Gourley Park (J. A. Macdonald School) 1998 July 4 and July 5; and,
- (b) Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association - Turner Park 1998 June 12, June 13 and June 14; and,
- (c) Hamilton Wentworth Police Association - Turner Park - 1998 July 10, July 11, and July 12; and,
- (d) Wentworth Adult Mixed Slo-Pitch League - Turner Park - 1998 May 29, May 30, May 31, and July 25, July 26.

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson recorded opposed.**

(v) **Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat  
1998 July 11 Bayfront Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 11, to sell alcoholic beverages, be given to the Greater Hamilton Chinese Dragon Boat Race Society to use Bayfront Park to host the Annual Dragon Boat Races, 1998 July 11 from 12:00 o'clock noon to 8:00 o'clock p.m. subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines including:

That the Public Boat Ramp launch be closed to the public on 1998 July 11 from 8:00 o'clock a.m. to 5:00 o'clock p.m., to accommodate pedestrian safety and boat manoeuvring for the Dragon Boat Races.

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson recorded opposed.**

C. **CITY CLERK**

(i) **Payment for Accrued Parkland Credit  
Highridge South - Phase 3**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 12 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the amount of \$47,196 be paid to Brusantis Development Corporation to purchase that company's parkland credit balance of 1,591.65 square metres (0.3933 acres), provided that Brusantis Development Corporation execute a release in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, and the cost be charged to Account No. CH5X306 00201 (Reserve for Parklands).

(ii) **Lease Renewal - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club  
Gartshore Thomson Building - Pier 4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Renewal with the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club to lease space in the basement and compound of the Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier 4 Park; and,
- (b) That the Lease Renewal contain the following terms and conditions:
  - (i) Term - Commences 1998 May 1 and terminates 2003 April 30; and,
  - (ii) Rent - \$2,150 per year plus any applicable taxes; and,

- (iii) That the Lessee will be permitted to asphalt the yard area within the fenced off portion of the property known as the boat storage area at the Lessee's expense and all work will be approved by the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic prior to construction; and,
- (iv) That the City in its sole discretion has the right to grant a five (5) year renewal at terms mutually agreed upon by both parties six (6) months prior to expiration;
- (c) That rental proceeds be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Civic Properties Rented); and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Renewal in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

D. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/  
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**

**Commemorative Plaques and Monuments on Civic Lands  
Policy Development**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be directed to prepare a policy to govern the siting and installation of commemorative plaques, memorials, monuments and time capsules on civic lands beyond City Hall.

E. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

(i) **Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 17 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to deaccession the objects from the Hamilton Military Museum whose accession numbers are listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto; and,
- (b) That deaccessioned artifacts required by the Hamilton Military Museum be transferred to spare parts or educational programming; and,
- (c) That any deaccessioned artifacts not required by the Hamilton Military Museum be transferred to the Museums listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto.

(ii) **Rental Fee Policy for the Hamilton Children's Museum and Revised Room Rental Rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 17 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the new Rental Fee Policy for the multi-purpose space at the Hamilton Children's Museum attached hereto as Appendix "B", be approved; and,
- (b) That the revisions to the room rental rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle attached hereto as Appendix "C", be approved.

F. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON VETERANS COMMITTEE**

**Appointment of Member - Hamilton Veterans Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 26 from the Secretary, Hamilton Veterans Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the composition of the Hamilton Veterans Committee as adopted by City Council as Section 14 of the FIFTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1996, be amended to read as follows:

That the Hamilton Veterans Committee consist of at least one Member of City Council; the current President of the United Council of Veterans; a Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans; a current President of a recognized Hamilton Veterans Club as recommended by the Presidents and Secretaries Association; the past Chairman of the Hamilton Veterans Committee; and, one war Veteran and one member (either a Veteran or a person from the Regular Forces) recommended by the Veterans holding the previously mentioned appointments.

- (b) That the following members be appointed to the Hamilton Veterans Committee for a term to expire 2000 November 30:

Jack McFarland (Current President of the United Council of Veterans)

Bill Eisan (Veteran elected at large by the United Council of Veterans)

Frank Caldwell (Current President of a recognized Veterans Club as recommended by the Presidents and Secretaries Association)

Mike Roach (Past Chairman of the Hamilton Veterans Committee)

Lloyd Shephard (War Veteran recommended by the Hamilton Veterans Committee)

Tom Dean (Person from the Regular Forces recommended by the Hamilton Veterans Committee)

G. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

**Information Items**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 6 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
1998 March 4	Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee	Presentation YMCA of Hamilton/Burlington	1998 March 4
February 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Delegation to Committee Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club Support for Capital Renovations	1998 March 5
March 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Emerging Issues in Municipal Recreation in Ontario - Executive Summary	1998 March 18
March 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Public/Private Partnership Approaches in Recreation Service Management Executive Summary	1998 March 18
March 12	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB March 12 Minutes	1998 March 18
March 13	Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee	Minutes of the meetings held 1997 September 18 and October 21	1998 March 18
March 16	Director of Culture and Recreation	Vision 2020 Heritage Component	1998 March 20
March 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Revised "Guidelines for Special Events"	1998 March 26

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Award of Contract Pursuant to Request for Proposals  
Rink Board Advertising at Specific City of Hamilton Arenas**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into a contract in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor with Ham Sports Inc., owner Judy Ham, as the successful bidder, in response to a Request for Proposal issued through the Purchasing Department on 1998 February 27 and closed on 1998 March 18, for the supply, installation, service and maintenance of Arena Rink Board Advertising at the Mountain Arena, for a term approximating 34 months, at a guaranteed annual revenue of not less than \$4,000 and commencing on the signing of this agreement; and,

- (b) That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into a contract in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, with Boardview Advertising Inc., Jory Sigesmund, as the successful bidder, in response to a Request for Proposal issued through the Purchasing Department on 1998 February 27 and closed on 1998 March 18, for the supply, installation, service and maintenance of Arena Rink Board Advertising at Coronation, Eastwood, Parkdale, Scott Park, Rosedale, Inch Park and Lawfield Arenas for a term approximating 34 months at a guaranteed annual revenue of not less than \$2,000 and commencing on the signing of this agreement.

(b) **Shared Facility Use Agreement between the New Hamilton-Wentworth District School board and the city of Hamilton and Suburban Municipalities - Authorization to Negotiate**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into negotiations with officials from the Hamilton District School Board and the other suburban municipalities of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth for the purposes of preparing joint use agreements based on common principles and approaches for the use of School and Community facilities for community sport and recreation purposes; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back on progress of negotiations on a timely basis.

(c) **Community Use of Culture and Recreation Facilities  
Current Procedures and Practices - as requested by Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That this report on the current procedures and practices that guide community use of Culture and Recreation Department-operated facilities be received as information.

(d) **Revisions to Tournament Discounting Policy  
Hamilton Civic Golf Courses**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the revised "Tournament Discount Policy" attached hereto as Appendix "D" be approved and implemented for the 1998 season and beyond at the Hamilton Civic Golf Courses.

(e) **Proposed 1998 User Fee Revisions for Culture and Recreation Services Committee Review Prior to Consideration by the Committee of the Whole**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the proposed revisions to the 1998 User Fee Schedule for the Culture and Recreation Department services appended hereto as Schedules A, B and C be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole for consideration as part of the 1998 Current Budget Process.

(f) **"Score the Wish" Benefit Hockey Request for Waiver of Fees for Use of City Facility**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the request from the organizers of the Share the Wish Benefit Hockey for a waiver of fees for use of the City facilities totalling \$176.55, which represents a 50% discount over normal billing rates, to prepare for a benefit hockey game on behalf of the Children's wish Foundation, be refused.

(g) **Royal Bank Aquafest 1998 - Bayfront Park 1998 July 16 to July 19**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 11, Section 29, Section 35 and Section 37 to sell alcoholic beverages, to bring animals in a park and to park vehicles in a park be given to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to use Bayfront Park to host The Greater Hamilton Aquafest, 1998 July 16 to July 19 from 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 11:00 o'clock p.m. subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines including:

- (a) That the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario be advised that the Kinsman Club will be applying for a Special Occasion Permit under community festival of municipal significance; and,
- (b) That Council authorize, on a one time basis, a variance to the Special Events Guidelines - Bayfront Park to permit the closure of Bayfront Park such that the event organizers have exclusive use of the park and to permit the organizers to charge admission to the Aquafest Events; and,
- (c) That the Public Boat Ramp launch be closed to the public from 1998 July 17 to July 19 inclusive to accommodate pedestrian safety and boat manoeuvring for the Hydroplane Regatta; and,
- (d) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to review and report back on the merits and proposed criteria for amending the Special Events Guidelines - Bayfront Park as it pertains to exclusive use for special events.

**Note: Alderman T. Jackson and Alderman G. Copps recorded opposed.**

(h) **Grant Submission to Federal Government  
for Culture and Recreation Projects  
Authorization to Submit**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the actions of the Director of Culture and Recreation in the preparation and submission of two grant applications to the Department of Canadian Heritage to fund a children and youth development project in the Riverdale Community and to begin investigations towards the development of a cultural tourism project involving the bicentennial of the War of 1812 be endorsed on the basis that no City funds are required to finance these projects; and,
- (b) That the Treasurer be authorized to set up the appropriate accounts to receive funds and process expenditures.

4. **COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC**

(a) **1998 Pilot Maintenance Program  
Responsibility and Funding Transfer  
to the Friends of the Aviary  
Churchill Park Community Gardens/Aviary  
(former RBG Teaching Gardens)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the daily responsibilities for maintenance of lawn areas, ornamental beds, garden plots, minor repairs be transferred to the Executive Board of Friends of the Aviary on a trial basis for 1998 summer season; and,
  - (b) That funds be transferred from the Department of Public Works and Traffic, Parks Division Operating Budget Account No. CH5140162110 to the Friends of the Aviary to be used to retain their own staff during the trial period; and,
  - (c) That the proposed program as outlined in the attached Appendix "E" be evaluated at the conclusion of 1998 by the Friends of the Aviary, Public Works and Traffic, Parks Staff for the purpose of recommending a 1998 maintenance strategy for consideration of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and,
  - (d) That the City Treasurer be authorized to transfer an amount totalling \$6,000 to the Friends of the Aviary, one instalment payable on 1998 April 15.
- (b) **Durand Neighbourhood Association  
Commemorative Monument Installation  
Durand Park, in celebration of 25th Anniversary**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Durand Neighbourhood Association be permitted to install a commemorative monument in the south-east corner of Durand Park using the architectural remnants of the St. Paul's Presbyterian Church spire, salvaged from the 1944 earthquake and now in the City's possession; and,
- (b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to approve wording of the plaque to be installed with the proposed monument.

(c) **Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association  
Commemorative Plaque Installation - Sam Lawrence Park  
Approval of Location**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 2 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Canadian Merchant Navy Veterans Association be permitted to install a plaque in Sam Lawrence Park dedicated to those who served in the World Wars and the Korean conflict, using an area north of the west parking lot.

(d) **The Veevers Project  
Greenland Systems Naturalization Project  
Final Report**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 17 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the "Report on the City of Hamilton's Natural Heritage Project", available in the office of the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic, be received by City Council; and,
- (b) That the findings and recommendation contained in this report be used to guide landscape restoration/site remediation at locations included in the project.

(e) **Permission to use Hamilton Municipal Cemetery  
777 York Boulevard for the Making of the  
Documentary "Pushing Tin", Three Miles Apart Production**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 11 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to sign a Location Agreement, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, permitting "Three Miles Apart Productions Ltd." to film a scene in Hamilton Cemetery.

(f) **Request for Proposal - Public-Private Partnership  
Crematorium/Visitation Centre  
Mount Hamilton Cemetery**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 March 27 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved that the recommendation be amended by deleting section "c" and that the recommendation be renumbered accordingly. Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton expand its cremation services; and,
  - (b) That the City of Hamilton pursue its own crematorium/visitation centre; and,
  - (c) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to issue a Request for Proposal for a Public-Private Partnership resulting in the construction and operation of a crematorium/visitation centre; and,
  - (d) That the Manager of Cemeteries form a Selection Committee with representation from the Law, Treasury and City Clerk's Departments for the purpose of finalizing selection criteria including but not limited to design, size, location, experience, financial stability, demographic studies, marketing plans, revenue sharing, duration of agreements and plan of operation.
- (g) **Requests for Proposals - Stage 1  
Expressions of Letters of Interest  
for City Owner Waterlots and Land at Macassa Bay**

The Committee agreed to table this item to later in the meeting.

5. **CITY CLERK**

**Amendments to the Agreement for the implementation of the Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood Plan, City Purchase from Hamilton Region Conservation Authority; lands on Hamilton Beach**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City's purchase of HRCA lands on Hamilton Beach, approved by City Council on 1997 December 11 by adoption of Section 2 of the First Report of the Committee of the Whole, be amended as follows:

- (a) That recommendations (a), (b)(ii) and (e) be amended to reflect a reduction in the net purchase price from \$1,056,589 to \$1,018,685.90; and,
- (b) That recommendation (b)(i) be amended by deleting reference to post-sale adjustments as follows:  
  
"That the City agrees to acquire the lands listed in Schedule 'A' attached and marked Appendix 'A' comprising approximately 10.32 hectares 'as is' both as to quality and area"; and,
- (c) That recommendation (b)(xii) be added as follows:  
  
"That the City agrees to pay its 45% share of the selling costs to the HRCA. These selling costs are payable only upon receipt of documentation from HRCA satisfactory to the City Solicitor and in any event an amount not to exceed \$37,200."

6. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA**

The Committee moved In-Camera to discuss a matter of a private and confidential nature. Following the In-Camera session, the Committee moved Out-of-Camera and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase the property at No. 563 Aberdeen Avenue for the price of \$76,000, executed by M. Alksnis, dated 1998 March 25, be accepted. The said land has an area of 459.7 square metres (4,948.3 square feet) more or less, being Parts 1 and 2 on Plan 62R-14339, said transaction scheduled to close on 1998 May 15. Funds derived from this sale be credited to the "Reserve for Hamilton Civic Golf Course Improvement" Account; and,
- (b) That the required deposit cheque in the amount of \$7,600 be held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval; and,
- (c) That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute and issue a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act incorporating the following:
  - (i) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale; and,
  - (ii) an appraisal of the fair market value of the real property intended to be sold was obtained on 1998 March 16.

7. **COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC** (continued)

**Requests for Proposals - Stage 1  
Expressions of Letters of Interest  
for City Owner Waterlots and Land at Macassa Bay**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 1 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee defeated the recommendation presented.

**RECORDED VOTE:**

In Favour - - Aldermen Kiss, Copps  
Opposed - Mayor Morrow, Aldermen Corsini, Morelli, Jackson, O'Sullivan

LOST.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- (a) **Sale of Sanitary Sewer Easement across Chedoke (Martin)  
Golf Course to Chedoke Terrace Inc.  
Sale Funds - Account Designation  
(Referred Back by City Council 1998 February 25)**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from the City Clerk dated 1998 February 26 respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved that the item be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee.

(b) **Lakeland Pool**

Discussion ensued on the issue of the operation and management of Lakeland pool.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Mayor, Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee and Ward 4 and 5 Aldermen form a sub-committee and meet in the very near future with the Director of Culture and Recreation and other staff to consider the future of Lakeland Pool; and,
- (b) That the Sub-Committee consider the involvement of the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Conservation Authority, The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth as well as all forms of volunteers and fundraising in addressing this issue; and,
- (c) That the Sub-Committee report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to the summer season.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

**There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.**

**Taken as read and approved,**

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary **ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN**  
**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

1998 April 6th

/mjw

2(BXi)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 23

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Mohawk Sports Park  
Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be granted to the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club to sell alcoholic beverages at Mohawk Sports Park, on May 16, 26, June 6, 20, July 4, 26, August 8, 1998 by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Licence Agreement.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The licence agreement with the Hamilton Hornets stipulates that the Club must obtain Special Occasion Permits to cover all consumption of alcoholic beverages associated with its activities and events, subject to Council approval.

The licence agreement also requires the Club to provide proof of Commercial and General Liability insurance, inclusive of Bodily Injury, Property Damage and All Risks Tenants Legal Liability in the amount of \$5 million to include Liquor Liability, naming the City as co-insured.

**BACKGROUND:**

As in the past, the Club has requested permission to acquire Special Occasion Permits for game days only.

Department staff have no record of complaints with respect to the Club's conduct and have concluded that Club has continued to carry out its activities responsibly and professionally.

/jt



2(B)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 30

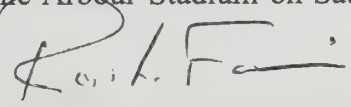
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Bernie Arbour Stadium  
- Glanbrook Minor Baseball Association  
- 1998, June 6

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-law 95-126 as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the Glanbrook Minor Baseball Association to allow the sale of alcohol at Bernie Arbour Stadium on Saturday June 6, 1998.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-law 95-126, as amended, Section 11 requires that permission be obtained by the applicant, from the City of Hamilton, as owner of the public park to provide alcoholic beverages in a park.

The appropriate non-resident fee of \$47.96 per hour plus GST will be applied to this rental.

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting of 1997 March 25, Council approved Section 7 (a) of the Third Report for 1997 of the Parks and Recreation Committee to amend the Special Events Guidelines by adding Standard Terms and Conditions.

The Glanbrook Minor Baseball Association is organizing a softball game between a celebrity travelling all star softball team called the "California Cuties" and a team comprised of members of the local media, to raise funds for their Little League Baseball Associations.

Bernie Arbour Stadium is required as it provides adequate seating and amenities for this event. The Stadium is not required on June 6th by any resident organization.

The Kinsmen Club of Hamilton have agreed to sponsor the sale of alcoholic beverages. Barbecued food will also be provided.

/jt

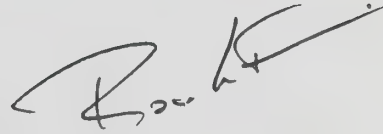
**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

*L(B)(iii)*

**DATE:** 1998 April 15

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department



**SUBJECT:** St. Demetrios Hellenic Greek Church  
OPA Greek Festival - 1998, July 23-26 Victoria Park

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 11 - to sell alcoholic beverages in a park be given to St. Demetrios Church on the occasion of the annual OPA Greek Festival in Victoria Park, on the following dates and times, subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines;

1998, July 23	5:00 pm - 11:00 pm
1998, July 24 & 25	11:00 am - 11:00 pm
1998, July 26	11:00 am - 10:00 pm

*J.*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 11 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages in a public park.

Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy (fees remain same as 1997).

**BACKGROUND:**

St. Demetrios Church has requested permission to sell food, alcoholic beverages and host carnival rides on the occasion of the OPA Festival in Victoria Park on 1998, July 23 - 26. Big "A" Amusement will be operating a carnival during the event in addition to one entertainment stage and a beer garden. This event has been held in the park for a number of years. Each year the event results in a few noise complaints.

/smo

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic  
M. Caplan, Alderman Ward 1



# CITY OF HAMILTON

2(B)(iv)

## - RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 1998 April 30

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Canada Day Celebrations  
1998, July 1 Fireworks  
Hamilton Harbour & Waterfront Parks

### RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval as required by Section 17 (1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-Law 90-198 and Section 5 of the Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines by given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to contract from one of the following Fireworks Company proposals: Hands Fireworks Inc., B.E.M. Fireworks or Concept Fiatlux Fireworks Inc. to provide a fireworks display on 1998, July 01 on a barge in Hamilton Harbour.
- b) That approval be granted to the City of Hamilton to contract food vendors to barbecue and sell food and beverages during the July 1st Canada Day Celebrations in Bayfront and Pier 4 Parks on 1998, July 01 and that 25 percent of the gross sales from the concession be deposited to the First Night Hamilton Celebrations account to assist with fundraising for the event.
- c) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 41 Subscriptions and Contributions be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to partner with Hamilton Professional Fire Fighters Association Local - 288 International Association of Fire Fighters to solicit for money for the Fire Fighters Association Charities and to assist with the fireworks display.

### FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

*R. L. Fair*

The Fireworks By-Law 90-198, Section 17 (1) and Section 26 requires the applicant to obtain permission from the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold display of fireworks, The parks By-Law 95-126, Section 05 requires that permission must be obtained by the owner of the public park, where fireworks display will be held prior to obtaining a permit to purchase and set off the fireworks.

The cost of the fireworks display will be \$16,000.00 for a high level show and to be paid from the July 1st account of Special Event-Community Services. A proposal call was held in accordance with purchasing by-law and three fireworks companies' proposals have been received. All proponents were asked to submit a proposed program based on a \$16,000.00 budget and meet the fireworks guidelines and regulations. The proposals are being evaluated on the basis of shell count, fireworks show construction and musical arrangement. Approval is required now to ensure sufficient notification time and confirmation of notification with preferred vendor. All Funds are available within the current budget, account #CH55326-78008.

The City of Hamilton has applied to the Federal Government - Canadian Heritage for a Canada Day Grant, similar to last year. A grant of \$400.00 was received in 1997. Staff are also exploring sponsorships and fundraising initiatives with the Fire Fighters Association. A portion of the money raised will assist with future development of Fireworks displays such as a musical display.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The Canada Day Celebrations and Fireworks Display were successfully held last year at Bayfront and Pier 4 Park with the fireworks being fired from a barge sponsored by McKeil Marine. Last year the event attracted an estimated crowd of 30,000 spectators and we expect that this year's program will attract similar interest. The event is presented by Oldies 1150 and 102.9 K Lite FM Radio, The Spectator together with the City of Hamilton and McKeil Marine.

Entertainment including clowns and face painting are scheduled in the early evening leading up to the fireworks display at approximately 10:00 pm.

Extra food vendors are required to meet the July 1st needs. The service, sales of food (hamburgs and hot dogs) and soft drink to the approximately 30,000 spectators for the event will provide the needed concession services as well as raising funds for the First Night New Year's Eve Celebrations.

The Harbour commissioner will be notified of the barge location to ensure that it is placed in a suitable location away from boats and the harbour marinas.

By-Law 90-198 regulates the preparation, setting off and clean up of a fireworks display. The Hamilton Wentworth Regional Police will be on site to assist with traffic flow and Fleetwood Ambulance will be on site for event participants' safety. In addition to police, a community group "Community Communications" has been contacted to provide parking assistance.

Staff are working on a site plan to be completed once all components of the event are finalized.

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Public Works and Traffic  
J. Winn, Fire Prevention Chief  
Licensing Division, City Clerks Department

2(B)(v)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 23

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Y95.3 Summerfest 1998, Bayfront Park 1998, August 02  
(CJXY FM -Division of WIC Communications)  
Sale of Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a park.  
Second Day - Additional Date

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Section 03 of the 5th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approved by City Council on 1998, April 14 be amended to include a subsequent date of 1998, August 02 for CJXY FM A Division of WIC Communications (Y95.3 FM) on the occasion of the Y95 Summerfest in Bayfront Park, 12:00 noon - 11:00 p.m., approving parking of vehicles, hosting a fireworks display and selling alcoholic beverages in a park.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Sections 11 & 29 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the City of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park, to sell alcoholic beverages and to park vehicles in a public park.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 05 and Fireworks By-Law 90-198 Section 17 (1) and Section 26 requires the Organization as an applicant to obtain the permission from the City of Hamilton as owner of the public park to hold a fireworks display in a park.

Park permit fees will be charged to the event organizer, as per the park rental policy (fees remain same as 1997).

**BACKGROUND:**

Parks and Recreation Committee on 1998, April 06 approved the initial request from Y95 to host the Y95 Summerfest on 1998, August 01 in Bayfront Park. The event organizers have now requested an additional day (August 02) to host this event. The second day, would be a duplicate and extension of the Saturday with live concert music for families and adults, food tents, beer garden, static race car displays, etc.

The reason for the second day is to create a more of a 'weekend' event rather than one day. A two day event will also provide an alternate day in the event of rain and is cost effective.

Event organizers are working together with Crime Stoppers to host the beer garden and Park Rite services for the parking logistics.

The Special Events Advisory Team are meeting with event organizers May 6 to review the event logistics and to ensure the City's "Special Events Guidelines" are adhered to.

/smo

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic  
S. Dembe, Licensing Division City Clerks

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

2(B)(vi)

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 15

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair, Director  
Culture & Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Fireworks Display - Ivor Wynne Stadium  
Tiger Cat Football Games

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval as required by Section 17(1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law 90-198 and Section 11 of the Parks By-law 95-126, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to hold a low-level Fireworks Display at each home game, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club use a qualified Fireworks Supervisor to light the fireworks display; and,
- (b) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club comply with the City of Hamilton Guidelines for Special Events - Ivor Wynne Stadium; and,
- (c) That proof of Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross-liability and severability provisions, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,
- (d) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club comply with all sections of Fireworks By-law No. 90-198, and Parks By-law 95-126; and,
- (e) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club agree to indemnify the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for any bodily injury or property damage caused by the fireworks display.

21

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Fireworks By-law 90-198, section 17 (1) and Section 26 requires the above named organization as applicant, to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

**BACKGROUND:**

Low level fireworks have been part of Tiger Cat game festivities at Ivor Wynne Stadium for a number of years. In 1998 Ward Productions Inc. produced low level fireworks for the Grey Cup and in 1997 produced two low level events at Ivor Wynne Stadium for the Hamilton Tiger Cats both without incident.

A copy of Ward Production Inc. insurance policy is attached.

DC/am

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

# Hunter, Rowell & Co. Limited

Insurance Broker  
395 Bay Street  
Suite 1002, Box 81  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 2E3  
Telephone (416) 597-0088  
Facsimile (416) 597-2315

New Scotia Tel : (902) 864-4982 fax : (902) 864-8200

## CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

TO:

The Corporation of The City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8T 4Y5

THIS WILL CONFIRM THAT:

Ward Productions Inc.  
1060 Kamato Road  
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 2W4

IS INSURED BY:

St. Paul Fire & Marine

POLICY NUMBER:

ONPKG21430

TERM:

March 1, 1998 to March 1, 1999

TYPE OF INSURANCE:

Commercial General Liability

FOR LIMITS OF:

\$2,000,000

INCLUDES:

Cross Liability, Blanket Contractual, Non-Owned Auto

IT IS HEREBY UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT THE PARTY TO WHOM THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED TO IS ADDED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED, BUT ONLY WITH RESPECT TO LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THE OPERATIONS OF THE NAMED INSURED.

This certificate is issued as evidence of insurance only under the original policy and is subject to all of the terms and conditions, endorsements and assignments that may be made upon said original and in case of cancellation thereof, this certificate will immediately become null and void.

HUNTER, ROWELL & CO. LIMITED

*J. M. Rowell*  
Authorized Signature

Dated: March 5, 1998

Entertainment



Insurance



**CITY OF HAMILTON**

2(B)(vii)

**RECOMMENDATION**

**DATE:** 1998 April 14

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R.L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Award of Contract  
Concession Services Globe Park

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into a contract in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, with Ruth Hrycko, as the successful bidder, in response to a Request for Proposal issued through the Purchasing Department on 1998, March 10, and closed on 1998 March 27, for the operation of a food and drink concession at Globe Park for a term of three years, at an annual revenue of \$250.00, and commencing on the signing of this agreement.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Revenue in the amount of \$250.00 will be received annually as a result of the award of this contract.

There are no staffing implications as a result of this recommendation.

A contract in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor is to be executed by the successful applicant.

**BACKGROUND:**

On 1998 March 10, a Request for Proposal was issued through the Purchasing Department for the operation of a food and beverage concession at Globe Park.

In all, eight companies were advised of the proposal as listed below:

1. Mrs. Ruth Hrycko, 301 Francis Avenue, Stoney Creek, ON L8E 3W6
2. Umbrella Food Services Group, 37 Niagara St., Toronto, ON M5V 1C2
3. Gordon Food Services, #200-989 Derry Rd. E., Mississauga, ON L5T 2J8
4. Georgie Dogs, 11 Barbara Court, Hamilton, ON L8W 2M1
5. Arctic Refrigeration & Equipment, 78 Catharine St N, Hamilton, ON L8R 1J2
6. Daffy Dawgs, 33 Heathfield Cres., Waterdown, ON L0R 2H5
7. Helen Palowski, 1130 Queens Ave., #608, Oakville, ON L6H 2B6
8. Versa Services, 720 South Service Rd., Unit #6, Stoney Creek, ON L8E 5S7

The submission from Ms. Ruth Hrycko was the only proposal received.

Staff is confident in the service which will be provided by Ms. Hrycko. For the past 17 years Ms. Hrycko has operated the Concession Operation out of Globe Park, is aware of the process and is recognized by the patrons.

The sum of \$250.00 is not significant. Staff is recommending acceptance of this proposal based upon the provision of service, a service which could not otherwise be provided internally without substantial cost. Changes to programming have led to a continued lack of opportunity at this location as more Games and Tournaments are rerouted to Turner Farm. Additionally, the uncertain future of the land and aging of the facility reduce usage. Lastly, those Tournaments utilizing the Park frequently request the opportunity to supply their own food service, thereby further reducing potential income.

For each of these reasons, Staff recommends continuing this contract.

WPM/dj

c.c. P. Noe Johnson, City Solicitor  
W. Moffatt, Manager, Arenas and Technical Services  
D. Cowan, Manager, Outdoor Sports Facilities

2(B)(viii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

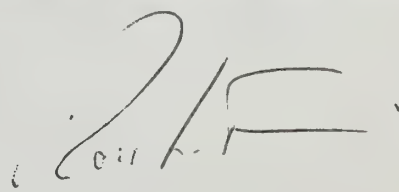
**DATE:** 1998 April 29

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Department of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Award Contract for Barrier Free Design Modifications at  
Hill Park Recreation Centre and Dalewood Recreation Centre

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Sona Construction Limited of Hamilton, Ontario for the Barrier Free Design Modifications at both Hill Park Recreation Centre and at Dalewood Recreation Centre. The total contract amount will be ninety-nine thousand, seven hundred and five dollars (\$99,705) plus construction contingency of ten thousand (\$10,000) plus applicable GST of seven thousand six hundred and seventy-nine (\$7,679) plus special provision of \$2,150 to a total of one hundred and nineteen thousand five hundred and thirty-four dollars (\$119,534);and
  - (b) That the work be financed from Canada Ontario Infrastructure Programme, Barrier Free Access - City Bldgs CF 809453005; and,
  - (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Contractor; and,
  - (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.
- 

## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

As part of our ongoing program to implement renovations to comply with the Barrier Free Standards for facilities, this tender was issued to complete a scope of work that includes work on entrance and exit areas; public washrooms, changerooms and customer service counters. We are continuing to evaluate options for access into our pools by disabled bathers in order to find an approach that represents the best value, accomodates building constraints and ensures that the standards are met.

Based on the tender the revised budget for these facilities are as follows:

### **HILL PARK RECREATION CENTRE**

Construction Cost	\$39,976
Contingency	\$ 5,000
Goods and Services Tax	\$ 3,148
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b>\$48,124</b>

### **DALEWOOD RECREATION CENTRE**

Construction Cost	\$59,729
Contingency	\$ 5,000
Goods and Services Tax	\$ 4,531
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b>\$69,260</b>

Special provisions are \$750 for Warranty and \$1,400 for Performance Security.

## **BACKGROUND:**

Hamilton City Council approved the Barrier Free Access - Recreation Buildings and City Building Projects 94.03.10 and 93.01.29.

Four (4) qualified and acceptable General Contractor bids were received by the City on April 28, 1998.

The submissions are as follows:

	<b>Hill Park</b>	<b>Dalewood</b>	<b>Total</b>
Chrisan Enterprises	\$37,000	\$38,500	\$ 75,500
Sona Construction	\$47,842	\$59,729	\$107,571
STF Construction	\$49,145	\$64,496	\$113,641
Lael Construction	\$50,800	\$64,600	\$115,400

The above prices do not include contingency. A total of \$10,000 has been set aside for this purpose for both projects. The above prices do not show the GST.

3. The budget for the two (2) projects was \$120,000.
4. The low bidder, Chrisan Enterprises Limited, withdrew his bids subsequently, as the large difference between his price and those of the other bidders indicate problems in his pricing.

/SC

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer



2(c)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

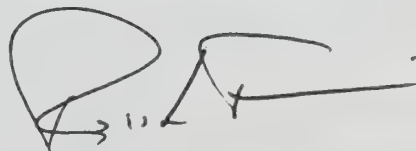
**DATE:** 1998 April 16

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk



R. Fair  
Director of Culture and Recreation



**SUBJECT:** Lease Renewal- McMaster University  
Hamilton/Scourge Conservation Laboratory

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Renewal with McMaster University to lease lands at the west end of the Campus for the operation of the Hamilton/Scourge Conversation Laboratory; and,
- (b) That the Lease Renewal contain the following terms and conditions:
  - (i) Term - Commences 1998 October 1 and terminates 2008 September 30;
  - (ii) Rental Rate - \$1 per year plus any applicable taxes;
  - (iii) The City of Hamilton pay for all operating costs associated with the use of the leased premises including but not limited to all utilities, garbage disposal and janitorial services;
  - (iv) McMaster University will provide the City with sufficient parking permits to provide the free parking for staff and guests of the City;
  - (v) Any renewal of this agreement must be agreed to by both parties in writing prior to expiry of this renewal;

- (c) That the rental fee be charged to Account No. CH 58005 73001 (Operating Equipment-Hamilton/Scourge Project); and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Renewal in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.


**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

That the rental fee of \$1 be charged to Account No. CH 58005 73001 (Operating Equipment-Hamilton/Scourge Project).

**BACKGROUND:**

The City of Hamilton entered into the original Lease Agreement with McMaster University on 1988 September 20 for the land at the west end of the campus where the Laboratory is now located. The City paid for the construction of the Laboratory which was built off site and moved to the University location in the fall of 1988. Until the spring of 1995, the Laboratory was occupied by personnel involved with the investigation, research and related activities of the Hamilton and Scourge Project. Presently there are two rooms in the building that house the Hamilton/Scourge research library, photo and video documentation, and administrative files. As well as ongoing activity concerning the Project, the Laboratory space is actively used since the summer of 1995 by staff from the Department of Culture and Recreation and occasional volunteers, working with the City's five museums' collections, on preventive conservation projects and artifact treatments.

RJH/nw

 c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Attention: J. Davidson  
A. Ross, Treasurer  
R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
Attention: M. Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services

This is a detailed black and white topographic map of the McMaster University campus. The map shows various buildings, roads, and green spaces. Key features include a large central building complex, a large open area on the right, and a road labeled 'McMaster Street' at the bottom. A scale bar and a north arrow are also present.

三、



2(0)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 17

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community  
Recognition Program - Nomination of Mr. William  
McCulloch

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That former Alderman William McCulloch be nominated as the City of Hamilton's nominee for the 1998 Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Program in recognition of his commitment and achievements in the areas of built and cultural heritage.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

**BACKGROUND:**

In its third year, the Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Program recognizes the commitment and achievements of individuals who have made lasting contributions to conservation in the areas of built, natural or cultural heritage. Municipalities are invited to nominate one individual for this Award annually.

In 1997, 135 individuals from across the province were honoured for their conservation efforts. Municipalities that participated found it to be an excellent way to promote awareness of both local heritage conservation projects and the people who make them happen.

The nomination of former Alderman William McCulloch was endorsed unanimously by both the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for his outstanding contributions to the preservation of Hamilton's heritage from his work on such Committees as the Hamilton Historical Board, LACAC and the Hamilton-Scourge Steering Committee.

Nominations must be endorsed by City Council and received by the Ontario Heritage Foundation by the 1998 June 30 deadline date. The City will then be notified by the Ontario Heritage Foundation in 1998 August regarding its decision on the City's nomination. The municipality would then be encouraged to notify the recipient and media of the achievement.

Staff from the Cultural Division, Culture and Recreation Department, and Heritage Planning, Planning and Development Department, will work together to prepare the nomination package detailing Mr. McCulloch's heritage-related achievements.

cc     Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department

2(0)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 24

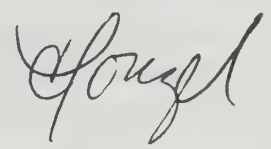
**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** User Fee Increases for Museum Admissions and  
Programmes - Department of Culture and Recreation

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the proposed increases to User Fees including admission fees and programmes for the Museums of the Culture and Recreation Department, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole for consideration as part of the 1998 Current Budget process.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This recommendation is being made in recognition of the serious budget decisions facing Council and its need to have a broad range of information and options at hand in order to meet budget targets without jeopardizing needed public services.

Most Museum User Fees have not been increased since 1996.

G.S.T. applies to general admission rates and programmes designed for those 14 years of age and over.

If implemented, these recommendations will generate increased annualized revenues of \$6,620 of which \$2,520 will be realized in 1998 if approved.

**BACKGROUND:**

Culture and Recreation Department Staff have reviewed user fees for all services within the context of the Corporate User Fee Policy. Proposed increases are consistent with User Fees at other comparable or regional Museums.

June 1st increases reflect general public/casual visitor admission and will capture the summer tourist season. The increases anticipated for September 1st are targeted towards educational groups and can be implemented with a new school year.

This recommendation reflects:

- admission fee increases at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the Children's Museum to recognize the expansion of exhibition areas
- programming fee increases consistent with the quality of the services offered
- housekeeping changes which have eliminated programmes no longer offered as well as the addition of new services
- a sensitivity to the travel trade industry to build audiences and the business at the museums and Coach House operation

The New Multi-purpose Room Rental Policy for the Children's Museum and rental rates for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle have been forwarded to Council under separate recommendations.

Visitors to Whitehern must assume the additional cost of parking on top of admission fees so prices have not increased except for the Christmas evening tour.

Family rate applies to two adults and any number of dependents. The senior category is defined as anyone who is 55 years of age + and retired or 60 years of age and over (retired or not) or the spouse of either or carries a valid seniors card.

The Child category applies to all children attending school up to and including grade 8.

Students rate applies to those carrying a valid student card.

The Hamilton Historical Board supported the increased User Fees at its 1998 April 14 meeting.

attached

cc     Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Allan Ross, Treasurer

# APPENDIX "A"

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED MUSEUM USER FEE INCREASES FOR 1998

Note: G.S.T. is included in fees unless otherwise indicated by \*.  
Proposed new fees are indicated in bold.

### a) GENERAL PUBLIC/CASUAL VISITOR ADMISSION

*(Core function of museum operation which offers universal access and provides community benefit - offered during public hours and constitutes 53% of overall visitation for the five museums.)*

i) That the current general public/casual visitor admission structure be revised as outlined in the following chart effective June 1, 1998.

As Dundurn Castle and Military Museum are in close proximity to one another, combined admission fees are offered for customer service purposes. Dundurn pays the G.S.T.

### DUNDURN

(Combined Military Museum Ticket)

<u>Service Category</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
Adult	5.40	5.40
Senior	5.00	5.00
Student	4.60	4.60
Child	2.25	2.25
Family	14.30	14.30

### MILITARY MUSEUM

(Combined Dundurn Castle Ticket - amount credited to Military Museum)

Adult	.60	.60
Senior	.50	.50
Student	.40	.40
Child	.25	.25
Family	1.70	1.70

### MILITARY MUSEUM

(Tickets sold at door - not combined with Dundurn Castle)

Adult	2.00	2.00
Senior	1.75	1.75
Student	1.75	1.75
Child	1.50	1.50
Family	-	6.00

## STEAM MUSEUM

<u>Service Category</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
Adult	3.50	<b>3.75</b>
Senior	3.00	<b>3.25</b>
Student	2.50	<b>2.75</b>
Child	2.00	<b>2.25</b>
Family	10.00	<b>11.00</b>
Membership	10.00	10.00

## WHITEHERN

Adult	3.50	3.50
Senior	3.00	3.00
Student	2.50	2.50
Child	2.00	2.00
Family	10.00	10.00

## CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

Caregiver accompanying child	Complimentary	Complimentary
Additional caregivers	1.00	1.00
Child	2.50	<b>2.75</b>
Membership (Friends)	20.00	20.00
(Museum receives \$10.00 for each membership sold).		

## MUSEUM PASS

Adult/Senior	10.00	<b>11.00</b>
Student/Child	-	<b>8.00</b>

## b) EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES

*(These programmes meet museum mandates and target our future generation of museum supporters/this category represents 20% of visitation for the 5 museums.)*

**i) That the current educational programme admission structure be revised as outlined in the following chart effective September 1, 1998.**

## DUNDURN

<u>Programme</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
Child programme (1.5 - 2 hours)	3.00*	3.00*
Child programme (2 hours and over)	5.00*	5.00*
The Mystery of Burlington Heights	4.00*	4.00*
Student Programme (2 hours and over)	5.00	5.00
Badge Programme	5.00*	5.00*

<u>Service Category</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
<b>MILITARY MUSEUM</b>		
Child programme (1.5 hours)	2.00*	2.25*
Child programme (1.5-3 hours)	4.00*	4.50*
Student programme (1.5 hours)	2.15	2.40
Student programme (1.5-3 hours)	4.30	4.80
Burlington Heights	4.00*	4.00*
<b>STEAM MUSEUM</b>		
Child programme	2.00*	2.25*
Child programme full day	4.00*	4.50*
Student programme	2.00	2.25
Student programme full day	4.00	4.50
<b>WHITEHERN</b>		
Child programme	2.00*	2.00*
Student programme	2.00	2.00
Bookbinding	5.00	5.00
Badge Programme	4.00*	4.00*
<b>CHILDREN'S MUSEUM</b>		
Child programme	2.25*	2.50*

c) **GROUP TOURS - COMMUNITY, TRAVEL TRADE**

*(This category provides economic spin offs through tourism and additional revenues using museums as innovators of group travel/comprises 10% of the visitation at the 5 museums. Discount rates are available for pre-booked general admission).*

- i) **That the current group tour admission structure be revised as outlined in the following chart effective June 1, 1998.**

<u>Service Category</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
<b>DUNDURN CASTLE</b>		
Adult	5.40	5.40
Senior	4.50	4.50
Student	4.00	4.00
Child	2.25	2.25

# **MILITARY MUSEUM**

Adult	1.80	1.80
Senior	1.55	1.55
Student	1.55	1.55
Child	1.35	1.35

# **STEAM MUSEUM**

<u>Programme</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
Adult/Senior	3.00	3.25
Student/Child	2.00	2.25

# **WHITEHERN**

Adult/Senior	3.00	3.00
Student/Child	2.00	2.00

# **CHILDREN'S MUSEUM**

not applicable

## **d) SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

*(Special events and programmes enhance the museum experience and help to build audiences. Participants are both local and out of town. These programmes make up approximately 15% of the visitation at the museum).*

## **i) That the current special programmes admission structure be revised as outlined in the following chart effective September 1, 1998.**

<u>Service Category</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
-------------------------	--------------------	---------------------

# **DUNDURN CASTLE**

Christmas Evening Tour	12.00	12.00
Workshop/lecture/special tour		various

# **MILITARY MUSEUM**

Workshop Lecture		various
------------------	--	---------

# **STEAM MUSEUM**

Steam & Gas	4.00	5.00
-------------	------	------

**WHITEHERN**

Collectors Tour	7.0	7.00
Lectures/Workshops		7.50
Christmas Evening Tour	7.00	8.00

**CHILDREN'S**

Workshop		various*
Kaleidoscope	-----	1.00

Various-indicates programmes that build their user fees on admissions plus material costs.

e) **OUTREACH**

All Museums - n/c to 50.00

Rate varies depending on content and context of programme, G.S.T. may or may not apply.



L(E)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 28

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
New Mum Show Sub-Committee  
City Clerk's Department

**SUBJECT:** Revised Mission Statement and Mandate - New Mum Show  
Sub-Committee

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Mission Statement and Mandate of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee as adopted by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1993 April 20 be amended to read as follows:

Mission Statement:

The mission of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee shall be to assist the Parks and Recreation Committee and the designated City Staff to improve attendance at the Annual Mum Show.

Mandate:

- a) To provide volunteers to help host the City's Mum Show (including Mum's Kitchen refreshment area); and,
- b) To provide volunteers to assist City and Regional Staff in promotional activities for the Mum Show; and,
- c) To engage in fundraising activities for the Mum Show as authorized by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

*Charlene Touzel*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a

**BACKGROUND:**

The Mission Statement and Mandate of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee as adopted by the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1993 April 20 was as follows:

Mission Statement:

The Mission of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee shall be to provide the citizens of the City of Hamilton with a unique and spectacular annual floral display and to attract tourists from all over North America to the City during a two week period in October/November each year.

Mandate:

1. To promote and host the City's Mum Show and report and/or recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on all aspects of the same; and,
2. To engage in fundraising activities as already authorized by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Sub-Committee felt it necessary to amend its Mission Statement and Mandate at this time given that the Sub-Committee's role has, over the years, evolved to more of an advisory role responsible for the provision of volunteers and promotional activities.

2 (F)

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 27

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Cheryl York, Arts Co-ordinator  
Acting Secretary to the Arts Advisory Commission

**SUBJECT:** Murals in the 1998 Phase of the Downtown  
Improvement Plan

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be given for the Arts Advisory Commission to initiate and manage the process for selection of artists for two downtown murals in 1998, subject to Council's approval of the Downtown Improvement Plan (1998 capital budget).



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Financing for murals is contingent on Council's approval of the 1998 capital budget submission of the Downtown Improvement Plan, section: "Murals Component", itemized at \$45,000.

**BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting held 1998 April 23, the Arts Advisory Commission considered and carried the motion recorded as the above-noted "Recommendation".

Previously, at 1997 May 27, Council had approved the related recommendation: "That consideration be given to providing two of the four proposed murals in the downtown revitalization project through open competitions for local artists, subject to capital budget restrictions." (5th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, Item 26).

As indicated in the Art in Public Places policy excerpt, attached hereto as Appendix "A", the Arts Advisory Commission is mandated by Council to provide recommendations regarding selection processes for public art initiatives.

c.c. R. Fair, Director, Dept of Culture and Recreation; M. Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services; D. Lobo, Commissioner, Public Works and Traffic Department, attention C. Firth-Eagland and R. Chrystian.

## SELECTION PROCESS FOR PUBLIC ART

COUNCIL APPROVAL  
1992 NOV. 10

## Recommendation:

- a) That a selection process which is fair, promotes excellence, and is tailored to meet the needs of each project be used in choosing public art for those projects;
- b) that the Public Art Commission decide, on a project by project basis, the appropriate selection method.

## BACKGROUND

As the City of Hamilton proceeds to include opportunities for public art in the design and construction of its capital projects (both new construction projects and major renovations), it will be necessary to follow a selection process which produces the best results in a fair manner. These opportunities for public art in capital projects take the form (for example) of an artist being involved in the design of landscape treatments, of light fixtures, or more traditionally, of murals and sculptures.

The importance of methods used in the selection of successful proposals is crucial to achieving excellence, integrity and respect in a public art programme. In addition, consideration of the budget and the public importance of any capital project is essential for the choice of the appropriate selection process. Selection methods are (1) commissions, (2) open competitions and (3) invitational competitions.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(9)

**DATE:** May 4th, 1998

**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:** Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

**Attachment**



**Information Reports**

***Parks and Recreation Committee***

<b><i>Date</i></b>	<b><i>From</i></b>	<b><i>Subject</i></b>	<b><i>Date</i></b>
April 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	Dundurn Field School	1998 April 8
April 8	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Redhill Creek Expressway	1998 April 9
April 8	Director of Culture and Recreation/ Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Gardens and Arboreta of Ontario Brochure	1998 April 16
April 9	Director of Culture and Recreation	March Break at the Museums of the City of Hamilton March 14 to March 22, 1998	1998 April 16
April 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Letter of Appreciation to Culture and Recreation Department Arena Division Staff from Hamilton City Hub Hockey League Inc.	1998 April 16
April 14	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes for 1998 January 17 and March 10	1998 April 20
April 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events	1998 April 24
April 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Gender Equity Policy	1998 April 24
April 22	Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee	Minutes for 1998 March 12	1998 April 24
April 4	Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Fire Wheels Major Junior "A" Roller Hockey Team at the Mountain Arena	1998 April 24
April 24	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Report on the filming of "Pushing Tin" Hamilton Municipal Cemetery 1998 April 17	1998 April 24
April 28	Director of Culture and Recreation	Urban Fishing Program Inch Park Arena	1998 April 30

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
1998 May 4



URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBLA05

C51P1

1998

The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1998 June 22nd

1:15 o'clock p.m.

Room 233, City Hall

JUN 22 1998

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

  
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. SPECIAL JOINT MEETING (1:15 o'clock p.m.)

Hamilton/Scourge Steering Committee  
Presentation and Meeting

2. DELEGATIONS:

(a) Canada Trust - Friends of the Environment  
Cheque Presentation and Video Presentation  
John Norris, Sharon Haas and Janet Smith

(b) CANUSA Games - Hamilton Branch  
Cheque Presentation  
Dennis Ryan - President

3. CONSENT AGENDA

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Caddies - Municipal Golf Courses (Information Report)

(b) Gender Equity Policy For Sport and Recreation  
in the City of Hamilton



5. LEASH FREE TASK FORCE

Leash Free Zones

6. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT





1.

## NOTICE OF MEETING

### **HAMILTON AND SCOURGE STEERING COMMITTEE**

**Monday, 1998 June 22nd**

**1:15 o'clock p.m.**

**Room 233, City Hall**



**Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Hamilton and Scourge Steering Committee**

**NOTE:** As the agenda items are of significant interest to the Parks and Recreation Committee and as the majority of members sit on both the Hamilton and Scourge and Parks and Recreation Committee, this meeting will be held at the beginning of the Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting.

## AGENDA

- (a) Hamilton-Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project  
Overview - Information report
- (b) Request for Permission to investigate outside sources of funding for the  
Hamilton-Scourge Project
- (c) Hamilton-Scourge - Request to Dive on Site (no copy)



**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

1(b)

**DATE:** 1998 June 18

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Hamilton Scourge Steering Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Request for Permission to Investigate Outside Sources of  
Funding for the Hamilton Scourge Project

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That authorization be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to apply to the Canada Millennium Partnership Program for a grant for an amount of up to \$894,330 for the Hamilton Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project; and,
- b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation Department be authorized to prepare and issue an Introductory Expression of Interest in consultation with the Technical Study Team to relevant potential private sector partners who may be able to carry out investigative and scientific work identified in the grant proposal, the Hamilton and Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project, and/or provide support of other elements of the Project.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

*M. Havelle for  
Ross L. Fair*

All funding opportunities are being investigated to proceed with the next stages of the Hamilton Scourge Project. Grants from other levels of government, in most cases, require matching funds of up to two-thirds of the project cost.

In May of this year an application for funding was forwarded to the Department of Canadian Heritage requesting 100% funding for an amount of \$ 2.683 K to support the Hamilton Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project. The Federal Government normally supports funding requests up to one-third of the total project cost with two-thirds provided from other sources.

**DISCUSSION:**

The Project will be led by the City of Hamilton with some staff time and ancillary costs which are currently within Department's budget. Both the Hamilton and Scourge Steering Committee (specialists) and the Technical Study Team will provide Project coordination and advisory support. Specialized staff from other levels of government, a Project Coordinator and an Historian will also be required before the final document is completed.

If approved, the scientific part of the Ghost Ships Millennium Project will require the selection of viable option(s) to be addressed by the business component. Once a direction has been chosen for the long term future of the Project additional funding will be required.

This past month the Chairs of the Parks and Recreation and Hamilton Scourge Steering Committees, the Mayor's Assistant and staff visited a company with underwater diving equipment expertise. This St. Catharine's firm is interested in partnering with the City to advance the Hamilton Scourge Project.

This public/private approach will be vital to the Project, particularly if our efforts to secure Federal funding are not successful.

An Expression of Interest process will provide the City with the opportunity to be able to review and have more detailed discussions with a variety of potential proponents who may be able to contribute to the completion of the Capital Work Plan as articulated in our funding brief.

### **Canada Millennium Partnership Program**

This grant is being requested to either compliment the funding that may be provided by the Department of Canadian Heritage or as a stand alone proposal in the event that the Federal Department is unable to support the Project.

The Canada Millennium Partnership Program will provide funding to a maximum of one-third of the total eligible expenditures and for purposes of this request the grant would be up to \$894,330. Their expectations are that the remaining two-thirds would be generated through support and interest from the local community. See Attachment "A" Application Guide for the grant.

It may be possible to match funding from the Department of Canadian Heritage and Canada Millennium Partnership Program with the remaining one-third provided from other non-federal government sources.

### **Private Sector Partnerships**

Given that City funding is remote, staff are recommending that they be given direction to solicit potential private partners by way of an Introductory Expression of Interest process for review by the Joint Committees.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The two shipwrecks are considered one of the major archaeological finds of the 20th century. Built in Upper Canada in 1810 as the schooner Lord Nelson, the Scourge was seized by the Americans. It is particularly important because it was the largest and most complex non-architectural artefact made in Ontario before the War of 1812. Together the ships are important in the history of naval warfare and their loss reversed the prior United States control of Lake

Ontario . They are also important due to the challenges they present to the disciplines of science, technology, engineering and conservation. In addition, because of their interest on a global scale, the City of Hamilton can capitalize on the Project and create a major cultural tourism destination in Hamilton's downtown.

The only reason that the Hamilton and Scourge Project has not visibly moved forward in the last ten years is due to the shortage of funds and lack of critical data for decision makers. The Project is still of interest within the local community and internationally. This attention has escalated with the recent excitement over the Titanic (situated in the Atlantic Ocean) and the recent recognition by the Federal Government of the shipwreck Empress of Ireland (St. Lawrence River). Divers, specialists and private sector companies have approached the City expressing interest in being part of and contributing to the progress of the Project. The advisory committees, the Technical Study Team (see Members Attachment "B") and the Steering Committee (specialists) have been meeting with department staff on an ongoing basis to take every opportunity to advance the Project.

The office of the Minister of Canadian Heritage Office recently asked the City to also apply to the Canada Millennium Partnership Program for the Ghost Ship Project.

The Ghost Ship Millennium Project fits into the themes of the Canada Millennium Partnerships Program by encouraging an appreciation of our past, stimulates cultural tourism and interest within the community, advances Canadian innovation and demonstrates Canadian heritage.

The grant proposal will be formulating the required information which is necessary to advance the Project while at the same time protecting the heritage value of these shipwrecks.

Over the past several years divers have approached the City with the desire to become involved with these internationally significant sites. Many companies have the expertise and equipment to support the technical and scientific aspects required for the Project.

The City of Hamilton will ensure that any private sector partners will follow current professional standards in the fields of conservation and marine archaeology. The City has an opportunity to demonstrate leadership by utilizing cutting edge technology as well as benchmarking with other international organizations involved in the preservation and/or interpretation of pre nineteenth sites. The Technical Study Team and department staff will be on going advisors to the Project and will have final approval for all proposed methodologies.

If approved, the anticipated time frame to carry out this phase of the Project is three years.

MH/cf  
Attachment

c.c. Parks and Recreation Committee  
Allan Ross, Treasurer  
Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor





Millennium Bureau  
of Canada

Bureau du Canada  
pour le millénaire

"A"

# CANADA MILLENNIUM PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM



**2000**  
Canada

APPLICATION GUIDE



This publication is available in alternate formats.

Produced by the Millennium Bureau of Canada, June 1998.

This information is also available through the Internet at:  
[www.millennium.gc.ca](http://www.millennium.gc.ca)

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 1998

Cat. No. CP22-61/1998

ISBN 0-662-63621-X

Canada 

## About the Canada Millennium Partnership Program

The Canada Millennium Partnership Program will help Canadians to mark the new millennium in meaningful and creative ways. The Program will encourage Canadians to create initiatives that explore our heritage, celebrate our achievements, build our future, and leave a lasting legacy.

The Government of Canada will provide funding for community-oriented activities as well as for national and international activities until December 31, 2000. Funds will be allocated during the three years, with five deadline dates for receipt of applications.








Applications funded under the Program also receive a Millennium endorsement. This means that your organization will be granted non-commercial use of the official Millennium Logo for promotional purposes and your project will be publicized on Canada's Millennium Web site. Endorsement without funding is also possible.

The Millennium Bureau of Canada administers the Program and co-ordinates millennium activities on behalf of the Government of Canada.

### *Sharing the Memory— Shaping the Dream* Themes...

Canada's most notable characteristic may be its physical size, but what makes it truly great is its history, natural beauty, ethnic and cultural diversity, technical and scientific excellence, and its pursuit of fairness and equal opportunity in all facets of society. The Millennium Partnership Program will help Canadians welcome the new millennium with projects and activities that encompass these qualities.

The Program will help to support projects that meet one or more of its themes:

-  (A) Celebrate achievement so that Canadians are inspired to know and appreciate our past and to welcome the challenges and opportunities of the future.
-  (B) Encourage Canadians and other peoples of the world to explore our vast country and its natural and cultural diversity.
-  (C) Exchange ideas and approaches that strengthen Canada and that reinforce our position in the world.
-  (D) Support a sustainable environment and new ways of showing our respect for nature while we progress as a leading economy.
-  (E) Stimulate interest in communities large and small, and bring our youth together to support the evolution of these communities.
-  (F) Advance Canadian innovation that will benefit individuals and communities, contributing to our collective well-being.
-  (G) Demonstrate, through artistic and cultural expression, our heritage, our way of life, and our aspirations for the future.

## How to Use This Guide

The guide is designed to help you determine whether your organization or project meets the eligibility criteria and to help you complete the application form that accompanies the guide, before submitting it to the Millennium Bureau of Canada.

**Note:** If you are interested in applying for an endorsement for your project, but are not seeking funding by the Program, complete all sections of the form except Part C.

## Are You Eligible?

Use the following checklist to help determine whether you are eligible.

Eligibility Criteria	Yes	No
I am an official representative of a Canadian organization or association.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The nature and intent of our proposed project is non-commercial.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The project is new, or goes beyond routine activity.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The project is intended to have lasting benefits for the community.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The project supports one or more of the Program's themes.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The project is consistent with our organization's objectives.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The project will involve participation by Canadians nationally or on a community level.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The organization is equipped to keep records and to submit reports with respect to the millennium project or activity.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other partners are actively being sought to assist in funding the project.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
The project will have measurable results.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you answer "Yes" to the above-mentioned criteria, you may be eligible for funding under the Program.

## Funding Availability

Funding decisions will be made during each of the Program's five phases. Phases are fixed periods of time, during which the applications are received before being assessed once the deadline closes.

Within each phase, funding is available for projects ranging from community-based activities to national

or international activities. Eligible costs are those expenses **reasonably** incurred for the undertaking of an approved project or activity. In certain circumstances, you will be required to produce receipts, over the course of the project, as a condition of receiving funding.

Some costs, however, are not eligible for **funding**: for example, the cost of developing your proposal; the cost of purchasing land, associated real-estate and other fees; and financing charges and interest payments.

## Deadlines for Applications

Five deadlines have been established for receipt of applications during the three-year life span of the Program. The deadlines are:

Phase 1: June 19, 1998

Phase 2: October 31, 1998

Phase 3: May 31, 1999

Phase 4: October 31, 1999

Phase 5: March 1, 2000

To be considered, your application must be postmarked by the date of the applicable deadline.

## How Your Application Is Assessed

Applications are assessed by the Millennium Bureau of Canada against the criteria set out below. During the three-year life span of the Program an overall balance of projects by region and theme will be sought. During the assessment process, you may be contacted by the Bureau and asked to clarify information or to submit additional information or supporting documentation.

Applications received before the deadline for each phase of the Program are assessed against each other and compete for funds allocated for that phase. The Bureau's decisions are made only *after* the deadline for each Program phase has passed.








Before a final decision is made, the Millennium Bureau of Canada may seek input and advice from others, including local members of Parliament, federal and provincial/territorial government agencies, and municipal and community leaders. Information provided will be dealt with in accordance with provisions of the *Privacy Act* and the *Access to Information Act*.

In cases where a number of similar applications are received from a particular community or region, the Bureau will encourage the consolidation of projects. Funding will likely be given to only one project of a particular nature within a single community or region.

## Assessment Criteria

### What Can Help Make Your Application Successful

Your application should clearly demonstrate:

-  how your project focuses on one or more Program themes. (See above under Themes.)
-  how your project is consistent with your organization's aims and objectives.
-  how the **success of your project will be measured**. Does the project produce something tangible that can be seen, touched, or experienced? Does it educate or does it help the well-being of Canadians? How many people are expected to participate in, or benefit from, the project? Is the project consistent with federal environmental goals?
-  the degree of **community involvement and support**. The project should be one that generates excitement and support within a community or that has the potential to create new and lasting bonds among individuals locally, nationally, or internationally.
-  your project's **lasting benefits to the community**. Once the project's life span has expired, what continuing benefits are likely to flow from the existence of the project?
-  for ongoing projects, can you demonstrate **sustainability** of financing and administration?
-  how your project is **not reliant solely on public funding**. The project budget in your application should also illustrate how you plan

to obtain financial support from sources other than the Government of Canada. (In general, funding from the federal government will be limited to a maximum contribution of **one-third** of total eligible expenditures identified in the project budget.)

- ✦ if your project is eligible for other federal funding, how **Canada Millennium Partnership Program** funding is complementary to other sources of funds.

## Reconsideration for Another Phase

In some cases, an application may meet all the eligibility criteria, but may still be unsuccessful in receiving financial assistance under the Program. Such situations may occur, for instance, when funds allocated for the given phase of the Program have been fully committed; or when your organization has already received Program funding for other millennium projects.

Reconsideration for funding during the next Program phase will be automatic only if you have indicated this preference in Part C of your application form. Projects that do not meet Program criteria will not be reconsidered in a later phase.

## How You Will Be Notified of Results

Once a decision has been made concerning your application, you will receive a letter by mail. The letter will inform you of one of the following decisions:

- ✦ Your project has been accepted for funding and/or an endorsement. The letter will stipulate the funds to be awarded and will include a Letter of Agreement in which the terms and conditions of payments are described, along with conditions for use of the official Millennium Logo. You will be asked to sign and return to the Bureau the Letter of Agreement acknowledging acceptance of the payment terms and the Millennium Logo licence agreement for non-commercial use.
- ✦ Your application has not been successful in the current Program phase, but will be reconsidered during the next phase (if applicable).
- ✦ Your application does not meet the Program criteria and will not receive further consideration. No funding or endorsement will be awarded.
- ✦ Your project will receive endorsement only, as per your request.

Notification will be made within six weeks of the deadline for the applicable Program phase.

## Payment and Accounting

Payment may be less than what was requested in your application if some of your expenditures are not eligible under the Program, or if Program funds are limited.

Large and small projects alike must properly account for expenditures and revenues, and receipts and invoices must be maintained. The Millennium Bureau of Canada reserves the right to audit any project for which funds were issued.

## Project-End Report

Within two months of the completion of a project, a project-end report must be submitted to the Bureau. The report must include information about whether the project's goals were met, how its success is being measured, the level of community response, and so on. More details on what to include in the project-end report will be provided in the Letter of Agreement.

## Advance Payments

Advance payments may be authorized in accordance with the terms set out in the Letter of Agreement. Advance payments may consist of:

- up to 100% for funding amounts under \$10,000; or
- up to 50% for funding amounts between \$10,000 and \$100,000; or
- up to one-quarter of the forecast annual cash flow indicated in your project budget.

## Overpayments

Money that is left over from an advance payment at the end of the Agreement period, as well as money that is paid for ineligible disbursements, is subject to recovery and must be repaid to the Receiver General of Canada.

## The Application Form

### Submitting an Application

Application forms must be signed and submitted in English or French in typewritten (or clearly hand PRINTED) format to the Millennium Bureau of Canada. Your application may be sent by mail or fax to:

Canada Millennium Partnership Program  
Millennium Bureau of Canada  
P. O. Box 2000  
Postal Station "D"  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1P 1E5  
Fax: (613) 995-7976

You may print the application form from Canada's Millennium Web site at  
<http://www.millennium.gc.ca>

## For More Information

For more information about the Canada Millennium Partnership Program, please call our toll-free telephone line at **1-888-774-9999** or visit our Web site at <http://www.millennium.gc.ca>



**CLIFF COOK**

Government of Canada  
Canadian Heritage, Parks Canada  
Archaeological Conservator  
Ontario Service Centre

**PETER ENGELBERT**

Archaeologist, Marine Heritage  
Archaeology & Heritage Planning  
Cultural Programs Branch  
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture & Recreation

**ROBERT GRENIER**

Chief, Marine Archaeology  
Government of Canada  
Canadian Heritage  
Canadian Parks Service  
National Historic Parks & Sites Directorate

ALTERNATE

**WILLIS STEVENS**, Marine Archaeologist  
Government of Canada  
Parks Canada Agency  
Ontario Service Centre

**MARILYNN HAVELKA**

Manager of Cultural Services  
Culture & Recreation Department

**MICHAEL JOHNSON**

Manager Archaeology & Heritage Planning  
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture & Recreation

**JUDY LOGAN**

Senior Conservator, Archaeology  
Government of Canada  
Canadian Heritage  
Canadian Conservation Institute

**LORNE MURDOCK**

CRM Archaeological Conservation Services

**PETER WADDELL**, Marine Archaeologist

Government of Canada  
Canadian Heritage  
Canadian Parks Service  
National Historic Parks and Sites Directorate

**GORDON WATTS**, Director

Tidewater Atlantic Research Inc.  
Washington, North Carolina



L(a)

Mr. Kevin Christenson  
Secretary,  
Parks and Recreation Committee  
City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, ON  
L8P 4Y5

Dear Mr. Christenson:

#### REQUEST FOR A DELEGATION

Canada Trust's Friends of the Environment Foundation would be pleased to make a cheque presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee of the City of Hamilton at your next scheduled meeting at 1:30 pm on Monday June 22, 1998.

Representing Canada Trust Mountain Chapter will be Sharon Haas, with Janet Smith representing the Downtown Chapter.

John Norris, Chairman of the Mountain Chapter will present a cheque to the City's Friends of the Park donor program, on behalf of the Arcade Park area group.

We would also appreciate the opportunity of showing our short video presentation on the activities of the Friends of the Environment Foundation, narrated by Lloyd Robertson.

Yours truly,



John Norris

Chairman, Mountain Chapter, Friends of the Environment Foundation





# CANUSA Games H

71 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5 (905) 546-25

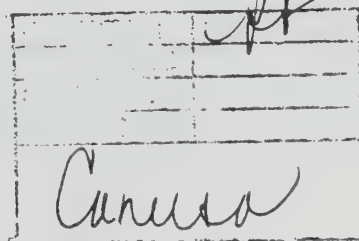
2(b)

June 1, 1998

CULTURE & RECREATION

DATE JUN 12 1998

Mr. Ross Fair, Director  
Culture And Recreation Dept.  
71 Main St West, City Hall 4th fl.  
Hamilton, On  
L8P 4Y5



Dear Ross:

The 40th Anniversary of the CANUSA Games was a tremendous success, thanks to the continual support the Games receive from the City of Hamilton and the Culture and Recreation Department. The CANUSA games directly involved over 4,000 Hamilton athletes, coaches, coordinators, volunteers and parents during the weekend of August 8, 9, and 10, along with over 2,000 Flint representatives.

There was an economic impact with the Hotel industry as well, with over 400 bed nights directly attributed to the CANUSA Games at various hotels in the city of Hamilton. The Hamilton business sector also benefits from the CANUSA Games as participants and their families spend money at restaurants, stores and visit some of Hamilton's sites and many attractions.

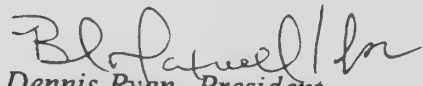
The additional grant that the CANUSA Games received of \$ 16, 100.00 was used towards the Opening Ceremonies held at Mohawk Sports Complex. There was an estimated attendance of over 700 spectators and athletes, along with both Mayor Morrow and Mayor Stanley of Flint, the Opening Ceremonies drew Hamilton City Hall Councillors, local media and special invited dignitaries. There was a commemorative 40th Anniversary Program given to all who attended the Opening Ceremonies and a special parachute drop by the St. Catherine's Parachute Club, which had the Canadian, American, and CANUSA Games flags attached to the skydivers.

"Experience the Friendship"

*It is with great pleasure that the CANUSA Games Organization present the City of Hamilton a cheque for \$ 4, 919.89 which is the remaining money from the original Grant of \$ 16, 100.00 received from the City of Hamilton. Attached is a financial statement of the breakdown of the entire Grant and the total expenses that were spent on the Opening Ceremonies.*

*On behalf of the CANUSA Board of Directors I would like to once again thank the City of Hamilton and the Culture and Recreation Department for their continued support and we look forward to another 40 years to "Experience the Friendship" with our Sister City, Flint.*

*Yours truly,*

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Dennis Ryan".

*Dennis Ryan, President*

*CANUSA Games - Hamilton Branch*

*cc     Board of Directors  
         CANUSA Games - Hamilton Branch*



# CanusaGames

Hamilton Branch

71 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5 (905) 546-2537 Fax (905) 546-2338

## 1997 OPENING CEREMONIES EXPENDITURES

Stage Rental	\$1035.00
Tent Rental	\$ 400.00
Beer Tubs (Pop & Juice)	\$ 125.00
Up, Up, & Away Balloons	\$ 805.00
Hamburgers	\$ 55.16
Plates	\$ 11.50
Napkins	\$ 11.63
Buns	\$ 54.18
Supplies (Knife, Twin, Scissors, Tape)	\$ 13.33
2 Water Jugs	\$ 22.98
Ice	\$ 62.28
D.A. Sound Services	\$ 331.55
Program	\$ 6727.50
Parachute Club	\$ 1250.00
Linden Park Band	\$ 200.00
Dunn Family (Singers)	\$ 75.00
Total Expenses	\$ 11,180.11
City Grant	<u>\$ 16,100.00</u>
Money Returned	<u>\$ 4,919.89</u>

*"Experience the Friendship"*



CITY OF HAMILTON

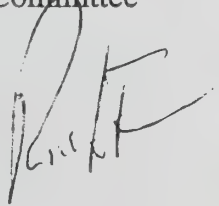
- INFORMATION -

4 (a)

**DATE:** 1998 June 8

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director



**SUBJECT:** Caddies - Municipal Golf Courses

**BACKGROUND:**

In 1991 Chedoke launched an experiment to provide both summer employment as well as a caddy service for members and greens fee golfers. An article and advertisement was printed in the Hamilton Spectator. Approximately 20 caddies participated for about one and a half months. There was absolutely no demand for their services.

According to the Golf Professional at King's Forest he has not had one request for a caddy in 25 years.

Unfortunately the advent of golf carts has had a major impact on the use of caddies. Hamilton Golf and Country is one of the last courses in the country to use a caddy program. Staff are not aware of any other course in our area that use caddies on a daily basis.

DC/am

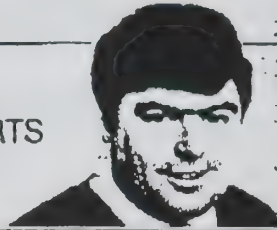
ATTENTION  
DAVE COWAN

From

Jim BEDDOME

## GOLF

SPORTS  
VIEW



Gary McKay

# Caddies to make return at Chedoke

A PART of golf's storied history is returning to Chedoke Golf Club.

The 36-hole Hamilton municipal golf facility is in the first stages of instituting a caddy program. Chedoke head pro Jim Beddome is behind the project and has enlisted the help of Matt Leonard of the city's culture and recreation department.

The era of caddies petered out by the 1960s with the advent of power carts. There are probably only a few courses left in the country, most of them private, that still have caddies.

That's not deterring Beddome from trying, however.

"We find that there are fewer and fewer juniors playing every year," said Beddome. "Ten years ago we had 300 juniors here. Now we have about 100. There are so many outside activities and other sports that kids can play, there aren't as many going into golf."

"With this program we're hoping to give kids a job and also run clinics for them."

Beddome said the caddies will be taught the rules and etiquette of the game as well as learn how to play.

The program began last Friday and Beddome doesn't expect to be swamped with requests for caddies right away. The charge for a caddy will only be \$10, but getting a whole generation of golfers who have never used a caddy to try one will likely be the major obstacle.

The program is aimed at both boys and girls between the ages of 11-15. If anyone is interested in becoming a caddy you can call the Chedoke pro shop at 528-1613 and

4(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** GENDER EQUITY POLICY FOR SPORT AND RECREATION IN THE  
CITY OF HAMILTON

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given, in principle, for the Gender Equity Policy for Sport and Recreation in the City of Hamilton subject to consultation with stakeholders; and
- b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the results of the consultation and for direction to implement the Policy no later than September, 1998.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

R. L. F.

**BACKGROUND:**

Committee, at its meeting of 2 March 1998, received a presentation from Ms. Sue Gibson entitled "The Need for a Gender Equity Policy for the City of Hamilton and the Specific Problems encountered with Female Hockey in Hamilton." This brief is attached hereto as Schedule A.

Following consideration of Ms. Gibson's presentation, staff were directed to bring forth a draft gender equity policy for the consideration of Committee with a view to granting principled approval subject to subsequent public consultation.

The draft Gender Equity Policy for Sport and Recreation in the City of Hamilton is attached hereto as Schedule B.

## DISCUSSION:

In 1994, the Provincial Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation ( now known as the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation ) issued a gender equity policy statement entitled "Full and Fair access for Girls and Women in Sport and Physical Activities". This policy is attached hereto as Schedule C.

The Policy Statement laid out a vision and set of guiding principles with a goal of "enhancing the opportunities available to women and girls to participate, compete and lead in sport and physical activity, in an environment that is welcoming and harassment-free".

The City of Hamilton was chosen as one of the pilot communities for implementation of this strategic direction.

At a practical level the City has integrated the values and direction of this Provincial Policy Statement into its normal business processes, particularly as it relates to its facility permitting policy and practices. For example, ice time is apportioned on an equitable basis for girls and boys hockey based on consistent ratios of players to ice appropriation. With regards to competitive level teams the City is apportioning ice time at a level consistent with Provincial standards, set by the respective sports governing bodies.

In other areas of sport and recreation gender equitable values are implicit in programming and booking procedures.

In effect, the proposed Gender Equity policy codifies these values and current practices into a formal format.

It can be fairly stated, that the existing configuration of arenas and changerooms does not meet the test of equity. Given the age of all of the city arenas, none are able to provide sufficient dressing rooms for mixed gender teams, although we are able to accomodate the girls hockey program.

Provision of gender specific amenities is an issue that must be addressed as part of our normal ongoing maintenance program, however, we will not be able to meet the needs of mixed teams until such time as major retrofits are undertaken. The provision of six changerooms per ice pad, up from four, has been established as a facility standard for retrofits.

Staff are recommending approval in principle of the policy and are seeking authority to consult with stakeholders with a view to providing a final draft for implementation this fall.

## GENDER EQUITY POLICY FOR SPORT AND RECREATION

### IN THE CITY OF HAMILTON

#### PURPOSE OF THE POLICY:

The purpose of the Policy is to set in place principles and practices that will ensure full and fair access for girls and women in sport and recreation in the City of Hamilton.

#### POLICY STATEMENT:

The City of Hamilton is committed to ensuring that girls and young women have a full and equal range of opportunities to participate, compete and lead in sport and recreation activities in our community in an environment that is supportive, welcoming and harassment-free.

#### POLICY PRINCIPLES:

The City of Hamilton endorses the policy principles articulated in the Provincial Gender Equity Policy Statement as follows:

1. Participation in physical activity and sport enhances physical, social and emotional well-being. It can lead to a personal sense of accomplishment and belonging, a healthier and more productive life and community pride. It can lead to increases in feelings of self-esteem and perceived competence.
2. Participation is enhanced by giving women and girls a full choice, including participation in teams of their preference.

#### GENDER EQUITY DEFINED:

For the purposes of this policy the definition articulated by the Nova Scotia Sport and Recreation Commission Gender Equity Policy - 1996 will be used:

**Gender Equity** is the principle and practice of fair allocation of resources, programs and decision-making to both men and women, and includes the redressing of identified imbalances in the benefits available.

#### STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS:

In order to achieve the goal of gender equity in the City of Hamilton, we are committed to the following actions:

1. Working with the community to ensure that a full range of access and opportunity exists

for girls and women to participate in the sport or recreation activity of their choice in a safe and welcoming environment

2. Monitor, evaluate and identify barriers to gender equity in sport and recreation in the City of Hamilton and to work with community partners to eliminate any barriers
3. With community partners, continue to promote gender equity and make the public aware of the benefits of participation in sport and recreation for girls and young women.
4. Create a welcoming environment in all city facilities in which females and males are encouraged to be participants, leaders and officials and serve as positive role models for the future

# HAMILTON GIRLS' HOCKEY ASSOCIATION



163 Darlington Drive • Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 2M4 • Telephone 905-575-0544

March 27, 1998.

Attention: Mr. Kevin Christiansen  
Parks and Recreation Department

Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association is requesting to be put on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Meeting to present a brief regarding implementation of a Gender Equity Policy in Hamilton.

Yours truly,

Sue Gibson  
President H.G.H.A.

In the past four years there has been no apparent effort put forth by the Recreation Department to adopt a Gender Equity Policy in the City of Hamilton.

We are seeking prompt action by the Recreation Department to form a committee to research and write a Gender Equity Policy for the City of Hamilton.

This brief will outline many of the concerns faced not only by Hamilton Girls' Hockey but by many other females in Hamilton.

## Accomplishments of Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association

- Steady growth in the past 5 years - 200 players registered in the 1997/98 season
- 1994 - Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association won the Alfa Breakthrough Award and was nominated for the CAAWS Breakthrough Award. This was in recognition of a new initiative, "The forming of an Independent Girls' Hockey Association, Having a great impact on Girls' & Women's Sport & Active Health Living."
- Implementation of Police Checks: Hamilton Girls' Hockey Association has required coaches and executive members to submit police checks since our inception.
- Continuous development of coaches, trainers and referees with clinics held each season. H.G.H.A. has continued to follow the mandate set by C.H. ensuring that there is a level 1 Coach and level 1 Trainer registered on every team and present at all games and practices.
- Development of hockey skills at all levels, from beginners to select in accordance with C.H. mandate
- Active member of Ontario Women's Hockey Association: attending and being an active voice at all A.G.M.s, being a part of the Rules and Regulations committee, and having one of its members as the District Rep. for the Southern Region.
- Taking an active part in studies conducted by the city of Hamilton and the Economic Development Department
- Responsible for re-writing the constitution for the Southern Ontario Girls Hockey confederation, making it more responsive to the needs of its members
- Great support from members who work at Aquafest on site clean up to raise \$12000 to help keep registration fees affordable for members.
- Annual tournament in April,
  - 1994- 24 teams participating
  - 1997- 72 teams participating, with teams from Montreal and United States - a 300% increase
  - 1998 - We expect 75-80 teams, with confirmation of a team from England and more teams from the United States. This tournament brings 1000 players and 3000 spectators into the city for a weekend, helping to promote Hamilton and boost its economy. We have had great support from Ward Dilse of Economic Development, each year in planning our tournament.

- Provide a range of accessible recreation program opportunities for females and males including single sex and co-educational, team and individual opportunities as well as casual through to competitive levels
- Create a welcoming environment in which females and males are encouraged as participants, coaches, officials, managers, and leaders in physical activities, recognizing they will be positive role models for the future
- Co-ed programming does not fully service females: Co-ed programming may add to gender imbalances – where through physical differences in size and strength, females are secondary participants.
- When programs focus on physical activities, the number of boys predominate in both children's and teen's programs. Despite a recognized need for such programs, there are very few gender specific programs for girls.
- Current recreation programs do not fully address the adolescent age group of both genders sufficiently; this age is a critical point of an individual's life in influencing their ongoing involvement in physical activity throughout their lives.
- Ensure appropriate gender equitable marketing of recreational opportunities

## **FACILITIES**

- “A determinant of participation for women and girls is the availability and accessibility of recreation facilities. Facility access practices, such as the allocation of ice time in arenas, represent not only a barrier to participation, but also are an important component in creating a welcoming and encouraging climate for women's and girls' participation in sport and physical activity.”( Policy on Full and Fair Access for Women and girls in Sport and Physical Activity)
- Consider gender equity and safety issues with new facility/park development and existing facility/park operations, including community input into design and operational considerations for females and males
- Girls that choose to remain in boys' associations are forced to dress in first aid rooms, washrooms, or any other cubbyhole available.
- Girls are unable to shower in the dressing rooms if changing elsewhere. If girls are in the dressing rooms with other females they are reluctant to shower due to lack of privacy.

### **Actions Needed**

- 1) A committee to be set up immediately to write a gender equity policy for the City of Hamilton with input from the many organizations and associations in Hamilton particularly those committed to developing sports programs for the females in Hamilton.
- 2) A gender equity policy to be presented to the City of Hamilton within the next 2 - 4 months.
- 3) A gender equity policy to be in place by the fall of 1998
- 4) Serious consideration should be made for additional ice surfaces to be built in Hamilton in the near future. This would help to eliminate many of the problems with the ice allocation.

FAX: 546-2095

Kevin Christenson  
Parks and Recreation Committee  
City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 4Y5

Dear Sir:

I am writing on behalf of the Friends of Chedoke. We are anxious to make a brief appearance at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting on April 6th, 1998. The purpose of our attendance would be to inform the Committee about the activities of the Friends of Chedoke and the developments we have seen at the ski hill.✓

Ann McKay will be presenting our information brief on that day.

Your co-operation is greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

James Fyshe

*Policy on*  
**Full and Fair Access  
for Women and Girls  
in Sport and  
Physical Activity**

**Policy Statement**



**Ontario**

Ministry of Children,  
Youth and Families



This document outlines the Ministry's formal views on full and fair access for women and girls. It contains a:

- vision and goal statement,
- policy rationale,
- general policy direction,
- set of policy principles,
- set of policy statements, and
- description of the policy development process.

## Vision

The Ministry intends to achieve, with its partners, a vision of Ontario where women and girls have a full and equal range of opportunities to participate, compete and lead in sport and physical activity, in a welcoming and harassment-free environment.

## Goal

The purpose of this policy is to enhance the opportunities available to women and girls to participate, compete, and lead in sport and physical activity, in an environment that is welcoming and harassment-free.

## General Policy Direction

The policy's key feature are initiatives for working hand in hand with the sport and recreation community, to increase the participation of women and girls as participants/athletes, coaches, officials, administrators and board members, in the sport and physical activity field, at the provincial and community level, and to foster an environment that is free of sexual harassment.

Published by the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation  
Printed by the Queen's Printer for Ontario  
Province of Ontario, Toronto, Canada

© 1994, Queen's Printer for Ontario

Policy mechanisms will vary, depending on a number of factors, including the Ministry's role and sphere of influence, the resources available to bring about change and the whole system's capacity for change. The Ministry will provide policy direction and use available resources, to achieve a state of full and fair access.

However, change can only come about with the commitment and action of sport and recreation organizations, including the volunteers who are the foundation of the delivery system. There is a need to work together.

## Policy Rationale

### Women and Girls are under-represented in sport and physical activity

There exists a variety of barriers to the full and fair participation of women and girls in the field of sport and physical activity. They may be created by a lack of programs that meet the needs and preferences of women and girls, or by the absence of a welcoming atmosphere, or by a lack of facilities. For some women and girls, the barrier is caused by their exclusion from male sport teams. The sexual harassment of females in the sport and recreational system has also emerged as a barrier.

These barriers have significantly reduced the opportunities for women and girls to be participants, administrators, coaches, officials and board members. Available data point to female under-representation, as manifested in the membership registration rolls of sport organizations, and in leadership positions in these organizations. In the municipal recreational system, studies have shown the under-utilization of sport facilities by women and girls. The rate of male participation is also higher than for females, albeit only slightly, in inter-school (elementary and secondary schools, colleges and universities) athletics and in general physical activity area.

### Benefits of sport and physical activity

The benefits of sport and physical activity are many: those from participating in group activities, from the experience of developing skills, and from being physically active. An individual's social, emotional, and physical health improves. There have also been studies that link physical activity to an individual's enhanced mental acuity.

Women and girls should have access to the benefits that participation in sport and physical activity brings.

There are also benefits to the community, the province and the nation, when a whole population can have full and fair access. Community relations improve when people in communities interact in a fun and positive way. A healthier population is more productive, contributing to a region's financial viability. A healthier population also contributes to reduced health care costs. In addition, a sport and physical activity environment that taps all its potential resources enhances its chances of discovering new talents and its contributions to the community, the province's and the nation's excellence in sport as a cultural activity.

### Need for a policy

The lack of full and fair access for women and girls in sport and physical activity is a concern for the Ontario government, not only from a benefits perspective but also from a human rights point of view.

The principle of full and fair access to services for all citizens in Ontario is a principle enshrined in federal and provincial legislation, and to which Ontarians subscribe. It is a reflection of a commitment that the Ontario government intends to integrate in Ontario's service delivery systems. The Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation's policy on full and fair access for women and girls in the field of sport and physical activity supports this direction.

# Policy Development Process

Policy development work has included studies and consultations over an extensive period. The Ontario government in 1982 commissioned a Task Force headed by John Sopinka, to examine whether equality existed in amateur and educational athletics. Two reports were issued, the first on amateur athletics in 1983 and second on educational athletics in 1984. Both reports contained the Task Force's conclusions that there was inequality for women and girls. Other organizations have undertaken similar studies, albeit more limited in scope.

Ministry consultations on the issue of increasing female participation span a number of years, including a province-wide consultation in 1987/88, and a Minister-led conference on Women and Girls in Sport and Physical Activity in March 1991. More recent consultations were carried out in September 1992 and January 1994.

Harassment of women and girls in sport has emerged as an issue of the 1990s. The Ministry sees this policy as the start of an ongoing series of discussions aimed at ensuring a welcoming and sexual harassment-free environment in sport and physical activity.

## Policy Principles

The following principles are the beliefs that guide the Ministry's policy and actions:

- Participation in physical activity and sport enhances physical, social and emotional well-being. It can lead to a personal sense of accomplishment and belonging, a healthier and more productive life and community pride. It can lead to increases in feelings of self-esteem and perceived competence.

The Ontario Human Rights Code, which offers protection from discrimination on the basis of sex and other grounds, provides the legislative framework for this policy. In the area of athletics, the Government's position on the matter of non-discrimination was further clarified in 1986, when a provision of the Ontario Human Rights Code which allowed differential treatment of the sexes in athletic services was repealed.

In the same year (1986), the Federal government announced its policy on women in sport, and called on the provinces and territories to address the matter of full and fair access to sport opportunities.

In Ontario, the full and fair access of women and girls to sport and physical activity services has been the subject of a number of studies. The conclusion has been consistent: women and girls, in general, do not enjoy the same opportunities that are available to men and boys. Programs, especially in sport, are primarily designed for males. For this and other reasons, female athletes/participants, or programs designed for them, do not receive their fair share of resources.

A related issue, the exclusion of qualified female athletes from male sport teams has been the subject of litigation since the 1970s. Since the repeal of section 19(2) from the 1981 Ontario Human Rights Code, the law has been clear: qualified female athletes who want to join otherwise all-male teams cannot be prevented from doing so.

### Relationship to Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation Mandate

One of the objects of the Ministry, as stipulated in section 4(d) of the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation Act, is to

**"ensure that adequate opportunities are available to all residents of Ontario to pursue recreational, sports and fitness activities appropriate to their needs and interests."**

Women and girls, in all their diversity, are of prime concern.

- Participation in any activity is enhanced by a welcoming and harassment-free environment, and by the presence of programs and systems that meet individuals' needs and preferences.
- Participation is enhanced by giving women and girls a full choice, including participation in teams of their preference. The Ministry supports the decisions of the Ontario Human Rights Commission's Boards of Inquiry on this matter.
- Society's views of appropriate roles for women and girls are critical to effecting change. The Ministry believes in role models and in the positive media representation of women and girls participating in sport and physical activity.
- An approach focused on women and girls in policy and program planning and delivery enhances women's and girls' access. This is an approach that takes into account women's life cycle, economic status and specific experiences, such as discrimination and violence.
- Within the female population, certain groups face additional barriers to full participation, and have particular needs. These needs are factors for consideration in program planning and delivery. They are: the distinctiveness of Ontario's aboriginal people and their right to self-government, the preservation of the culture and language of the francophone community, Ontario's rural traditions and values, the uniqueness of the urban communities, and the special needs of older and racial minority women, women with a disability, and girls at risk.
- The government is a principal catalyst for achieving full and fair access for girls and women in sport and physical activity. Sports and recreation organizations, including the volunteers who make up the whole delivery system, are key to bringing about change.

# Policy Statements

The Ministry will concentrate on the following areas:

## Policy and Program Development

The Ministry will continue to make full and fair access for women and girls in sport and physical activity a key consideration when developing, updating and delivering its programs. It will call on other government institutions, and the sport and recreation organizations to do the same.

## Sport and Recreation Organizations

In collaboration with sport and recreation organizations, the Ministry will take special measures to speed progress and work in partnership with them to remove barriers to participation at all levels.

## Leadership Development

The Ministry will assist sport and recreation organizations in bringing about initiatives to increase the number of women in technical, administrative, and leadership positions as coaches, officials, administrators and board members.

## Sport Participation and High Performance Development

The Ministry will work with sport and recreation organizations to increase opportunities for women and girls to participate in sport according to their interest and ability.

## Participation at the Community Level

In partnership with sport and recreation organizations, the Ministry will encourage the increased involvement and participation of women in sport and physical activity projects at the community level.

En collaboration avec les organismes de sports et de loisirs, le ministère prendra des mesures spéciales visant à accélérer les progrès et à collaborer avec ces organismes pour éliminer les obstacles à la participation à tous les niveaux.

### **Aide au leadership**

Le ministère aidera les organismes de sports et de loisirs à mettre en oeuvre des initiatives visant à accroître le nombre de femmes occupant des postes dans le domaine technique, dans la gestion et dans la direction en tant qu'entraîneuses, officielles, gestionnaires et membres de conseils d'administration.

### **Encouragement à la participation sportive et à la recherche de l'excellence**

Le ministère collaborera avec les organismes de sports et loisirs afin d'accroître les possibilités pour les femmes et les jeunes filles de participer aux activités sportives en fonction de leur degré d'intérêt et de leur aptitude.

### **Participation au palier communautaire**

En tant que partenaire des organismes de sports et de loisirs, le ministère encouragera la participation accrue des femmes aux projets communautaires concernant les sports et les activités physiques.

### **Milieu accueillant et exempt de harcèlement**

Le ministère s'alliera aux organismes de sports et de loisirs pour s'efforcer de créer un milieu accueillant et exempt de harcèlement.

### **Information et sensibilisation générale**

Avec l'aide des organismes de sports et de loisirs, le ministère entreprendra des activités promotionnelles et éducatives afin de faire mieux comprendre les avantages des sports et des activités physiques et de lutter contre les attitudes négatives et les mythes sur les aptitudes des femmes et leurs rôles sociaux.

### **Welcoming and Harassment-free Environment**

In coalition with sport and recreation organizations, the Ministry will work actively towards creating a welcoming and harassment-free environment.

### **Education and General Awareness**

The Ministry will undertake, with the help of sport and recreation organizations, promotional and educational activities to raise awareness about the benefits of sport and physical activity and to reduce negative attitudes and myths about female ability and social roles.



5.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 18

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Alderman R. Corsini, Chairperson  
Leash Free Task Force

**SUBJECT:** Leash Free Zones - Pilot Project  
- Princess Point and Upper King's Forest

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council approve a one year trial program to permit leash free areas at Princess Point and Upper King's Forest subject to the following:
  - i) formation of a citizens committee to be responsible for promoting, managing, monitoring and financing capital improvements at each leash free area, and
  - ii) approval by the Royal Botanical Gardens for use of the Princess Point location, and
  - iii) submission of a report by the Task Force with details on the above items, and
- b) That staff be authorized to work with the SPCA toward a revenue sharing strategy from the sale of licences to help off-set capital costs for leash free areas.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective the estimated costs to establish the two pilot project sites at Upper King's Forest and Princess Point range from \$10,000-15,000. These improvements include fencing, gates where required, signage and garbage receptacles.

There are no current budget implications.

All capital costs associated with project implementation are dependent on outside funding through the efforts of a citizens committee to be organized specifically for this leash free project. The Task Force is recommended to receive and report back on a funding plan and other information from this citizens committee.

## **BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting 1998 January 27 City Council approved Section 16 of the Second Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee to establish a task force to review the merits of leash free areas in the City of Hamilton. The task force is comprised of the following representatives:

Member of City Council - Alderman R. Corsini  
Hamilton Academy of Veterinary Medicine - Dr. M. Mogavero, Dr. J. Walsh  
Hamilton Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals - Mr. B. Dowd  
Hamilton-Wentworth District Board of Education - Mr. D. Sage  
Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board - Ms. J. Bertollo  
Hamilton Sports Council -declined to be represented

Five citizens at large:

- Mr. B. Paton
- Mr. C. Millar
- Ms. J. MacDonald
- Ms. S. Mulvey
- Mr. C. Royal

Staff from By-law Enforcement and the Parks Division have been actively involved in the process. This group met on several occasions to investigate criteria for site selection for a pilot program, review environmental impacts, establish draft operational guidelines and recommend methods for cost recovery and public outreach.

Throughout the process an information exchange with neighbouring municipalities with established leash free areas has been ongoing. Using the City of Mississauga experience as an example, the task force was able to determine criteria for site selection and operational guidelines.

The criteria used for identifying possible candidate sites included:

- Adequate area/space
- Social accessibility/walk to vs. drive to/parking
- No ESA/user conflicts
- Maximize distance to neighbours - fenced/contained space

Applying the above criteria on a city-wide basis, several sites were reviewed and inspected by Task Force members. These included:

1. Princess Pint - lower west city (owned by R.B.G.).
2. Olympic Park - west mountain (Ontario Hydro) hydro corridor.

3. William Connell Park - west mountain (owned by City).
4. T.B. Mc Queenston/Rushdale Park (Ontario Hydro) hydro corridor - central/east mountain.
5. Mount Albion Conservation Area (HRCA) Bill Monkley Bird Sanctuary - east mountain.
6. SPCA - adjacent lands - east mountain.
7. Upper King's Forest - east mountain (owned by City).
8. Veever's Property (owned by City) - lower east city.
9. Gage Park (owned by city) - lower central/east City.

From this list, two sites were selected for the purpose of establishing leash free zones as a pilot project - Upper King's Forest on the east mountain and Princess Point in the west, lower city. See attached location maps. Task force members recognized the demand for leash free zones to be City wide and also noted the problem of dogs running off leash in city parks, school property and elsewhere to have no boundaries. On this basis, offering two sites located to accommodate mountain and lower city residents, east and west was determined most reasonable for this initial undertaking.

At this time the Task Force is recommending a citizen based group be established to play the lead role in organizing proper use of the recommended leash free areas including site maintenance, application of operational guidelines, (attached as Schedule 'A'), promotion of Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended pertaining to dogs in other park locations and fundraising to ensure full recovery of capital costs incurred by the City.

Estimated capital cost improvements will include farm fencing, gates where required, signage and garbage receptacles.

Upon approval of these recommendations, staff will obtain cost estimates from fencing contractors for these sites and proceed with finalizing other tasks as specified.

RWC/PSU:mc  
attch.

cc: Alderman M. Kiss, Ward 1  
Alderman M. Caplan, Ward 1  
Alderman T. Jackson, Ward 6  
Alderman B. Charters, Ward 6  
Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer  
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Ms. S. Ingram, Royal Botanical Gardens  
Mr. B. Dowd, S.P.C.A.

**D R A F T**

**Code of Conduct for Dog Walkers  
Using Designated Leash Free Areas**

For a one year trial period the City of Hamilton has established this site (and one other at Princess Point in the lower west end of the City) as an off-leash area where dogs will be allowed to exercise, play and socialize under control of their handler but off leash.

For the safety and enjoyment of all visitors to this site, a **Code of Conduct** has been developed in consultation with dog owners and affected interest groups. The success of this project depends on all users following the items listed below:

- Dogs must be kept leashed at all times until the designated off-leash area has been entered
- Dogs must have up-to-date vaccinations and be licensed by the S.P.C.A.
- Dog owners are fully responsible for their dogs and subject to the provisions of the Dog Owners Liability Act
- Female dogs in **heat** to be kept at home

While in the designated off-leash area, dog handlers are expected to:

- Make sure your dog(s) remain in the designated area while off-leash
- Have your dog(s) under voice control and within sight at all times
- Immediately leash your dog(s) if it shows any sign of aggression toward people or other dogs
- dogs known to be aggressive or potentially vicious are to be muzzled while off-leash
- Promptly place feces in trash receptacles on site
- Prevent dogs from disturbing wildlife, damaging site vegetation or digging
- Keep walking, do not stand in one place for prolonged periods of time

Since the City of Hamilton requires off-leash areas be completely self financed, the dog walkers have organized a group called "P.A.L.Z." People Advocating Leash-free Zones, to raise funds through membership and fundraising activities to off-set capital expenditures.

Membership is voluntary however all users are requested to adhere to the **Code of Conduct** in order that leash free areas continue to function without maintenance costs incurred.

For more information on City of Hamilton leash free zones call the Parks Division @ 546-2409 or "P.A.L.Z." @ 544-0314.



## CONSENT AGENDA

### PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Monday, 1998 June 22nd

1:15 o'clock p.m.

Room 233, City Hall

#### AGENDA:

##### A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation  
Committee meeting held 1998 May 4th

##### B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (i) Big "A" Amusements Ltd - Fundraising Event  
Queenston Parent/Child Drop-In Centre  
Parkdale Park - 1998 July 22 to July 26
- (ii) North End Children's Centre  
Rainbow Festival - 1998 July 3, July 4 and July 5  
Eastwood Park
- (iii) Licence Agreement to Allow Use of Space at The Hamilton  
and Scourge Laboratory by an Outside Conservator
- (iv) Extension of Agreement Payment Term, Item 4. (b)  
Cost-Sharing Agreement for the Conservation and Presentation of the  
Hamilton Waterworks National Historic Site
- (v) Award of Contract for the Replacement of the Roof at  
Hill Park Recreation Centre  
Viana Roofing and Sheet Metal Ltd.
- (vi) Award of Contract for Barrier Free Design Modifications at  
Bennetto Recreation Centre and Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre  
STF Construction Ltd.

##### C. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

- (i) Award of Contract for the Construction of the Spray Pad Facility at  
Glendale Park  
Arrowhead Construction
- (ii) Award of Contract for the Construction of the Spray Pad Facility at  
J. C. Beemer Park and Victoria Park  
Arrowhead Construction



- (iii) Award of Contract for the Construction of the Spray Pad Facility at  
Roxborough Park  
Arrowhead Construction
- (iv) CP Lands - Forest Avenue  
Commemorative Tree Planting

D. CITY CLERK

- (i) Lease of Lands - Mount Hamilton Cemetery  
(Rymal Road East)
- (ii) Declaration of Surplus Property - 1150 Leaside Road

E. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

- (i) Letter to House of Commons Standing Committee  
on Canadian Heritage endorsing Heritage Canada's Brief
- (ii) Deaccessioning of Northey Manufacturing Company Steam  
Duplex Pump from The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
- (iii) Authorization for Members of the Hamilton Historical Board  
to attend the Association for Living Historical Farms  
and Agricultural Museums Conference
- (iv) Authorization for Members of the Hamilton Historical Board  
to attend the 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference

F. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Information Reports



3(A)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:** Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Absent:** Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business

**Also Present:** B. Price, Senior's Council  
R. Dunn, Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
B. Chrystian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
W. Plessl, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Zbucki, Public Works and Traffic Department  
C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
P. Webb, Friends of the Aviary  
S. Ingram, Royal Botanical Gardens  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS:**

- (a) **Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
Authorization to Conduct a Joint Feasibility Study with the RBG  
to relocate the Aviary to at the RBG Centre**

The Committee agreed to move this item up in the agenda as there were representatives of the agencies involved in attendance.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 24 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion and brief comments from Mr. Peter Webb, Friends of the Aviary and Ms. Sherri-Lynne Ingram, R.B.G., the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to undertake a joint proposal call with the Director of the Royal Botanical Gardens to engage a qualified consultant to consider the feasibility of re-locating the Aviary to a site at the RBG Centre as a new feature attraction; and,
- (b) That the cost of the study be shared equally between the City and RBG to an upset limit of \$15,000; and,
- (c) That the City's share be funded from existing Current Budget Account No. CH51401 62110, Aviary Operations; and,
- (d) That the results of this study be reported to Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration and direction.

**Note: Alderman G. Copps recorded opposed.**

(b) **Director of Culture and Recreation**  
**Lakeland Pool - Options for Management**  
**Slide Presentation**

Mr. Fair made a presentation on the current status and operation of Lakeland Pool.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City not operate Lakeland Pool for the Summer 1998 Season; and,
- (b) That, if the Hamilton Regional Conservation Authority chooses a community group to operate Lakeland Pool, that the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to provide non-monetary assistance; and,
- (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to meet with Hamilton Regional Conservation Authority officials to review long term recreational options for the site; and,
- (d) That none of these commitments infer City responsibility for this facility.

**Note: Aldermen Capps and Kiss recorded opposed to sub-section (b).**

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held 1998 April 6th were adopted as circulated to the Members.

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (i) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages by Special Occasion Permit**  
**Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club - Mohawk Sports Park**  
**Game Days - 1998 May 16, 26, June 6, 20, July 4, 26, August 8**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Football Club to sell alcoholic beverages at Mohawk Sports Park, on 1998 May 16, 26, June 6, 20, July 4, 26, August 8 by Special Occasion Permit only, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Licence Agreement.

**NOTE: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

- (ii) **Sale of Alcoholic Beverages - Bernie Arbour Stadium**  
**Glanbrook Minor Baseball Association - 1998 June 6**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 11, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines, be given to the Glanbrook Minor Baseball Association to allow the sale of alcohol at Bernie Arbour Stadium on Saturday, 1998 June 6.

**Note: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

(iii)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 11 - to sell alcoholic beverages in a park be given to St. Demetrios Church on the occasion of the annual OPA Greek Festival in Victoria Park, on the following dates and times, subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines:

1998 July 23 5:00 o'clock p.m. - 11:00 o'clock p.m.

1998 July 24 and 25 11:00 o'clock a.m. - 11:00 o'clock p.m.

1998 July 26 11:00 o'clock a.m. - 10:00 o'clock p.m.

NOTE: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.

(iv)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval as required by Section 17 (1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198 and Section 5 of the Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, and under the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to contract from one of the following Fireworks Company proposals: Hands Fireworks Inc., B.E.M. Fireworks or Concept Fiatlux Fireworks Inc. to provide a fireworks display on 1998 July 1 on a barge in Hamilton Harbour; and,
- (b) That approval be granted to the City of Hamilton to contract food vendors to barbecue and sell food and beverages during the July 1st Canada Day Celebrations in Bayfront and Pier 4 Parks on 1998 July 1 and that 25 percent of the gross sales from the concession be deposited to the First Night Hamilton Celebrations account to assist with fundraising for the event; and,
- (c) That approval as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126 as amended, Section 41 Subscriptions and Contributions be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to partner with Hamilton Professional Fire Fighters Association Local - 288 International Association of Fire Fighters to solicit for money for the Fire Fighters Association Charities and to assist with the fireworks display.

- (v) **Y95.3 Summerfest 1998 Bayfront Park 1998 August 2**  
**(CJXY FM - Division of WIC Communications)**  
**Sale of Alcohol and Parking Vehicles in a Park**  
**Second Day - Additional Date**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Section 3 of the Fifth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1998 approved by City Council on 1998 April 14 be amended to include a subsequent date of 1998 August 2 for CJXY FM A Division of WIC Communications (Y95.3 FM) on the occasion of the Y95 Summerfest in Bayfront Park, 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m., approving parking of vehicles, hosting a fireworks display and selling alcoholic beverages in a park.

**Note: Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

- (vi) **Fireworks Display - Ivor Wynne Stadium**  
**Tiger Cat Football Games**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval as required by Section 17(1) and Section 26 of the Fireworks By-law No. 90-198 and Section 11 of the Parks By-law No. 95-126, be given to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to hold a low-level Fireworks Display at each home game, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club use a qualified Fireworks Supervisor to light the fireworks display; and,
- (b) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club comply with the City of Hamilton Guidelines for Special Events - Ivor Wynne Stadium; and,
- (c) That proof of Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross-liability and severability provisions, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City of Hamilton; and,
- (d) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club comply with all sections of Fireworks By-law No. 90-198, and Parks By-law No. 95-126; and,
- (e) That the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club agree to indemnify the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for any bodily injury or property damage caused by the fireworks display.

(vii) **Award of 3 Year Contract to Ruth Hrycko  
For Food and Drink Concession Services at Globe Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into a contract in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, with Ruth Hrycko, as the successful bidder, in response to a Request for Proposal issued through the Purchasing Department on 1998 March 10, and closed on 1998 March 27, for the operation of a food and drink concession at Globe Park for a term of three years, at an annual revenue of \$250, and commencing on the signing of this agreement.

(viii) **Awarding of Contracts for Barrier Free Project Tenders  
Hill Park Recreation Centre and Dalewood Recreation Centre**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 29 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Sona Construction Limited of Hamilton, Ontario for the Barrier Free Design Modifications at both Hill Park Recreation Centre and at Dalewood Recreation Centre. The total contract amount will be \$99,705 plus construction contingency of \$10,000 plus applicable GST of \$7,679 plus special provision of \$2,150 to a total of \$119,534; and,
- (b) That the work be financed from Canada Ontario Infrastructure Programme, Barrier Free Access - City Bldgs CF809453005; and,
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Contractor; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

**C. CITY CLERK/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

**Approval of Lease Renewal with McMaster University  
Hamilton/Scourge Conservation Laboratory**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 16 from the City Clerk and Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Renewal with McMaster University to lease lands at the west end of the Campus for the operation of the Hamilton/Scourge Conversation Laboratory; and,
- (b) That the Lease Renewal contain the following terms and conditions:
  - (i) Term - Commences 1998 October 1 and terminates 2008 September 30; and,
  - (ii) Rental Rate - \$1 per year plus any applicable taxes; and,

- (iii) The City of Hamilton pay for all operating costs associated with the use of the leased premises including but not limited to all utilities, garbage disposal and janitorial services; and,
- (iv) McMaster University will provide the City with sufficient parking permits to provide the free parking for staff and guests of the City; and,
- (v) Any renewal of this agreement must be agreed to by both parties in writing prior to expiry of this renewal; and,
- (c) That the rental fee be charged to Account No. CH58005 73001 (Operating Equipment-Hamilton/Scourge Project); and,
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute a Lease Renewal in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

**D. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

- (i) **Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage  
Community Recognition Program Nomination of Mr. William McCulloch**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 17 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That former Alderman William McCulloch be nominated as the City of Hamilton's nominee for the 1998 Ontario Heritage Foundation's Heritage Community Recognition Program in recognition of his commitment and achievements in the areas of built and cultural heritage.

- (ii) **User Fee Increases for Museum Admissions and Programmes  
Department of Culture and Recreation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the proposed increases to User Fees including admission fees and programmes for the Museums of the Culture and Recreation Department, be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole for consideration as part of the 1998 Current Budget process.

**E. SECRETARY, NEW MUM SHOW SUB-COMMITTEE**

**Revised Terms of Reference - New Mum Show Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 28 from the Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Mission Statement and Mandate of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee as adopted by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1993 April 20 be amended to read as follows:

**Mission Statement:**

The mission of the New Mum Show Sub-Committee shall be to assist the Parks and Recreation Committee and the designated City Staff to improve attendance at the Annual Mum Show.

Mandate:

- (a) To provide volunteers to help host the City's Mum Show (including Mum's Kitchen refreshment area); and,
- (b) To provide volunteers to assist City and Regional Staff in promotional activities for the Mum Show; and,
- (c) To engage in fundraising activities for the Mum Show as authorized by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

F. SECRETARY, ARTS ADVISORY COMMISSION

**Process for the Selection of Artists  
Murals Component - Downtown Improvement Plan**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 27 from the Secretary to the Arts Advisory Commission respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved that this item be referred back for further information.

G. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

**Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 May 4 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
April 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	Dundurn Field School	1998 April 8
April 8	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Redhill Creek Expressway	1998 April 9
April 8	Director of Culture and Recreation/ Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Gardens and Arboreta of Ontario Brochure	1998 April 16
April 9	Director of Culture and Recreation	March Break at the Museums of the City of Hamilton March 14 to March 22, 1998	1998 April 16
April 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Letter of Appreciation to Culture and Recreation Department Arena Division Staff from Hamilton City Hub Hockey League Inc.	1998 April 16
April 14	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes for 1998 January 17 and March 10	1998 April 20
April 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events	1998 April 24

April 21	Director of Culture and Recreation	Gender Equity Policy	1998 April 24
April 22	Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee	Minutes for 1998 March 12	1998 April 24
April 4	Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Fire Wheels Major Junior "A" Roller Hockey Team at the Mountain Arena	1998 April 24
April 24	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Report on the filming of "Pushing Tin" Hamilton Municipal Cemetery 1998 April 17	1998 April 24
April 28	Director of Culture and Recreation	Urban Fishing Program Inch Park Arena	1998 April 30

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

**Authorization to Retain a Consultant to Prepare  
a Draft Request for Proponents to Finance and Construct  
a Multi-Pad Indoor Arena/Sports Complex on City Lands**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 22 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to amend the recommendation by adding the following:

- "(c) That the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to explore other opportunities for joint City/Private Sector partnerships for recreational programs and facilities."

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to retain a consultant to prepare a draft Request for Proposal for proponents to construct a multi-pad indoor arena/sports complex within the City of Hamilton for the consideration of Committee at its July, 1998 meeting with said consultant to be retained to issue and review submissions should authorization to proceed be provided, said consultant costs not to exceed \$15,000; and
- (b) That costs associated with this recommendation be included in the 1998 Current Budget Estimates of the Department of Culture and Recreation on the understanding that these costs will be passed along should a successful proponent be selected; and,
- (c) That the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to explore other opportunities for joint City/Private Sector partnerships for recreational programs and facilities.

4. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

- (a) **Authorizing the Waiving of Rental Charges  
Exclusive of City Operating Costs for Portable Bleachers  
for Community Based - Not for Profit Organizations**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 29 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to waive the normal rental fee for use of portable bleacher units by City of Hamilton-Community based events and organizations subject to:

- (a) no use conflicts at Mohawk Sports Park or other City venue; and,
  - (b) all City costs for delivery, set-up, take down and return to be covered by proponent group; and,
  - (c) use period not to exceed 2 days, exclusive of set up and take down; normal rental fee to apply for each additional day.
- (b) **Authorization to Conduct a Joint Feasibility Study with the RBG  
to relocate the Aviary to at the RBG Centre**

This item was previously addressed under Delegations.

- (c) **C.P. Lands - Forest Avenue  
Award of Contract - Environmental Consulting Services**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 28 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to XCG Consultants Limited in the amount of \$38,488.86 including G.S.T. and a \$5,000 contingency sum for Environmental Consulting Services, being the lowest acceptable tender received in accordance with specifications C16-398 issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender, and be financed from Capital Funds Account No. CF409750010 - C.P. Lands Acquisition and Development; and,
  - (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the contract for consulting services in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (d) **Macassa Park Sunshelter/Meeting Room  
Awarding of Construction Contract and  
Approval for Licence and Financing Agreement with  
Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 23 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized to execute a Licence Agreement and a Financing Agreement with the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (b) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Beagle Construction Inc., Hamilton, in the amount \$117,000 including \$10,000 contingency, plus \$7,700 G.S.T. for the construction of the sun shelter/storage room at Macassa Park being the lowest of six (6) tenders received in accordance with specification C16-12-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and Vendor's tender; and,
- (c) That the amount of \$63,150 for construction of the sun shelter/storage room be funded from the Macassa Park Redevelopment - Capital Account No. CF629754035 and \$13,850 be funded from the 1997 Park Development and Redevelopment - Capital Account No. CF629754025 and, \$40,000 paid by the Mount Hamilton Youth Soccer Association.
- (e) **Increase in Tariff of Charges - 1998  
Hamilton Municipal Cemeteries**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as set out in Appendix "A", attached hereto, be approved upon receipt of approval from the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Cemeteries Branch and implemented on 1998 June 1; and,
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to amend the Cemetery By-law so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges; and,
- (c) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Cemeteries Branch for approval of these rates; and,
- (d) That the increased User Fee Revenues be a component in the 1998 Department Current Budget Reductions.

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1998 May 4th

/mjw

2(BXi)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 8

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Big "A" Amusements Ltd. - Fundraising Event  
Queenston Parent/Child Drop-In Centre  
Parkdale Park - 1998, July 22 - 26

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be granted to Big "A" Amusement Ltd. to hold a fundraising Carnival event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop-In centre on 1998, July 22 -26 from 12:00 noon to 11:00 pm in Parkdale Park subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

A rental permit fee of \$50.00 per day including GST will be charged to the organizer.

**BACKGROUND:**

This is the seventh year for this event at Parkdale Park. The organizers have had success over the years with the carnival as a fundraising event. Big "A" Amusement Ltd. will be operating rides, games, food and variety concessions as a fundraising venture for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop-In Centre. Organizers have agreed to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

Set up for the event begins 1998, July 22 with the actual event operation 1998, July 23 - 26.

/smo

c.c. Alderman G. Copps, Ward 4  
Alderman D. Wilson, Ward 4  
D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic  
B. Moffatt, Manager of Arena & Technical Services, Culture and Recreation  
Licensing Division, City Clerks Department



3(B)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 8

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** North End Children's Centre  
Rainbow Festival - 1998 July 3, 4 & 5  
Eastwood Park

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be granted to the North End Children's Centre to locate carnival rides in the south-east corner of Eastwood Park on the occasion of the Rainbow Festival to be held 1998, July 4 and 5, 10:00 a.m. - 10:00 p.m., subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

A rental permit fee of \$50.00 per day for the use of the park will be charged to the event organizer.

**BACKGROUND:**

The North End Children's Centre has once again requested the use of Eastwood Park for the annual Rainbow Festival. This event was held at Eastwood Park last year with a small crowd in attendance. Currently there are two outstanding invoices with the City of Hamilton from last year's event, which the organizers intend to pay prior to this event. Both Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments loan equipment and supplies to the festival.

The Rainbow Festival, sponsored by the North End Children's Centre, is an annual event in July for the clients and the community in the north end, as well as the entire community. The festival is intended to market the Centre's services to families in a friendly, non-traditional environment.

The event would consist of a stage for entertainment, dance, food, arts and crafts vendors and a carnival. The main area of Eastwood Park that would be used for this event is the playground area and building with the carnival rides beside Burlington Street in the park. The amusement ride company has yet to be confirmed, but organizers hope the rides will be in full operation on

Friday, July 3.

The event organizer has met with SEAT with preliminary plans for the Festival. SEAT has requested a complete festival plan by mid June and that the organizer continue to meet with staff to ensure all guidelines and safety measures are adhered to.

/smo

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic  
B. Moffatt, Manager Arena and Technical Services, Culture and Recreation  
Licensing Division, City Clerks Department

3(BXiii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 10

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director of Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Licence Agreement to Allow Use of Space at The Hamilton  
and Scourge Laboratory by an Outside Conservator

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into a licence agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor for use of space at the Hamilton Scourge Laboratory, located at McMaster University, by an outside Conservator for a period of six months commencing 1 June 1998 on an exchange of services for rent basis; and,

That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement on behalf of the City.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

R. L. F.

There are no financial obligations. In return for the use space, the outside Conservator will compensate the City of Hamilton by working 40 hours per month on projects for the benefit of the City museums. This is equal to \$1,000 of conservation services. Such work will be determined and agreed to by the staff Conservator.

The City will not be responsible for any liability or obligations for any and all loss, damage or injury that arises out of the use of and occupation of the lab facility.

**BACKGROUND:**

Staff were approached by an outside Conservator respecting the use of space at the Hamilton Scourge Laboratory. The individual is a professional who has worked with City museum staff in the past.

continued....

Currently the Laboratory is staffed by the Conservation Co-Ordinator and there is sufficient space to accommodate an additional work station.

The work that will be carried out by the outside Conservator on a fee for service basis will greatly benefit the City of Hamilton Museum collections. This work would otherwise have to be contracted out or would not be completed due to limited staff and financial resources. The staff Conservator will prepare a prioritized list of projects for the lessee and will monitor the progress of the work.

c.c. Patrice Noé-Johnson,  
City Solicitor

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

3(B)(iv)

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

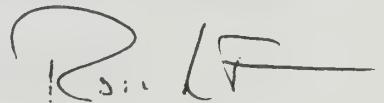
**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** Extension of Agreement Payment Term, item 4.(b)  
Cost-Sharing Agreement With The Federal Government for the  
Conservation and Presentation of the Hamilton Waterworks National  
Historic Site

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the City Solicitor be authorized to renegotiate with the Government of Canada a one year extension on payment terms, item 4(b), of the Cost-Sharing Agreement for the Conservation and Presentation of the Hamilton Waterworks National Historic Site, executed on March 7, 1997.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**



1. The current executed agreement stipulated the following:

- "(b) Her Majesty shall make payments to the City in the amounts not to exceed a total of Five Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$550,000) in the following manner:
  - (i) In the Fiscal Year 1996-1997, an amount not to exceed Seven Thousand Dollars (\$7,000);
  - (ii) In the Fiscal Year 1997-1998, an amount not to exceed Two Hundred and Seventy Two Thousand dollars (\$272,000);
  - (iii) In the Fiscal Year 1998-1999, an amount not to exceed Two Hundred and Seventy One Thousand Dollars (\$271,000);

such payments to be based on submission to the Minister by the City of satisfactory proof that expenditures have been incurred and that the Conservation and Presentation

of the Site is progressing in accordance with the Report and the terms of this Agreement"

2. In 1996- 1997 the total invoice to Parks Canada was \$14,000 of which the City received 50%.
3. Due to the extensive length of time spent in the Consultant selection process, the project execution did not commence until late 1997. As a result, only a total of \$295,411.32 was expended by March 31, 1998. This represented a total of \$147,705.66 (50% of total) in comparison with of the \$272,000.00 stated in item (ii) above.
4. It was determined after discussions with Mr. Manual Stevens of Parks Canada that the agreement should be extended for one additional year. The amount of \$124,294.34 will be deferred to year 1999-2000. This amount is equal to the shortfall of the 1997-1998 payment.
5. The above proposed extension will neither affect the allocation of \$271,000.00 for 1998-1999 nor the intent of the original executed agreement.
6. Staff is confident that the amounts allocated in each of the future years will be expended in compliance with remaining the terms of the agreement.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

City Council approved the Hamilton Museum Of Steam and Technology Pumphouse Rehabilitation in the 1992 capital funding submission as a part of the Cost Share Programme with Parks Canada, Department of Canadian Heritage.

The Agreement was executed on March 07, 1997 and the Consultant Selection was commenced immediately after.

RLF/hwk

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
Attention: Cecil Mascarenhas  
Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services  
Attention: Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, HMST  
Hoda Kayal, Senior Project Manager

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

3 (B)(v)

**DATE:** 1998 June 17

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson  
Parks and Recreation

**FROM:** R. L. Fair  
Director of Culture & Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Award of Contract for the Replacement of the Roof at  
Hill Park Recreation Centre  
Viana Roofing and Sheet Metal Limited

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That approval be given to Issue a purchase order to Viana Roofing and Sheet Metal LTD. of Toronto, Ontario in the amount of \$158,922.82 inclusive of (\$10,396.82 GST) for the replacement of the roof at Hill Park Recreation Centre; and
- (b) That this expenditure be financed from the Capital Fund Account - Hill Park Recreation Centre, Mechanical/Electrical Retrofit CF319741034.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The cost of this project will be financed from Capital Fund Account - Hill Park Recreation Centre Mechanical/Electrical Retrofit CF319741034 (\$289,000.00)

**BACKGROUND:**

The Building Operations and Maintenance Division identified that the roof of this facility has exceeded its life expectancy and requires replacement.

In July of 1997 C.G.A. Roof Consultants were retained by this Division to develop specifications and drawings and in accordance with the Purchasing Division this Project was tendered.

Tenders received for the roof replacement:

Viana Roofing	\$158,922.82
Trio Roofing	\$181,900.00
Provincial	\$187,961.55
Atlantic	\$217,745.00
Semple-Gooder	\$239,597.61
E-D Roofing	\$361,381.80

c.c. A. Ross, Treasurer, Treasury Department  
K. Harrop, Manager of Community Services, Culture and Recreation  
J. Krochak, Senior Buyer, Purchasing  
R. Swan, Manager, Building Operations & Maintenance  
R. Desnoyers, Assistant Manager, Building Operations & Maintenance



**CITY OF HAMILTON**

3(B)(vi)

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 9

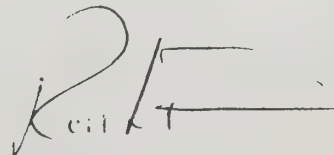
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair, Director  
Culture & Recreation

**SUBJECT:** Award Contract for Barrier Free Design Modifications at  
Bennetto Recreation Centre and Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to STF Construction Limited of Hamilton, Ontario for the Barrier Free Design Modifications at both Bennetto Recreation Centre and at Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre. The total contract amount will be one hundred and ten thousand nine hundred and seventy five (\$110,975) plus construction contingency of eleven thousand five hundred (\$11,500) plus applicable GST of eight thousand five hundred and seventy three (\$8,573) plus special provision of one thousand and eighty (\$1,080) plus GST of seventy six (\$76.00) to a total of one hundred and thirty two thousand two hundred and four (\$132,204); and,
- (b) That the work be financed from Barrier Free Access - City Bldgs CF 809453005; and,
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Contractor; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

  
Kevin C. Christenson

## FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As part of our ongoing program to implement renovations to comply with the Barrier Free Standards for facilities, this tender was issued to complete a scope of work that includes work on entrance and exit areas; public washrooms, changerooms and customer service counters. We are continuing to evaluate options for access into our pools by disabled bathers in order to find an approach that represents the best value, accommodates building constraints and ensures that the standards are met.

The original budget for Bennetto was \$86,000 and for Sir Winston Churchill was \$37,500, totalling \$123,500 exclusive of GST.

Based on the tender the revised budget for these facilities are as follows:

### BENNETTO RECREATION CENTRE

Construction Cost	\$ 60,069	
Contingency	<u>8,000</u>	
Total		\$ 68,069
Goods and Services Tax	4,765	

### SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL RECREATION CENTRE

Construction Cost	\$ 50,906	
Contingency	<u>3,500</u>	
Total		\$ 54,406
Goods and Services Tax	3,808	

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT		<u>\$ 122,475</u>
-----------------------	--	-------------------

The special provisions are \$600 for Performance and \$480 for Labour and Materials plus GST of \$76.00.

Work will commence August 24, 1998 and the construction period will go until September 20, 1998.

## BACKGROUND:

Hamilton City Council approved the Barrier Free Access – Recreation Buildings and City Building Projects 94.03.10 and 93.01.29.

Three (3) qualified and acceptable General Contractor bids were received by the City on June 5, 1998.

The submissions were as follows:

### Bennetto Recreation Centre

1.	STF Construction	\$ 60,069
2.	Sona Construction	\$ 70,390
3.	Lael Construction	\$ 84,100

### Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre

1.	STF Construction	\$ 50,906
2.	Sona Construction	\$ 60,252
3.	Lael Construction	\$ 79,000

SC/am

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer



3(c)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

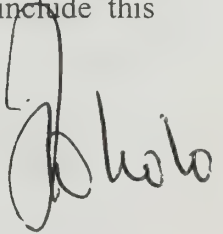
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo  
Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Glendale Park - Spray Pad Facility - Contract Award  
and Financing of Spray Pad Facility

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Financing Agreement in the amount of \$32,929.75 with the Glendale Park Association in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- b) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Arrowhead Construction, Hamilton, Ontario in the amount of \$32,929.75 including \$5,000. contingency, and \$2,154.25 G.S.T. for the construction of the spray pad facility at Glendale Park being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specification C16-15-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- c) That the amount of \$32,929.75 for construction of the spray pad facility be funded from the 1998 Park Development and Redevelopment - Capital Account CF629854037 and the \$900,000. appropriation for this account be increased by \$32,929.25 to include this donation.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The total cost of the sprad pad facility including contingency and taxes is \$53,069.99. This cost is made up of the following three components:

1.	Mechanical Building	\$10,200.00
2.	Spray Pad Components	\$ 9,939.74
3.	Spray Pad Installation	<u>\$32,929.75</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u><b>\$53,969.49</b></u>

With the endorsement of the Ward 5 Aldermen, items 1 & 2 (\$20,139.74) are funded from the \$300,000. additional funding in the 1998 Park Development and Redevelopment Program.

The Glendale Park Association has agreed to a payment schedule for the \$32,929.75 as follows:

- \$20,000.00 - 1998 July 01
- \$12,929.75 - by 1999 July 01

No interest will be charged by the City of Hamilton on the Glendale Park Association debt, if payments are made as described above.

The City's portion (\$20,139.74) of the cost will be funded as follows:

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Remaining Balance</u>
CF629854037	\$900,000.00	\$20,139.74	\$723,700.00

There are no staffing implications.

The Law Department will be required to prepare the Financing Agreement for this project.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

The Financing Agreement between Glendale Park Association and the City of Hamilton covers the construction of the spray pad facility. The City will pay for the mechanical building construction and the spray pad components. The existing wading pool in the park will be removed.

Three (3) bids were received for construction of the spray pad facility at Glendale Park with the lowest acceptable bid submitted by Arrowhead Construction Inc.

The following is a summary of bids received with contingency (\$5,000.) and G.S.T. included in the prices:

Arrowhead Paving Inc., Burlington	\$32,929.25
Andres Contracting, Hagersville	\$39,213.36
Lael Construction Co. Ltd., Hamilton	\$52,430.00

Staff recommend award of contract to Arrowhead Construction.

WJP:PSU:bg

cc: Alderman F. Eisenberger, Ward 5  
Alderman C. Collins, Ward 5  
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Ms. M. Jacob, Glendale Park Association  
48 Pottruff Road South, Hamilton, Ontario, L8K 3Z8



2(c)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo  
Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Construct Spray Pad Facilities at J.C. Beemer,  
and Victoria Parks - Award of Contract

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Arrowhead Construction, Hamilton, Ontario, in the amount of \$55,030.10 including \$10,000.00 contingency, and \$3,600.10 G.S.T. for the construction of spray pad facilities at J.C. Beemer and Victoria Parks being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specification C16-15-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$19,452.60 and \$35,577.50 for construction of the spray pad facilities at J.C. Beemer and Victoria Parks be funded from the 1997 and Park Development & Redevelopment - Capital Account CF 629754024 and 1997 Park Development & Redevelopment - Additional - Capital Account CF 629754025 respectively.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The tendered total cost of the spray pad facilities at J.C. Beemer and Victoria Parks including contingency and taxes is \$55,030.10.

Funding for the spray pad facilities is as follows:

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Remaining Balance</u>
CF 629754024	\$600,000.00	\$19,452.60	\$130,186.32
CF 629754025	\$800,000.00	\$35,577.50	\$ 44,833.14

There are no staffing implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

Three (3) bids were received for construction of the spray facilities at J.C. Beemer and Victoria Parks with the lowest acceptable bid submitted by Arrowhead Construction. The following is a summary of bids received with contingency (\$10,000.) and G.S.T. included in the prices:

Arrowhead Construction	\$ 55,030.10
Andres	\$ 67,049.41
Lael Construction	\$ 77,575.00

The spray pad components will be purchased separately directly from the suppliers.

WJP:PSU:bg

cc: Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. R. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks

2(cXiii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo  
Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Roxborough Park - Spray Pad Facility - Contract Award

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Arrowhead Construction, Hamilton, Ontario in the amount of \$25,359.00 including \$5,000. contingency, and \$1,659.00 G.S.T. for the construction of the spray pad facility at Roxborough Park being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specifications C16-15-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- b) That the amount of \$25,359.00 for construction of the spray pad facility be funded from the 1998 Park Development and Redevelopment - Capital Account CF 629854037.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The total cost of the spray pad facility including contingency and taxes is \$35,045.74. This cost is made up of the following three components:

1.	Mechanical Building	completed in 1997
2.	Spray Pad Components	\$ 9,686.74
3.	Spray Pad Installation	<u>\$25,259.00</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u><b>\$35,045.74</b></u>

With the 100% endorsement of the Ward 4 Aldermen, the total spray pad cost at \$35,045.74 would be funded from the \$300,000.00 additional funding in the 1998 Park Development and Redevelopment Program.

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Remaining Balance</u>
CF 629854037	\$900,000.00	\$25,359.00	\$708,794.00

There are no staffing implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

Three (3) bids were received for construction of the spray pad facility at Roxborough Park with the lowest acceptable bid submitted by Arrowhead Paving Inc.

The following is a summary of bids received with contingency (\$5,000.) and G.S.T. included in the prices:

Arrowhead Paving Inc., Burlington	\$32,929.25
Andres Contracting, Hagersville	\$39,213.36
Lael Construction Co. Ltd., Hamilton	\$52,430.00

Staff recommend award of contract to Arrowhead Paving Inc.

WJP:bg

cc: Alderman D. Wilson, Ward 4  
Alderman G. Copps, Ward 4  
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. A. Ross, City Treasurer  
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Mr. R. Soergel, Roxborough Park Baseball and T-Ball Association

2(cXiv)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo  
Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

**SUBJECT:** CP Lands - Forest Avenue - Commemorative Tree Planting

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be granted to plant trees donated through the Sustainable Community Recognition Awards Program and install a plaque of recognition in conjunction with the park development at the CP Lands.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective the cost of trees has been offset by the donation through the Hamilton-Wentworth Sustainable Community Recognition Awards. The cost of installation will be assumed by the City through the Park Development process.

The trees to be planted in groves of Carolinian species will recognize the award recipients for 1997, 1998 and 1999. The 1997 recipients include:

David Braden  
Hamilton Beach Preservation Committee  
Stinson Street School  
The Coalition of Community Health and Support Services  
Friends of Red Hill Valley  
Staz Communications  
Langley Parisian Limited  
Nelson Steel  
Plan B Organic Farms  
Royal Botanical Gardens  
Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Environment Department

...../2

1998 recipients have not yet been named.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Hamilton-Wentworth Sustainable Community Recognition Awards were presented for the first time at the 1997 Annual Sustainable Community Day. The award winners were identified for their significant contributions through example, special projects or programs fulfilling the goals and objectives of VISION 2020.

In the fall of 1998, the Sustainable Community Recognition Committee intends to plant Carolinian trees in honour of these recipients. The site selected is the former C.P.R. rail lands

at Ferguson Avenue and Forest Street in the Corktown Neighbourhood. The City of Hamilton Parks Division working with local community groups, is designing a park with sports fields and an interconnected trail network to complete the Ferguson Avenue link between the Escarpment and the Harbour. The Carolinian trees, which are native to this region, will be a fine addition to this concept.

A commemorative plaque will be installed with award recipients names.

The environmental audit of these lands is complete and an offer to purchase these lands will be presented to C.P. later this month.

WJP:PSU:bg

cc: Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Mr. K. Hall, Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project

# CITY OF HAMILTON

3(01(i))

## - RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 1998 June 3

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Lease of Lands - Mount Hamilton Cemetery  
(Rymal Road East)

### RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Agreement with Malcolm Bethune for farming purposes, to rent 54.29 acres, more or less, of land at the Mount Hamilton Cemetery on Rymal Road East, at an annual rental fee of \$1,574.41 (\$29 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of \$661.39 for 1998, and said revenue be credited to Account No. CH 44118 63001 (Rental Cemeteries); and,
- (b) That the Lease commence on 1998 May 1 for a period of three (3) years and terminate on 2001 April 30; and,
- (c) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary Lease Agreement.

*J. J. Schatz for  
D. J. Schatz*

### FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Revenue be credited to Account No. CH 44118 63001 (Rental Cemeteries).

### BACKGROUND:

Malcolm Bethune has been leasing the lands from the Mount Hamilton Cemetery since 1977 for farming purposes.

If the lands are not leased for farming purposes, the City would be required to cut or plough the said lands at least twice a year to keep the weeds under control. As these lands have been farmed for years the ground is uneven for a mower, therefore, it would be necessary to plough or disk.

The cost to have this work done would be approximately \$1,800. The rental rate of \$29 per acre is a 4% increase over the previous lease.

RJH/nw

*mu*  
c.c.

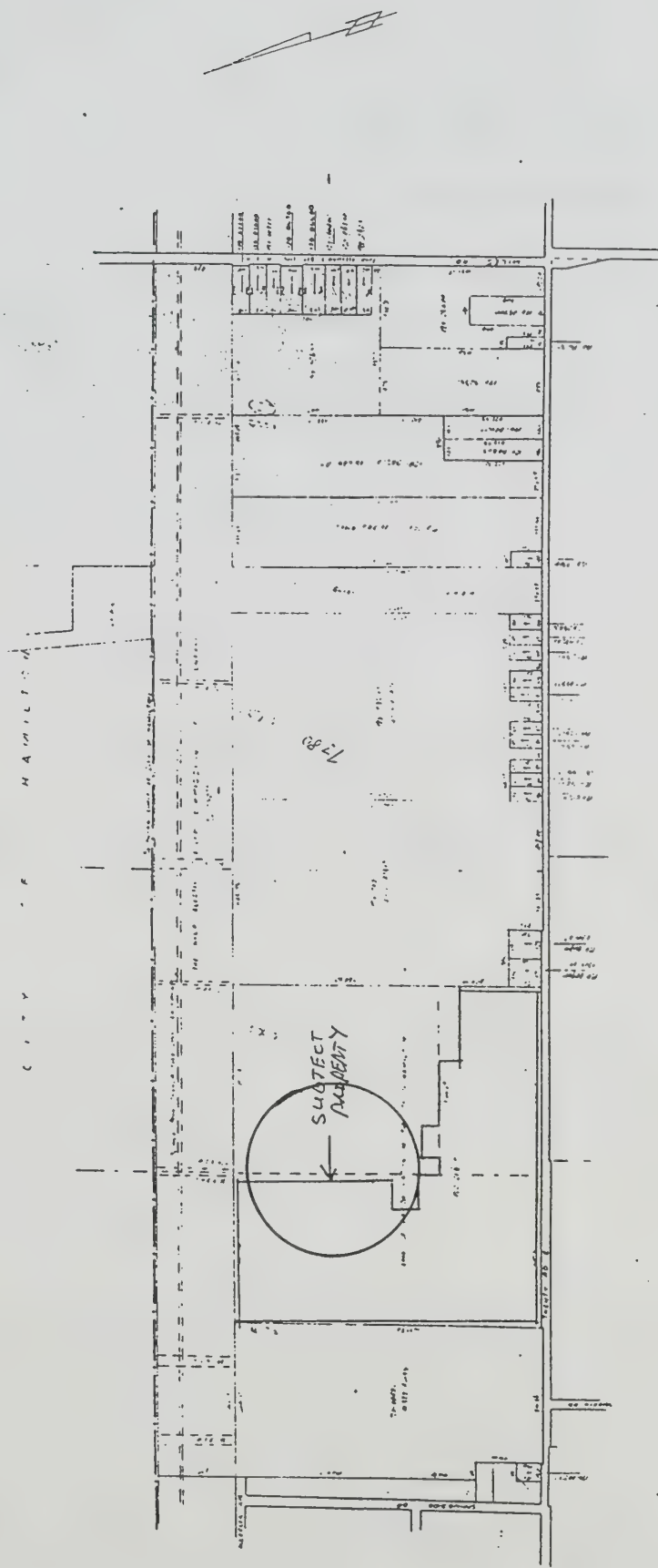
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

Attention: J. Lessing

A. Ross, Treasurer

D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic

Attention: R. Zubucki, Manager of Cemeteries



MAP N° 25-09-2



3(D)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 April 27

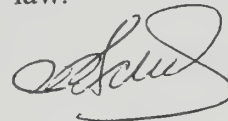
**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Declaration of Surplus Property - 1150 Leaside Road

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That the property at 1150 Leaside Road be declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton in accordance with the Realty Sales Procedural By-law 95-049; and,
- (b) That the Real Estate Division be authorized and directed to sell this property in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

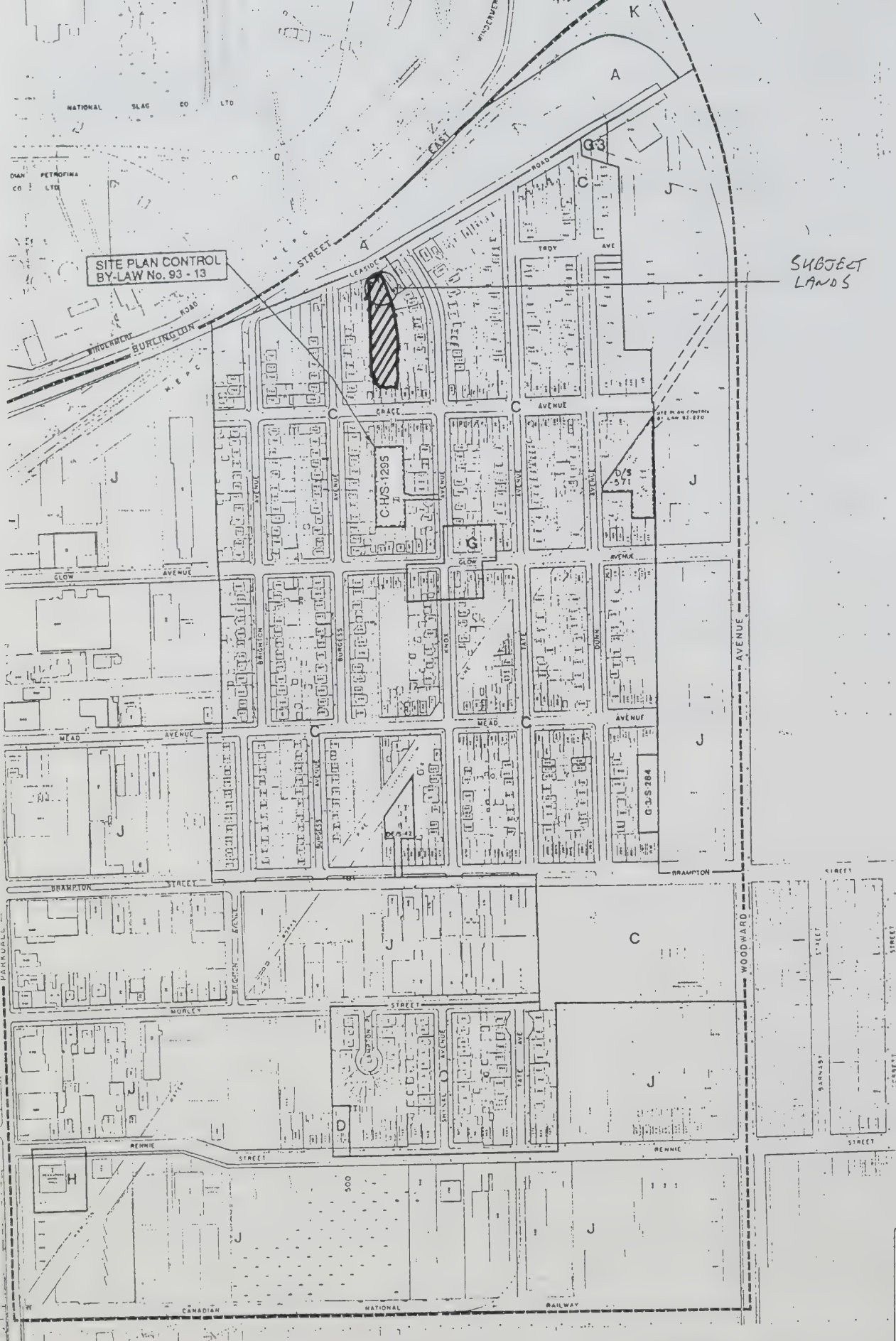
By-law 95-049 requires all City owned lands not exempted by Ontario Regulation 815/94 to be declared surplus prior to sale.

**BACKGROUND:**

The subject property consists of a 1 3/4 storey brick house on a lot with a 35.33 foot frontage, 348.42 foot west side, and 100.54 foot rear east side irregular lot and was purchased in August 1976 for the sum of \$43,000 for future park development. The total lot size is 3/4 of an acre and is currently zoned "C" Residential (Single Family). A park is no longer required at this site as Leaside Park has been developed directly across the street. The former tenant of the house has vacated the property and consequently the property was circulated to all City and Regional Departments with no interest being shown by either municipality. Pursuant to an earlier meeting held with the Ward Aldermen, the Planning Department will be holding a neighbourhood meeting where they will present options for development of this property.

RJH/nw

c.c. Alderman Dave Wilson, Alderman, Ward 4  
Alderman G. Copps, Alderman, Ward 4  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
A. Ross, Treasurer  
K. M. Lau, Manager of Surveys, Roads Division



75	70	76
75	109	108
105	100	89

CITY OF HAMILTON  
PARKVIEW V

3(E)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 May 20

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

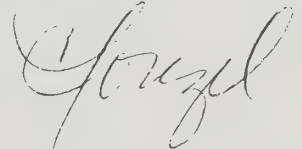
**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Letter to House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage  
endorsing Heritage Canada's Brief

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the City send a letter to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage endorsing Heritage Canada's brief entitled "The evolving role of the federal government in support of culture in Canada" dated 1998 March, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", that was submitted to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage for consideration as part of its review of the role of the federal government in support of cultural activity in Canada.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** n/a



**BACKGROUND:**

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1998 May 19 was in receipt of a copy of Heritage Canada's brief to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage as attached.

The Board endorsed the brief and the recommendations contained therein and recommended that the City also endorse the brief and notify the Standing Committee accordingly.

attached

cc Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department



**THE EVOLVING ROLE OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT  
IN SUPPORT OF CULTURE IN CANADA:**

**A BRIEF TO THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON  
CANADIAN HERITAGE**

**THE HERITAGE CANADA FOUNDATION**

**MARCH 1998**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary .....	1
Introduction .....	2
Background .....	3
The Cultural Sector .....	4
The Federal Role .....	5
The Heritage Field .....	7
The Heritage of Place .....	8
1) Federal Policy .....	8
2) The Heritage Industry .....	9
3) Protection of Federal Heritage Property .....	10
4) Federal Support .....	10
Conclusion .....	12
Summary of Recommendations .....	13

## Executive Summary

The Heritage Canada Foundation congratulates the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage on choosing to address the cultural role and responsibilities of the federal government, and welcomes the opportunity of involvement in the review process.

Announced in 1972 and created in 1973 as a non-governmental, charitable foundation, Heritage Canada has a mandate primarily focussed on the built and natural heritage of Canada, or the heritage of place.

This brief makes some general observations about the cultural sector as a whole, and the involvement of the federal government therein. Some more particular comments are made about the heritage component of the cultural sector, and suggestions made for a balanced view which would place the heritage field in its proper perspective in the overall cultural sector.

With reference to the Heritage Canada focus on the heritage of place, this brief makes some specific recommendations which are summarized at the end of this submission.

Additional copies of this brief, as well as further information about the Heritage Canada Foundation, its mandate, structure and programs, may be obtained by contacting:

Heritage Canada  
412 MacLaren Street  
OTTAWA, Ontario  
K2P 0M8  
Telephone: (613)237-1066  
Facsimile: (613) 237-5987  
Email: hercanot@sympatico.ca

## Introduction

An earlier version of this brief was submitted to the Standing Committee a year ago, in anticipation of the cultural policy review that was subsequently deferred. This submission has been revised in light of the mandate and work plan of the recently renewed review by the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage. The Heritage Canada Foundation welcomes the opportunity of being involved in the process.

To assist the Standing Committee in its review, this brief sets forth some general observations about the cultural field and the involvement therein of the federal government; some specific remarks about the heritage component of the cultural sector; and, more particularly, some observations and recommendations concerning those heritage issues central to the mandate of the Heritage Canada Foundation.

The point will be made that the federal view of the cultural sector and its cultural policy framework is fragmented, and that the heritage component of the cultural sector is overlooked or downplayed. Accordingly, a holistic view of the cultural sector, and a coherent and comprehensive federal cultural policy will be recommended, in which heritage issues will be appropriately understood and situated. Observations specific to the heritage of place will also be made for consideration by the Standing Committee.

As the Heritage Canada Foundation looks forward to appearing before the Standing Committee in the course of its consultations, this brief is also intended to stimulate and shape discussion at that stage.

## Background

The establishment of the Heritage Canada Foundation was announced in the autumn of 1972 and became a reality in the spring of 1973. In introducing this new foundation, the Minister responsible for its creation, the Honourable Jean Chrétien, said at the time: "Maturity may be recognized in a nation when its people take thought for their past: take thought ... in the dynamic sense of knowing the past as a key to understanding the present and future".

The Letters Patent which established the Heritage Canada Foundation gave it the mandate to "...preserve and demonstrate and to encourage the preservation and demonstration of the nationally significant historic, architectural, natural and scenic heritage of Canada with a view to stimulating and promoting the interest of the people of Canada in that heritage." The built and natural heritage of Canada -- or the heritage of place, in other words -- is central to the mandate of the foundation, although not without reference to the broader social context which provides it with meaning and context. This is best summed up in the recently adopted mission statement of Heritage Canada: "Heritage Canada's role is to foster and encourage the understanding, promotion and sustainable evolution of Canada's cultural landscape, in particular of the architectural heritage of that landscape."

Created by the federal government as a non-governmental, charitable body, the Heritage Canada Foundation was granted an endowment, in order that it be financially, administratively and politically independent, but also given Crown trustee status, in order that it be able to offer tax incentives to encourage the donation of real or personal property in support of its aims and objectives.

A membership-based organization, the foundation is governed by a twelve person board -- one representative from each province and territory -- elected by the members. Currently celebrating its twenty-fifth anniversary, the Heritage Canada Foundation -- more often referred to as Heritage Canada -- is probably best known for its Main Street program, for its Heritage Day activities, and its awards in the heritage field. The head office of the foundation is in Ottawa, and its four regional offices are located in Halifax, Québec City, Cambridge and Saskatoon. Heritage Canada serves its individual members, as well as organizational members and partners -- hundreds and hundreds of provincial, territorial and local heritage groups across the country -- by acting as a clearing house for heritage information, a forum for debate of heritage issues, and a voice for the heritage community.

Additional information about the Heritage Canada Foundation, its mandate, activities and structure, are appended to this brief for the reference of committee members.

## The Cultural Sector

Key to the deliberations of the Standing Committee in its current undertaking -- and to the federal government in the ongoing exercise of its cultural role and responsibilities -- is a broadly-based, holistic and integrated view of the cultural sector. Far too often, and for far too long, the cultural sector has been viewed -- and dealt with by government -- in a narrow, fragmented manner.

Some definition of the field might be useful at this point, to assist the Standing Committee in framing its deliberations. Generally speaking, the cultural sector is assumed to comprise: the arts - literary, performing and visual; the cultural industries -- film, broadcasting, sound recording, book and periodical publishing; and museums and heritage -- museological institutions and associations as well as archives, libraries, genealogical groups, historical associations, architectural heritage advisory bodies and the like. Broader definitions are occasionally used, but this one is most commonly employed in relation to the federal role.

On the surface, the elements of this field may seem to be a rather disparate group of activities with no binding thread. However, if the cultural sector is viewed as a continuum, its components can be seen not only in better individual focus but in a coherent context. This cultural continuum can be thought of as comprising: creation; production; distribution; consumption, or use, or enjoyment; and preservation. It is along this continuous line of interrelated activity that the arts, the cultural industries, museums and heritage are respectively situated, and it is in this context that federal intervention at each and every stage -- and at all stages -- should be considered and evaluated.

While this is only a generalized way of viewing the cultural sector, and of reflecting upon the involvement of the federal government therein, it is none the less a useful guide in determining where intervention currently exists and where it needs to be rethought and modified.

## The Federal Role

Significant federal involvement in the cultural sector is a relatively recent phenomenon, all things considered. A few national institutions were created early on -- the forerunner of the National Archives of Canada late in the last century, for example, and the Historic Sites and Monuments Board in the early part of this one -- but it was not until the immediate post-Second World War period that the federal government contemplated a role greater than a few occasional good works in the cultural domain, and one that was situated in a larger context.

It was the Massey-Lévesque review, begun in 1949 and concluded in 1951, that laid the groundwork for a federal role, resulting in the creation in the late 1950s, among other developments, of the Canada Council. During the 1960s and the 1970s, a period of rapid growth in the role and the spending of the federal government in this as in other areas, a number of other agencies and departmental responsibilities were established. During this expansionist period, and in the era of contraction which followed in the 1980s and 1990s, a number of attempts were made to establish a policy context -- general, or subject-specific -- in which to define and focus the federal role. These efforts were, for the most part, without lasting effect, due to change of circumstance, change of heart, change of minister, or change of government. Two obvious examples are the 1982 report of the Applebaum-Hébert review, and "The Ties That Bind", the 1993 report of the committee undertaking the current review, then called the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture. Of particular relevance to the mandate of this foundation is the example of the 1990 "Heritage in the Nineties" conference, which was an admirable attempt to clarify and delineate the federal role in heritage, broadly speaking. The report of that conference is recommended to the Standing Committee as valuable reference material.

The federal role has evolved, then, at different times, at different rates and in different circumstances, but in the continuing absence of a coherent and comprehensive understanding and policy statement of that role -- despite occasional attempts at arriving at one. While many if not most of the elements of a federal cultural policy exist -- as do the program components by which policy is articulated -- the absence of an overarching set of principles and objectives means that, when viewed along the cultural continuum of creation, production, distribution, consumption and preservation, federal intervention is fragmented, anomalous, discontinuous. In many if not most areas of cultural endeavour, little is devoted to creation, a considerable amount to production, little or nothing at the stages of distribution and consumption, and inadequate amounts in the field of preservation. This is obviously a generalization, and while each stage does not require precisely the same level of support and involvement, each does require appropriate amounts of intervention so that investment in each yields the greatest overall return. What point is there to significant intervention at the production stage, for example, if none at the subsequent stages of distribution, consumption and preservation means that current and future generations of Canadians will not have adequate access to, and enjoyment of, that which is produced?

The focus of attention has tended to shift over time. If, in earlier days it was on the arts, it now tends to be overwhelmingly on the cultural industries, as the focus of the current inquiry

demonstrates. While attention and emphasis understandably change, however, they should not do so without reference to the overall perspective, without an understanding of where each element of the cultural sector is situated in the larger context, and how each relates to the others.

Canada has experienced incredible cultural growth and development, achieving in a few decades what took far longer elsewhere. However, that growth, during the years of plenty, occurred without reference to an overall understanding of the cultural sector, and the complex interaction between, and interdependence of, its components, and without an overarching policy statement of principles and objectives. The years of restraint which followed the period of growth, and the subsequent years of retrenchment and reduction which we are still experiencing, were also managed without reference to an apparent understanding of the cultural sector and without a coherent and comprehensive federal policy framework. It is to be sincerely hoped that the work of this committee will finally succeed in addressing this problem.

## The Heritage Field

Most often obscured by the lack of an overall understanding or sense of perspective, and by the tendency to focus attention elsewhere, the heritage component of the cultural sector, with a few occasional exceptions, has tended to be given short shrift.

In the field of museology, a federal policy exists, as does a program of assistance to museums. Support to Canadian museums by way of this program, as well as levels of support to federal museums, has been reduced considerably in recent years, however, placing great strains on those institutions. Outside the museums community, which is only a part of the larger heritage field, the situation is worse, marked as it is by a dearth of policies and meaningful program support. Organizations, associations and institutions in such fields as history, genealogy, archives, archaeology and the like increasingly struggle simply to survive, let alone fulfill their mandates and missions. The same is true in the field of the built heritage, but more will be said of that subsequently.

Yet, while the federal policy framework in the heritage field continues to be fragmentary, and while the resources available to this field continue to diminish, the pressures on heritage institutions, organizations and associations continue to mount. With increased creation and production comes an increased demand on those bodies devoted to the preservation of that which is created and produced. Given that so much of our past has already been irretrievably lost -- art, artifacts, archival records, architecture -- there is an increased need to ensure the ongoing preservation of that which remains. And given the heightened public interest in, and demand for, the preservation of and access to our rich legacy of national accomplishments, the heritage component of the cultural sector needs the policy framework, and the programs of direct and indirect support, in order to guarantee that current and future generations of Canadians may be guaranteed access to, and an understanding and appreciation of, our past.

It would be interesting to know how many heritage institutions, organizations and associations were directly contacted by the committee, how many have submitted briefs, and how many will appear. It may be that many, in considering the focus of the planned review, may not have seen themselves reflected there, and may not, therefore, respond. In order to ensure the greatest possible involvement of this key component of the cultural sector, the Standing Committee is strongly encouraged to ensure that adequate heritage representation is a significant feature of its deliberations. While Heritage Canada will be consulting member and partner organizations, and will bring forward any concerns they may wish this foundation to voice on their behalf, the deliberations of the Standing Committee would greatly benefit from their direct input and involvement.

## **The Heritage of Place**

As mentioned earlier, the primary focus of the Heritage Canada mandate is on the built heritage and natural or scenic heritage of Canada -- our heritage of place. In many ways, our built and natural surroundings are the most visible, tangible component of our heritage. We shape our built and natural environment, for better or worse, and it in turn shapes us, defines us a country and as a people. And while some legislation, policies and programs exist to safeguard our heritage of place, internal pressures such as government restraint, and external pressures such as growth and development, place such legislation, policies and programs -- and the heritage they are meant to preserve -- at increased risk.

The Historic Sites and Monuments Board referred to earlier, the Parks Canada stewardship and interpretation of sites of built or natural heritage significance, the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office, the legislation that protects railway stations of heritage value, are all valuable federal tools. Their roles, however, need to be better understood in the larger cultural context, better situated in the federal policy fabric, and reinforced in terms of their mandates, powers and resources. Where needed, new powers should be created to enhance the federal role in the field of heritage.

### **1) Federal Policy**

As mentioned earlier, many attempts have been made, with disappointing results, to understand the dimensions, the composition and the complexity of the broadly-defined cultural sector, and to create an appropriate federal policy framework. Similarly, attempts have been made to build on existing sectoral policies in the heritage field, and to create new ones as appropriate, in order to arrive at a comprehensive heritage policy. This goal has, frustratingly, not yet been achieved.

The absence of coherence in the overall cultural policy fabric, and in the specific field of heritage, creates a number of problems within the immediate span of the cultural programs of the federal government. The absence of a clearly understood and stated federal cultural policy also creates problems, however, beyond that boundary, in that non-cultural decisions or actions by other federal departments or agencies can contradict and override cultural objectives. Many examples exist, but in the built heritage field, tax policies and practices which work contrary to stated federal heritage objectives are an example, as is the manner in which surplus federal property of heritage value is currently disposed of. Similarly, outside the scope of federal responsibilities, other levels of government exert a considerable role in the field of heritage -- as they do, to differing degrees, in the broader cultural field -- and in order to achieve the desirable goal of policy harmony at the national level, the senior level of government should set an example by putting its policy house in order.

It is therefore recommended that a coherent and comprehensive federal cultural policy, which includes the significant heritage component of the cultural continuum, be established.

**It is further recommended that non-cultural, non-heritage policies and programs of the federal government be aligned in such a way as to be compatible with heritage policies and programs.**

**It is also recommended that the federal government work with other governments to achieve a harmonious national system of mutually supportive policies and programs in the heritage field.**

To these ends, it is vitally important, as a policy and program tool, that the built and natural heritage universe be well defined. While a register of significant property of heritage value exists in an embryonic state, it needs to be encouraged to grow to become a comprehensive, statutory mechanism.

**Finally, it is therefore recommended that, as a vital policy and program tool, the federal government create a comprehensive, statutory national register of heritage property.**

## **2) The Heritage Industry**

If considerable policy and program attention is paid to the cultural industries component of the cultural continuum, it is in large measure due to the fact that their impressive economic and employment dimensions and details are well documented and understood. The Department of Canadian Heritage in its current and previous incarnations, Statistics Canada, other federal and provincial departments and agencies, and cultural industry associations and organizations have worked together in amassing an array of statistics, in interpreting these data, and in developing a defensible set of arguments for support of the cultural industries because of their cultural importance, on the one hand, and because of their economic and employment importance on the other.

The same data, analysis and argumentation are not so readily available in the heritage sector, and this works to the disadvantage of heritage interests. However, we do know that the sector has important economic and employment aspects -- currently obscured though they may be -- that should be given similar consideration and, where additional work needs to be done, should be complemented. How communities deal with the heritage buildings in their historic cores have major implications for their economic well-being, for example. Similarly, many communities urban and rural, have discovered the economically significant benefits of the heritage tourism appeal of their built and natural environments, and some have successfully marketed themselves in the cultural industries context as venues for film or television productions set in the past, creating both local economic and employment benefits. Similarly, twice as much employment is generated by the restoration of heritage buildings than by new construction -- an important consideration in determining priorities for infrastructure programs and the like -- and one third of our landfill sites are filled with rubble from demolished older buildings, creating both environmental and economic strains. More needs to be known, however, if better heritage policies and programs are to result, and if a better understanding of and profile for the heritage component in the overall cultural context are to be achieved.

It is therefore recommended that the Department of Canadian Heritage, in collaboration with Statistics Canada, with other appropriate federal departments and agencies, with other levels of government, and the heritage sector, undertake to establish a detailed understanding of the economic and employment dimensions of the heritage sector.

### **3) Protection of Federal Heritage Property**

The federal government is one of the greatest property owners in the country, and much of that property is of considerable built or natural heritage significance. Currently, due to reductions in the size and scope of the federal government, much property is being deemed surplus to requirements and disposed of, heritage property included. In communities all across Canada, concern and confusion exist with regard to the treatment of property of heritage value which remains on the federal inventory, as well as that which is taken off.

With regard to that property remaining in federal hands, the role, powers and scope of the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office -- and the human and financial resources devoted to it -- should be strengthened in order that custodial departments understand and honour their heritage obligations in order that the incidence of demolition, a standard response to surplus status, be reduced; and such positive measures as a heritage first policy be adopted, obliging federal departments and agencies to adapt and reuse heritage buildings on the federal inventory before acquiring, by purchase or rental agreement, new buildings. The Railway Stations Protection Act is a good example of a protective measure which should be built upon and expanded to include all federally owned and regulated heritage property. The extensive restoration to the Parliament Buildings should also serve as an example to the federal government, and the federal government should, in turn, set an example for the other levels of government and the private sector.

It is therefore recommended that the federal government strengthen such existing policies and programs as F.H.B.R.O., and create new ones where needed -- such as a heritage first approach -- in order that federally owned or regulated property of heritage value be protected, now and in the future.

### **4) Federal Support**

Obviously, there is much more to our nationally significant built heritage than federally owned or regulated properties. Properties owned by other levels of government, by corporations and by individuals are important elements of the national heritage fabric and deserve consideration through federal programs of support and encouragement, indirect and direct.

#### **a) Indirect**

Currently, the federal tax regime works contrary to the stated heritage objectives of the federal government, and to the built heritage interests the country. Heritage Canada has raised this matter with the Standing Committee on Finance which has supported requisite changes in its recommendations to the Minister of Finance. Heritage Canada has also discussed these issues

in correspondence with the Minister and in discussions with his senior officials. Some progress was made in the 1997-98 federal budget which provided relief from capital gains to those donating heritage properties to charities or crown trusts.

**It is recommended that the terminal loss provision which encourages the demolition of heritage buildings be abolished; that, by way of interpretation or legislation, as required, restoration costs of revenue-producing heritage buildings be considered as a special class in determining the tax treatment; and that more favourable tax treatment of donations of heritage buildings be granted.**

Other uses of the tax regime should also be contemplated to deter the demolition of heritage buildings and to encourage their restoration and ongoing preservation and use.

b) Direct

The built heritage of Canada is a considerable asset, and new ways must be found to provide direct support for its restoration and ongoing preservation. New programs and new monies may not necessarily be required, as existing resources devoted to existing programs could be applied to that purpose. The Infrastructure Program, which has been exploited to some limited extent for heritage purposes, is one such example. Other potential sources of support will become apparent as a better understanding of the economic and employment aspects of the heritage sector emerge as recommended above.

**It is therefore recommended that the criteria of existing programs be examined and, as appropriate, modified, so that preservation of the built heritage may qualify for support.**

## Conclusion

The foregoing is submitted to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage in the hope that it will contribute to the task before it.

In concluding, committee members are asked to remember that our heritage is a living thing, rooted in the past but evolving with the passage of time. It is our link to the past which enables us to better understand our present and contemplate our future. It is that which defines us as a country, and as a people. It is the legacy left us by past generations of Canadians, and our gift to future generations of Canadians.

The Standing Committee has the opportunity of making history, by contributing to the creation of a federal policy and program framework which will be supportive of the heritage interests and objectives of Canada, or becoming history, by having its work join other such well-intentioned efforts on the shelf. The Heritage Canada Foundation hopes it is the former, and not the latter, and will work with the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage to that end.

## **Summary of Recommendations**

### **Federal Policy**

- 1) It is recommended that a coherent and comprehensive federal cultural policy, including the heritage component of the cultural continuum, be established.
- 2) It is further recommended that non-cultural, non-heritage policies and programs of the federal government be aligned in such a way as to be compatible with heritage policies and programs.
- 3) It is also recommended that the federal government work with other governments to achieve a harmonious national system of mutually supportive policies and programs in the heritage field.
- 4) Finally, it is recommended that, as a vital policy and program tool, the federal government create a comprehensive, statutory national register of heritage property.

### **The Heritage Industry**

- 5) It is recommended that the Department of Canadian Heritage, in collaboration with Statistics Canada, with other appropriate federal departments and agencies, with other levels of government, and with the heritage sector, undertake to establish a detailed understanding of the economic and employment dimensions of the heritage sector.

### **Protection of Heritage Property**

- 6) It is recommended that the federal government strengthen such existing policies, programs as F.H.B.R.O., and create new ones where needed -- such as a heritage first approach -- in order that federal property of heritage value be protected, now and in the future.

### **Federal Support**

- 7) It is recommended that the terminal loss provision which encourages the demolition of heritage buildings be abolished; that, by way of interpretation or legislation, as required, restoration costs of revenue-producing heritage buildings be considered as a special class in determining the tax treatment; and that more favourable tax treatment of donations of heritage buildings be granted.
- 8) It is recommended that the criteria of existing programs be examined and, as appropriate, modified, so that preservation of the built heritage may qualify for support.

3(Ex(ii))

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 10

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Deaccessioning of Northey Manufacturing Company steam  
duplex pump from The Hamilton Museum of Steam and  
Technology

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given to the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, to deaccession the Northey Manufacturing Company steam duplex pump from the collection of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
- b) That the deaccessioned steam duplex pump be transferred to Wyndham Court Inc. in Toronto, in accordance with the Museum Collections Management Policy.

*Charlene Touzel*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The cost of removal of the steam duplex pump will be at the expense of the new owners, Wyndham Court Inc. It would cost more to remove the machine than sell it for scrap metal.

The historic importance and value of this item does not justify the significant expense and Staff time involved in maintaining it to conservation standards in storage.

There are no legal implications.

**BACKGROUND:**

The steam duplex pump has been on display in the Boilerhouse at The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology for the past ten years. Often it has been hidden by panels during

temporary exhibitions as it was too big to remove. It weighs five tons and measures six feet by twelve feet by six feet in height.

Made in Toronto in 1890, it was used in the Gooderham and Worts Distillery as part of a fire suppression/sprinkler system. Although the Northey Company had an office in Hamilton at one time, the artifact has no direct association to the City of Hamilton. The pump is typical of those used in small waterworks and large factory applications at the turn of the century. The Museum collection has several very similar, however smaller, items that were either made or used in Hamilton.

The steam duplex pump lies outside the Museum's collecting mandate due to its limited Hamilton association. The Staff Acquisition Committee at its meeting of 1998 May 25 approved its deaccessioning.

As a result of the changes to the site during the Cost Share Restoration Project, the Woodshed will now house the new permanent gallery which will interpret the history of the site. A temporary gallery space, gift shop, children's activity area and demonstration area will be developed in the Boilerhouse.

The Collections Management Policy requires that the Museum, when deaccessioning an artifact, make every effort to find an appropriate institution which will ultimately keep it in the public domain. Due to its specialized nature, the pump lies outside the collecting mandate of most museums. Fortunately, the former Gooderham and Worts Distillery is being redeveloped as an adaptive re-use facility incorporating retail and office space utilizing heritage elements. The current owners, Wyndham Court Inc., have expressed an interest in incorporating the machine in a new interpretative centre, therefore, the steam duplex pump will be returned to its original home and remain accessible to the public.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1998 June 9 approved the above-noted recommendation.

cc     Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

3(Exiii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Authorization for Members of the Hamilton Historical Board to attend Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given to the action taken by the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, in authorizing the attendance of Hamilton Historical Board Members Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding at the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference on Monday, 1998 June 22 in Waterloo, Ontario; and,
- b) That the Conference costs in the amount of \$260 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH 55201 10010.

*Charlene Touzel*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The cost per person to attend a one day session at the Conference is \$130 (\$80 + \$50 late booking fee). Total costs for two Members to attend is \$260.

**BACKGROUND:**

At the 1998 June 9 meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board, Members were advised of the upcoming Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference to be held in Waterloo, Ontario, from 1998 June 21-25.

While the Board did not recommend that Members attend the entire Conference, it was recommended that two of its Members attend the one day session on 1998 June 22 to benefit from the historical sessions being offered that day.

Given that the Conference is being held before the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting and before the necessary approvals can be obtained, the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, has authorized the Board Members' attendance and the above-noted recommendation is seeking approval to this action taken.

cc     Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Allan Ross, Treasurer

3(Exiv)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 June 12

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Authorization for Members of the Hamilton Historical  
Board to attend Ontario Museum Association Conference

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That Hamilton Historical Board Members Carolyn McCann and Michael Murkovich be authorized to attend the 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Kingston, Ontario, from 1998 August 20-22; and,
- b) That the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$800 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH 55201 10010.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Conference costs including registration, accommodation, travel and meal expenses for two Board Members are estimated at \$800 and will be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH 55201 10010.

**BACKGROUND:**

The 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference "Looking into the Future - Museums in the New Society", will be held in Kingston, Ontario, from 1998 August 20-22.

The Hamilton Historical Board is recommending the attendance of two of its Members at this Conference to benefit from offered sessions on programming partnerships, collections management and building a "Friends Of" Association, all current issues being dealt with by the Hamilton Board.

cc Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
Allan Ross, Treasurer



2(F)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** June 22nd, 1998

**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:**  
Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

Attachment

**Information Reports**

**Parks and Recreation Committee**

<b>Date</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Date</b>
1998 May 4	Director of Culture and Recreation	CAPHC Conference	1998 May 6
1998 May 5	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events, Friends of Gage Park - Gage Park	1998 May 6
1998 May 8	Secretary, Hamilton Veterans Committee	Minutes 1997 September 25 and 1998 March 26	1998 May 8
1998 May 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	The David Sawchuk Ride for Camp Trillium Family Festival 1998 May 23, Pier 4 Park	1998 May 20
1998 May 19	Chief Administrative Officer	National Advertising for Hamilton within the Golfing Community	1998 May 21
1998 May 19	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes for 1998 April 14	1998 May 21
1998 May 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events	1998 May 26
1998 May 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Communita Raculmutese Maria SS Del Monte Festival and Fireworks Display 1998 June 19 to June 21	1998 May 26
1998 May 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	King's Forest Golf Course Course Review in May 1998 Edition of Score Magazine	1998 May 26
1998 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Barrier Free Design Modifications - Culture and Recreation and other City-owned buildings	1998 May 26
1998 May 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Cable 14, Prime Time Forum Television Show Taping Gore Park, 1998 May 28	1998 May 27
1998 May 29	Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee	Minutes - 1998 April 6	1998 June 8

1998 June 5	Director of Culture and Recreation	Summer Playlot "Pilot" Program: 1998 June 11 Stinson, Corktown and St. Clair Communities	
1998 June 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	Federal Grant to Fund Youth Development Project for the Riverdale Community	1998 June 11
1998 June 9	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes - 1998 May 18	1998 June 11
1998 June 4	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Rising Property Values on Hamilton's West Harbourfront	1998 June 15
1998 June 11	Director of Culture and Recreation	Positively Downtown Second Season	1998 June 15
1998 June 12	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail - Formation of Environmental Assessment Project Advisory Group	1998 June 15
1998 June 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Positively Downtown Launch June 25, 1998	1998 June 15
1998 June 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Vandalism - King's Forest June 8, 1998	1998 June 15

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
June 22nd, 1998



URBAN/MUNICIPAL  
CA4 ON HBL A05  
C51P1  
1998



The Urban Municipal Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

SEP 24 1998

Monday, 1998 September 21st  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. DELEGATIONS: (1:15 o'clock p.m.)
  - (a) Certificate of Recognition Presentation  
Amy Kszyston - Culture and Recreation Department  
(no copy)
  - (b) Leash Free Zone  
Pilot Project - Adjacent to HSPCA Complex - Dartnell Road  
Joan MacDonald, Selma Mulvey, Barry Dowd
2. CONSENT AGENDA
3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION
  - (a) Landscape Upgrades and Repairs to Aviary Space  
Dundurn Castle  
Revision of Scope of capital Budget
  - (b) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology  
Chimney Emergency Repairs - Funding Approval



4. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

359 Hixon Road

Authorization to undertake Slope Stability Assessment  
and Site Remediation - HRCA

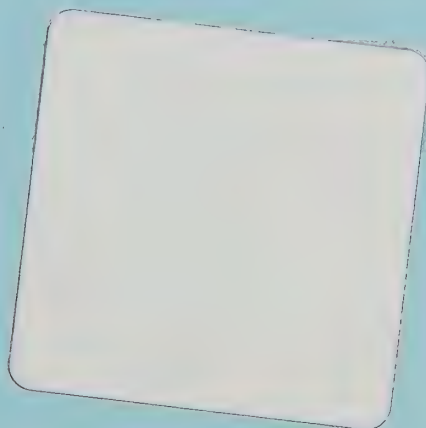
5. CITY CLERK

Declaration of Surplus Property/Sale/Authority to Enter  
- 1149 and 1151 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton

6. OTHER BUSINESS

- (a) Council Referral  
Discovery Centre - Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
- (b) Council Referral  
Hamilton Tennis Club/Rosedale Tennis Club
- (c) Council Referral  
Senior Citizens Council - Correspondence

7. ADJOURNMENT





**OUTSTANDING ITEMS  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Gender Equity Policy for Municipal Arenas	1994 April 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Full Report
2.	Hamilton Amateur Athletic Association (H.A.A.A.) Tennis Club - Allocation of Use	1995 January 24	Chief Administrative Officer	Report Back
3.	St. Mark's Church - Proposed Multi-Purpose Community Facility	1996 March 19	Mr. McCulloch and Staff	Report Back
4.	Hamilton Public/Roman Catholic Board of Education - Sale of Surplus School Site - 116 Currie Street, Berrisfield Neighbourhood	1996 September 17	Alderman T. Jackson	Report Back
5.	Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Requirement for two new ice pads	1997 March 18	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
6.	Strategic Options for the Management and Operation of the Civic Golf Courses and Ski Hill	1997 June 24	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report back for 1998 January meeting
7.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy	1997 August 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back 1998 August
8.	Swim Lesson Registration Procedure at Community Recreation Centres	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back on Procedure
9.	Zero Tolerance of Violence in City Recreation Facilities Policy Third Party Appeals Board	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
10.	2000 International Olympic Children's Festival Strategic Plan	1998 January 20	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back March meeting
11.	Proposed Task Force to Study Dogs in Parks - Leash Free	1998 January 20	Task Force	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
1998 September 21



1(b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 17

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Alderman R. Corsini, Chairperson  
Leash Free Task Force

**SUBJECT:** Leash Free Zone - Pilot Project Adjacent to SPCA Complex

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council approve in principle a one year trial program to permit a leash free area on the City owned open space adjacent to the SPCA centre at 245 Dartnall Road, Hamilton; and
- b) That staff in conjunction with the Task Force and Ward Aldermen hold a public Open House in the vicinity of the pilot project site; and
- c) That a citizen's committee known as "P.A.L.Z." (People Advocating Leash Free Zones) be authorized to undertake promotion, site monitoring, upkeep and financing capital improvement at the leash free pilot project site; and
- d) That the Task Force together with P.A.L.Z. be authorized to continue working with the SPCA to establish a potential source of revenue generation for development of leash free zones; and,
- e) That prior to undertaking site improvements, P.A.L.Z. be required to submit a funding strategy for consideration and approval of Committee; and,
- f) That the Task Force report back to Committee on the results of this trial project.



## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective the estimated cost to establish this pilot project site adjacent to 245 Dartnall Road, Hamilton, adjacent to the SPCA, range from \$10,000. - \$15,000. These improvements include fencing where required, minor grading, pathway construction, signage, and garbage receptacles. The corporate community will be afforded opportunities to participate through donations of materials and services-in-kind and the citizen's committee known as "P.A.L.Z." has formed to take on various responsibilities relative to this initiative, including fund raising. Also, the SPCA is in the process of considering possible financial participation toward capital and operational costs. This report provides for P.A.L.Z. to submit a strategy for fund raising prior to undertaking site improvements. City expenditures may be required at the outset of the project in order to facilitate start-up work on site, however, it is anticipated that all expenditures would be fully recovered through the efforts of P.A.L.Z. and the S.P.C.A.

From a legal perspective the creation of a leash free zone could increase the City's liability under the Occupier's Liability Act although the primary liability is placed on the dog owner under the Dog Owner's Liability Act, should a problem arise. To reduce the City's liability, appropriate signage will be installed warning of the area and indicating the City is not responsible for "the zone". A "code of conduct" will be posted on site along with a listing of responsibilities by P.A.L.Z. to include site monitoring and user compliance.

There are no staffing implications.

## **BACKGROUND:**

At its meeting 1998 June 22 the Parks and Recreation Committee made the following decision:

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee consider a one year trial program to permit leash free areas at Princess Point and Upper King's Forest subject to the following:
  - (i) formation of a citizen's committee to be responsible for promoting, managing, monitoring and financing capital improvements at each leash free area; and,
  - (ii) that all sites originally listed as potential candidate sites, be reviewed and reconsidered for the pilot project; and,
  - (iii) that a report by the Task Force with details on the above items be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration; and,
  - (iv) that approval by the Royal Botanical Gardens for use of the Princess Point location be obtained should that site be selected as a pilot project site; and,
- (b) That staff be authorized to work with the SPCA toward a revenue sharing strategy from the sale of licences to help off-set capital costs for leash free areas; and,

- (c) That upon selection of the pilot project sites, staff and the Task Force, in conjunction with the Ward Aldermen, hold a public consultation meeting in the vicinity of each of the pilot project sites; and,
- (d) That the Task Force report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its 1998 October meeting.

During the review of all potential leash free sites, an additional potential site comprised of city owned open space adjacent to the SPCA complex at 245 Dartnall Road was considered. A site plan is attached showing a possible phased schedule of development for leash free purposes together with a location map.

Notwithstanding the continuing support of the Task Force in establishing leash free areas at both the Princess Point and Upper King's Forest locations, the recommended site offers the best opportunities to co-exist with existing SPCA programs and is expected to enhance awareness and support for this agency. Further, the SPCA complex offers off street parking and other user amenities during normal business hours.

Given the significant opportunities for this site to be associated with the SPCA and its programs, discussions are ongoing to determine possible strategies for fund raising through the sale of dog licences to offset capital and upkeep costs for this and future leash free areas. The citizens committee, P.A.L.Z. along with the Task Force will pursue this and other funding opportunities and will report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee as recommended by this report.

PSU/gs  
Attachment

c.c. Alderman T. Jackson, Alderman, Ward 6  
Alderman Bob Charters, Alderman, Ward 6  
Mr. Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
R.W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Task Force Members

RYMAL

ROAD

ROAD

DARTNALL

LOT 15

PLAN 62R-599

PLAN 62R-4830  
PART

PART

LOT 15

CONCESSION 1

CITY OWNED LAND

REGION OWNED LAND

Phase 1

Staging Area

Phase 3

Phase 2

•245 H.S.P.C.A.

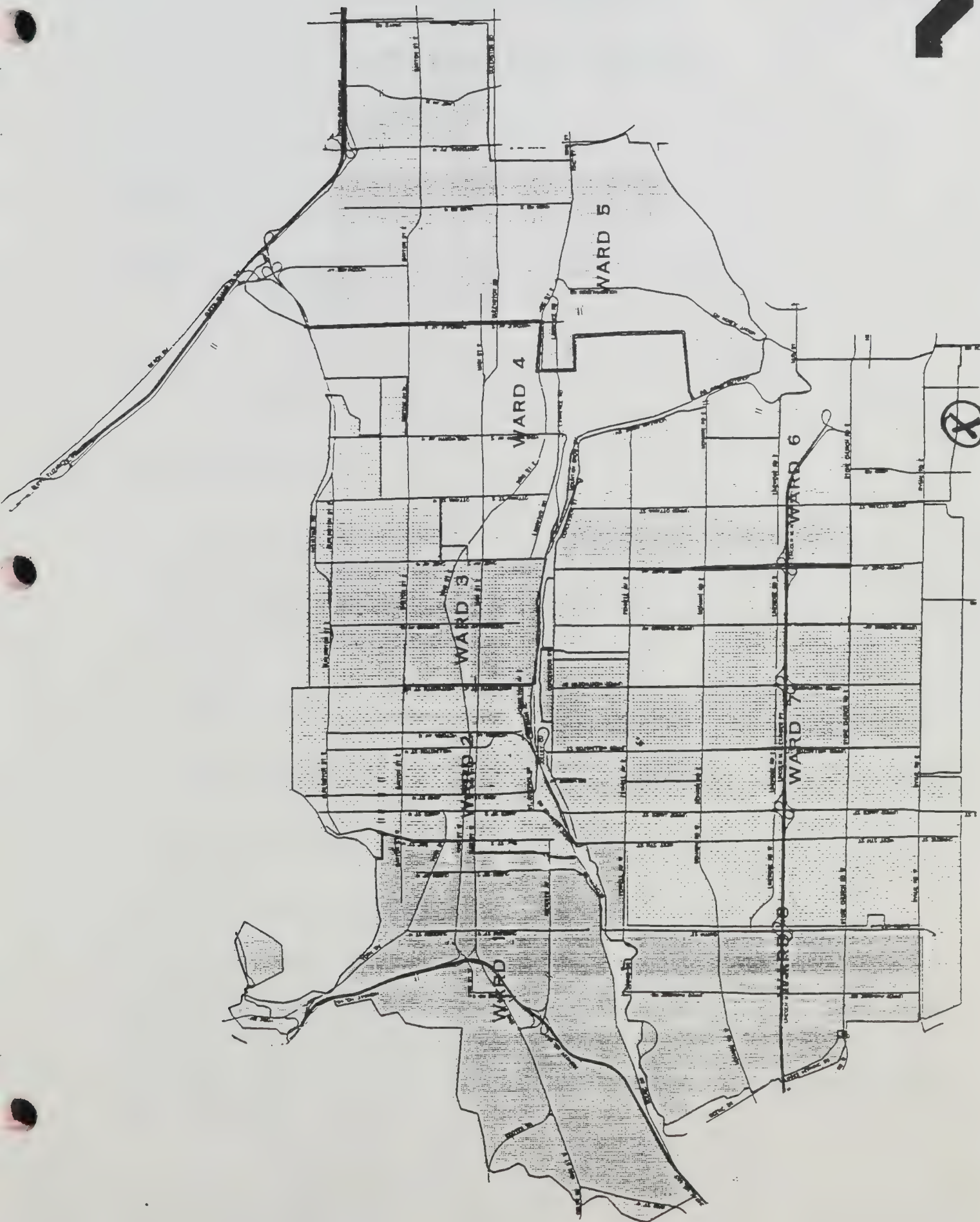
PART 7

PART 8

TRANS CANADA PIPELINE

Leash free trail  
phased implementation

NTS





3(a)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 16

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director  
Culture and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** LANDSCAPE UPGRADES AND REPAIRS TO AVIARY  
SPACE- DUNDURN CASTLE  
REVISION OF SCOPE OF CAPITAL BUDGET

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That the scope of work for the approved 1998 Capital Budget project CF4101 718753001 - Restoring Architectural Features - Historic Sites be amended to include provisions to complete Landscape Upgrades at Dundurn Castle as per preferred design plan from the Parks Division of the Department of Public Works and Traffic at an upset cost of \$55,000 and to remediate the Castle space formally occupied by the Aviary for productive use at an upset limit of \$10,000; and
- b) That these works proceed immediately upon approval in order to complete resurfacing work prior to the winter season; and
- c) That the approved Capital Budget for these works be increased from \$40,000 to \$65,000 on the basis that an increase in the City Capital Budget is not required; and
- d) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to identify a source of funding.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

City Council approval of the 1998-2007 Capital Budget includes the landscape upgrades to remediate the courtyard of Dundurn Castle adjacent to the Coach House. The initial budget estimate to undertake the work was \$40,000. Detailed design work from the Parks Division, subsequent to budget approval, has identified a preferred scope of work, but at a cost of \$55,000. The design will be consistent with the historic authenticity and integrity of the site but will also contain planting beds to provide colour and an attractive appearance to the courtyard adjacent to the Coach House and visitor entrance.

Staff from the Culture and Recreation Department have reviewed and support the design plan.

The portion of the Castle that housed the Aviary has been vacant since 1995. The space has not been upgraded to provide a much needed safe working and programming space for public, staff volunteers. In addition improvements are required to meet electrical and mechanical building code requirements. These works have been identified as a capital work but has not been prioritized.

In order to complete this revised scope of work without increasing the Capital Budget, I have discussed with the City Treasurer, the transfer of the unallocated balance of capital account CF 4101 718753001 totalling \$25,568 to cover the increased budget requirements. These funds have accrued as surpluses from government grant work programmes and are available for reallocation only to heritage-related projects such as this one.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Over the past several years about \$4 M. has been spent to restore Dundurn Castle, a national Historic Site, in accordance with historical standards and to address maintenance issues and to convert the Stable building to a restaurant and banquet facility now known as The Coach House at Dundurn Castle. The Federal Government and Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation have participated as funding partners, to the extent to which historical restoration was undertaken. The upgrades to the courtyard, originally in the overall scope of work was deleted due to budget limitations and as a result was outside the scope of this work.

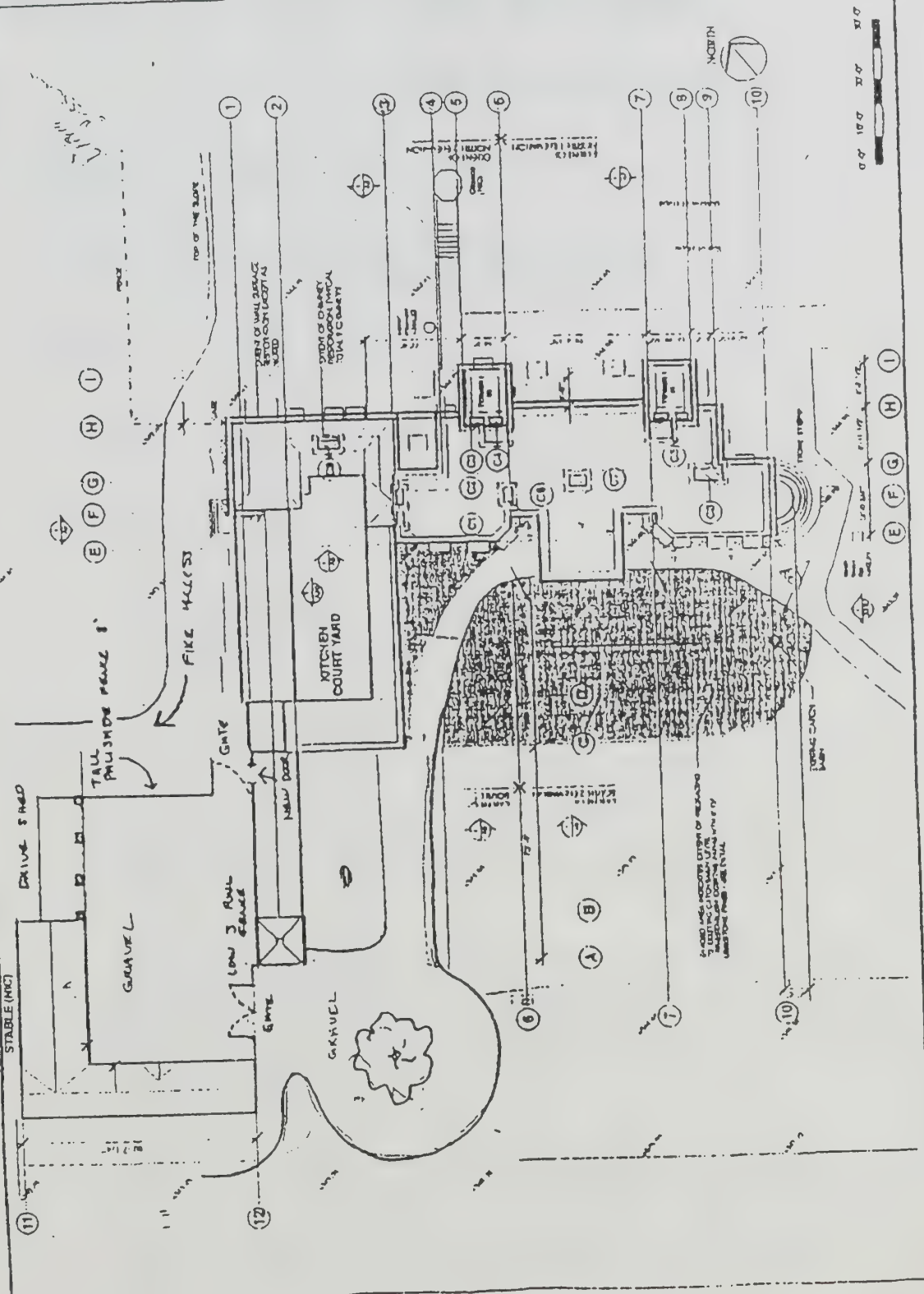
In addition, work was undertaken last year to improve and repave the parking lot of the historic site, however, the scope of this parking lot project did not include the courtyard.

The courtyard currently features an asphalt paved surface that has been cracked and worn in several locations. The courtyard in general is not an attractive location and yet is the key entry point for visitors to the Castle and the Coach House facility.

The Culture and Recreation Department identified this as a 1998 capital budget priority and submitted as a \$40,000 project, an estimate that has proved to be insufficient to undertake work to a standard consistent with this National Historic Site.

/MH

c.c. Mayor Bob Morrow  
D. A. Lychak, City Manager  
Susan Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee  
Allan Ross, Treasurer  
M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works/Traffic att: B. Chrystian

[illegible]



3 (b)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 14

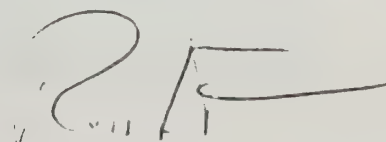
**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Ross L. Fair  
Director

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology  
Chimney Emergency Repairs, Funding Approval

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That Council endorse the actions of the Director of Culture and Recreation discussions in authorizing emergency repair work on the chimney, Museum of Steam and Technology on the basis of safety and costs; and
- (b) That approval be given to increase the Purchase Order number 35371 issued previously to 818185 Ontario Inc. O/A Robertson Restoration of Brantford, Ontario as the General Contractor by (\$ 130,974) One Hundred and Thirty One Thousand nine hundred and seventy Four Dollars plus (\$ 9,168) Nine Thousand and One Hundred and Sixty Eight Dollars in applicable GST, to undertake the emergency repair work for the chimney in the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.
- (c) That the Purchase Order number 34016 issued to Edwin Rowse Architect Inc. be increased by (\$19,000) Nineteen Thousand Dollars plus (\$ 1,330) One Thousand Three Hundred and Thirty Three of applicable GST to reflect the additional fees due to the increase in the scope of work to complete the design, investigation and documentation of repair work; and,
- (d) That staff be authorized to approach the Federal Government (the Cost Share funding partner) to contribute to the additional funding requirements; and,
- (e) That the relevant contracts be amended by the City Solicitor to reflect the changes; and,
- (f) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend a source of funding for the shortfall of \$ 109,974.



## **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Direction to commence remedial works without Council approvals was undertaken as a result of receipt of a final consultant's report that indicated the deteriorated state of the upper portion of the 160 foot stack at the Museum. The report indicated that immediate action be taken to stabilize the chimney. Further, staff indicated to me that this remedial work would be necessary prior to commencement of planned work on the lower levels of the chimney. Delay in action would result in delay claims. Given the timing of Committee and Council meetings, I met with the City Manager as well as the Chairs of the Parks and Recreation and Finance and Administration Committee to review emergency status and with the City Treasurer to propose a funding scenario as discussed below.

The work is summarized as follows:

. Total Work Required	\$ 153,541
. Cash Allowances available in the contract for Chimney repair work	(\$ 11,500)
. Other scope modifications	(\$ 18,067)
. Contingency	\$ 7,000
. Sub Total (construction)	\$ 130,974
. Additional Consulting Fees	<u>\$ 19,000</u>
. Total	<b>\$ 149,974</b>
. Available funds in account	(\$ 40,000)
<b>Additional required funds</b>	<b>\$ 109,974</b>

While the additional funding required of \$ 109,974 will be recommended by the Treasurer, the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department is proposing, as a potential funding source, that the Risk Management Capital Account, which was originally allocated to provide padding for the sideline signage in Ivor Wynne Stadium (\$90,000) and upgrading the lights in the Commonwealth Square (\$20,000), be utilized to enable staff to complete the emergency repair work to the chimney as it represents much higher risk and liability to the public. Staff will resubmit to include the delayed work for consideration in the 1999-2008 Capital Budget process. Amounts required do not include GST. The project is an ITC project (GST exempt).

## **BACKGROUND:**

1. City Council approved the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Pumphouse Restoration in the 1992 capital funding submission as a part of the Cost Share Programme with Parks Canada, Department of Canadian Heritage.

In addition to the Cost Share project which includes the restoration of the 1859 historic buildings, the Chimney, the North and South Engines, and associated presentation. The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is being modified to provide a fully accessible programme and exhibit space in the woodshed. Repairs and risk management issues, such as repointing failing steps, replacing a deteriorating concrete slab and removal of tripping hazards are being included in the project. With the approval of the new permanent heating system for the museum, which was approved in the capital Budget process for 1998, the mechanical work will also be coordinated within the overall project.

2. While there was anticipated conservation work to be conducted on the chimney, mainly repointing and minor repairs, close investigation of the upper portion of the chimney was not possible during the preparation of the original budget (1991) or the pre-tender process of the project due to the height (160 ft.) and the difficulty of reaching to conduct thorough inspection. The "Technical Report" appendix A attached, highlights the scope of work and the process which took place to further investigate the condition of the chimney top, during the tendering process and after commencing construction. The Technical Report also includes photographs illustrating clearly the poor condition and the urgency of repair.
3. The condition of the chimney and the looseness of the bricks and other material constitute a safety hazard and stabilization measures are strongly recommended to commence immediately. The Prime Consultant has investigated several approaches to remedy the condition, detailed in the attached "Technical Report" and recommended the most appropriate from both long term conservation and immediate stabilization required.
4. While the decision to commence the work immediately was based on the urgency of the repairs it must be noted that by undertaking the work now there is a cost saving as a result of the availability of the scaffolding system on site. In order to initiate the repair work at a later date, there will be an additional funding required in excess of \$30,000.

RLF/hwk

c.c. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Allan C. Ross, Treasurer  
Attention: Cecil Mascarenhas  
Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services  
Attention: Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator, HMST  
Hoda Kayal, Senior Project Manager  
David Cowan, Manager, Outdoor Sports Facilities





## HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM & TECHNOLOGY CONSERVATION PROJECT

Hamilton Project No. C7-10-98

ERA Project No. 97060-CP

### Report on the Condition of the Chimney September 10, 1998

#### BACKGROUND

ERA Architect Inc. is the prime consultant for the 1998 Conservation Project, which included masonry, roofing and carpentry repairs to the 1850s buildings. The project was undertaken after an initial study, recommendations and costing estimates were approved in the winter of 1998.

The chimney was inspected by crane in the fall of 1997. Unfortunately this was not able to provide access to the top of the chimney and binoculars and telephoto photography was used to supplement the information.

A repair programme was identified for the chimney including; complete repointing, minor crack repair, roofing repair, additional internal bracing at lower level to stabilise interior lining and painting of exterior metalwork. A new bell-collar flashing was proposed for the top of the chimney, to match that shown on the 1850s drawings, as a protective and decorative improvement.

Work on site commenced in July 1998. Access & inspection of the higher sections of the chimney was possible during August 1998.

The top of the stack is far more deteriorated then could be previously determined. This led to the review of the conservation strategy and subsequently this report.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE CHIMNEY

The chimney dates from the 1858 construction period and is one of the key elements of the steam power system. It served as the main exhaust for the boilers used to produce steam for the pump engine.

The chimney is a mass masonry stack approximately 160 feet high. The base is formed in limestone blocks to a height of 20 feet, from which the red brick shaft rises. The top of the chimney is decorated with corbelled brackets.

It is currently unknown whether the iron bell collar described on the 1850s working drawings was ever installed. This collar would have capped the lower corbelled masonry and been tied-down to the chimney, using iron bars embedded in the brickwork, if the drawing was followed.

The section of brickwork above the lower corbels appears to be made of different bricks. They are frogged and of slightly different dimensions than the masonry below. This may indicate a later rebuilding.

The topmost section of the chimney, above the corbels, has been banded using iron strapping. The brickwork is topped with a 9" thick concrete ring. The roof of the chimney is a wood joist and tongue & groove decked structure, smothered in roofing tar. The date of any of these alterations is unknown.

The lining of the chimney starts at grade and rises to the lower corbelling height. It appears that the lining is two wythes thick at the top level and is not bonded to the exterior structure.

#### CONDITION OF THE CHIMNEY

##### *Exterior*

The earlier inspections revealed that the bulk of the exterior masonry is in sound but weathered condition. This has been confirmed by the close inspection from the platform access during the contract. The joints are weathered back and crumbly, but the repointing programme will bring the base and shaft of the chimney into a good state of repair.

The corbelling, being exposed and unprotected, is eroded, hollow and loose. Many of the bricks will need to be reset as they have proven to be loose during the initial repointing preparation.

There is a cracking pattern, running almost the entire length of the chimney along the ladder rungs on the south elevation. This cracking has apparently occurred due to thermal movement in the ironwork. The upper section of this crack, around the corbelling, and about 15' below, has spread upwards of 1" horizontally, indicating an active movement due to water penetration at the upper section. The crack below this level does not exhibit this spreading.

There are other cracks evident on the opposite side of the chimney from the ladder rungs (the north elevation) and also at the level of the corbelling.

An isolated crack has occurred about 1/3 down the chimney at the southwest corner. This crack does not appear to be related to the upper movement.

The section of masonry above the corbelling is in poor condition. It is horizontally cracked at the iron bands and badly buckled at the corroded iron lintel at the access door. The concrete ring capping the masonry is broken and no longer continuous.

The roof of the chimney is crudely constructed and in an advanced state of deterioration. It has not been watertight for some time and has allowed water to infiltrate to the inner wythes of the lining, leading to further deterioration inside.

## Interior

As visible from the top access door, the lining has buckled and completely detached from the exterior wythes of the chimney. On some elevations, the top of the lining is leaning in upwards of 6".

This condition was noted previously at the bottom of the chimney where internal wood bracing has been installed. Further bracing is planned to supplement that lower level stabilization. The buckled lining at the top of the chimney needs to be addressed as the safety of persons accessing the interior of the chimney at grade is at risk.

## CONSERVATION APPROACH

The repair needs to address the following repair requirements :

- repair deteriorated masonry  
    repoint / reset / rebuild / just dismantle
- restrain further movement  
    rebuild  
    exterior bracing – steel framing & cables  
    interior bracing – either steel frames or reinforced block masonry
- make broken masonry unified  
    repoint / anchor / grout / rebuild
- stop water penetration  
    secure roof / repoint masonry
- make safe the interior of the flue  
    remove / restrain / rebuild

At present, the contract in place allows for exterior repointing, and modest amounts of brick rebuilding / resetting under small cash allowances.

## OPTIONS FOR REPAIR

Taking these basic points into consideration, the following options have been developed. The cost estimates were generated by ERA and Robertson Restoration, the restoration contractor currently on site.

### A – REPOINT & RESET

Strategy:	\$60,000 (estimated)
• repoint / reset masonry (as far as possible without demolition)	
• takedown inner lining to a stable level	
• brace exterior of masonry at upper levels (permanent strapping)	
• install new roof	
Options :	
• install flashing over corbelling OR	\$12,000
• reconstruct bell collar	<u>\$40,466</u>

TOTAL OPTION A	\$72,000 to \$100,466
----------------	-----------------------

This approach stabilizes the exterior of the masonry in the short term, but does not address the repair of the deep deep cracking. There is no structural upgrading of the masonry to resist further movement, so external bracing is required.

This option :

- (+) retains the most historic fabric
- (-) is very difficult to implement given the condition of the masonry
- (-) does not adequately address long-term maintenance of the chimney
- (-) requires external bracing
- (-) is relatively expensive for short term durability

## B – MAJOR REBUILDING

Strategy: \$160,000

- takedown & rebuild large sections of masonry (to below corbelling)
- provide internal steel frame bracing to stabilise & contain lining
- install new roof

Options :

- install flashing over corbelling OR \$12,000
- reconstruct bell collar \$40,466

TOTAL OPTION B \$172,000 to \$200,466

This approach would see the complete rebuilding of the top section of the chimney.

This option :

- (+) provides best long-term durability by rebuilding masonry
- (-) is difficult to implement as it removes much weight during the rebuilding which loosens masonry below
- (-) loses the most historic fabric
- (-) is expensive
- (-) difficult to achieve in this season's construction window

## RECOMMENDED APPROACH

### C – COMBINED REPAIR & REBUILDING

Strategy : \$137,000

- repair lower corbelling in situ
- rebuild upper section
- dismantle inner lining and replace with reinforced concrete block
- install new roof

Options :

- install flashing over corbelling \$12,000

TOTAL OPTION C \$149,000

This describes a middle approach to repairing the most damaged sections by rebuilding, while retaining the existing decorative masonry in situ with careful

masonry restoration. The added benefit of the approach is the opening-up of the top of the chimney for easier access to rebuild the lining.

This option:

- (+) provides long-term stability to top section of chimney
- (+) allows retention of existing decorative masonry
- (+) is achievable within this season's construction window

#### SUMMARY

The as-found conditions of the chimney have demanded that a more thorough investigation and work programme be recommended for the upper section of the chimney.

We believe our recommended option (Option C) provides the best combination of structural repair and conservation for the masonry, within the constraints of the current construction project.

The estimated construction costs for the recommended option have been identified as \$149,000 + GST.

We strongly recommend that the City carry-out the repairs while there is sufficient access to the work area under the current contract.

---

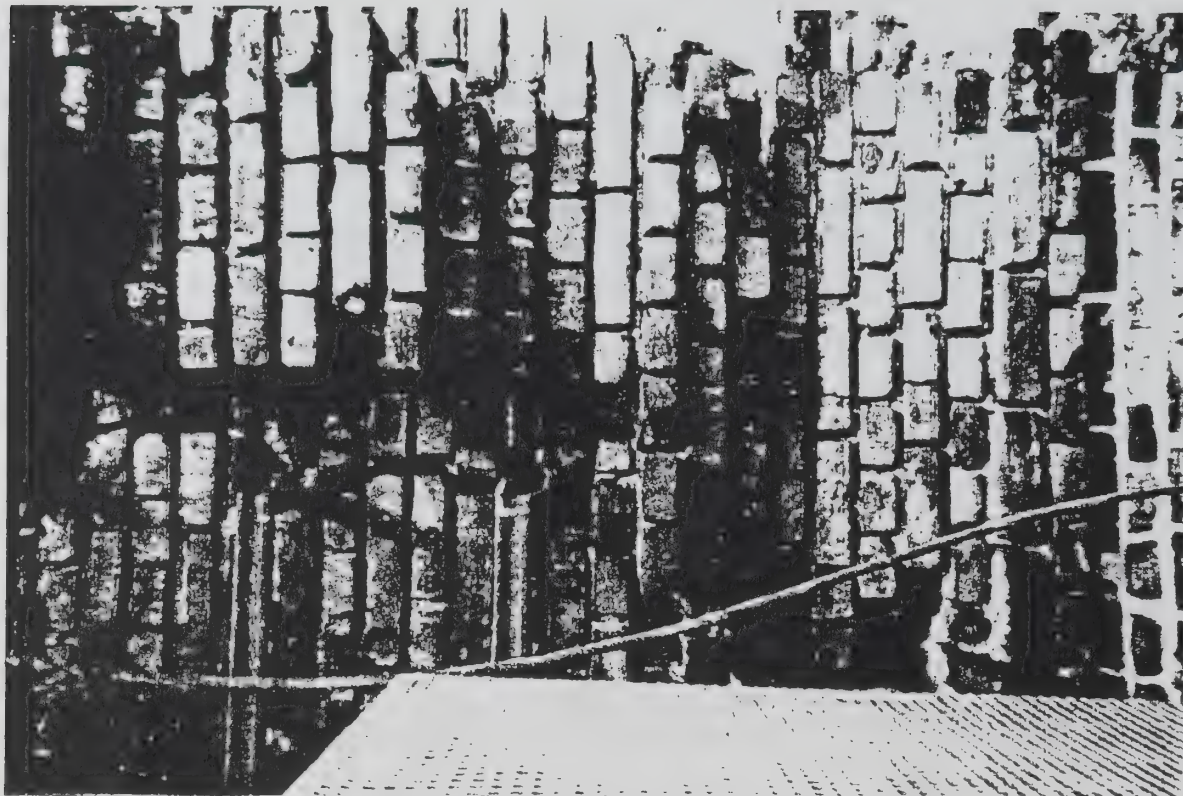
Ian Panabaker  
E.R.A. Architect Inc.

#### Attachments

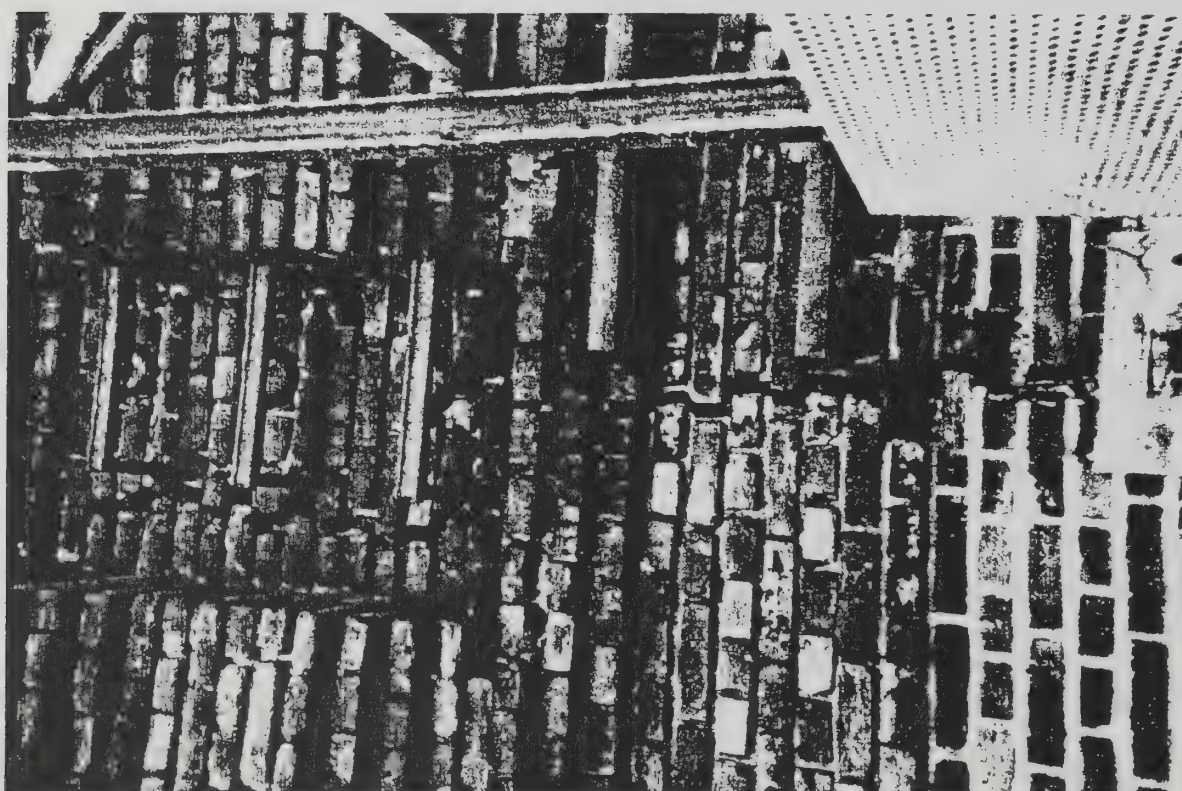
Condition Photos – 3 pages

SK-1 Elevations showing crack pattern

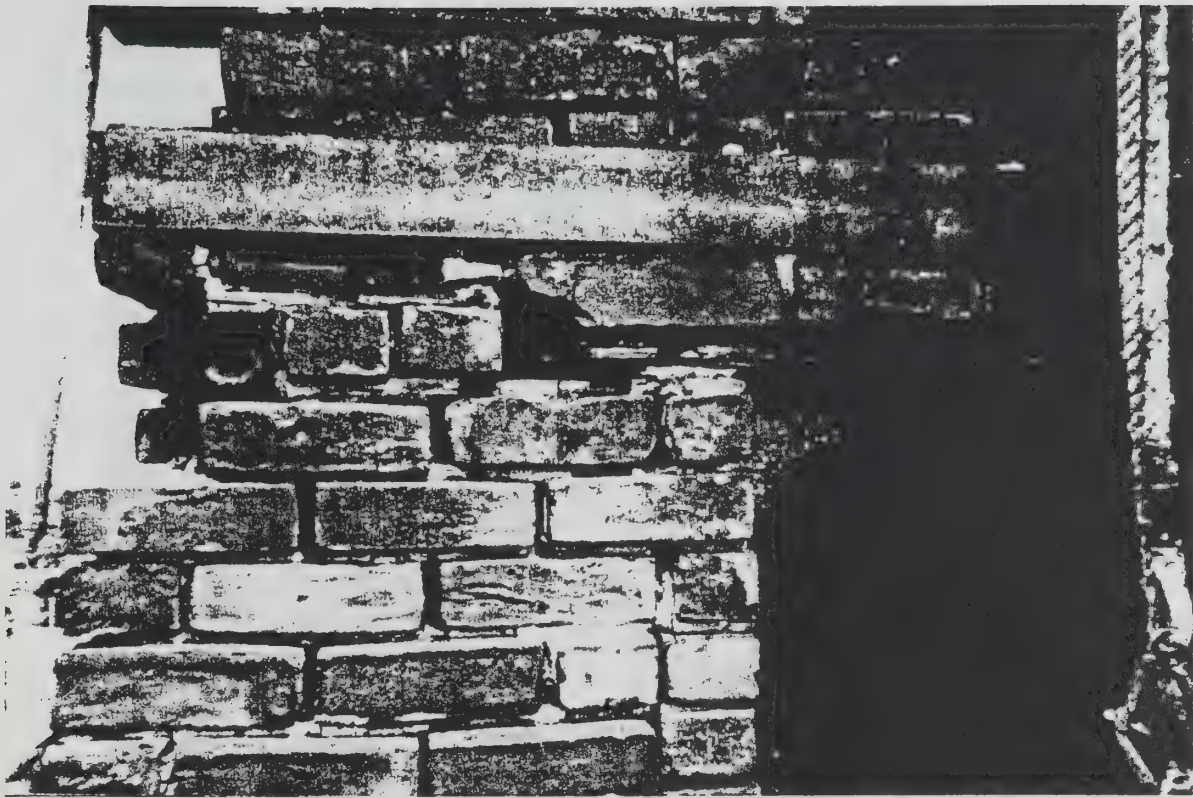
Contemplated Change Notice 08 (CCN-08) — Chimney Top Repairs  
• includes drawing of proposed repairs



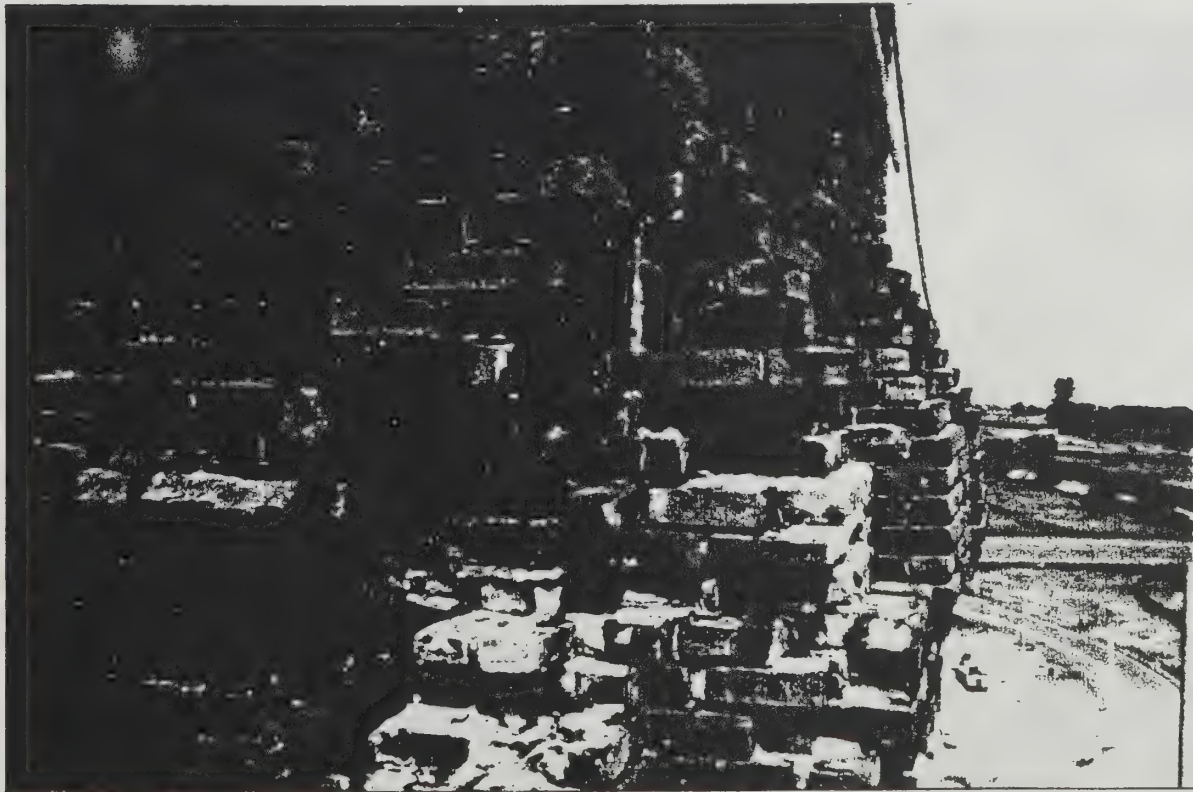
*Fig. 1* Chimney – South Elevation at Corbelling — East Side  
Note crack running along cast-iron ladder rungs.



*Fig. 2* Chimney – South Elevation at Corbelling — West Side  
Note crack running along cast-iron ladder rungs.



*Fig. 5* Chimney – South Elevation at Access Door  
Note deformation of iron banding and completely corroded lintel



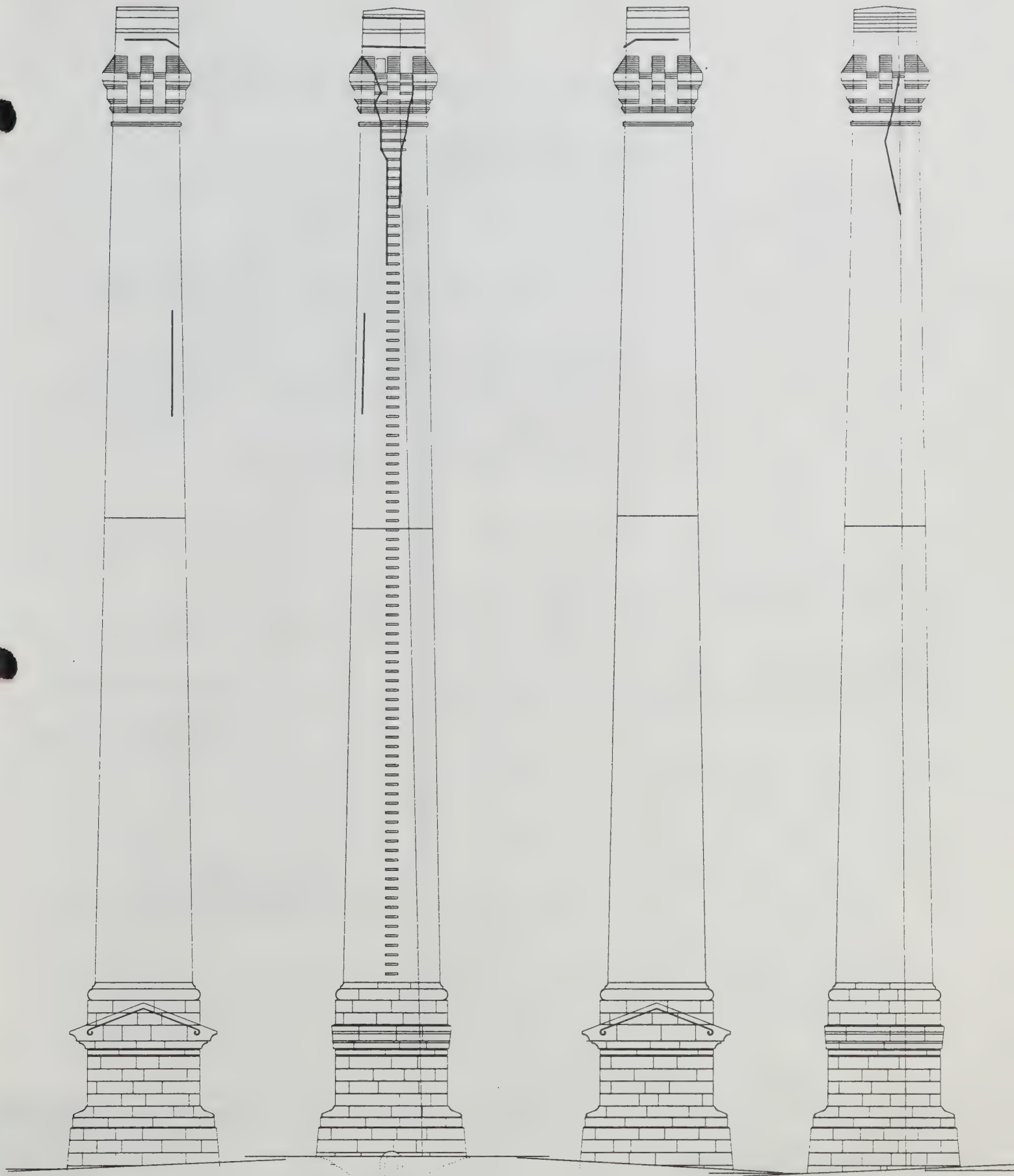
*Fig. 4* Chimney – South Elevation at Corbelling — East Side  
Loose masonry was removed during initial cutting-out



*Fig. 5* Chimney – Interior View from Access Door — Looking Northeast  
Note curve of interior lining debonding in lower right side of photograph.



*Fig. 6* Chimney – Interior View from Access Door — South Wall Lining  
Note bulging of lining masonry

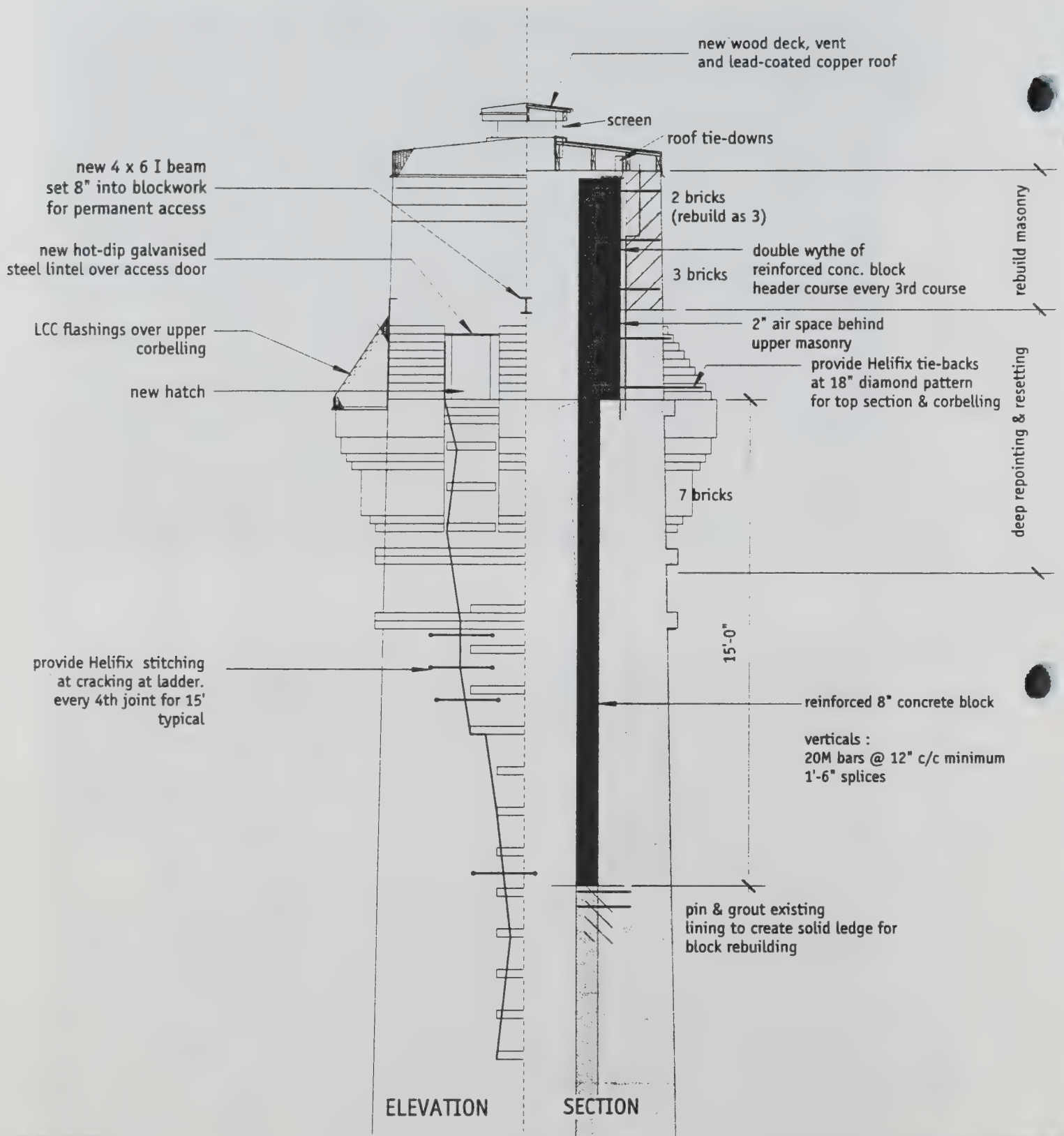


WEST

SOUTH

EAST

NORTH



Chimney Rebuilding Schematic			Conservation Project		10 St. Mary St., Suite 801 Toronto, Canada, M4Y 1P9 416 963.4497 T 416 963.8761 F		E.R.A. Architect Inc.	
This drawing is the property of E.R.A. Architect Inc. and may not be used or reproduced without expressed approval.  The Contractor shall verify all levels and dimensions on site and report all discrepancies to E.R.A. before beginning work.  Do not scale the drawings. Use figured dimensions only.  The Contractor shall be responsible for any changes made to the drawings without E.R.A.'s approval.	No.	Date:	Issued For:	Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology  The Corporation Of The City Of Hamilton	Scale:	1/4" = 1'-0"	Date:	September 2 3
	01	98.09.02	For CCN-08		Drawn by:	IP	Sheet No:	SK-1
					Reviewed by:	ER		
					Project No.:	97060-CP		

4.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 17

**REPORT TO:** Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Mr. D. Lobo, Commissioner  
Department of Public Works & Traffic

**SUBJECT:** Site Remediation of City Owned Lands Adjacent to  
359 Hixon Road - Compliance with HRCA Regulations

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That for the purpose of compliance with O.Reg 151/90, the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to remove fill placed on City-owned lands adjacent to 359 Hixon Road at an estimated cost of \$21,000.; and,
- b) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be directed to secure the municipality-owned lands to ensure further placement of fill does not occur in the future; and,
- c) That a copy of this recommendation be forwarded to the H.R.C.A. for its consideration.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

From a financial perspective the City of Hamilton as landowner is responsible for compliance of Ontario Regulation 151/90. Staff retained a geotechnical consultant to assess the necessary works. Several options were presented for stabilization ranging from "Do Nothing" \$0. to construction of retaining wall, fill and regrading at a cost of \$150,000.

Staff have reviewed the alternatives, outlined under the Background of this report and recommend the \$21,000. option which includes the removal of fill placed during the past two years.

This alternative will be funded through account:

CF 629854041 - Red Hill Valley Recreation/Open Space

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Balance</u>
\$600,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$579,000.00

The Law Department has been notified by the Property Department with the details of this situation. Upon approval of these recommendations the concerns will be alleviated to the satisfaction of the H.R.C.A. Any further matters of a legal nature will be referred to the Law Department.

There are no staffing implications.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

In April 1997 the City of Hamilton Property Department was in receipt of a letter from the H.R.C.A. regarding a notice of violation - Placement of fill on the Red Hill Creek Valley Ravine Scope in the vicinity of 359 Hixon Road which is in violation of Ontario Regulation 151/90, the Fill, Construction and Alteration to Waterways Regulation of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority. The City of Hamilton has been charged by the HRCA with permitting the placement of fill in this area. The attached map illustrates property location.

Subsequent to receipt of this notice a site inspection by City staff followed and it was observed that dumping had taken place and the possibility that any such dumping on the subject lands may have been done by the owner of the property and house at 359 Hixon Road was apparent. This home was built in 1970. The owner had erected a fence and gate across this unopened road area which he has sole control of. Mr. Oliveira, the owner of 359 Hixon Road was at home at the time of the inspection and denied any dumping on the City lands, explaining that the slope had simply slipped away with the undercutting of the creek and moisture in the soil.

In order to determine the stability of the slope and investigate remedial measures, Terraprobe, Geotechnical Consultants, were retained to undertake a preliminary geotechnical report. Their evaluation investigated six alternative methods ranging from "do nothing" at \$0. cost to construction of an engineering fill slope costing \$150,000.00

Staff reviewed the six alternatives and provide these additional comments:

1. **Do Nothing**

- unacceptable to Hamilton Region Conservation Authority staff
- unstable situation
- ongoing maintenance
- \$0.00

2. **Remove All Fill**

- acceptable to HRCA staff
- requires work on private property and may eliminate majority of table lands and therefore unacceptable to owner
- long-term stable slope with minimal maintenance implication
- \$60,000.00

3. **Construct Retaining Wall**

- acceptable to HRCA staff
- disturbance to adjacent property and requirement for easements for wall anchorage system
- maintenance implications with 50-year life span for wall
- \$150,000.00

4. **Creek Diversion**

- unacceptable to HRCA staff
- reduces cross-sectional area of valley and requires realignment of 360m length of creek with the placement of 900m<sup>2</sup> of fill
- stable slope with limited long-term maintenance requirements
- \$111,000.00

5. **Engineered Slope**

- acceptable to HRCA staff
- existing fill to be removed and placed in a compacted manner with a geogrid web at 0.5m layers
- the reconstructed slope would have a similar angle to the existing conditions
- temporary easements required to facilitate construction with completed works to provide the same table area at the top of the bank
- stable slope with limited long-term maintenance requirements
- \$150,000.00

6. **Remove Fill**

- not acceptable to HRCA staff but addresses the violation
- all material placed in violation over the last two years on City owned land (road allowance) will be removed
- all disturbed areas to be revegetated
- overall slope will remain unstable
- ongoing maintenance concerns
- secure area to ensure no future placement to fill
- \$21,000.00

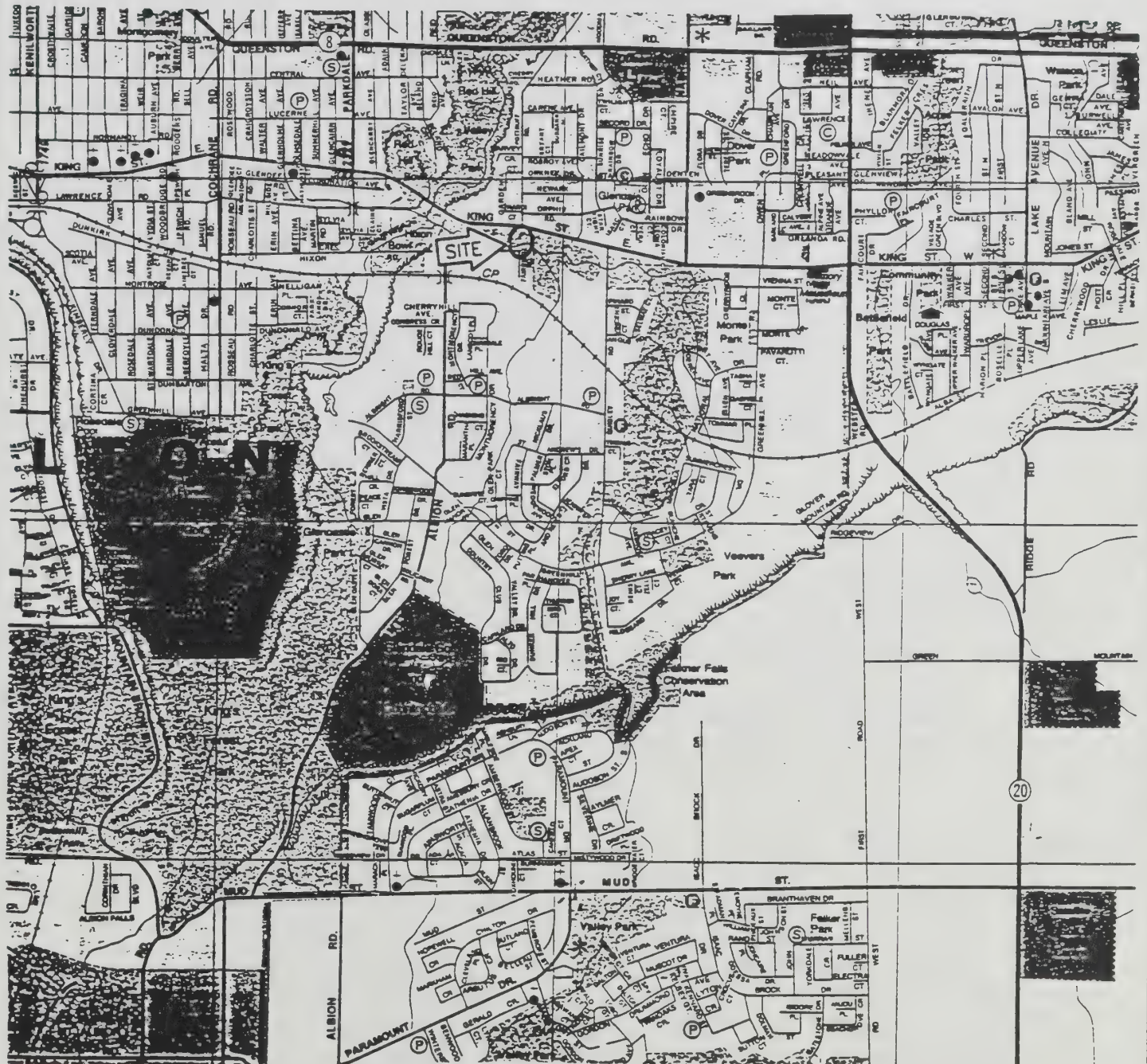
The 'Removal of Fill' option number 6 at an estimated cost of \$21,000 is the staff recommended approach to this issue. From an overall remediation perspective, this alternative restricts work to a portion of City owned property and this combined with planting of the re-graded slope will achieve a stable condition in the area of the City road allowance.

No fill is being removed from either the private land at 359 Hixon Road or the City owned property beyond the rear property line of this site. This existing graded table land and slope is a result of filling undertaken over the past several years and while conditions are deemed less than satisfactory, increased instability would result from any removal of fill from City owned property, hence the staff recommendation to leave this area as is.

Without an actual complaint by someone witnessing the dumping, the City has no substantial evidence to support a claim against the offending party. Under the Ontario Regulation 151/90, the City of Hamilton as owner of the land is responsible for stabilization of the slope. Following approval, this work would be undertaken this Fall.

PSU:WJP:bg  
Attch.

cc: Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks  
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Mr. M. Watson, Manager of Real Estate, Property Department



## KEY PLAN HAMILTON, ONTARIO



**Terraprobe**

Job no.: 973093

Scale: N.T.S.

Date: November, 1997

FIGURE 1



5.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 11

**REPORT TO:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

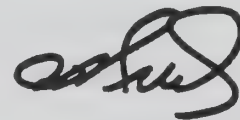
**FROM:** J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

**SUBJECT:** Declaration of Surplus Property/Sale/Authority to Enter  
- 1149 and 1151 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) (i) That a 3 metre wide strip of property being part of 1149 and 1151 Beach Boulevard, be declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law 95-049; and,
- (ii) That the Real Estate Division be authorized and directed to sell an easement on this property in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law 95-049; and,
- (b) (i) That an Offer to Purchase (Easement) for the 3 metre wide strip of property being part of 1149 and 1151 Beach Boulevard for the price of \$2, to be executed by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc., be accepted. The said 3 metre (10 foot) more or less, wide strip containing an area of 164.8 square metres (1,773.9 square feet) more or less, being more specifically described as Parts 2, 3 and 4 on Reference Plan drawing No. 20-98-069-001 prepared by Marshall, Macklin, Monaghan Ontario Limited, said transaction scheduled to close on 1998 November 18. Funds derived from this sale be credited to Account No. CH 4X501 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases(Sales));
- (ii) That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute and issue a Certificate of Compliance in the form prescribed pursuant to Section 193 of the Municipal Act incorporating the following:
  - (1) satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale;

- (2) no appraisal of the fair market value of the real property intended to be sold has been obtained as easements granted to Public Utilities are exempt from appraisal requirements of Section 193 of the Municipal Act;
- (iii) That the Mayor and city Clerk be authorized to execute any and all documents and/or notices required by applicable legislation in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (c) That an Authority to Enter noted as Schedule "C" to the Offer to Purchase (Easement) be approved, to permit entry by Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. on the subject lands prior to the completion of the subject purchase.



#### **FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Where the City has determined that a property is available for sale (or other disposition), the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law 95-049 states that a Council resolution shall also be passed to formally declare the property surplus to municipal requirements.

The sum of \$2 for the granting of this easement be credited to Account No. CH 4X501 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases(Sales)).

Parks Division staff will work with Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. to ensure the installation is satisfactorily located and the lands thereon restored to the former condition.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

The subject properties are located on the east side of Beach Boulevard in the Hamilton Beach "A" Neighbourhood. They are presently zoned "A" Open Space and are to form part of the Canal Recreation designation under the Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood Approved Plan.

Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. has proposed the installation of a 4" duct (3 feet below grade) carrying power cables along the southern limit of the subject property at 1151 Beach Boulevard to allow for the motorization of its block valve located on its existing easement located on the property being 1149 Beach Boulevard. The power cables will provide for the addition of a remote valve activator and control panel. The easement to be registered for the installation of the conduit will be 3.0 metres (10 feet) in width.

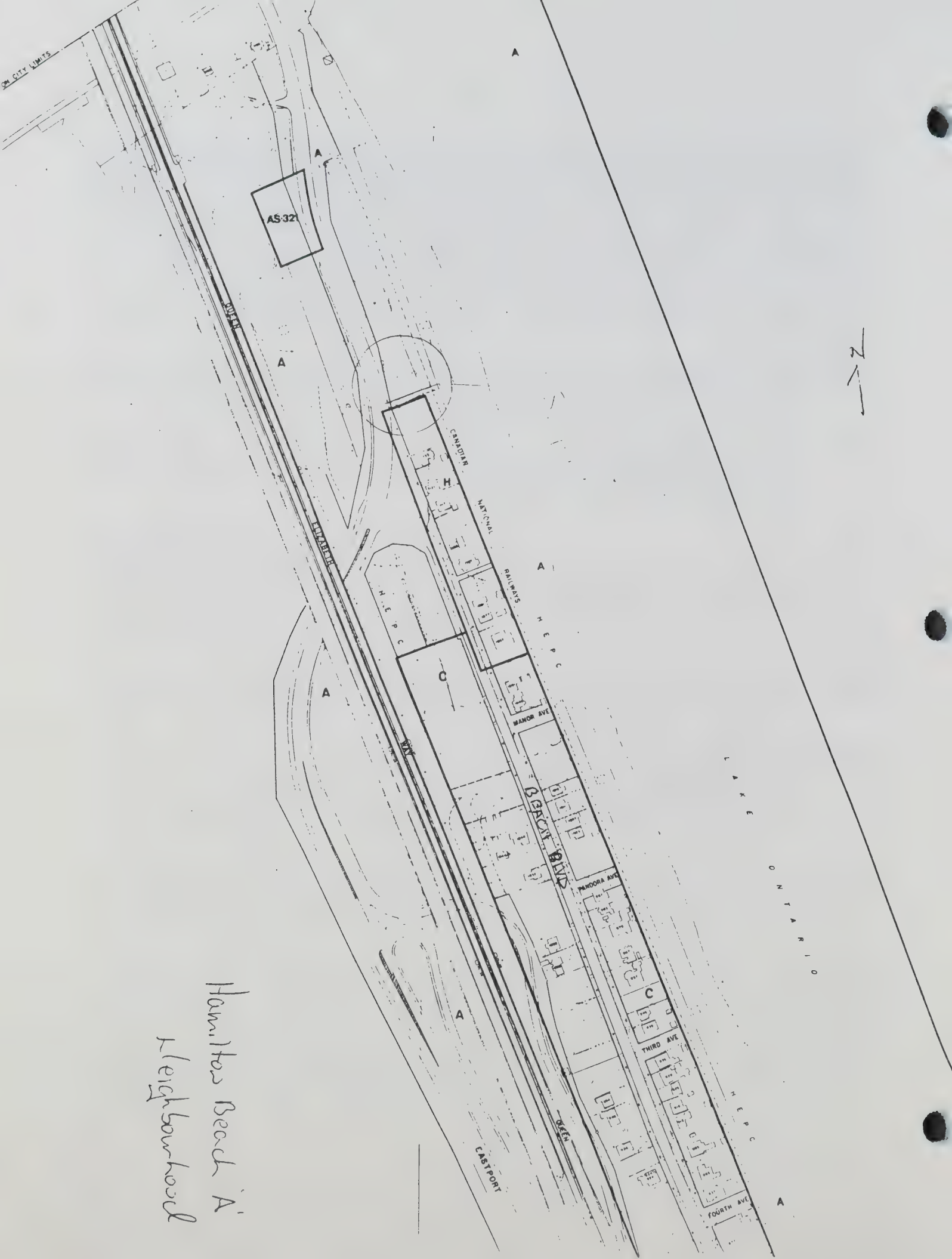
Real Estate staff reviewed Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.'s plans and discussed them with its engineering staff and Mr. W. Plessl of the City's Parks Division. As there is to be no negative impacts on the present and proposed uses for these City lands, there were no objections to the subject easement. Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc. was also agreeable to allow that at the time of construction their trench to be utilized by the City for the installation of a second conduit that will provide a power line cable for future City works in this area.

In compliance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049, I am reporting to your Committee:

- (a) Council in approving recommendation (a) of this report, has declared the subject lands surplus to the requirements of the City;
- (b) that in accordance with the approved Method of Notice to the Public in Real Property Procedural By-law No. 95-049, satisfactory notice has been given to the public of the intended sale of the subject easement;
- (c) no appraisal of fair market value of the real property being sold was obtained as easements granted to Public Utilities are exempt from the appraisal requirements of Section 193 of the Municipal act.

KN/nw

c.c. Alderman C. Collins, Alderman, Ward 5, Aldermen's Office  
Alderman F. Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5, Aldermen's Office  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
Attention: J. Davidson  
A. Ross, Treasurer  
K. M. Lau, Manager of Surveys, Roads Division  
W. Plessl, Co-ordinator, Park Development & Maintenance, Parks Division



Hamilton Beach A'  
Neighborhood

6(a)

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Kevin C. Christenson  
Secretary,  
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk  
City Clerk's Department

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: Discovery Centre  
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority

DATE: 1998 September 10

City Council at its meeting held 1998 September 8 approved that Section 46 of the recommendations, respecting the Proposed Discovery Centre, be referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee for further review, requesting the Conservation Authority to reconsider and reassess their criteria.

Sub-joined, is a copy of section 46 of the recommendations as presented to City Council.

"46. That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to reply to the request of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority confirming that the City of Hamilton has no sites available for development of the proposed discovery centre, based on criteria outlined in correspondence dated 1998 May 13, from K. Hall."

*kc*  
/kc

*J. J. Schatz, cc*  
cc

cc. J. Pavelka, P. Eng  
D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic  
Attn. R. Chrystian



CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

6(b)

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary ✓  
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary  
Finance and Administration Committee

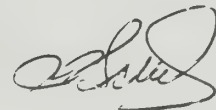
FROM: J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: (i) Licence Agreements  
Hamilton and Rosedale Tennis Clubs  
(ii) Rosedale Tennis Club - Utility Arrears

DATE: 1998 July 9

Attached is a copy of Sections 27 and 41 of the Recommendations Report which City Council at its meeting held 1998 July 7 were referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee and Finance and Administration Committee respectively.



JJS/KCC/mjw

Attachments

c. Allan Ross  
City Treasurer  
  
Ross Fair  
Director of Culture and Recreation

Sub-joined is a copy of Section 27 of the Recommendations Report which City Council at its meeting held 1998 July 7 referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

- "27.(a) That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to enter into Licence Agreements, in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, with both the Hamilton Tennis Club and Rosedale Tennis Club; and,
- (b) That each Licence Agreement contain the following terms and conditions:
  - (i) Term commences 1998 August and terminates 2008 July 31
  - (ii) The Club shall pay the cost of the following services or items:
    - (1) Hydro electric power and natural gas
    - (2) Maintenance of tennis court surfaces
    - (3) Cleaning and caretaking of the clubhouse
  - (iii) The Club shall hold free tennis clinics for junior players
  - (iv) The Club should provide 235 hours of daytime tennis court time per year for use of schools or for use by the City for junior players; and,
- (c) That the City consents to the Rosedale Tennis Club entering into a sub-licence for the sole purpose of operating the facility during the winter tennis season; and,
- (d) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary documents; and,
- (e) That the amount of \$11,900 representing utility costs owing by the Rosedale Tennis Club from 1984 be forgiven; and,
- (f) That the City take no further action to recover the \$100,000 owing under the leaseback arrangement for the "bubble" which was installed at the Rosedale Tennis Club; and,
- (g) That the Finance & Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the amounts forgiven for utility arrears and amounts owing under the loan/leaseback agreement."

Sub-joined is a copy of Section 41 of the Recommendations Report which was referred back to the Finance and Administration Committee.

"41. That an amount of \$11,900 representing utility arrears owing by the Rosedale Tennis Club from 1984 be written off and charged to Account No. CH 15401, Write Offs."



6(c)

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

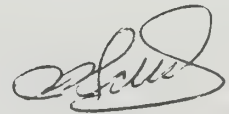
FROM: J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: Correspondence -  
Isabella Brearley, Chair  
Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton

DATE: 1998 July 9

Attached is correspondence dated 1998 June 23 from Isabella Brearley, Chair, Senior Citizens Council respecting an increase in membership fees for all Hamilton Seniors Centres which City Council at its meeting held 1998 July 7 referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee.



JJS/KCC/mjw

Attachment





# *Senior Citizens Council*

*For The City of Hamilton*

780 UPPER WENTWORTH, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L9A 4V5

PHONE: 388-7055 • FAX: 388-5252

June 23, 1998

Mayor R. Morrow,  
Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Parks & Recreation Department,  
Alderman D. Wilson, Chairman  
Finance & Administration Department,  
71 Main Street West,  
Hamilton, L8N 3T4

Gentlemen:

The members of the Senior Citizen's Council for the City of Hamilton wish to express their disappointment at the recent increase in membership fees for all Seniors' Centres in the city. They are also very concerned that there was no advance notice to seniors that they would be required to pay an additional \$5.00 per year.

The Senior Council was originally formed under the supervision of Audell Schimmel when she was Director of Culture & Recreation Department, and it was concerned only with Hamilton. There were sixteen elected members, 4 from Senior Centres representing Culture & Recreation; 4 from Churches with senior programmes in place; 4 from private organizations providing for seniors; 4 from the community at large. The Canadian Government recognizes anyone over 65 as senior; Senior Council does not recognize anyone under 60 as senior. Our council was formed to bring to City Council all matters and concerns pertaining to the senior population of Hamilton. A 25% raise in membership fees for all Senior Centre members, made without consultation or any notice of intent, certainly is cause for concern.

Senior Council cannot look at all seniors as one group. Consideration must be given to the most senior members, those who have smaller pensions and few additional benefits, but still face the same costs for transportation, participation in programmes or special events at their Centres, etc. These are the people who, at the inception of the government pension scheme, were too old to remain in the work force long enough to meet the requirements to qualify for the full pension. The death of a spouse reduces income, and since the husband is usually the one with all or most employment pension, this creates extra hardship for many widows.

We would suggest a committee representing Parks & Recreation, Culture & Recreation, and Senior Council meet to examine all aspects of the situation in order that we may provide a fairer deal. We feel there should be no action taken until this matter has been thoroughly examined and discussed by a committee interested in a fair deal for all members. Senior Council was not given the opportunity to act in the best interests of seniors, but we feel we can still play an important role and are very willing to do so in this matter.

Yours truly,  
*Senior Citizens Council*  
*For the City of Hamilton*

*Isabella Brearley*  
Isabella Brearley,  
Chair



**CONSENT AGENDA**

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**Monday, 1998 September 21st  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall**

**A G E N D A:**

**A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

- (i) Adoption of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held 1998 June 22
- (ii) Adoption of the minutes of the Special Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held 1998 June 30

**B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (i) Fireworks Display in Lake Avenue School Baseball Park  
Riverdale Community Council - Heritage Festival  
1998, October 16  
Eastgate Square (Parking Lot) 1998, December 31
- (ii) Christmas Celebrations - Gore Park  
Reindeer in Gore Park, November - December 1998

**C. SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

- (i) Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project - Letter of Support to Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre
- (ii) Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo - Commemorative Plaque

**D. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Information Reports



Monday, 1998 June 22  
1:15 o'clock p.m.  
Room 233, City Hall

2(Axi)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:**

Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Absent:**

Alderman T. Anderson, Regional Business

**Also Present:**

Alderman M. Caplan  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman D. Wilson  
Alderman B. Charters  
Alderman F. D'Amico  
B. Price, Senior's Council  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
B. Chrystian, Public Works and Traffic Department  
W. Plessl, Public Works and Traffic Department  
R. Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
M. Watson, City Clerk's Department  
J. Norris, Friends of the Environment  
S. Haas, Friends of the Environment  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **SPECIAL MEETING**

**Hamilton/Scourge Steering Committee**

**Present:**

Alderman F. D'Amico, Chairman  
Alderman M. Caplan, Vice Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman B. Morelli  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman B. Charters

**Absent:**

Alderman T. Anderson, Regional Business

(a) **Hamilton-Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project  
Overview - Information Report**

Mr. Fair distributed copies of "The Hamilton Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project - Grant Proposal for the Department of Canadian Heritage" dated 1998 April to the Committee members and reviewed the report.

Following discussion, the Committee approved that the item be received.

(b) **Request for Permission to investigate outside sources  
of funding for the Hamilton-Scourge Project**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 18 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That authorization be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to apply to the Canada Millennium Partnership for a grant for an amount of up to \$894,330 for the Hamilton Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project; and,
  - (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to prepare and issue and Introductory Expression of Interest in consultation with the Technical Study Team to relevant private sector partners who may be able to carry out investigative and scientific work identified in the grant proposal, the Hamilton and Scourge Ghost Ships Millennium Project, and/or private support of other elements of the Project.
- (c) **Hamilton-Scourge - Request to Dive on Site**

Mr. Fair updated the committee on the denial of a request to dive on the Hamilton Scourge site from an agency in the United States.

(d) **Adjournment**

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

2. **DELEGATIONS:**

(a) **Canada Trust - Friends of the Environment  
Cheque Presentation and Video Presentation  
John Norris, Sharon Haas and Janet Smith**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from John Norris, Chairman, Mountain Chapter, Friends of the Environment Foundation respecting the subject matter.

Mr. J. Norris and Ms. S. Haas appeared before the Committee and presented a video respecting the "Friends of the Environment Foundation".

Subsequently, Mr. Norris and S. Haas presented a cheque to the Chairman for the friends of the Parks donor program on behalf of the Arcade Park area group.

(b) **CANUSA Games - Hamilton Branch  
Cheque Presentation, Dennis Ryan - President**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1998 June 1 from Dennis Ryan, President, CANUSA Games, Hamilton Branch respecting the subject matter.

Mr. D. Ryan and Ms. N. Hower appeared before the Committee and gave a brief presentation on the Canusa Games.

Subsequently, Mr. Ryan and Ms. Hower presented a cheque to the Chairman in the amount of \$4,919.89, representing the surplus funds from the City of Hamilton grant for the Canusa Games 40th Anniversary Opening Ceremonies held in 1997.

3. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting held 1998 May 4 were adopted as circulated to the Committee.

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- (i) **Big "A" Amusements Ltd. - Fundraising Event  
Queenston Parent/Child Drop-in Centre  
Parkdale Park - 1998 July 22 to July 26**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to Big "A" Amusement Ltd. to hold a fundraising Carnival event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop-In Centre on 1998 July 22 to July 26 from 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m. in Parkdale Park subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

- (ii) **North End Children's Centre  
Rainbow Festival - 1998 July 3 to July 5  
Eastwood Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the North End Children's Centre to locate carnival rides in the south-east corner of Eastwood Park on the occasion of the Rainbow Festival to be held 1998 July 4 and July 5, 10:00 o'clock a.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m., subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

- (iii) **Licence Agreement to Allow Use of Space at the  
Hamilton and Scourge Laboratory by an Outside Conservator**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to enter into a licence agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor for use of space at the Hamilton Scourge Laboratory, located at McMaster University, by an outside Conservator for a period of six months commencing 1998 June 1 on an exchange of services for rent basis; and,
- (b) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement on behalf of the City.

(iv) **Extension of Agreement Payment Term, Item 4. (b)  
Cost-sharing Agreement for the Conservation and Presentation  
of the Hamilton Waterworks National Historic Site**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the City Solicitor be authorized to renegotiate with the Government of Canada a one year extension on payment terms, item 4 (b), of the Cost-Sharing Agreement for the Conservation and Presentation of the Hamilton Waterworks National Historic Site, executed on 1997 March 7.

(v) **Award of Contract for the replacement of the roof at  
Hill Park Recreation Centre, Viana Roofing and Sheet Metal Ltd.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Viana Roofing and Sheet Metal LTD. of Toronto, Ontario in the amount of \$158,922.82 inclusive of (\$10,396.82 GST) for the replacement of the roof at Hill Park Recreation Centre; and,
- (b) That this expenditure be financed from the Capital Fund Account - Hill Park Recreation Centre, Mechanical/Electrical Retrofit No. CF319741034.

(vi) **Award of Contract for Barrier Free Design Modifications at Bennetto  
and Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centres, STF Construction Ltd.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 9 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to STF Construction Limited of Hamilton, Ontario for the Barrier Free Design Modifications at both Bennetto Recreation Centre and at Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre. The total contract amount will be \$110,975 plus construction contingency of \$11,500 plus applicable GST of \$8,573 plus special provision of \$1,080 plus GST of \$76 to a total of \$132,204; and,
- (b) That the work be financed from Barrier Free Access - City Bldgs No. CF809453005; and,
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the Contractor; and,
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

C. COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRAFFIC

(i) **Award of Contract**  
**Spray Pad Facility Construction at Glendale Park,**  
**Arrowhead Construction**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Financing Agreement in the amount of \$32,929.25 with the Glendale Park Association in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (b) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Arrowhead Construction, Hamilton, Ontario in the amount of \$32,929.25 including \$5,000 contingency, and \$2,154.25 G.S.T. for the construction of the spray pad facility at Glendale Park being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specification C16-15-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- (c) That the amount of \$32,929.25 for construction of the spray pad facility be funded from the 1998 Park Development and Redevelopment - Capital Account No. CF629854037 and the \$900,000 appropriation for this account be increased by \$32,929.25 to include this donation.

(ii) **Award of Contract**  
**Spray Pad Facility Construction at J. C. Beemer Park and**  
**Victoria Park, Arrowhead Construction**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Arrowhead Construction, Hamilton, Ontario, in the amount of \$55,030.10 including \$10,000 contingency, and \$3,600.10 G.S.T. for the construction of spray pad facilities at J.C. Beemer and Victoria Parks being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specification C16-15-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- (b) That the amount of \$19,452.60 and \$35,577.50 for construction of the spray pad facilities at J.C. Beemer and Victoria Parks be funded from the 1997 and Park Development & Redevelopment - Capital Account No. CF629754024 and 1997 Park Development & Redevelopment - Additional - Capital Account No. CF629754025 respectively.

(iii) **Award of Contract, Spray Pad Facility Construction  
at Roxborough Park Arrowhead Construction**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to issue a purchase order to Arrowhead Construction, Hamilton, Ontario in the amount of \$25,359 including \$5,000 contingency, and \$1,659 G.S.T. for the construction of the spray pad facility at Roxborough Park being the lowest of three (3) tenders received in accordance with specifications C16-15-98 issued by the Purchasing Division and vendors tender; and,
- (b) That the amount of \$25,359 for construction of the spray pad facility be funded from the 1998 Park Development and Redevelopment - Capital Account No. CF629854037.

(iv) **CP Lands - Forest Avenue  
Commemorative Tree Planting**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic to plant trees donated through the Sustainable Community Recognition Awards Program and install a plaque of recognition in conjunction with the park development at the CP Lands on Forest Avenue.

**D. CITY CLERK**

(i) **Lease of Lands - Mount Hamilton Cemetery (Rymal Road East)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Lease Agreement with Malcolm Bethune for farming purposes, to rent 54.29 acres, more or less, of land at the Mount Hamilton Cemetery on Rymal Road East, at an annual rental fee of \$1,574.41 (\$29 per acre) including estimated realty taxes of \$661.39 for 1998, and said revenue be credited to Account No. CH44118 63001 (Rental Cemeteries); and,
- (b) That the Lease commence on 1998 May 1 for a period of three (3) years and terminate on 2001 April 30; and,
- (c) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary Lease Agreement.

(ii) **Declaration of Surplus Property - No. 1150 Leaside Road**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 April 27 from the City Clerk respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved that the item be tabled.

E. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

(i) **Letter to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian heritage endorsing Heritage Canada's Brief**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City send a letter to the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage endorsing Heritage Canada's brief entitled "The evolving role of the federal government in support of culture in Canada" dated 1998 March, available for viewing in the Office of the City Clerk, that was submitted to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage for consideration as part of its review of the role of the federal government in support of cultural activity in Canada.

(ii) **Deaccessioning of Northey Manufacturing Company Steam Duplex Pump from the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 10 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, to deaccession the Northey Manufacturing Company steam duplex pump from the collection of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
- (b) That the deaccessioned steam duplex pump be transferred to Wyndham Court Inc. in Toronto, in accordance with the Museum Collections Management Policy.

(iii) **Authorization for members of the Hamilton Historical Board to attend the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to the action taken by the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, in authorizing the attendance of Hamilton Historical Board Members Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding at the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums Conference on Monday, 1998 June 22 in Waterloo, Ontario; and,

- (b) That the Conference costs in the amount of \$260 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201 10010.
- (iv) **Authorization for members of the Hamilton Historical Board to attend the 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the subject matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That Hamilton Historical Board Members Carolyn McCann and Michael Murkovich be authorized to attend the 1998 Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Kingston, Ontario, from 1998 August 20-22; and,
- (b) That the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$800 be financed through the Legislative Travel Account No. CH55201 10010.

**F. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 22 from the Chairman respecting the subject matter.

That the sub-joined list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received:

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
1998 May 4	Director of Culture and Recreation	CAPHC Conference	May 6
1998 May 5	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events, Friends of Gage Park - Gage Park	May 6
1998 May 8	Secretary, Hamilton Veterans Committee	Minutes 1997 September 25 and 1998 March 26	May 8
1998 May 15	Director of Culture and Recreation	The David Sawchuk Ride for Camp Trillium Family Festival 1998 May 23, Pier 4 Park	May 20
1998 May 19	Chief Administrative Officer	National Advertising for Hamilton within the Golfing Community	May 21
1998 May 19	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes for 1998 April 14	May 21
1998 May 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events	May 26
1998 May 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Communita Raculmutese Maria SS Del Monte Festival and Fireworks Display 1998 June 19 to June 21	May 26
1998 May 19	Director of Culture and Recreation	King's Forest Golf Course Course Review in May 1998 Edition of Score Magazine	May 26

1998 May 22	Director of Culture and Recreation	Barrier Free Design Modifications - Culture and Recreation and other City-owned buildings	May 26
1998 May 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Cable 14, Prime Time Forum Television Show Taping Gore Park, 1998 May 28	May 27
1998 May 29	Secretary, New Mum Show Sub-Committee	Minutes - 1998 April 6	June 11
1998 June 5	Director of Culture and Recreation	Summer Playlot "Pilot" Program: Stinson, Corktown and St. Clair Communities	June 11
1998 June 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	Federal Grant to Fund Youth Development Project for the Riverdale Community	June 11
1998 June 9	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes - 1998 May 18	June 11
1998 June 4	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Rising Property Values on Hamilton's West Harbourfront	June 15
1998 June 11	Director of Culture and Recreation	Positively Downtown Second Season	June 15
1998 June 12	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail - Formation of Environmental Assessment Project Advisory Group	June 15
1998 June 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Positively Downtown Launch June 25, 1998	June 15
1998 June 12	Director of Culture and Recreation	Vandalism - King's Forest June 8, 1998	June 15

#### 4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

##### (a) **Caddies - Municipal Golf Courses (Information Report)**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1998 June 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Committee approved that the item be received.

##### (b) **Gender Equity Policy for Sport and Recreation in the City of Hamilton**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a review of the report by Mr. Fair and Committee discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given, in principle, for the Gender Equity Policy for Sport and Recreation in the City of Hamilton subject to consultation with stakeholders; and,

- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on the results of the consultation and for direction to implement the Policy no later than September, 1998.

5. **LEASH FREE TASK FORCE**

**Leash Free Zones**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 18 from the Chairman of the Leash Free Task Force respecting the subject matter.

Following considerable debate, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation committee consider a one-year trial program to permit leash free areas at Princess Point and Upper King's Forest subject to the following:
  - (i) formation of a citizens committee to be responsible for promoting, managing, monitoring and financing capital improvements at each leash free area; and,
  - (ii) that all sites originally listed as potential candidates, be reviewed and considered for the pilot project; and,
  - (iii) that a report by the Task Force with details on the above items be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration; and,
  - (iv) that approval by the Royal Botanical Gardens for use of the Princess Point location be obtained should that site be selected as a pilot project site; and,
- (b) That staff be authorized to work with the SPCA toward a revenue sharing strategy from the sale of licences to help off-set capital costs for leash free areas; and,
- (c) That upon selection of the pilot project sites, staff and the Task Force, in conjunction with the Ward Aldermen, hold a public consultation meeting in the vicinity of each of the pilot project sites; and,
- (d) That the Task Force report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its 1998 October meeting.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

**Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre - Fee Increase**

Ms. Price reported that the Senior Citizens Council had passed the following motion;

That the Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton strongly opposes the 25% increase set by the Department of culture and Recreation for the Seniors Recreation membership fee.

7. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA

**Culture and Recreation Department Restructuring**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1998 June 22 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Committee agreed to move in camera.

Subsequently, the Committee moved out of camera and agreed that the item be tabled to a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee to be held June 30th, 1998

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1998 June 22

/mjw



Tuesday, 1998 June 30th  
5:00 o'clock p.m.  
Room 219, City Hall

2(A)(ii)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

**There were present:** Alderman B. Morelli, Chairman  
Alderman M. Kiss, Vice-Chairman  
Mayor R. M. Morrow  
Alderman R. Corsini  
Alderman G. Copps  
Alderman F. Eisenberger  
Alderman T. Jackson  
Alderman T. Anderson  
Alderman D. O'Sullivan

**Also Present:** Alderman A. Horwath

R. Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
E. Bourns, Human Resource Services  
K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

The Committee moved in-camera to discuss matters of a private and confidential nature. The Committee moved out-of-camera and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Restructuring Report for the Department of Culture and Recreation attached hereto as Appendix "A", be approved for implementation; and,
- (b) That the Commissioner of Human Resources and the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to do all things necessary to implement the plan such that implementation is complete by 1998 September 30.

2. **ADJOURNMENT**

**There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.**

**Taken as read and approved,**

**ALDERMAN B. MORELLI, CHAIRMAN  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1998 June 30th

/mjw



2(B)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 10

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Fireworks Display in Lake Avenue School Baseball Park  
Riverdale Community Council - Heritage Festival  
1998, October 16  
Eastgate Square (parking lot) 1998, December 31

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That approval as required by Section 17 (1) & Section 26 of the Fireworks By-Law 90-198 and Section 5 of Parks By-Law No. 95-126 as amended, be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation to hold a fireworks display on Lake Avenue Baseball Park, 1998 October 16 as part of the Heritage Festival of Riverdale Community Council, subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Event Guidelines.
- (b) That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized to execute a Licence Agreement, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with Cadillac Fairview, in connection with the fireworks display to be held by Riverdale Community Council as part of the New Year's Eve festivities.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Fireworks By-Law 90-198, Section 17 (1) and Section 26 requires the above named organization as applicant, to obtain permission of the owner of the site or an authorized representative thereof, to set off or hold a display of fireworks.

The Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 05 requires that permission must be obtained by the organization as applicant, from the City of Hamilton as owner of the public park to hold a fireworks display.

Funding for this event is from a grant through the Federal Government, Department of Canadian Heritage. An operating account (CH48094-78121) of the Community Services Division, Culture and Recreation Department was set up.

## BACKGROUND:

Committee received an Information Report in 1998, June 03 outlining the Federal Grant to Fund Youth Development Project for the Riverdale Community. The amount received was \$50,000.00. Representatives of the Riverdale Community have been consulted and will provide recommendations as to the expenditures of the funds for events and projects that are responsive to the needs of youth in the community.

This event recommendation is the start of the Riverdale Youth Development Project.

Riverdale Community Council is hosting a Heritage Festival- 1998, October 16-19 at Lake Avenue School Baseball Diamonds (adjacent Warden Park) for their community. The weekend event activities begin Friday October 16 with opening ceremonies, greetings from the Honourable Sheila Copps, movie (The Titanic), refreshments and a fireworks display. Throughout the weekend activities include skateboarding and bicycle demonstrations, art vendors, basketball show and tournament. The estimated attendance is between 500-1000 people.

The second Riverdale Community Council event is the New Year's Eve Celebrations being held on the Eastgate Square parking lot which includes a fireworks display and assorted family-oriented entertainment. The owner of Eastgate Square, Cadillac Fairview, will require execution by the City of a licence agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor. There are no cost implications with respect to the use of the parking lot. It is anticipated that over 1000 people will attend to enjoy these celebrations.

Culture and Recreation Department staff are providing advisory services to the Riverdale Community Council and the event organizers. The event organizers will be meeting with the Special Events Advisory Team to ensure the guidelines are adhered to and the safety of the participants.

/smo

c.c.

Alderman C. Collins, Ward 5  
Alderman R. Eisenberger, Ward 5  
D. Lobo, Commissioner, Public Works and Traffic  
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor  
A.C. Ross, Treasurer  
J. Winn, Chief Fire Prevention Fire Dept.  
Licensing Division, City Clerks

# CITY OF HAMILTON


## - INFORMATION -

**DATE:** 1998 June 3

**REPORT TO:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** Federal Grant to Fund Youth Development Project  
for the Riverdale Community



### BACKGROUND:

At the Council meeting of 1998, April 14 the Director of Culture and Recreation received approval to apply to the Department of Canadian Heritage to fund a youth development project for the Riverdale community. The purpose of this federal initiative is to promote celebration of the 75th anniversary of the Declaration of Human Rights and the more recent announcement of the Convention on the Rights of the Child. The project requires no City funding nor additional staff.

On 1998, April 24 the Honourable Sheila Copps presented a cheque in the amount of \$50,000 to the Director. This was subsequently deposited into a newly created Operating Account (CH48094 78121) of the Community Services Division, Culture and Recreation Department.

Representatives of the Riverdale Community have been consulted and will provide recommendations as to the expending of the funds for events and projects that are responsive to the needs of youth in the community. Department staff assigned to the area will provide advisory services. Ken Harrop, Manager of Community Services will have signing authority for this account.

KH/  
Attachment

c.c. Alderman Chad Collins, Ward 5  
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Ward 5  
J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer  
A.C. Ross, Treasurer

Minister  
of Canadian Heritage



Ministre  
du Patrimoine canadien

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0M5

MAR 31 1998

Mr. Ross Fair  
Director of Cultural and Recreation  
CITY OF HAMILTON  
City Hall  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 4Y5

Dear Mr. Fair:

I am pleased to announce that a grant of \$50,000 has been awarded to your organization for the Riverdale Children Rights Project.

A cheque for this amount is enclosed. I feel confident that the proposed activities will contribute toward attaining the goals of the Human Rights Program.

To help us evaluate the effectiveness of the government's support to voluntary organizations, I am asking that you submit a report on the activities carried out under this grant within two months of the project's completion to:

Debra Young  
A/Director  
Citizens' Participation Directorate  
Human Rights Program  
Department of Canadian Heritage  
15 Eddy Street, 7th Floor  
Hull, Québec  
K1A 0M5

Telephone: (819) 994-5971

We have every reason to be proud of the partnership we have built together. In this regard, I would expect you to emphasize, in your communication plans, the contribution that Canada has made toward your activities. I also encourage you to do it publicly, whenever appropriate.

Canada

In expending these grant monies, I am confident that you and your organization will assist in helping Canadians come to a fuller awareness and appreciation of our country and citizenship, which remain the envy of the entire world. In this regard, I would ask that you make every effort to ensure that the Canadian flag has a prominent place of honour at all events that you are planning and that you encourage others to profile this most-important symbol of Canada throughout the year.

I would like to congratulate you and your members on your initiative.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sheila Copps". The signature is fluid and elegant, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

Sheila Copps

Enclosure



L(B)(ii)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 14

**REPORT TO:** K. C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** R. L. Fair, Director  
Culture and Recreation Department

**SUBJECT:** 1998 Christmas Celebrations - Gore Park  
Request for approval Park By-Law 95-126

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That approval as required by Parks By-Law 95-126 as amended, Section 37 - to bring animals into a park, be given to the City of Hamilton to bring reindeer into Gore Park during the 1998 Christmas Celebrations, and:
- (b) That 900 CHML "Hometown Radio" be authorized to conduct on-site broadcasts from Gore Park during November and December period as part of the "CHML Christmas Tree of Hope Campaign", and:
- (c) That the above items be subject to the Terms and Conditions of the Special Events Guidelines.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Parks By-Law 95-126, Section 37 requires the organization as an applicant to obtain permission from the city of Hamilton, as the owner of the public park to bring animals into a park. Funding for this portion of the Christmas programs is within account CH62128-55321, gore park Maintenance/Christmas Celebrations in the Department of Public Works and Traffic.

**BACKGROUND:**

Christmas Celebrations officially kick-off in the downtown on Friday November 20, 1998 with the CHML Christmas Tree of Hope together with the City's lighting of Gore Park. Details of activities are currently being finalized but they include, the Christmas in the City (Music in the City) carollers, school choirs, bands, Santa in the park, toy train, mailbox for mail to the North Pole and the displays of Christmas decorations. Staff are working with the Downtown Hamilton

BIA, Santa Claus parade organizers and the Nutcracker Festivals organizers to coordinate activities in the downtown.

Reindeer in the park was a popular attraction in the Park over the 1997 holiday season and arrangements this year would be similar to last, ie: no more than six reindeer in a fenced area between the fountain and east side of Queen Victoria. The reindeer would arrive approximately 2-3 days prior to the Official Lighting of Gore and removed December 23.

/smo

c.c. Alderman A. Horwath  
Alderman R. Corsini  
D. Lobo, Commissioner Public Works and Traffic

L(c)(i)

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 14

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Department

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Hamilton Historical Board provide a letter of support for the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre application for a Provincial Cultural Strategic Development Grant Fund Application for the Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The City of Hamilton will be asked for in-kind services (printing etc.). The first phase will be the preparation of a feasibility study for the Project. The proposed budget is \$38,400 for expenses including an honorarium for a researcher, report production, photography, including in-kind contributions from the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre (rent, phone, fax). Revenues from grants and in-kind services amount to \$38,400. \$4,000 has been confirmed from the Hamilton Community Foundation for this phase. Letters of support will be forwarded to the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation for \$19,000 from the Cultural Strategic Development Fund.

The Canadian Millennium Partnership Program has committed \$60,000 towards the second phase of the Project.

**BACKGROUND:**

A group of community partners representing organizations interested in Hamilton's heritage has been meeting for the past year to develop a strategy for the implementation of a Made in Hamilton/Industrial Trail Project. Those at the table include the LACAC, Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (Hamilton Branch), Economic Development Department, Westfield

Heritage Centre, Green Planet Tour Company and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

A considerable amount of information has been written about Hamilton's Industrialization from the nineteenth and twentieth century.

Other similar industrial heritage projects have been successful in many American cities including Lowell National Historical Park in Massachusetts, the Museum of Science and Industry in Chicago, Youngstown Historical Centre of Industry and Labour in Ohio and Michigan Iron Industrial Museum.

The first phase of the Project will include research, benchmarking with these similar projects and developing marketing techniques.

The second phase, still in the discussion stage will seek funding and support from local businesses and industry and implement the Project.

The rationale for involvement by the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the City of Hamilton is that the Project:

- fits into the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Mandate to preserve, present, celebrate and recognize the industrial heritage of Hamilton.
- will develop eco-tourism in the Region by taking the museum's mandate out of the local community
- addresses needs of non-museum goers as heritage preservation will be presented in other formats including (small exhibit, plaque, walking tour)
- will market the Steam Museum (name/logo is on all materials etc.)
- preserves and presents aspects of industrial heritage which cannot be brought into the museum either due to size (industrial architecture or machinery) or subject (workers housing, urban development patterns etc.)
- builds connections/partnerships with other heritage groups and agencies
- initiates an emerging strategy for (leading edge) heritage interpretation (especially industrial and architectural that can raise Hamilton's profile
- has potential to contribute to downtown revitalization - a key goal of the City
- will utilize the museum as a partner which can provide expertise (staff have background in industrial heritage/history of technology plus provide a museological perspective
- will utilize the museum as a logical 'anchor' for the east end of the City
- has potential for increasing museum visitorship, revenue and profile.

2(c)li

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1998 September 14

**REPORT TO:** Kevin Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

**SUBJECT:** Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway Commemorative  
Plaque

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That a two-sided plaque commemorating the historical significance of the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway be approved; and,
- b) That the wording for the plaque attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", be approved; and,
- c) That the plaque be erected on City property at the northeast corner of Hunter and James Streets; and,
- d) That the cost of the two-sided plaque in the approximate amount of \$5,000-\$6,000 (including taxes) be paid for by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The approximate cost of \$5,000-\$6,000 for the plaque's casting will be paid by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society.

**BACKGROUND:**

Both social and economic aspects tie the railway with the City. The railway has offered not only a vital service to industry, but has linked the City with the rest of Canada and the United States.

The plaque will be unveiled at the Heritage Day Ceremony to be held in the City Hall Council Chambers in 1999 February. Following the unveiling, the plaque will be erected on City property on the grassy section of land at the northeast corner of Hunter and James Streets. This was the former location of the original T.H. & B. Station which was a stone and brick structure with an ornate four-storey tower, built in 1895.

The proposed location has been reviewed by Staff of the Traffic Department and conforms to standards for site lines. The two-sided plaque will be accessible to pedestrians at Hunter and James Streets and will be located at a sufficient distance from sidewalks for snow removing equipment (approximately two feet, minimum).

The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society has generously offered to sponsor the cost of casting the plaque. Previously, the Society has sponsored the King's Head Inn commemorative plaque and has co-sponsored the Incline Railway/Mountainview Hotel commemorative plaque.

attached

cc     Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
       Doug Lobo, Commissioner, Department of Public Works and Traffic

## THE TORONTO, HAMILTON &amp; BUFFALO RAILWAY

Hamilton's second major rail carrier, the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway, was conceived in response to the merger of the Great Western and Grand Trunk Railways, thus providing Hamilton with an alternative shipping system. Linking the Canadian Pacific line and the Michigan Central Railroad's Canadian trackage in the Niagara Peninsula, the TH&B began limited operation from its west Hamilton yard in May 1895. The first train arrived at the Hunter Street station from Welland on December 30<sup>th</sup> of that year. Although not completed, by running out of downtown Hamilton before year's end, the railway was able to collect municipal financial incentives. Toronto to Buffalo service was finally achieved in May 1897. Initially a passenger carrier, it was not until 1899 with the completion of the Belt Line into industrial east-end Hamilton that the railway met its goal of financial stability through freight traffic.

The original station, a stone and brick structure complete with an ornate four-storey tower, was situated on the northeast corner of James and Hunter Streets. A tunnel under Hunter Street West cut through a prehistoric sandbar and hid the line's route through a prime residential neighbourhood. In contrast, the line was not concealed through the working-class Corktown district to the East where the railway's freight depot and sheds were also located.

.....

The first locomotive shop and roundhouse were situated immediately west of Garth (Dundurn) Street; these were later replaced by larger facilities in the Aberdeen Yard.

During the Depression, two major projects were undertaken, funded by the City, the Federal Government and the Railway. The first, a grade separation, addressed a longstanding complaint that the rail line disrupted traffic on north-south city streets. The construction of underpasses remedied this problem; however, as a cost-saving measure, it was decided to close off some streets to through traffic. The elevation of the tracks necessitated the second project, the construction of a new terminal. To accommodate this, Hunter Street was jogged to the north between John and James Streets. Opened on June 26, 1933, the seven-storey Art Moderne structure was located to the immediate southeast of the original station.

Although its activities were limited to Southern Ontario, from its inception to the 1970s, the TH&B was predominantly owned by the Michigan and New York Central Railroads. From the beginning a minority shareholder, Canadian Pacific finally acquired controlling interest in 1977. Thirteen years later, the TH&B faded into history when its rolling stock was repainted in Canadian Pacific's colours.

In July 1996 the former TH&B station, completely refurbished, began service as the Hamilton GO Centre.

This Plaque sponsored by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society



2(10)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** September 21st, 1998

**REPORT TO:** Chairman and Members  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**FROM:** Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary  
Parks and Recreation Committee

**SUBJECT:** Information Reports

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the attached list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

In order to formally document the distribution of Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is recommended that they be received.

**Attachment**

*Information Reports*

*Parks and Recreation Committee*

<i>Date</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Date</i>
June 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Earthsong Festival Craft Vendors Coronation Arena Grounds 1998 June 30 to July 5	1998 June 29
June 26	Director of Culture and Recreation	Federal Grant to Fund Youth Development Project for the Riverdale Community	1998 June 29
June 29	Director of Culture and Recreation	Canadian Gymnastics Championships Chedoke Twin Pad Arena 1998 May 25 to May 30	1998 July 7
June 29	Director of Culture and Recreation	Museum and Hamilton Farmers' Market Tourism Cards	1998 June 29
July 8	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Friends of the Aviary	1998 July 14
July 10	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Wood Fiber Safety Surfacing	1998 July 10
July 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer Park Events	1998 July 14
July 30	Director of Culture and Recreation	1998 McMaster Field School Dundurn Castle	1998 August 10
July 29	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	No. 145 and 164 McAnulty Boulevard	1998 August 11
August 11	Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board	HHB Minutes - June 9/98	1998 August 11
August 7	Director of Culture and Recreation	Launch of Culture and Recreation Department Web Site	1998 August 11
July 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Federal Grant to Fund Youth Development Project for the Riverdale Community	1998 August 12

August 10	Director of Culture and Recreation	Awarding of 2002 North North American Indigenous Games	1998 August 12
July 31	Director of Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Engine Restoration Project	1998 August 13
August 14	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Summer/ Fall Park Events	1998 August
August 25	Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic	Supply and Installation of Wood Fibar Safety Surfacing and Rubber Matting - Award of Contract	1998 August 27
August 31	Director of Culture and Recreation	Cultural Services Fall Lecture Series	1998 September 9
September 2	Director of Culture and Recreation	Museum Education Brochures	1998 September 9
September 8	Director of Culture and Recreation	International Children's Games Millenium Festival - Announcement of Funding from the Government of Canada	1998 September 11
September 10	Director of Culture and Recreation	Director Approved Fall Park Events	1998 September 15
September 14	Hamilton Historical Board	Hamilton Historial Board Minutes - 1998 August 11	1998 September 15
September 17	Hamilton Veterans Committee	Hamilton Veterans Committee Minutes - 1998 May 7 and May 28	1998 September 17

# REPORT

No.	Date	Description	Amount
1	1911-12	...	...
2	1912-13	...	...
3	1913-14	...	...
4	1914-15	...	...
5	1915-16	...	...
6	1916-17	...	...
7	1917-18	...	...
8	1918-19	...	...
9	1919-20	...	...
10	1920-21	...	...
11	1921-22	...	...
12	1922-23	...	...
13	1923-24	...	...
14	1924-25	...	...
15	1925-26	...	...
16	1926-27	...	...
17	1927-28	...	...
18	1928-29	...	...
19	1929-30	...	...
20	1930-31	...	...
21	1931-32	...	...
22	1932-33	...	...
23	1933-34	...	...
24	1934-35	...	...
25	1935-36	...	...
26	1936-37	...	...
27	1937-38	...	...
28	1938-39	...	...
29	1939-40	...	...
30	1940-41	...	...
31	1941-42	...	...
32	1942-43	...	...
33	1943-44	...	...
34	1944-45	...	...
35	1945-46	...	...
36	1946-47	...	...
37	1947-48	...	...
38	1948-49	...	...
39	1949-50	...	...
40	1950-51	...	...



**ACCO USA**  
WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090  
# 25971



50505 25971  
BLACK/NOIR/NEUF

MADE IN USA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334426 6